

# COMMERCIAL FLOORING SOLUTIONS

[gerflor.com](http://gerflor.com)



2016 COLLECTION

**Gerflor®**  
theflooringgroup

# EDITORIAL

Architecture, Decoration, Sport, Technospecific.

## FLOORING SOLUTIONS FOR PROFESSIONAL APPLICATIONS

### **GERFLOR, EXPERT AND LEADER IN GLOBAL SOLUTIONS FOR RESILIENT FLOORS, WALL COVERINGS, ACCESSIBILITY, FROM INSTALLING TO FINISHING FOR ALL PROFESSIONAL APPLICATIONS**

For more than 70 years and in more than 100 countries, Gerflor is recognized as an expert in its field thanks to technical, decorative and eco-responsible added value solutions specific to each market application (healthcare, retirement homes, retail, industry, education, social housing, offices, sports...).

The Gerflor Group is well known as being the official supplier for the most famous and demanding worldwide customers and events such as Boeing, Carrefour and Olympic games.

Gerflor has been committed to creating solutions that continue to anticipate and meet the needs of customers around the globe. Our expertise in research and development as well as our manufacturing capabilities are focused on meeting each of our markets' requirements.

### **OUR GOAL IS TO OFFER MORE AND MORE GLOBAL SOLUTIONS**

Our product offer aims to be functional and global; it goes far beyond our flooring range and includes SPM wall protection and handrails, ROMUS profiles, tools and door mats (2 companies which belong to the Gerflor Group), as well as complementary solutions for:

- optimising floor fitting (tools, welding etc.)
- achieving a perfectly finished site (skirtings, stair-noses etc.)
- resolving specific technical problems (shower systems, accessibility in establishments open to the public etc.).

### **WE PROVIDE YOU WITH ENVIRONMENTALLY RESPONSIBLE SOLUTIONS**

All Gerflor production sites are ISO 14001 certified. We set ourselves the highest standards when it comes to environmental quality.

Gerflor uses recycled materials across all our product ranges. Our new generation of loose lay products reduces the use of adhesives and facilitates recovery and recycling at the end of the product's life. We also strongly promote durable and renewable material integration and 100% vegetal plasticizers in our product offer. In addition, our products are easy to maintain throughout their lives and qualify for credits under many internationally accredited Green Building Schemes.

This catalogue is a showcase of all our competencies across all market segments. We hope it will be a helpful resource for you and contribute to the success of your projects.




Always more inspiration, well being, security, performance and return on investment.

Bertrand CHAMMAS  
C.E.O. of the Gerflor Group









# GLOSSARY

## FORMATS

### With foam backing (Comfort)

 Comfort	 Comfort	 Comfort
ROLL	STEP	REMOVABLE TILE

### Without foam backing (Compact)

 Compact	 Compact	 Compact	 Compact	 Compact	 Compact	 Pressure Sensitive Adhesive (PSA)	 Pressure Sensitive Adhesive (PSA)
ROLL	TILE	PLANK	REMOVABLE TILE	REMOVABLE PLANK	INTERLOCKING LOOSELAY TILE		

## PERFORMANCES

<b>P</b>	<b>17dB</b>	<b>R10</b>
ABRASION GROUP	SOUND INSULATION IN DB (EN ISO 717/2)	SLIP RESISTANCE WET (DIN 51130)

<b>10<sup>5</sup></b>	<b>10<sup>7</sup></b>
ELECTRICAL RESISTANCE IN $\Omega$ : $5 \times 10^4 \leq R_t \leq 10^6$ (EN 1081/DIN 51953)	ELECTRICAL RESISTANCE IN $\Omega$ : $10^6 \leq R_t \leq 10^8$ (EN 1081/DIN 51953)

 <b>100% recyclable</b> 100% RECYCLABLE FLOORING	 RECYCLABLE FLOORING
--	--

## TREATMENTS

<b>Protecsol®2</b> POLYURETHANE SURFACE TREATMENT UV CURED STAIN SHIELD MATT EFFECT	<b>Protecsol®</b> POLYURETHANE SURFACE TREATMENT UV CURED	<b>Evercare™</b> MICRO STRUCTURED CROSS COAT POLIMERISED LASER TECHNOLOGY
---	---	---

<b>PUR+</b> POLYURETHANE SURFACE TREATMENT	<b>PUR</b> POLYURETHANE SURFACE TREATMENT	<b>PU</b> PU SURFACE TREATMENT	<b>SparClean®</b> POWDER COATED TREATMENT
--	---	--------------------------------------	---

## CERTIFICATION



 Bfl-s1	 Cfl-s1	 Bs2d0	 STATIC ELECTRICAL PROPENSITY	 $\leq 10^6 \Omega$	 $\leq 10^9 \Omega$	 DS	 THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY	 WATER RESISTANCE
---	---	--	---	---	---	---	---	--

Scale reduction for Wood designs.

The images of floorcoverings in this catalogue have been reproduced as faithfully as printing technology permits.

• Accessibility	276	• Impact 60 - 120 - 200	300
• Accord	22	• Indiana	42
• Accord EL7 (Mipolam EL)	192	• Infinity	73
• Adhesives & tapes	280	• Labyrinth	60
• Architecton	33	• Linea'Flex	326
• Attraction®	182	• Linea'Punch	298
• Bamboo	74	• Linea'Touch	348-351
• Blade	74	• Loft	75
• Bedkit	318	• Metallica	44
• Brazilia	46	• Mipolam EL (ESD Solutions)	190
• Capcorn	322	NEW • Mural Calypso	207
• Cemento	71	• Mural Club	211
• City	56	• Mural Ultra	211
• Classic Imperial	31	• My Taralay	50
NEW • Clip System (Stair)	253	• Noma	75
NEW • Connor Sports®	234-239	• Osmoz	40
• Contact 200 - 350	302	• Ottawa	74
• Cornea - Corneaflex	323-324	• Painty	67
• Costa Rica	48	• Papyrus	69
• Cosmo	26	• Performer 2	342
NEW • Creation 30 [Artline]	148	• Plac'inox	319
NEW • Creation 30 Lock [Artline Lock]	158	• Profila	329
NEW • Creation 30 X'Press	164	• Profil'Inox	325
• Creation 55	120	• Profile solutions	255-256
• Creation 55 Clic System	132	• Protecta 2	328
• Creation 55 X'Press	140	• Renzo	73
• Creation 70	96	• Robust EL7 (Mipolam EL)	192
• Creation 70 Clic System	106	NEW • Safycorner	356
• Creation 70 X'Press	112	NEW • Safydoor	357
• Cubist	61	• Saga²	90
• Decocare	316	• Skirting solutions	246-251
• Decochoc	304	• Specific products	
• Decochoc H₂O	309	and Tools	272-275 / 282-283
• Decoclean	308	NEW • Sport Court	240-243
• Decofresc	312	• Sports Flooring	212-243
• Decokid	317	• Stair solutions	252-254
• Decoprint	314	• Starline	344-351
NEW • Decosmic	305	• Strada	80
• Decotrend	307	• Symbioz™	12
• Decowood	306	NEW • Taradouche Shower System	204-209 / 265-269
• Diversion	62	• Taraflex™ Sports	216-233
• Door protection (SPM)	332-339	NEW • Tarasafe Geo	199
• Elegance	24	NEW • Tarasafe Standard	203
• Elegance EL5 (Mipolam EL)	193	NEW • Tarasafe Plus / Super	203
• Elegance SD	206	• Tarasafe Ultra	201
• Escort	352-355	• Tarasafe Ultra H₂O	202
• ESD Solutions (Mipolam EL)	190	• Tarasafe Ultra Comfort	201
• Esprit	20	• Tarastep	82
• Esterel	74	• Technic EL5 (Mipolam EL)	193
• Fantasy	66	• Thermo-welding (SPM)	358
• Fiber	68	• Troplan	27
NEW • Fin'Alu	310	• Tweedy	68
NEW • Fin'Color	311	• Uni (Taralay)	65
• Fusion	49	• Univers	32
• Gentlemen	81	• Urban	70
• GTI EL5	180	• Wall protection (SPM)	296-319
• GTI Max Decor	179	• Welding solutions	258-259
• GTI Pure Decor	178	• Windy	63
• GTI Uni	178	• Wood (Taralay Initial)	79
• Habana	74	• Wood (Taralay Impression)	72
• Handrails (SPM)	340-355		



## Homogeneous flooring

P.8

### ► Evercare™

- Mipolam Symbioz™
- Mipolam Esprit
- Mipolam Accord
- Mipolam Elegance
- Mipolam Cosmo
- Mipolam Troplan

### ► PUR

- Classic Imperial

### ► PU

- Univers
- Architecton

## Multilayered flooring

P.34

### ► Taralay Premium

- Osmoz
- Indiana
- Metallica
- Brazilia
- Costa Rica
- Fusion
- My Taralay
- Dry-Tex™ System

### ► Taralay Element

- City

### ► Taralay Impression

- Labyrinth
- Cubist
- Diversion
- Windy
- Uni
- Fantasy
- Painty
- Tweedy
- Fiber

- Papyrus
- Urban
- Cemento
- Wood

### ► Taralay Initial

- Wood
- Strada
- Gentlemen

### ► Tarastep

## Luxury Vinyl tile

P.86

### ► Saga²

### ► Creation 70

- Creation 70
- Creation 70 Clic System
- Creation 70 X'Press

### ► Creation 55

- Creation 55
- Creation 55 Clic System
- Creation 55 X'Press

### ► Creation 30 [Artline] NEW

- Creation 30
- Creation 30 Lock
- Creation 30 X'Press

## Fast Track Looselay tile

P.172

### ► GTI

- GTI Uni
- GTI Max Decor
- GTI Pure Decor
- GTI EL5 NEW

### ► Attraction®

- Attraction®

## Speciality flooring

P.186

### ► Static control Mipolam EL

- Accord EL7 Evercare™
- Elegance EL5
- Robust EL7
- Technic EL5
- GTI EL5

### ► Safety flooring

- Tarasafe Geo NEW
- Tarasafe Ultra & Ultra Comfort
- Tarasafe Ultra H2O
- Tarasafe Standard NEW
- Tarasafe Plus/Super

### ► Shower System

- Elegance SD
- Tarasafe Ultra H2O
- Mural Calypso NEW

### ► Wall Covering

- Mural Ultra
- Mural Club

## Sports flooring

P.212

### ► TARAFLEX™ Sports Flooring

### ► Hardwood flooring systems CONNOR SPORTS®

### ► Outdoor play areas SPORT COURT

## Finishes and technical solutions

P.244

### ► Finishes

- Skirting solutions
- Stair solutions
- Profile solutions
- Welding solutions

### ► Specialized finishes

- Paint and marking for boundary lines

### ► Technical solutions

- Shower system
- Clean Corner System
- Specific features
- Glues and adhesives
- Tools

## Wall protections and handrails

P.284

### ► Wall protection

- Linea'Punch
- Impact 200 / 120 / 60
- Contact 350 / 200
- Decochoc
- Decosmic NEW
- Decowood
- Decotrend
- Decoclean
- Decochoc H<sub>2</sub>O
- Fin'Alu NEW
- Fin'Color NEW
- Decofresc
- Decoprint

- Decocare
- Decokid
- Bedkit
- Plac'inox

### ► Corner protection

- Capcorn
- Cornea
- Corneaflex
- Profil'inox
- Linea'Flex
- Protecta 2
- Profila

### ► Door protection

- Foot-height door protection
- Half height door protection
- Half height decorative door
- Handplates
- Half-height door inlaid signage
- Edges and frames

### ► Handrails

- Performer 2
- Starline with PVC sheath
- Anodised Starline

- Decowood Starline
- Decotrend Starline
- Linea'Touch with PVC sheath
- Decowood Linea'Touch
- Anodised Linea'Touch
- Escort with PVC sheath
- Decowood Escort
- Anodised Escort
- Thermo-welding

### ► Individual protection NEW

- Safycorner
- Safydoor

## Specifications - Installation - Maintenance

P.368

# GERFLOR

## ALL OVER THE WORLD GERFLOR INVENTS FOR YOU

### 10 SEGMENTS



HEALTHCARE



RETAIL



RESIDENTIAL



INDUSTRY



SPORT



EDUCATION



HOSPITALITY



OFFICES



TRANSPORT

Worldwide presence and proximity to our customers through:

**26** subsidiaries and a broad network of partner distributors  
**15** manufacturing plants and logistic hubs

● sales offices  
 ● manufacturing plants and logistic hubs



## LATEST INNOVATIONS

- 2008 **SPM International:** leading manufacturer of wall protections and handrails, joins the Gerflor Group.  
**New Creation & Artline:** 92 references in Wood, Mineral and Design
- 2009 **New Taralay Impression, Interior Concept 1.0, Saga<sup>2</sup>**
- 2010 **Creation Clic System**  
**Tarasafe (Crystal particles)**  
**GTI Uni, Decor, Max (New emboss)**
- 2011 **Insight:** new 0.55 mm Luxury Vinyl Tile  
**Mipolam Symbioz™:** T Group homogeneous flooring with 100% bio based plasticizer  
**Evercare™:** micro structured, cross coat polymerised, laser technology  
**New Taralay Premium & My Taralay**
- 2012 **New Taralay Initial, Creation & Artline**







- 2013 **New Insight Clic System**  
**New Homogeneous Mipolam Accord, Esprit & Elegance**  
**New accessibility offer and Tarastep**  
**New Interior Concept 2.0**  
**New Mural Calypso**  
**New Taralay Element**  
**New Technic EL5**
- 2014 **New Taralay Impression**  
**New Taralay Premium**  
**New Insight X'Press**  
**New Artline Lock**  
**New Mipolam EL**  
**New Tarasafe Ultra H2O**
- 2015 **New LVT range: Creation 70 / Creation 55**  
**New Taralay Premium Dry-Tex™ System**  
**Clean Corner System:** unique and patented  
**New Tarastep**  
**GTI EL5**
- 2016 **New Mural Calypso**  
**New LVT range: Creation 30**  
**Creation 70 - Creation 55: New Clic (R)evolution**

Creation 70:



# COMMITTED TO SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

## ECO-RESPONSIBLE SOLUTIONS

 Health & safety	Selected and responsible raw materials	<b>NO</b> heavy metal, <b>NO</b> solvent. <b>NO</b> formaldehyde, <b>NO</b> substance potentially subject to REACH* restrictions.
	Low VOC emissions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Comply with <b>AgBB</b> protocol</li> <li>- Floorscore® certified</li> <li>- Volatile Organic Compound (<b>VOC</b>) emissions of <b>&lt;10 µg/m³</b> after 28 days for homogeneous products and <b>&lt;100 µg/m³</b> for heterogeneous products, using European procedures</li> <li>- No formaldehyde and carcinogenic emissions</li> </ul>  
 Recycling	100% recyclable materials	<b>Gerflor will help recycle its products at the end of their life cycle</b>
	Uses recycled materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- On average, Gerflor floors are made of <b>25%</b> recycled content</li> <li>- <b>100%</b> of recycled materials are inspected and exempt from REACH* restrictions.</li> </ul>
 ISO 14001	ISO 14001 certified	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gerflor industrial sites hold <b>ISO 14001</b> accreditation.</li> <li>- EPD available on <a href="http://www.gerflor.com">www.gerflor.com</a></li> </ul>
 Life-cycle analysis	Long life at low cost	Opting for high quality «no polish for life» flooring such as one of our patented <b>Protecsol®</b> , <b>Sparclean®</b> , <b>Evercare™</b> treated products, you can drastically reduce the usage of chemical product and water and ensure the best financial outcome but also the security of knowing the designs and colours will stand the test of time even in high traffic areas.

\*REACH is the new European regulation on registering, assessing and authorising chemical products within the European Union.

Please do not hesitate to ask us for a full assessment of your project.

## CONTRIBUTION TO GREEN BUILDING CERTIFICATION

BREEAM (Building Research Establishment Environmental Assessment Method) is the oldest British Standard and one of the most used worldwide.

It's a standard reference in term of sustainable construction (with LEED and HQE).

It can easily be adapted to local regulations. Our floorings contribute to building certifications:

- LCA (Life Cycle Analysis), including the choice of safe raw materials
- VOC emissions: low formaldehyde level, our floorings comply with the Appendix ZA4 of the European Standard EN 14041:2004

### Gerflor contribution

- Low emitting materials: Floorscore® certified products
- Products containing pre-consumer recycled materials
- 2 LEED™ specialists part of Gerflor staff



### Reference:



KAUST University - Kingdom of Saudi Arabia  
Photo credits: Oger international / KAUST University



LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) issued by the USGBC (US Green Building Council), confirms that a building or a community has been designed and constructed using strategies to improve performance by saving energy, treating water, reducing CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, and improving indoor air quality. Our floorings contribute to building certifications (3 levels of certification: silver, gold, platinum):

- VOC emission (FloorScore® compliant)
- recycled content.

## Recycling







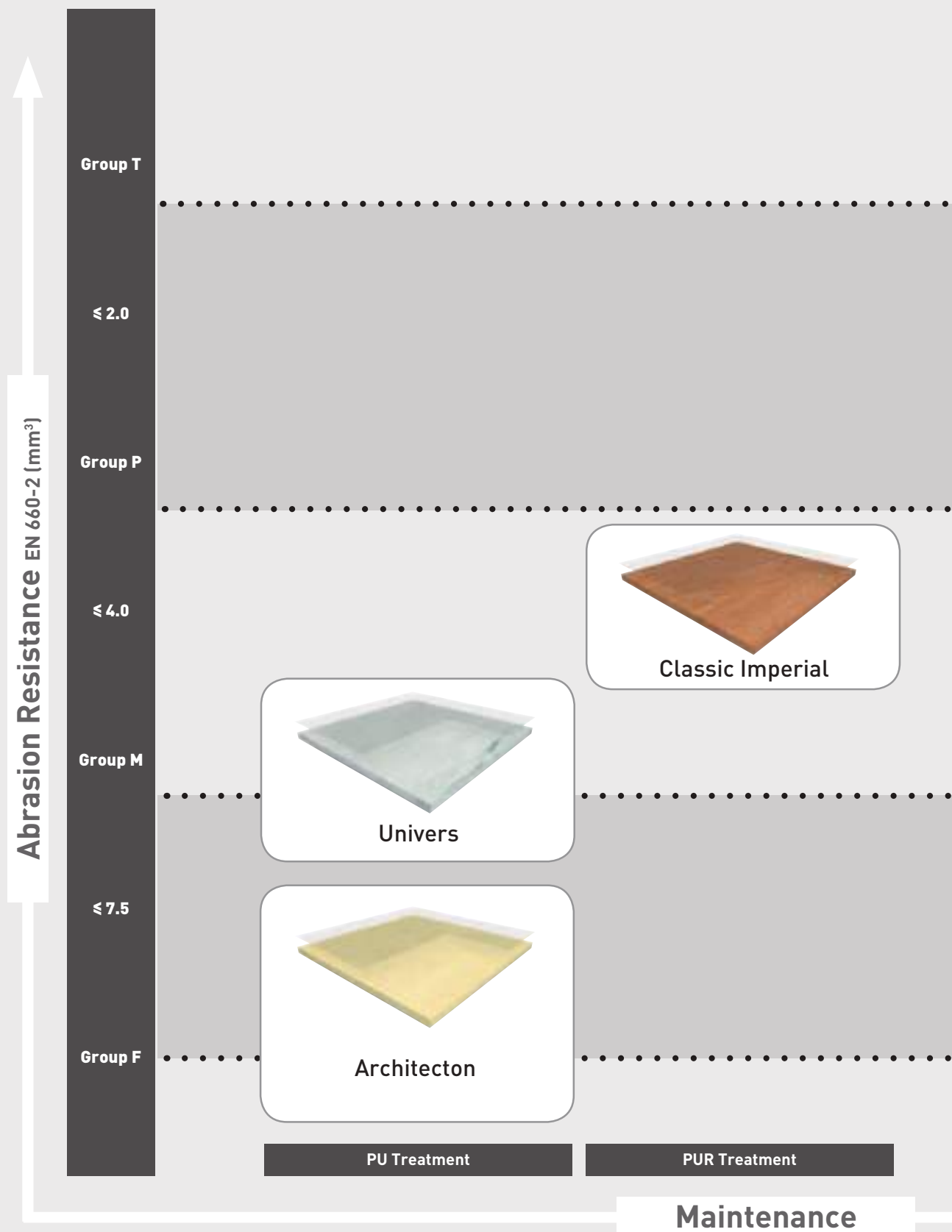


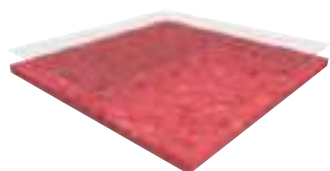
## HOMOGENEOUS FLOORING



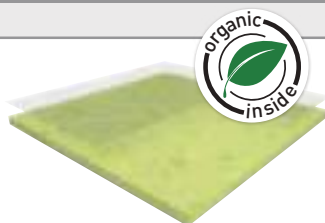


# HOMOGENEOUS FLOORING

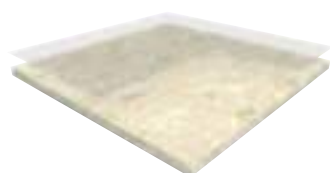




Mipolam Esprit  
Mipolam Accord  
Mipolam Elegance



Mipolam Symbioz™



Mipolam Cosmo  
Mipolam Troplan

Evercare™ Treatment

## HOMOGENEOUS FLOORING

8-33

### Homogeneous flooring Evercare™

- Mipolam Symbioz™	14
- Mipolam Esprit	20
- Mipolam Accord	22
- Mipolam Elegance	24
- Mipolam Cosmo	26
- Mipolam Troplan	27

### Homogeneous flooring (PUR)

- Classic Imperial	30
--------------------	----

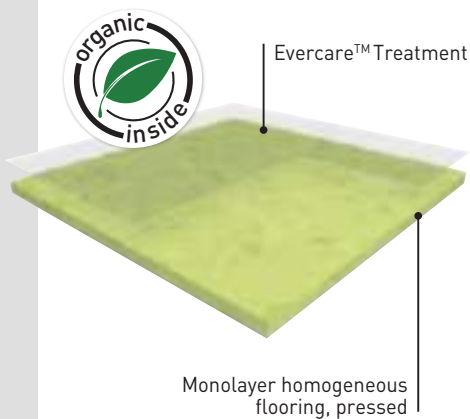
### Homogeneous flooring (PU)

- Univers	32
- Architecton	33

# HOMOGENEOUS FLOORING

## MIPOLAM SYMBIOZ™

### ► MIPOLAM SYMBIOZ™



**MIPOLAM SYMBIOZ™** is a fully flexible homogeneous compacted floorcovering in sheet, 2m wide, abrasion group T, providing excellent resistance to wear and tear in high traffic areas. Its weight is **2750 gr/m²**. It features a non-directional design incorporating coloured chips to ensure an even colour throughout the thickness presenting a **nice matt finish**.

**MIPOLAM SYMBIOZ™** contains over 75% sustainable or renewable raw materials. It includes a 100% bio based plasticizer, made of residues from cereals (wheat, corn...). This floorcovering is a non-emissive product (below the level of VOC measurement accuracy).

The flooring is equipped with **Evercare™**, patented surface treatment obtained by UV laser cross-linking offering **the best chemical resistance to the main products used in healthcare** environment as Betadine, eosin, hydro alcoholic solutions, making the maintenance easy and long lasting the flooring. This treatment **avoids applying any acrylic emulsion** throughout the lifetime of the product.

The flooring is **antistatic** (<2kV), its residual indentation is ≈ 0.02 mm. The flooring is a **group T** wear rating suitable for heavy duty traffic areas and **Bfl-s1** fire resistance.

As part of our sustainable development policy, this product is manufactured in the first floor covering plant awarded with the triple certification: ISO 9001 (quality), ISO 14 001 (environment) and OHSaS 18001 (safety).



**BBR40 :**  
100% Bio-based plasticizer rod for Mipolam Symbioz™  
(see page 259)

## MIPOLAM SYMBIOZ™



**Mipolam Symbioz™ has been engineered using a full life cycle model, to guarantee the lowest environmental impact at every stage of the product life**

- ▶ **Highest durability:** abrasion T group: product life expectancy > 20 years
- ▶ **Eco-responsible exclusive Bio based plasticizer**, 100% made from organic source
- ▶ **Evercare™** : New revolutionary patented polyurethane surface treatment with unique performance in staining providing chemical resistance
- ▶ **Easy maintenance:** no wax for life
- ▶ **On average 30% savings on maintenance cost**
- ▶ **15% less detergent and water use.**

**Indoor Air Quality: very low emitting material (40 times lower than European standards).**

## MIPOLAM SYMBIOZ™

## DESCRIPTION

Total thickness	EN ISO 24346 (EN 428)	mm	2
Weight	EN ISO 23997 (EN 430)	g/sq.m	2750
Width of sheet	EN ISO 24341 (EN 426)	cm	200
Length of sheet	EN ISO 24341 (EN 426)	lm	20

## CLASSIFICATION

Norm / Product specification	-	-	EN ISO 10581 (EN 649)
European classification	EN ISO 10874 (EN 685)	class	34-43
Fire rating	EN 13501-1	class	B <sub>f1</sub> -s1
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	kV	< 2
Slip resistance <sup>(1)</sup>	DIN 51130	class	R9

## PERFORMANCES

Wear resistance	EN 660.2	mm <sup>3</sup>	≤ 2.0
Wear group	NF 189	group	T
Type Binder content	EN ISO 10581	type	I
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999 (EN 434)	%	≤ 0.40
Impact Sound Insulation	EN ISO 717-2	dB	4
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1 (EN 433)	mm	≈ 0.02
Castor chair test (type W)	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	-	OK
Thermal conductivity	EN ISO 10456 (EN 12524)	W/(m.k)	0.25
Colour fastness	EN 20 105 - B02	degree	≥ 6
Surface treatment	-	-	EVERCARE™
Chemical products resistance	EN ISO 26987 (EN 423)	class	OK
Anti-bacterial activity (E. coli - S. aureus - MRSA) <sup>(2)</sup>	ISO 22196	-	> 99% inhibits growth

## ENVIRONMENT / INDOOR AIR QUALITY

TVOC after 28 days	ISO 16000-6	µg / m <sup>3</sup>	<10
Certification	-	-	Floorscore®

## CE MARKING

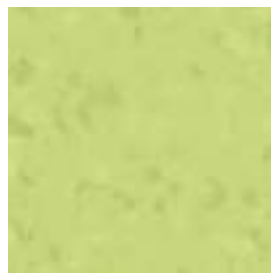
CE	EN 14041	 
----	----------	------

(1) For lifetime sustainable wet resistance, please refer to Tarasafe ranges.

(2) The implementation of an effective cleaning regime is the most important defence against infection.

# HOMOGENEOUS FLOORING

MIPOLAM SYMBIOZ™



6027 Acacia



6048 Lavander



6007 Garden



6006 Blue Sky



6055 Tomato



6017 Grass



6016 Sea Blue



6035 Sunset



6037 Lagoon



6046 Blue Night



6032 Sunshine

# MIPOLAM SYMBIOZ™



T

Evercare™

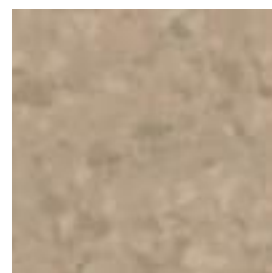
100% recyclable



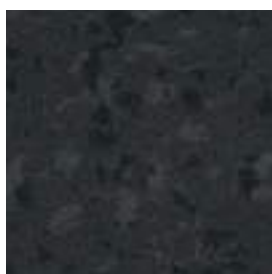
6029 Cloud



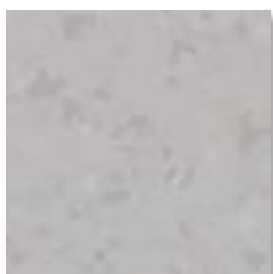
6045 Chocolate



6034 Mole



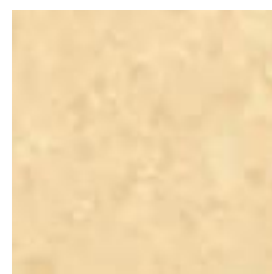
6059 Black Diamond



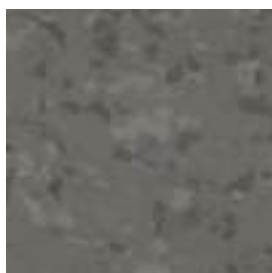
6010 Mist



6043 Wood



6004 Sandstone



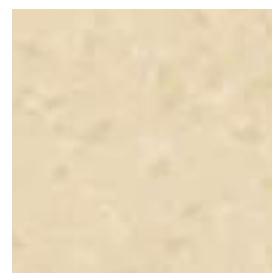
6044 Sea Storm



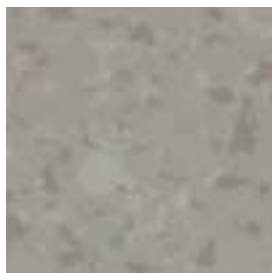
6009 Grey Stone



6041 Clay



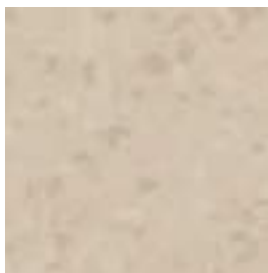
6003 Linen



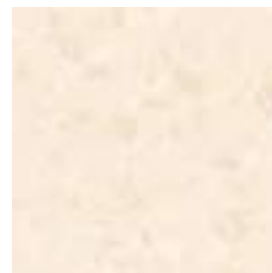
6039 Pebble



6008 Calico



6031 Breeze

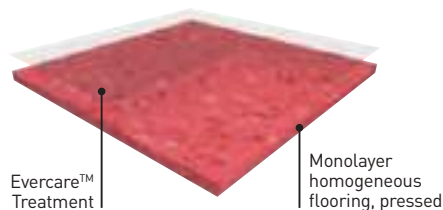


6001 Cotton

# HOMOGENEOUS FLOORING

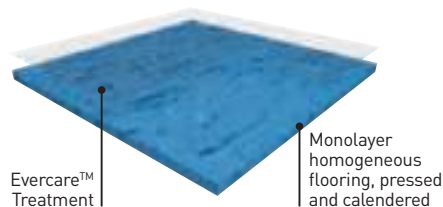
## MIPOLAM ESPRIT / ACCORD / ELEGANCE / COSMO / TROPLAN

### ► MIPOLAM ESPRIT



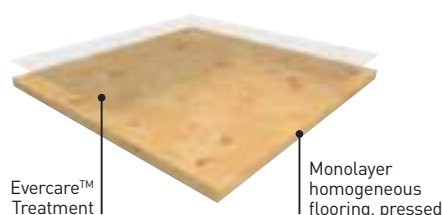
**MIPOLAM ESPRIT** is a vinyl flooring homogeneous pressed in 2m sheets, with a thickness of 2mm and a **weight  $\leq 2780$  g**. The non-directional design with colour throughout the thickness is available in 24 references presenting a nice **matt finish**. This flooring is suitable for heavy duty traffic areas, and facilitates floor-wall junctions, angles and welding treatments. The flooring is equipped with **Evercare™**, a patented surface treatment obtained by UV laser cross-linking offering the best chemical resistance to the main products used in healthcare environment as Betadine, eosin, hydro alcoholic solutions, making the maintenance easy and long lasting the flooring. This treatment avoids applying any acrylic emulsion throughout the lifetime of the product. This flooring is composed of 45% minerals, 22% of inexhaustible material and at least 25% of recycled 100% controlled. It is free of formaldehyde, heavy metals and CMR 1 & 2 or vPvB (very persistent and very bio accumulative) or PBT (persistent, bio-accumulative and toxic) and is **REACH compliant**. COV emissions after 28 days (ISO 16000-6) are below detection levels with  $<10 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  and this product is classified A+ (the best class). On demand, **MIPOLAM ESPRIT** is available with phthalate free. The flooring is **antistatic** ( $<2\text{kV}$ ), its residual indentation is  $\leq 0.02$  mm. The flooring is a **group T** wear rating suitable for heavy duty traffic areas and **Bfl-s1** fire resistance.

### ► MIPOLAM ACCORD



**MIPOLAM ACCORD** is a monolayer homogeneous flooring with high PVC content calendered and pressed in 2m sheets, with a thickness of 2mm and a **weight of  $\leq 2850\text{g}$** . The semi-directional design with colour throughout the thickness is available in 29 references presenting a nice **matt finish**. This flooring is recommended for collective buildings making skirtings easier, as well as angles and welding. The flooring is equipped with **Evercare™** the latest improvements in polyurethane surface treatment obtained by UV laser cross-linking. This Evercare™ treatment avoids staining of chemical products used in Healthcare like betadine, eosin or anti-bacterial hand gel and increases the durability of the flooring. This treatment has excellent maintenance characteristics and does not require the application of acrylic polishes. The flooring is composed of minimum 25% recycled content 100% controlled and is **REACH compliant**. This flooring is **antistatic** ( $<2\text{kV}$ ). The product is non reactive to residual indentation with a value  $\leq 0,02$  mm. The flooring is a **group T** wear rating suitable for heavy duty traffic areas and **Bfl-s1** fire resistance. The product emission rate of volatile organic compounds is  $<10 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  (TVOC after 28 days ISO 16000-6).

### ► MIPOLAM ELEGANCE



**MIPOLAM ELEGANCE** is a monolayer homogeneous flooring with a high PVC content pressed in 2m sheets, with a thickness of 2mm and a **weight of  $\leq 2850\text{g}$** . The non-directional design with colour throughout the thickness integrates a 3D effect (transparent particles in pure PVC on all 33 references) and a **matt finish**. This flooring is recommended for administrative buildings making skirtings easier, as well as angles and welding. The flooring is equipped with **Evercare™** the latest improvements in polyurethane surface treatment obtained by UV laser cross-linking. This Evercare™ treatment avoids staining of chemical products used in Healthcare like betadine, eosin or anti-bacterial hand gel and increases the durability of the flooring. This treatment has excellent maintenance characteristics and does not require the application of acrylic polishes. The flooring is composed of minimum 25% recycled content 100% controlled and is **REACH compliant**. This flooring is **antistatic** ( $<2\text{kV}$ ). The product is non reactive to residual indentation with a value  $\leq 0,02$  mm. The flooring is a **group T** wear rating suitable for heavy duty traffic areas and **Bfl-s1** fire resistance. The product emission rate of volatile organic compounds is  $<10 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  (TVOC after 28 days ISO 16000-6).



## MIPOLAM ESPRIT / ACCORD / ELEGANCE / COSMO / TROPLAN

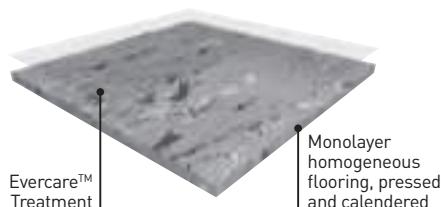
## ▶ MIPOLAM COSMO



**MIPOLAM COSMO** is a vinyl flooring homogeneous calendered and pressed in 2m sheets, with a thickness of 2mm and a **weight ≤ 3000g**. The semi-directional design with colour throughout the thickness is available in 18 references presenting a nice **matt finish**. This flooring is suitable for medium to high traffic areas, and facilitates floor-wall junctions, angles and welding treatments. The flooring is equipped with **Evercare™**, a patented surface treatment obtained by UV laser cross-linking offering the best chemical resistance to the main products used in healthcare environment as Betadine, eosin, hydro alcoholic solutions, making the maintenance easy and long lasting the flooring. This treatment avoids applying any acrylic emulsion throughout the lifetime of the product. This flooring is composed of 45% minerals, 22% of inexhaustible material and at least 25% of recycled 100% controlled. It is free of formaldehyde, heavy metals and CMR 1 & 2 or vPvB (very persistent and very bio accumulative) or PBT (persistent, bio-accumulative and toxic) and is **REACH compliant**. COV emissions after 28 days (ISO 16000-6) are below detection levels with  $<10 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  and this product is classified A+ (the best class). On demand, **MIPOLAM COSMO** is available with phthalate free.

The flooring is **antistatic** ( $<2\text{kV}$ ), its residual indentation is  $\leq 0.02 \text{ mm}$ . The flooring is a **group P** wear rating suitable for heavy duty traffic areas and **Bfl-s1** fire resistance.

## ▶ MIPOLAM TROPLAN



**MIPOLAM TROPLAN** is a vinyl flooring homogeneous calendered and pressed in 2m sheets, with a thickness of 2mm and a **weight ≤ 3300g**. The directional design with colour throughout the thickness is available in 18 references presenting a nice **matt finish**. This flooring is suitable for medium to high traffic areas, and facilitates floor-wall junctions, angles and welding treatments.

The flooring is equipped with **Evercare™**, patented surface treatment obtained by UV laser cross-linking offering the best chemical resistance to the main products used in healthcare environment as Betadine, eosin, hydro alcoholic solutions, making the maintenance easy and long lasting the flooring. This treatment avoids applying any acrylic emulsion throughout the lifetime of the product.

This flooring is composed of 45% minerals, 22% of inexhaustible material and at least 25% of recycled 100% controlled. It is free of formaldehyde, heavy metals and CMR 1 & 2 or vPvB (very persistent and very bio accumulative) or PBT (persistent, bio-accumulative and toxic) and is **REACH compliant**. COV emissions after 28 days (ISO 16000-6) are below detection levels with  $<10 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  and this product is classified A+ (the best class). On demand, **MIPOLAM COSMO** is available with phthalate free.

The flooring is **antistatic** ( $<2\text{kV}$ ), its residual indentation is  $\leq 0.03 \text{ mm}$ . The flooring is a **group M** wear rating suitable for heavy duty traffic areas and **Bfl-s1** fire resistance.

# HOMOGENEOUS FLOORING

MIPOLAM ESPRIT / ACCORD / ELEGANCE / COSMO / TROPLAN



## MIPOLAM ESPRIT / ACCORD / ELEGANCE / COSMO / TROPLAN



Evercare™



100% recyclable

**High performing homogeneous multipurpose flooring****Suitable for heavy traffic areas (education, healthcare, shops)**

- ▶ **MIPOLAM ESPRIT / MIPOLAM ACCORD / MIPOLAM ELEGANCE / MIPOLAM COSMO / MIPOLAM TROPLAN: Evercare™ - New revolutionary patented polyurethane surface treatment with unique performance in staining providing unrivalled chemical and scratching resistance**
- ▶ **Antistatic**
- ▶ **Densely compacted surface for improved wear and ease of maintenance.**

			MIPOLAM ESPRIT	MIPOLAM ACCORD	MIPOLAM ELEGANCE	MIPOLAM COSMO	MIPOLAM TROPLAN
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>							
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346 [EN 428]	mm	2	2	2	2	2
Weight	EN ISO 23997 [EN 430]	g/sq.m	2780	2850	2850	3000	3300
Width of sheet	EN ISO 24341 [EN 426]	cm	200	200	200	200	200
Length of sheet	EN ISO 24341 [EN 426]	lm	20	20	20	20	20
Tile size	EN ISO 24342 [EN 427]	mm	608 x 608 <sup>(1)</sup>	608 x 608 <sup>(1)</sup>	608 x 608 <sup>(1)</sup>	608 x 608 <sup>(1)</sup>	608 x 608 <sup>(1)</sup>
Number of tiles per package	-	-	20	20	20	20	20

<b>CLASSIFICATION</b>							
Norm / Product specification	-	-	EN ISO 10581 [EN 649]	EN ISO 10581 [EN 649]	EN ISO 10581 [EN 649]	EN ISO 10581 [EN 649]	EN ISO 10581 [EN 649]
European classification	EN ISO 10874 [EN 685]	class	34-43	34-43	34-43	34-43	34-43
Fire rating	EN 13501-1	class	B <sub>fl</sub> -s1	B <sub>fl</sub> -s1	B <sub>fl</sub> -s1	B <sub>fl</sub> -s1	B <sub>fl</sub> -s1
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	kV	< 2	< 2	< 2	< 2	< 2
Slip resistance <sup>(2)</sup>	DIN 51130	class	R9	R9	R9	R9	R9

<b>PERFORMANCES</b>							
Wear resistance	EN 660.2	mm <sup>3</sup>	≤ 2.0	≤ 2.0	≤ 2.0	≤ 4.0	≤ 7.5
Wear group	NF 189	group	T	T	T	P	M
Type Binder content	EN ISO 10581	type	I	I	I	I	II
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999 [EN 434]	%	Sheet ≤ 0.40 Tile ≤ 0.25	Sheet ≤ 0.40 Tile ≤ 0.25	Sheet ≤ 0.40 Tile ≤ 0.25	Sheet ≤ 0.40 Tile ≤ 0.25	Sheet ≤ 0.40 Tile ≤ 0.25
Impact Sound Insulation	EN ISO 717-2	dB	4	4	4	4	4
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1 [EN 433]	mm	≈ 0.02	≈ 0.02	≈ 0.02	≈ 0.02	≈ 0.03
Castor chair test (type W)	ISO 4918 [EN 425]	-	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
Thermal conductivity	EN ISO 10456 [EN 12524]	W/(m.k)	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
Colour fastness	EN 20 105 - B02	degree	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6
Surface treatment	-	-	Evercare™	Evercare™	Evercare™	Evercare™	Evercare™
Chemical products resistance	EN ISO 26987 [EN 423]	class	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
Anti-bacterial activity [E. coli - S. aureus - MRSA] <sup>(3)</sup>	ISO 22196	-	> 99% inhibits growth	> 99% inhibits growth	> 99% inhibits growth	> 99% inhibits growth	> 99% inhibits growth

<b>ENVIRONMENT / INDOOR AIR QUALITY</b>							
TVOC after 28 days	ISO 16000-6	µg / m <sup>3</sup>	<10	<10	<10	<10	<10
Certification	-	-	Floorscore®	Floorscore®	Floorscore®	Floorscore®	Floorscore®

<b>CE MARKING</b>							
CE	EN 14041						

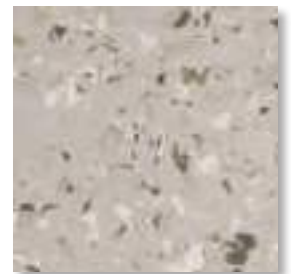
(1) Products available in tiles for a minimum quantity order of 500 sqm.

(2) For lifetime sustainable wet resistance, please refer to Tarasafe ranges.

(3) The implementation of an effective cleaning regime is the most important defence against infection.

# HOMOGENEOUS FLOORING

## MIPOLAM ESPRIT



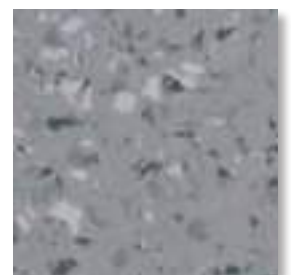
5341 Peanut



5340 Mist



5329 Cumin

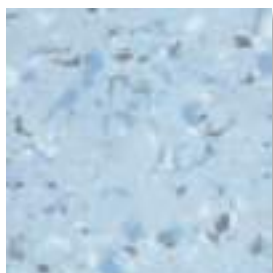


5330 Smoke

## MIPOLAM ESPRIT



5312 White Pepper



5306 Mixblue



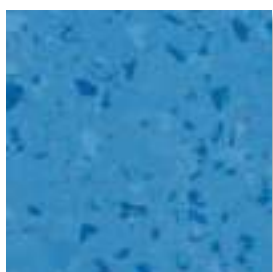
5332 Turmeric



5305 Garlic



5310 Mixdim



5366 Iris



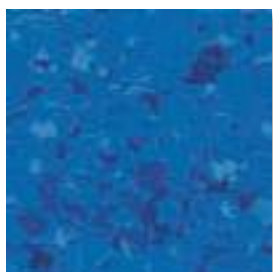
5385 Safran



5303 Mixbeige



5320 Mixgrey



5356 Indigo



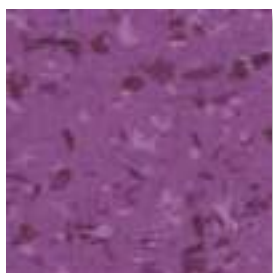
5322 Zest



5324 Sesame



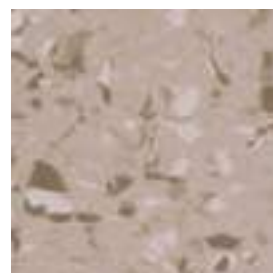
5350 Slate



5368 Lavande



5357 Chervil



5354 Coriander



5360 Mixdark



5375 Paprika



5347 Cardamon



5363 Cinnamon



# HOMOGENEOUS FLOORING

## MIPOLAM ACCORD



0301 Louise



0322 Cinto



0324 Sand



0315 Orange River



0332 Dore



0365 Read Sea



0327 Garda



0348 Aurora



0347 Green Lake

## MIPOLAM ACCORD



0303 Manitoba



0310 Huron



0312 Powell



0321 Salt



0305 Light Sand



0330 Kruger



0319 Toba



0306 Inari



0341 Oman



0340 Paladru



0320 Ontario



0316 Malaren



0343 Oro



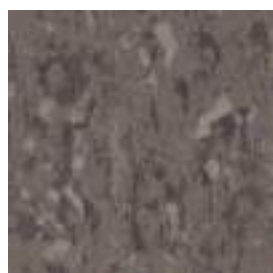
0342 Pozzolo



0359 Michigan



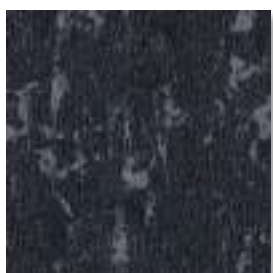
0366 Blue Wave



0344 Ospedal



0350 Pukaki



0360 Balaton



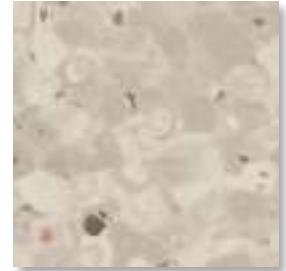
0346 Roxen

◆ Tiles (608 x 608 mm) available for a minimum order quantity of 500 sqm.

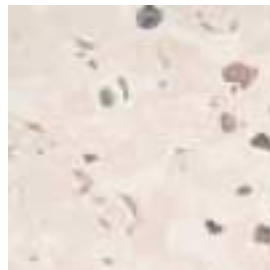


# HOMOGENEOUS FLOORING

## MIPOLAM ELEGANCE



0323 Nut



0347 Mangoustan



0705 Patisson



0697 Greenstone



0322 Jicama



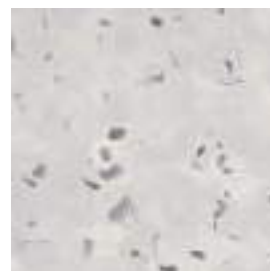
0318 Grape



0704 Raspberry Grey



0328 Almond



0696 Ginger



0344 Nutmeg



0327 Pear



0343 Pecan



0321 Olive

◆ Tiles (608 x 608 mm) available for a minimum order quantity of 500 sqm.

## MIPOLAM ELEGANCE

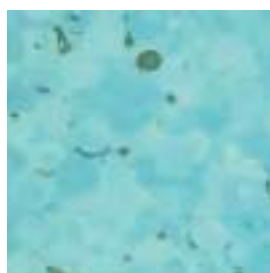
 Compact	 Compact	 Compact	T	Evercare™	 100% recyclable
---	---	---	---	-----------	---



0703 Lime



0699 Banana



0340 Jambolan



0319 Quetsche



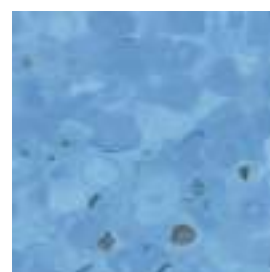
0329 Hazelnut



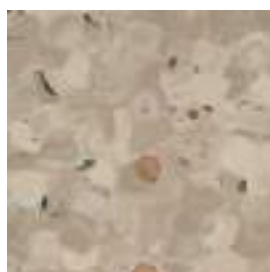
0333 Ananas



0339 Apple



0348 Bluetta



0324 Chestnut



0700 Melon



0338 Kiwi



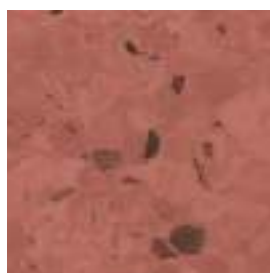
0341 Bilberry



0698 Cacao



0702 Kumquat



0330 Litchi



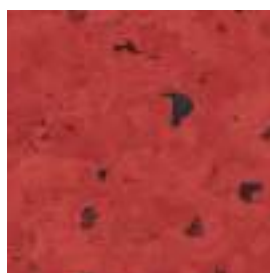
0342 Blueberry



0326 Jojoba



0331 Plum



0336 Acerola



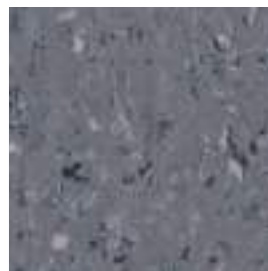
0349 Bluecrop

# HOMOGENEOUS FLOORING

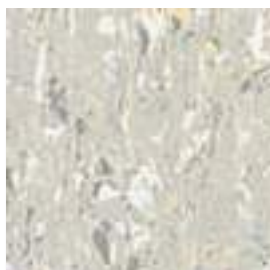
## MIPOLAM COSMO



2638 Pure Grey



2639 Smart Grey



2609 Light Smoke



2610 Silver



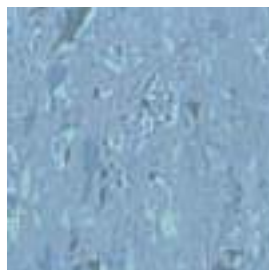
2659 Warm Grey



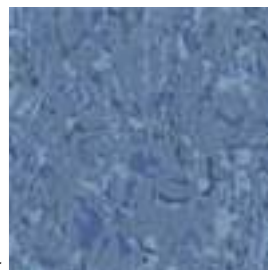
2325 Ocre



2633 Lichen



2606 Azur



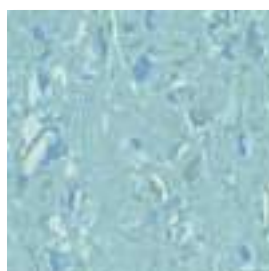
2636 Overseas



2317 Soft Green



2603 Lemon Chiffon



2607 Aqua Marine



2637 Emerald



2337 Green Forest



2604 Wheat



2635 Peach Orange



2655 Tangerine



2355 Real Red

## MIPOLAM TROPLAN



M

Evercare™



100% recyclable



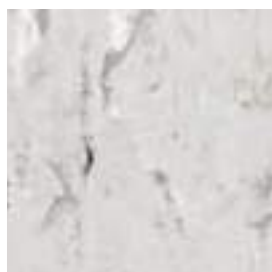
1032 Yellow



1055 Apricot



1010 Grey



1009 Light Grey



1002 Beige



1003 Light Ocre



1059 Blue Grey



1006 Blue



1007 Green



1035 Ocre



1040 Dark Grey



1036 Medium Blue



1037 Medium Green



1004 Earth



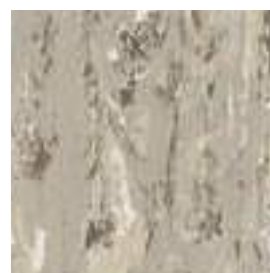
1060 Anthracite



1056 Dark Blue



1057 Dark Green



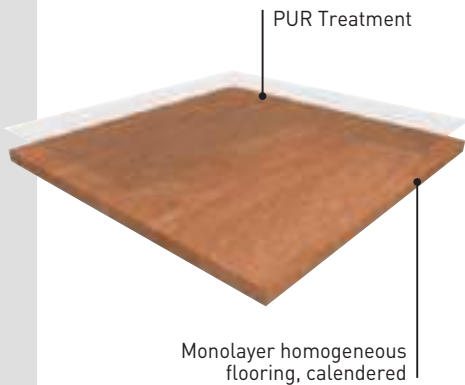
1033 Brown



# HOMOGENEOUS FLOORING

## CLASSIC IMPERIAL - UNIVERS - ARCHITECTON

### ▶ CLASSIC IMPERIAL



**CLASSIC IMPERIAL** is a flexible monolayer homogeneous calendered flooring in 2m sheets, with a thickness of 2mm and a weight of  $\leq 3460\text{g}$ .

The directional design with colour throughout the thickness is available in 20 references.

This flooring is antistatic ( $<2\text{kV}$ ).

The product is non reactive to residual indentation with a value  $\leq 0.03\text{ mm}$ .

This product receives a PUR surface treatment : a good foundation for routine maintenance. No acrylic emulsion / polishes is required after installation.

The flooring is group M wear rating suitable for medium to heavy traffic areas.

The product emission rate of volatile organic compounds is  $<10\text{ }\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  (TVOC after 28 days ISO 16000-6).

### ▶ UNIVERS



**UNIVERS** is a flexible monolayer homogeneous calendered flooring, with a thickness of 2mm and a weight of  $\leq 3360\text{g}$ .

The directional design with colour throughout the thickness is available in 14 references.

This flooring is antistatic ( $<2\text{kV}$ ).

The product is non reactive to residual indentation with a value  $\leq 0.03\text{ mm}$ .

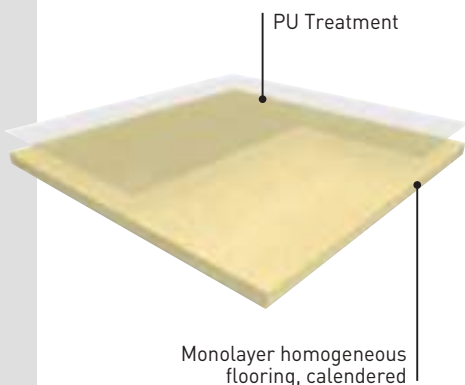
It receives a protective PU factory seal: a good foundation for routine maintenance. Acrylic emulsion / polishes is required after installation.

The flooring is group M wear rating suitable for normal to medium traffic areas.

The product emission rate of volatile organic compounds is  $<10\text{ }\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  (TVOC after 28 days ISO 16000-6).

### ▶ ARCHITECTON

 Tiles only



**ARCHITECTON** is a flexible monolayer homogeneous calendered flooring, with a thickness of 2mm and a weight of  $\leq 3680\text{g}$ .

The directional design with colour throughout the thickness is available in 19 tile references.

This flooring is antistatic ( $<2\text{kV}$ ).

The product is non reactive to residual indentation with a value  $\leq 0.03\text{ mm}$ .

It receives a protective PU factory seal: a good foundation for routine maintenance. Acrylic emulsion / polishes is required after installation.

The flooring is group F wear rating suitable for normal to medium traffic areas.

The product emission rate of volatile organic compounds is  $<10\text{ }\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  (TVOC after 28 days ISO 16000-6).

## CLASSIC IMPERIAL - UNIVERS - ARCHITECTON

		PUR	PU	 100% recyclable
---	---	-----	----	---






- **UNIVERS and ARCHITECTON are homogeneous multipurpose floorings**
- **CLASSIC IMPERIAL and UNIVERS are available in tile or sheet format and are suitable for normal to heavy traffic areas, Group M wear rating**
- **ARCHITECTON is available in tiles only and is suitable for normal to medium traffic areas, Group F wear rating**
- **PUR surface treatment: good foundation for routine maintenance.**
- **PU surface treatment: acrylic emulsion required after installation.**

			CLASSIC IMPERIAL		UNIVERS	ARCHITECTON
DESCRIPTION						
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346 <small>[EN 428]</small>	mm	1.5	2	2	2
Weight	EN ISO 23997 <small>[EN 430]</small>	g/sq.m	2520	3460	3360	3680
Width of sheet	EN ISO 24341 <small>[EN 426]</small>	cm	200	200	200	-
Length of sheet	EN ISO 24341 <small>[EN 426]</small>	lm	20	20	20	-
Tile size	EN ISO 24342 <small>[EN 427]</small>	mm	-	300 x 300 608 x 608	608 x 608	300 x 300
Number of tiles per package	-	-	-	50 / 20	20	50

<b>CLASSIFICATION</b>						
Norm / Product specification	-	-	EN ISO 10581 [EN 649]	EN ISO 10581 [EN 649]	EN ISO 10581 [EN 649]	EN ISO 10581 [EN 649]
European classification	EN ISO 10874 [EN 685]	class	23-31	34-43	34-43	33-42
Fire rating	EN 13501-1	class	B <sub>fl</sub> -s1	B <sub>fl</sub> -s1	B <sub>fl</sub> -s1	B <sub>fl</sub> -s1
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	kV	< 2	< 2	< 2	< 2

<b>PERFORMANCES</b>						
Wear resistance	EN 660.2	mm <sup>3</sup>	≤ 15	≤ 7.5	≤ 7.5	≤ 15
Wear group	NF 189	group	F	M	M	F
Type Binder content	EN ISO 10581	type	II	II	II	III
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999 [EN 434]	%	≤ 0.4	Sheet ≤ 0.4 Tile ≤ 0.25	Sheet ≤ 0.40 Tile ≤ 0.25	≤ 0.25
Impact Sound Insulation	EN ISO 717-2	dB	4	4	4	4
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1 [EN 433]	mm	≈ 0.03	≈ 0.03	≈ 0.03	≈ 0.03
Castor chair test (type W)	ISO 4918 [EN 425]	-	OK	OK	OK	OK
Thermal conductivity	EN ISO 10456 [EN 12524]	W/(m.k)	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
Colour fastness	EN 20 105 - B02	degree	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6
Surface treatment	-	-	PUR	PUR	PU	PU
Chemical products resistance	EN ISO 26987 [EN 423]	class	OK	OK	OK	OK

<b>ENVIRONMENT / INDOOR AIR QUALITY</b>						
TVOC after 28 days	ISO 16000-6	µg / m <sup>3</sup>	<10	<10	<10	<10

<b>CE MARKING</b>						
	EN 14041	  				
		 B <sub>fl</sub> -s1				

# HOMOGENEOUS FLOORING

## MIPOLAM CLASSIC IMPERIAL





## MIPOLAM CLASSIC IMPERIAL



2 mm - 2 m x 20 lm - Group M

▲ 1.5 mm - 2 m x 20 lm - Group F



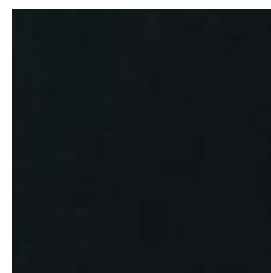
0002 Platinum ▲



0005 Steel ▲



0013 Pewter



0102 Black



0103 White



0112 Storm



0010 Azure ▲



0019 Blue



0016 Sand



0012 Mint



0015 Leaves



0020 Forest



0003 Ivory ▲



0014 Brown



0109 Sun



0007 Crocus



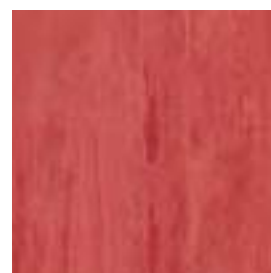
0006 Honey



0004 Clay



0018 Terra



0017 Red

# HOMOGENEOUS FLOORING

## UNIVERS



0310 Light Green



0306 Green



0313 Earth



0106 Slate



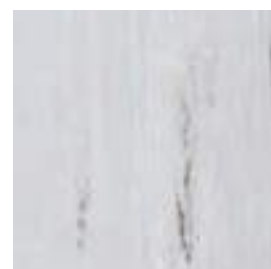
0305 Blue



0107 Cream



0301 Beige



0304 Light Grey



0307 Brown



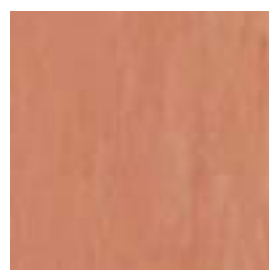
0311 Yellow



0108 Pepper



0105 Cherry



0312 Orange



0303 Grey

## ARCHITECTON



F

PU



100% recyclable



0092 White



0027 Straw



0055 Summer



0045 Apple



0035 Glacier



0069 Fawn



0043 Muffin



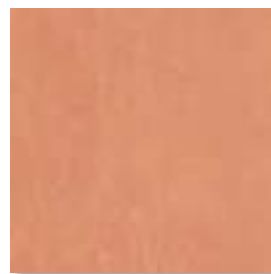
0028 Alp



0085 Marina



0048 Walnut



0065 Clementine



0075 Pigeon



0088 Shadow



0078 Claret



0068 Strawberry



0013 Ash



0098 Storm



0810 Brown



0902 Black





## MULTILAYERED FLOORING

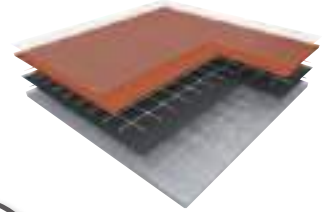


# MULTILAYERED FLOORING

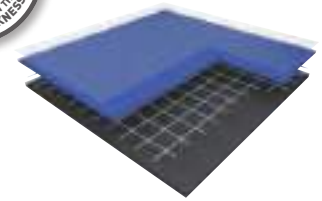
Abrasion Resistance

Homogeneous wearlayer

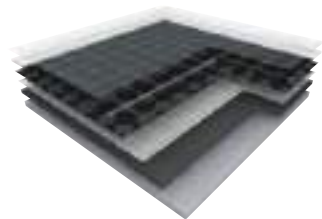
Clear wearlayer



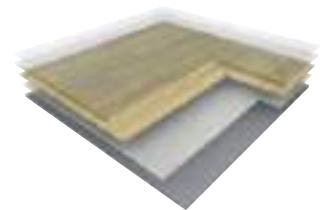
Taralay Element Comfort



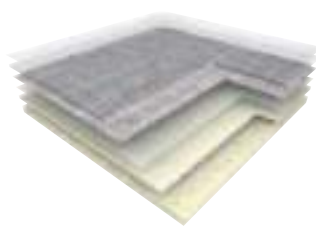
Taralay Element Compact



Taralay Impression Comfort



Taralay Impression Compact



Taralay Initial Comfort



Taralay Initial Compact

Protocolsol® treatment

Maintenance

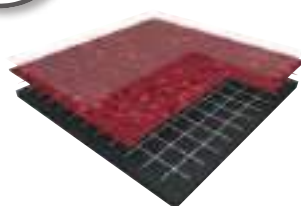


## TARALAY PREMIUM

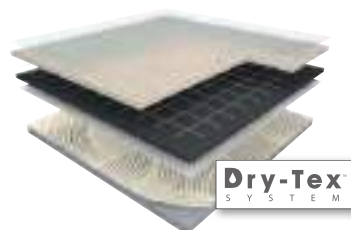
- A **global offer** 6 designs, 86 colours
- A decorative solution:  
**My Taralay**
- A technical solution:  
**Dry-Text™ System**



Taralay Premium  
Comfort



Taralay Premium  
Compact



Taralay Premium  
Dry-Text™ System

## MULTILAYERED FLOORING 34-85

### Taralay Premium 38-53

- Osmoz	40
- Indiana	42
- Metallica	44
- Brazilia	46
- Costa Rica	48
- Fusion	49
- My Taralay	50-51
- Dry-Text™ System	52-53

### Taralay Element 54-57

- City	56
--------	----

### Taralay Impression 58-75

- Labyrinth	60
- Cubist	61
- Diversion	62
- Windy	63
- Uni	64
- Fantasy	66
- Painty	67
- Tweedy	68
- Fiber	68
- Papyrus	69
- Urban	70
- Cemento	71
- Wood	72-75

### Taralay Initial 76-81

- Wood	78
- Strada	80
- Gentlemen	81

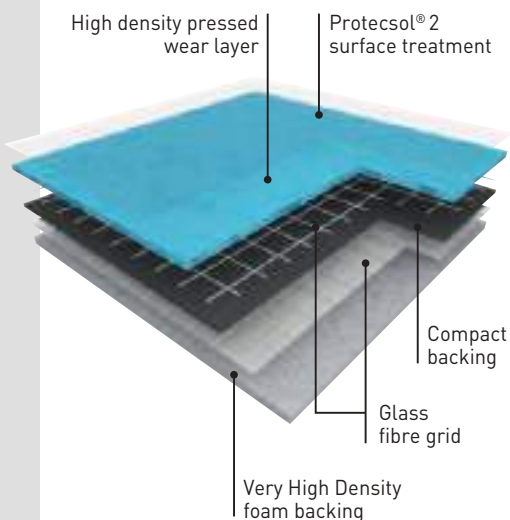
### Tarastep 82-85

# MULTILAYERED FLOORING

## TARALAY PREMIUM



### ▶ TARALAY PREMIUM COMFORT



**TARALAY PREMIUM COMFORT** is a multilayered calendered and pressed vinyl floorcovering, with no filler and a group T wear rating, available in 2m wide sheet.

The product comprises a **>1mm thick, pure vinyl wear layer incorporating very densely pressed coloured chips**, with a **mat finishing** and **without a transparent wear layer**.

The product comprises a compact backing which is calendered, pressed and a Very High Density (VHD) foam backing. It is reinforced with a double glass fibre grid yielding a **16dB sound insulation**, an **indentation resistance of 0.06mm** and a **rolling heavy loads easiness**.

**TARALAY PREMIUM COMFORT** is treated with **Protecsol® 2**, a surface treatment obtained by UV laser crosslinking. This Protecsol® 2 ensures easy maintenance and eliminates permanently the need for acrylic emulsion (metallisation). It avoids staining of chemical products used in healthcare like iodine alcohol, Betadine, eosin and anti-bacterial hand gel.

It is composed of 40% of minerals and inexhaustible materials.

It is made of 100% controlled recycled materials.

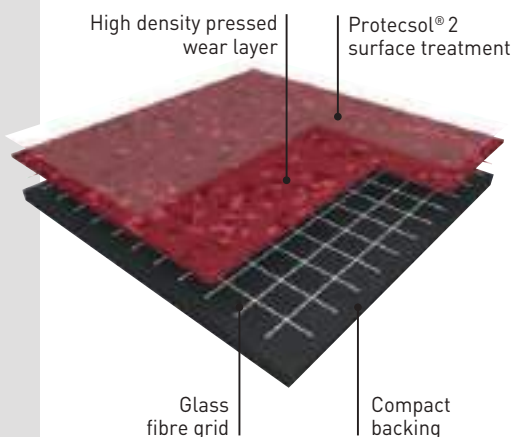
It does not contain any heavy metals or CMR 1&2 and they are 100% compliant with REACH.

On demand, Taralay Premium is available with phthalate free.

The products emission rate of volatile organic compounds is **<10µg/m³ (TVOC after 28 days – ISO 16000-6)**.

It is 100% recyclable.

### ▶ TARALAY PREMIUM COMPACT



**TARALAY PREMIUM COMPACT** is a multilayered calendered and pressed vinyl floorcovering, with no filler and a group T wear rating, available in 2m wide sheet.

The product comprises a **>1mm thick, pure vinyl wear layer incorporating very densely pressed coloured chips**, with a **mat finishing** and **without a transparent wear layer**.

The product comprises a compact backing which is calendered, pressed and reinforced with a glass fibre grid yielding a **8dB sound insulation**, an **indentation resistance of 0.02mm** and a **rolling heavy loads easiness**.

**TARALAY PREMIUM COMPACT** is treated with **Protecsol® 2**, a surface treatment obtained by UV laser crosslinking. This Protecsol® 2 ensures easy maintenance and eliminates permanently the need for acrylic emulsion (metallisation). It avoids staining of chemical products used in healthcare like iodine alcohol, Betadine, eosin and anti-bacterial hand gel.

It is composed of 40% of minerals and inexhaustible materials.

It is made of 100% controlled recycled materials.

It does not contain any heavy metals or CMR 1&2 and they are 100% compliant with REACH.

On demand, Taralay Premium is available with phthalate free.

The products emission rate of volatile organic compounds is **<10µg/m³ (TVOC after 28 days – ISO 16000-6)**.

It is 100% recyclable.

## TARALAY PREMIUM



16dB

Protecsol® 2



100% recyclable

- **Outstanding durability**  
Design within the whole thickness of the wear layer, > 1mm thick
- **Long lasting appearance**  
Pure vinyl wear layer (no filler, no transparent wear layer) for the best scratch and soiling resistance
- **Easy maintenance & matt effect**  
Protecsol® 2 surface treatment
- **Excellent indoor air quality**  
TVOC after 28 days < 10µg/m³
- **Rolling heavy loads easiness, best stability and very high performance indentation / acoustic**  
0.06 mm / 16db for Comfort, 0.02 mm / 8db for Compact  
Glass fibre grid reinforcement & very high density foam backing

TARALAY  
PREMIUM COMFORT

Osmoz - Indiana - Metallica -  
Brazilia - Costa Rica

TARALAY  
PREMIUM COMPACT

Osmoz - Indiana - Metallica -  
Brazilia - Costa Rica - Fusion

## DESCRIPTION

Total thickness	EN ISO 24346 (EN 428)	mm	3.00 - 3.30	2.00
Thickness of wearlayer	EN ISO 24340 (EN 429)	mm	> 1	> 1
Weight	EN ISO 23997 (EN 430)	g/sq.m	2800 - 3260	2580 - 2680
Width of sheet	EN ISO 24341 (EN 426)	cm	200	200
Length of sheet	EN ISO 24341 (EN 426)	lm	25	20

## CLASSIFICATION

Norm / Product specification	-	-	EN 651	EN ISO 10582 (EN 649)
European classification	EN ISO 10874 (EN 685)	class	34-42	34-43
Fire rating	EN 13501-1	class	Cfl-s1	Bfl-s1
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	kV	< 2	< 2
Slip resistance <sup>(1)</sup>	DIN 51 130	class	R10	R10

## PERFORMANCES

Wear resistance	EN 660.2	mm³	≤ 2.0	≤ 2.0
Wear group	NF 189	group	T	T
Type Binder content	EN ISO 10582	type	-	I
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999 (EN 434)	%	≤ 0.40	≤ 0.40
Residual indentation (requirement)	EN ISO 24343-1 (EN 433)	mm	≤ 0.20	≤ 0.10
Residual indentation (average measured value)	-	mm	≈ 0.06	≈ 0.02
Impact sound insulation	EN ISO 717-2	dB	16	8
Castor chair test (type W)	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	-	OK	OK
Thermal conductivity	EN ISO 10456 (EN 12524)	W/(m.k)	0.25	0.25
Colour fastness	EN 20 105 - B02	degree	≥ 6	≥ 6
Surface treatment	-	-	Protecsol® 2	Protecsol® 2
Chemical products resistance <sup>(2)</sup>	EN ISO 26987 (EN 423)	-	OK	OK
Anti-bacterial activity [E. coli - S. aureus - MRSA] <sup>(3)</sup>	ISO 22196	-	> 99% inhibits growth	> 99% inhibits growth

## ENVIRONMENT / INDOOR AIR QUALITY

TVOC after 28 days	ISO 16000-6	µg / m³	<10	<10
Certification	-	-	Floorscore®	Floorscore®

## CE MARKING

CE	EN 14041			

(1) For lifetime sustainable wet resistance, please refer to Tarasafe ranges.

(2) Regarding the resistance to chemicals, please download the corresponding leaflet from our website.

(3) The implementation of an effective cleaning regime is the most important defence against infection.

# MULTILAYERED FLOORING

## TARALAY PREMIUM COMFORT & COMPACT





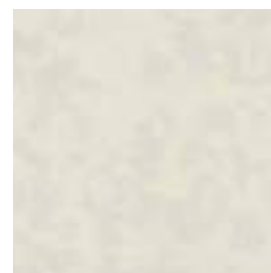
16dB

Protecsol® 2

100% recyclable



3793 Cashmere Grey



4344 Ivory



3792 Storm Grey



8255 Golden Sunset



4347 Raphia



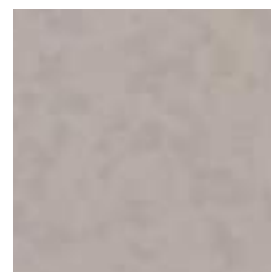
4348 Alpaga



4149 Mandarin



4527 Bamboo



4349 Angora



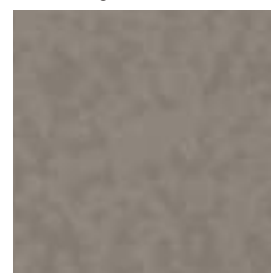
4350 Elefant



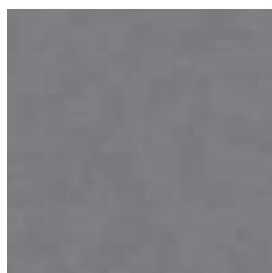
4148 Scarlet Red



4496 Pacific Blue



4351 Greige



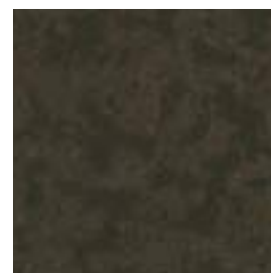
3791 Slate Grey



4143 Rose Shocking



4495 Atlantic Blue



8073 Cocoa

# MULTILAYERED FLOORING

## TARALAY PREMIUM COMFORT & COMPACT

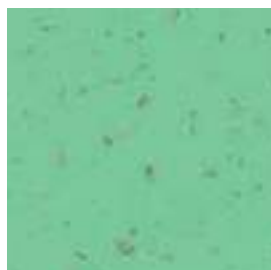
 Compact	 Comfort	<b>16dB</b>	<b>Protecsol® 2</b>	 100% recyclable
---	---	-------------	---------------------	---



4015 Guinea



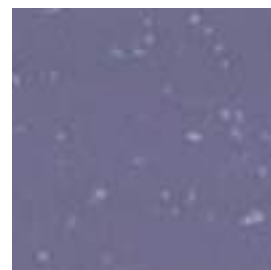
4133 Agalega



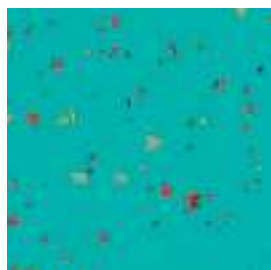
4526 Lasia



8254 Samui



4135 Aldabra



4469 Pemba



8242 Masirah



4140 Mahe



4476 Wattaru



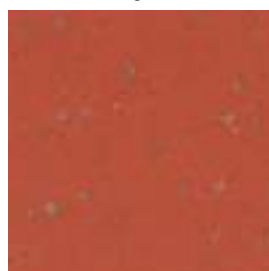
4142 Penang



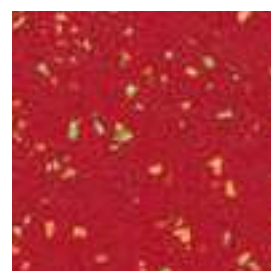
4145 Madura



4475 Felidu



4146 Moheli



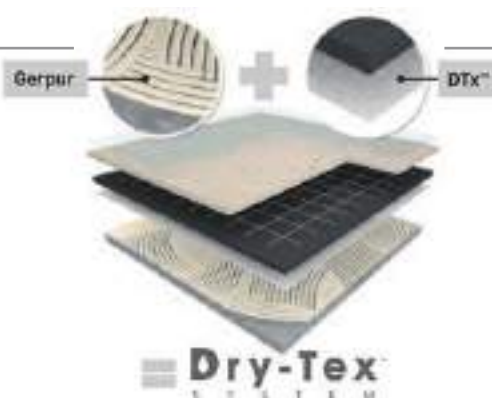
4141 Zanzibar



# INDIANA

**Dry-Tex™**  
S Y S T E M

- The all in one moisture solution
- Available with 4 references of Taralay Indiana



*For any project please contact your Sales Representative for further technical information!*



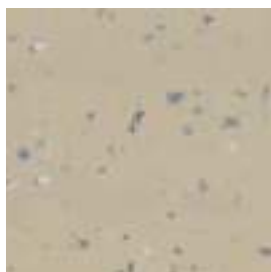
4009 Tufoa



4001 Ofu



4343 Tokelau\*



4029 Baduna



3788 Nauru



4002 Manua



8057 Socotra



8262 Rodrigues



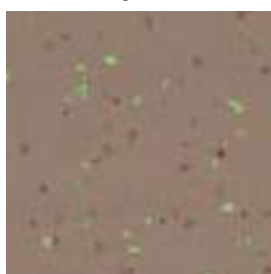
8053 Anambas\*



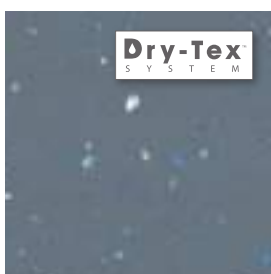
4003 Tao\*



3705 Sumbawa



8059 Nicobar



4004 Pago\*



8837 Songo

*\*Product available as Taralay Premium & Taralay Premium Dry-Tex™.*

# MULTILAYERED FLOORING

## TARALAY PREMIUM COMFORT & COMPACT



# METALLICA



16dB

Protecsol® 2

100% recyclable



9330 Moon



9753 Energy



9506 Himalia



9302 Atlas



9719 Eclipse



9745 Cosmic



9002 Pulsar



9127 Meteorite



9415 Celeste



9310 Tethys

# MULTILAYERED FLOORING

## TARALAY PREMIUM COMFORT & COMPACT





# BRAZILIA



16dB

Protecsol® 2



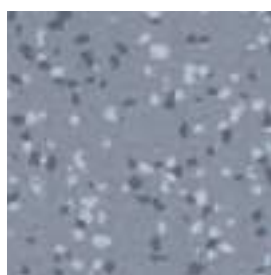
100% recyclable



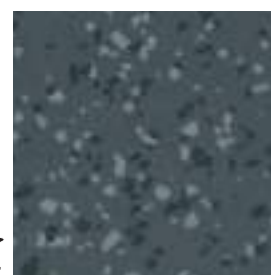
3734 Almerim



8736 Recife



3709 Ceara



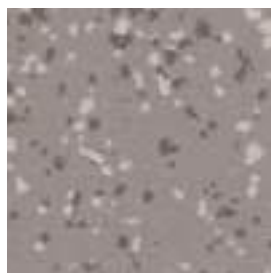
3707 Paraiba



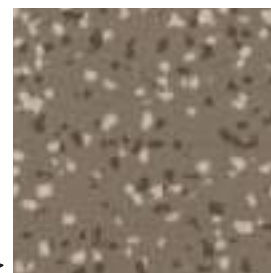
4729 Mato Grosso



4342 Juara



4329 Bacabal



8062 Campinas



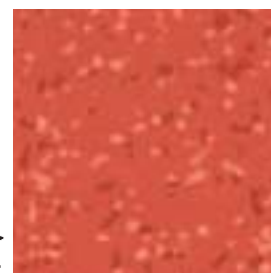
8386 Boa Vista



8269 Ipanema



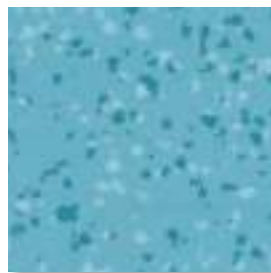
8157 Goias



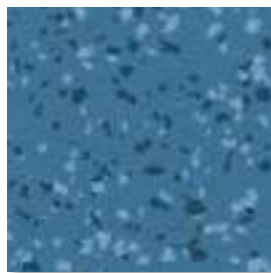
4136 Sao Luis



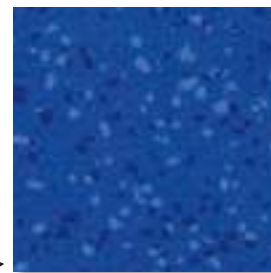
8577 Amazonas



4477 Maceio



4478 Copacabana



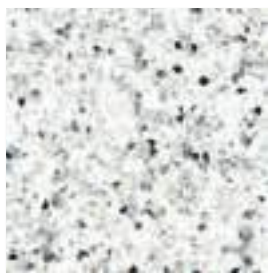
4481 Estancia



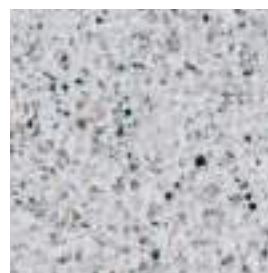
# MULTILAYERED FLOORING

## TARALAY PREMIUM COMFORT & COMPACT COSTA RICA

 Compact	 Comfort	<b>16dB</b>	<b>Protecsol® 2</b>	 100% recyclable
---	---	-------------	---------------------	---



4743 Nublo



4794 Talamanca



4746 Jaguar



8387 Balsa



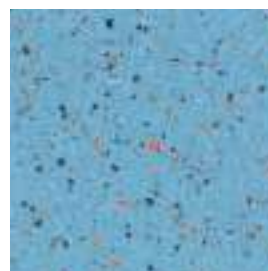
4752 Sombra



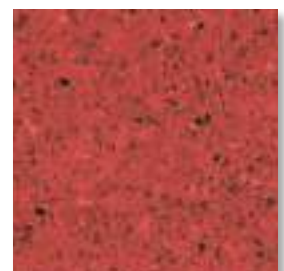
8191 Meseta



8395 Caballo



4454 Ara



8183 Volcan

# FUSION



Protecsol® 2

100% recyclable

Multilayered  
flooring



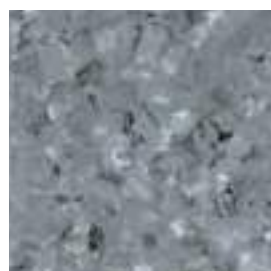
4753 Cotopaxi



4741 Lanzarote



4749 Vesuvio



4745 Lopevi



4748 Kamchatka

# MULTILAYERED FLOORING

NEW PRODUCT OFFER: COLOURS ON DEMAND

A NEW SERVICE FOR CUSTOMISED  
FLOORS

*My Taralay*



## AN EXCLUSIVE CONCEPT

The performance of the **Taralay Premium** range in the colours of your choice.

You want to **surprise** people with **flooring in harmony with space and light**, Gerflor gives you the **freedom** to build your own **unique decoration projects**.

**Express your emotions, make up your own atmosphere, reinvent floors with My Taralay.**

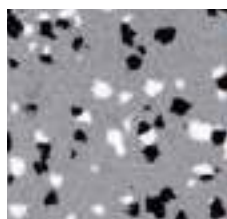
My Taralay creation  
Brasília  
Education - France - 2012



# HOW IT WORKS?

## 1 Select a design type

*layout*



Brazilia type



Indiana type



Fusion type



Osmoz type

## 2 Choose your granules

*palette*



## 3 Visualise your harmonies

and order online on [mytaralaybygerflor.com](https://mytaralaybygerflor.com)

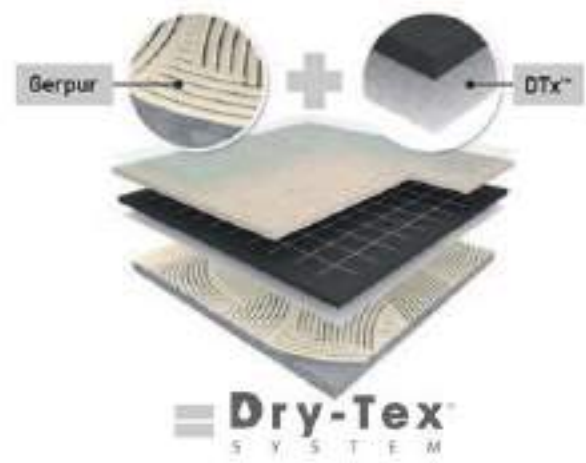




# MULTILAYERED FLOORING

## TARALAY PREMIUM DRY-TEX™ SYSTEM\*

### THE \_\_\_\_\_ ALL-IN-ONE MOISTURE SOLUTION



### All the Premium's performances

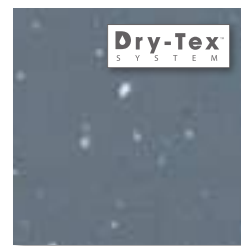
See page 38



4343 Tokelau



8053 Anambas



4004 Pago



4003 Tao

### And much more for any slab with high moisture

#### SAVE MONEY

- ✓ up to 70% cost savings compared to other third-party mitigation systems

#### SAVE TIME

- ✓ the only one-step, full-spread adhesive solution

#### RELIABLE SOLUTION

- ✓ over 500 000 sqm installed since 2009 with the same system used in Taraflex® Sports Flooring

#### HIGH PERFORMANCE SYSTEM

- ✓ proven to resist up to 98% RH





# TARALAY PREMIUM DRY-TEX™ SYSTEM\*



16dB

Protectsol® 2



100% recyclable



## TARALAY PREMIUM DRY-TEX™

**Dry-TEX™**  
S Y S T E M

**TARALAY PREMIUM DRY-TEX™ SYSTEM** includes **TARALAY PREMIUM DRY-TEX™** and **GERPUR glue**.

This system provides a complete moisture mitigation in full-spread adhesive installation eliminating interposition barrier for any slab with high moisture (up to 98%RH).

**TARALAY PREMIUM DRY-TEX™** is a multi-layered calendared and pressed vinyl floorcovering, with no filler and a group T wear rating, available in 2m wide sheet.

The product comprises a **>1mm thick homogeneous, pure vinyl wear layer incorporating very densely pressed coloured chips, with a mat finishing and without transparent wearlayer.**

The product comprises a 100% post-manufacturing compact reinforced with a glass fiber grid and a non-woven backing. The product offers 8dB sound insulation, an indentation resistance of 0.06mm and a rolling heavy loads easiness.

**TARALAY PREMIUM DRY-TEX™** is treated with **Protectsol®2**, a surface treatment obtained by UV laser crosslinking. This Protectsol®2 ensures easy maintenance and eliminates permanently the need for acrylic emulsion (metallisation). It avoids staining of chemical products used in healthcare like iodine alcohol, Betadine, eosin and anti-bacterial hand gel.

It is composed of 40% of minerals and inexhaustible materials. It is made of 100% controlled recycled materials.

It does not contain any heavy metals or CMR 1&2 and they are 100% compliant with REACH.

The products emission rate of volatile organic compounds is **<10µg/m³ (TVOC after 28 days – ISO 16000-6)**.

It is 100% recyclable.

### TARALAY PREMIUM DRY-TEX™ SYSTEM

#### DESCRIPTION

Total thickness	EN ISO 24346 (EN 428)	mm	2.50
Thickness of wearlayer	EN ISO 24340 (EN 429)	mm	1.02
Weight	EN ISO 23997 (EN 430)	g/sq.m	2660
Width of sheet	EN ISO 24341 (EN 426)	cm	200
Length of sheet	EN ISO 24341 (EN 426)	lm	20

#### CLASSIFICATION

Norm / Product specification	-	-	EN ISO 10582 (EN 649)
European classification	EN ISO 10874 (EN 685)	class	34-43
Fire rating	EN 13501-1	class	Bfl-s1
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	kV	< 2
Slip resistance <sup>(1)</sup>	DIN 51 130	class	R10

#### PERFORMANCES

Wear resistance	EN 660.2	mm³	≤ 2.0
Wear group	NF 189	group	T
Type Binder content	EN ISO 10582	type	I
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999 (EN 434)	%	≤ 0.40
Residual indentation (requirement)	EN ISO 24343-1 (EN 433)	mm	≤ 0.10
Residual indentation (value)	-	mm	≈ 0.03
Castor chair test (type W)	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	-	OK
Thermal conductivity	EN ISO 10456 (EN 12524)	W/(m.k)	0.25
Impact sound insulation	EN ISO 717-2	dB	8
Colour fastness	EN 20 105 - B02	degree	≥ 6
Surface treatment	-	-	Protectsol® 2
Chemical products resistance <sup>(2)</sup>	EN ISO 26987 (EN 423)	-	OK
Anti-bacterial activity [E. coli - S. aureus - MRSA] <sup>(3)</sup>	ISO 22196	-	> 99% inhibits growth

#### ENVIRONMENT / INDOOR AIR QUALITY

TVOC after 28 days	ISO 16000-6	µg / m³	<10
Certification	-	-	Floorscore®

#### CE MARKING



EN 14041



(1) For lifetime sustainable wet resistance, please refer to Tarasafe ranges.

(2) Regarding the resistance to chemicals, please download the corresponding leaflet from our website.

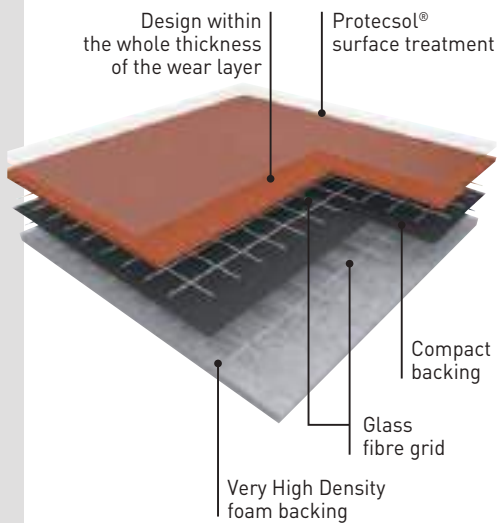
(3) The implementation of an effective cleaning regime is the most important defence against infection.

# MULTILAYERED FLOORING

## TARALAY ELEMENT



### ▶ TARALAY ELEMENT COMFORT



**TARALAY ELEMENT COMFORT** is a multilayered vinyl floorcovering available in 2m wide sheet, with a group T wear rating.

The product comprises a 0.75mm thick, pure vinyl and coloured wear layer throughout the thickness, without a transparent wear layer.

It comprises a Very High Density (VHD) foam and is reinforced with 2 fibre glass grids which yields a 17dB sound insulation rating and a resistance to indentation of 0.07mm.

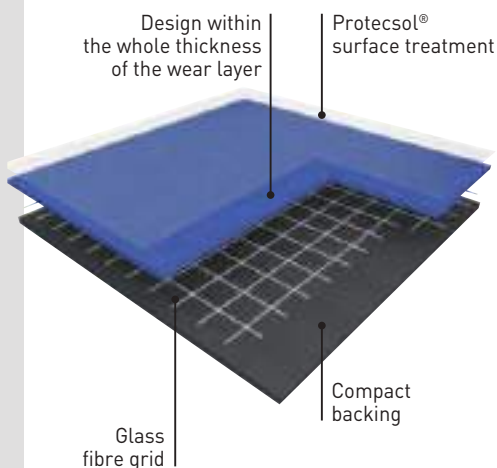
This flooring is protected by the surface treatment, **Protectsol®**, with a minimum thickness of 25µm, ensuring easy maintenance and no required polish for the entire lifetime of the product.

It is composed of 47% mineral and inexhaustible materials.

It does not contain any heavy metals or CMR 1&2 components and it is 100% compliant with REACH.

The product emission rate of volatile organic compounds is <10µg/m³ (TVOC after 28 days ISO 16000-6). It is 100% recyclable.

### ▶ TARALAY ELEMENT COMPACT



**TARALAY ELEMENT COMPACT** is a multilayered vinyl floorcovering available in 2m wide sheet, with a group T wear rating.

The product comprises a 0.75mm thick, pure vinyl and coloured wear layer throughout the thickness, without a transparent wear layer.

It is reinforced with a fibre glass grid for a better dimensional stability.

The construction of the product yields a 6 dB sound insulation rating.

This flooring is protected by the surface treatment, **Protectsol®**, with a minimum thickness of 25µm, ensuring easy maintenance and no required polish for the entire lifetime of the product.

It is composed of 50% mineral and inexhaustible materials.







It does not contain any heavy metals or CMR 1&2 components and it is 100% compliant with REACH.

The product emission rate of volatile organic compounds is <10µg/m³ (TVOC after 28 days ISO 16000-6). It is 100% recyclable.

# TARALAY ELEMENT

 Compact	 Comfort	<b>17dB</b>	<b>Protecsol®</b>	 100% recyclable
---	---	-------------	-------------------	---

- Durable and bright colours: inlaid design within the whole thickness of the wear layer
- Very High Density (VHD) foam with 2 fibre glass grids which yields a 17dB sound insulation rating and a resistance to indentation of 0.07mm
- Easy maintenance with Protecsol® surface treatment

			TARALAY ELEMENT COMFORT	TARALAY ELEMENT COMPACT
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>				
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346 (EN 428)	mm	3.0	2.0
Thickness of wearlayer	EN ISO 24340 (EN 429)	mm	0.75	0.75
Weight	EN ISO 23997 (EN 430)	g/sq.m	2850	2700
Width of sheet	EN ISO 24341 (EN 426)	cm	200	200
Length of sheet	EN ISO 24341 (EN 426)	lm	25	20
<b>CLASSIFICATION</b>				
Norm / Product specification	-	-	EN 651	EN ISO 10582 (EN 649)
European classification	EN ISO 10874 (EN 685)	class	34-42	34-43
Fire rating	EN 13501-1	class	Cfl-s1	Bfl-s1
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	kV	< 2	< 2
Slip resistance <sup>(1)</sup>	DIN 51 130	class	R10	R10
<b>PERFORMANCES</b>				
Wear resistance	EN 660.2	mm <sup>3</sup>	≤ 2.0	≤ 2.0
Wear group	NF 189	group	T	T
Type Binder content	EN ISO 10582	type	-	I
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999 (EN 434)	%	≤ 0.40	≤ 0.40
Residual indentation (requirement)	EN ISO 24343-1 (EN 433)	mm	≤ 0.20	≤ 0.10
Residual indentation (average measured value)	-	mm	≈ 0.07	≈ 0.03
Impact sound insulation	EN ISO 717-2	dB	17	6
Castor chair test (type W)	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	-	OK	OK
Thermal conductivity	EN ISO 10456 (EN 12524)	W/(m.k)	0.25	0.25
Colour fastness	EN 20 105 - B02	degree	≥ 6	≥ 6
Surface treatment	-	-	Protecsol®	Protecsol®
Chemical products resistance <sup>(2)</sup>	EN ISO 26987 (EN 423)	-	OK	OK
Anti-bacterial activity [E. coli - S. aureus - MRSA] <sup>(3)</sup>	ISO 22196	-	> 99% inhibits growth	> 99% inhibits growth
<b>ENVIRONMENT / INDOOR AIR QUALITY</b>				
TVOC after 28 days	ISO 16000-6	µg / m <sup>3</sup>	<10	<10
Certification	-	-	Floorscore®	Floorscore®
<b>CE MARKING</b>				
	EN 14041	  		
		 		

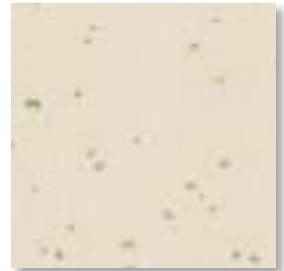
(1) For lifetime sustainable wet resistance, please refer to Tarasafe ranges.

(2) Regarding the resistance to chemicals, please download the corresponding leaflet from our website.

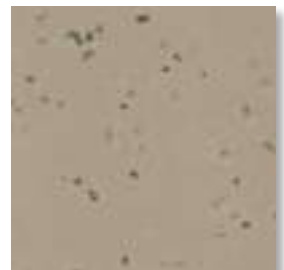
(3) The implementation of an effective cleaning regime is the most important defence against infection.

# MULTILAYERED FLOORING

## TARALAY ELEMENT



4341 Prague



4339 Agadir



8068 Kinshasa



8252 Shanghai



4523 Rio



# CITY



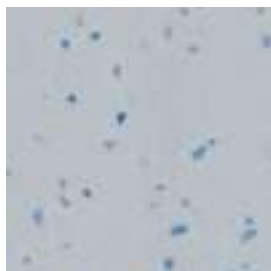
17dB

Protecsol®



100% recyclable

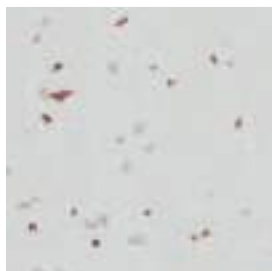
Multilayered  
flooring



3733 Stockholm



4337 Bilbao



3739 Tokyo



3744 Calgary



3743 New-York



4338 London



3732 Copenhagen



3753 Amsterdam



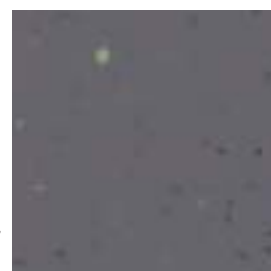
4487 Berlin



8067 Dakar



4340 Dubai



3752 Cape Town



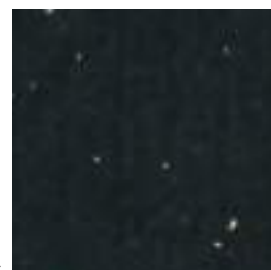
4488 Santorini



4144 Bangkok



4134 Moscow



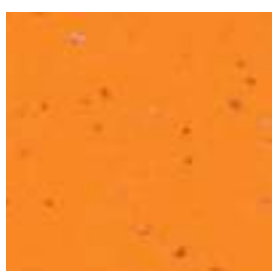
8846 Las Vegas



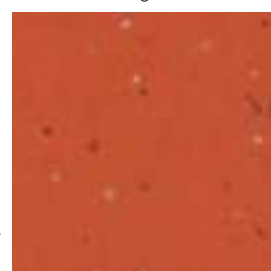
4490 Palermo



4138 Paris



4115 Sydney



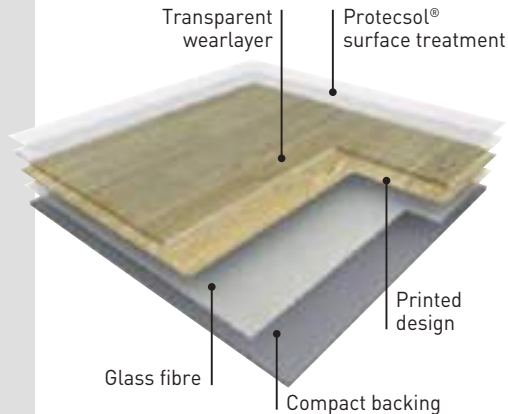
4117 Bamako



# MULTILAYERED FLOORING

## TARALAY IMPRESSION

### ▶ TARALAY IMPRESSION COMPACT



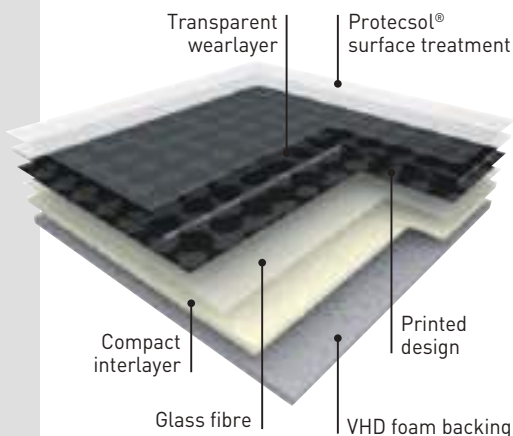
**TARALAY IMPRESSION COMPACT** is a multi layered vinyl floorcovering, available in 2m wide sheet, with a group T wear rating.

The product comprises a compacted backing reinforced with a glass fibre and a printed design that is protected by a transparent wear layer (0.70 mm thick). It offers 8 dB sound insulation and an indentation resistance of 0.03 mm.

It is protected by a UV cured surface treatment **Protocolsol®** which facilitates ease of maintenance and eliminates permanently the need of an acrylic emulsion (metallisation).

It does not contain any heavy metals or CMR 1&2 and it is 100% compliant with REACH. The product emission rate of volatile organic compounds is  $< 10 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  (TVOC after 28 days – ISO 16000 -6). It is 100% recyclable.

### ▶ TARALAY IMPRESSION COMFORT



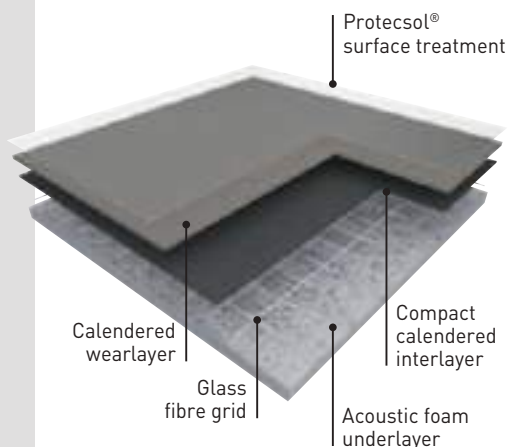
**TARALAY IMPRESSION COMFORT** is an acoustic multi layered vinyl floorcovering, available in 2m wide sheet, with a group T wear rating.

The product comprises a Very High Density (VHD) foam backing reinforced with a glass fibre and a printed design that is protected by a transparent wear layer (0.65 mm thick). It offers **19 dB** sound insulation and an indentation resistance of 0.08 mm.

It is protected by a UV cured surface treatment **Protocolsol®** which facilitates ease of maintenance and eliminates permanently the need of an acrylic emulsion (metallisation).

It does not contain any heavy metals or CMR 1&2 and it is 100% compliant with REACH. The product emission rate of volatile organic compounds is  $< 10 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  (TVOC after 28 days – ISO 16000 -6). It is 100% recyclable.

### ▶ TARALAY UNI COMFORT



**TARALAY UNI COMFORT** is an acoustic multi layered vinyl floorcovering, available in 2m wide sheet, with a group T wear rating.

The product comprises a Very High Density (VHD) foam backing reinforced with a glass fibre and a calendered wear layer (0.65 mm thick). It offers **17 dB** sound insulation and an indentation resistance of 0.11mm. It has a plain coloured design, making it ideal for cut design work.

It is protected by a UV cured surface treatment **Protocolsol®** which facilitates ease of maintenance and eliminates permanently the need of an acrylic emulsion (metallisation).

It does not contain any heavy metals or CMR 1&2 and it is 100% compliant with REACH. The product emission rate of volatile organic compounds is  $< 10 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  (TVOC after 28 days – ISO 16000 -6). It is 100% recyclable.

## TARALAY IMPRESSION

 Compact	 Comfort	<b>17dB</b> (TL Uni)	<b>19dB</b> (TL Impression)	<b>Protecsol®</b>	 100% recyclable
---	---	-------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------	---

- All taralay Impression references are available both in compact and comfort except Taralay Uni Comfort
- **10 new innovative designs**
- High realism of wood through emboss and larger planks
- **The best performance indentation/acoustic for compact & comfort** floorings of the market
  - An improved acoustic offer: 19 dB, resistance to indentation  $\approx 0.08$  mm
  - An improved compact offer: 8 dB, resistance to indentation  $\approx 0.03$  mm

- **Protecsol® Surface Treatment** (easy maintenance & no wax)
- **Suitable for high traffic areas** (0.7 mm / 0.65 mm wear layer thickness for compact/comfort floorings)
- **Highest performance in TVOC emission < 10µg / m³ Indoor air quality**
- Product available in **phthalate free** version upon request

TARALAY UNI COMFORT	TARALAY IMPRESSION COMFORT	TARALAY IMPRESSION COMPACT
Uni	Wood / Cimento / Cubist / Diversion / Fantasy / Fiber / Labyrinth / Painty / Papyrus / Tweedy / Urban / Windy	Wood / Cimento / Cubist / Diversion / Fantasy / Fiber / Labyrinth / Painty / Papyrus / Tweedy / Urban / Windy

## DESCRIPTION

Total thickness	EN ISO 24346 (EN 428)	mm	3.00	3.35	2.00
Thickness of wearlayer	EN ISO 24340 (EN 429)	mm	0.65	0.65	0.70
Weight	EN ISO 23997 (EN 430)	g/sq.m	2300	2825	2635
Width of sheet	EN ISO 24341 (EN 426)	cm	200	200	200
Length of sheet	EN ISO 24341 (EN 426)	lm	25	25	25

## CLASSIFICATION

Norm / Product specification	-	-	EN 651	EN 651	EN ISO 10582 (EN 649)
European classification	EN ISO 10874 (EN 685)	class	34-42	34-42	34-43
Fire rating	EN 13501-1	class	Bfl-s1	Bfl-s1	Bfl-s1
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	kV	< 2	< 2	< 2
Slip resistance <sup>(1)</sup>	DIN 51 130	class	R10	R10	R10



## PERFORMANCES

Wear resistance	EN 660.2	mm³	≤ 2.0	≤ 2.0	≤ 2.0
Wear group	NF 189	group	T	T	T
Type Binder content	EN ISO 10582	type	-	-	I
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999 (EN 434)	%	≤ 0.40	≤ 0.40	≤ 0.40
Residual indentation (requirement)	EN ISO 24343-1 (EN 433)	mm	≤ 0.20	≤ 0.20	≤ 0.10
Residual indentation (average measured value)	-	mm	≈ 0.11	≈ 0.08	≈ 0.03
Impact sound insulation	EN ISO 717-2	dB	17	19	8
Castor chair test (type W)	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	-	OK	OK	OK
Thermal conductivity	EN ISO 10456 (EN 12524)	W/(m.k)	0.25	0.25	0.25
Colour fastness	EN 20 105 - B02	degree	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6
Surface treatment	-	-	Protecsol®	Protecsol®	Protecsol®
Chemical products resistance <sup>(2)</sup>	EN ISO 26987 (EN 423)	-	OK	OK	OK
Anti-bacterial activity (E. coli - S. aureus - MRSA) <sup>(3)</sup>	ISO 22196	-	> 99% inhibits growth	> 99% inhibits growth	> 99% inhibits growth

## ENVIRONMENT / INDOOR QUALITY AIR

TVOC after 28 days	ISO 16000-6	µg / m³	<10	<10	<10
Certification	-	-	Floorscore®	Floorscore®	Floorscore®

## CE MARKING

	EN 14041	  
		

(1) For lifetime sustainable wet resistance, please refer to Tarasafe ranges.

(2) Regarding the resistance to chemicals, please download the corresponding leaflet from our website.

(3) The implementation of an effective cleaning regime is the most important defence against infection.

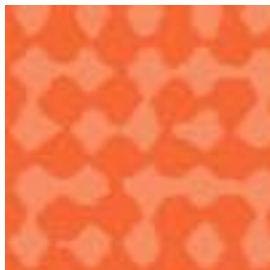
# MULTILAYERED FLOORING

## TARALAY IMPRESSION LABYRINTH

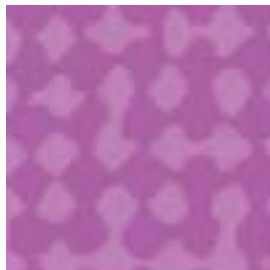
 Compact	 Comfort	19dB	Protecsol®	 100% recyclable
---	---	------	------------	---



0527 Blue



0598 Orange



0541 Purple



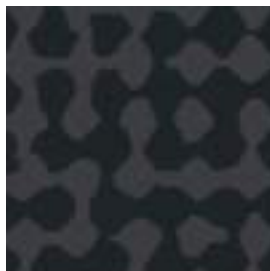
1714 White



1717 Grey



1715 Taupe



1716 Black

# CUBIST



19dB

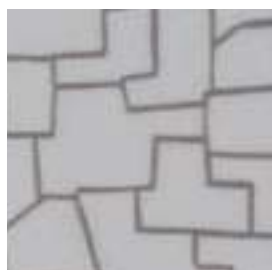
Protecsol®



100% recyclable



1718 White



1721 Grey



1719 Taupe



1720 Black



# MULTILAYERED FLOORING

## TARALAY IMPRESSION DIVERSION

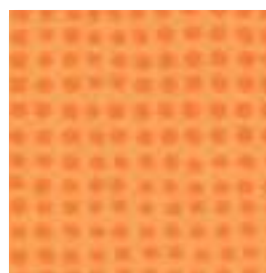


19dB

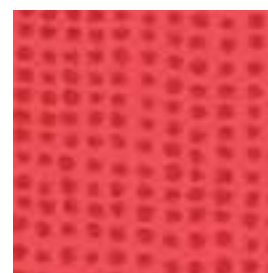
Protecsol®



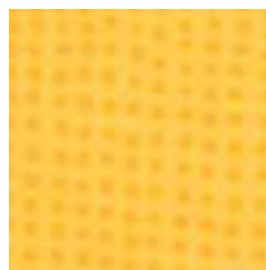
100% recyclable



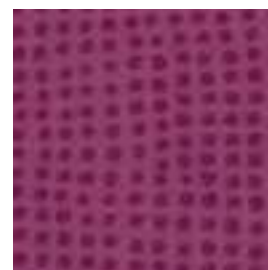
0600 Clementine



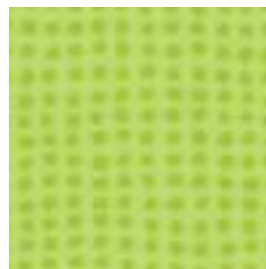
0595 Grenade



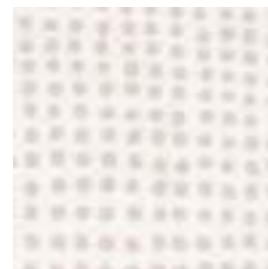
0596 Mimosa



0516 Bordeaux



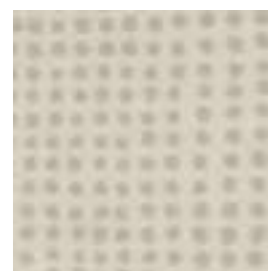
0515 Kiwi



0047 Ivoire



0597 Atlantique



0046 Argile



# WINDY



19dB

Protecsol®

100% recyclable



0668 Yellow



0669 Orange



0667 Green



0670 Blue



0675 Pastel Green



0676 Pastel Blue



0677 Pastel Pink

# MULTILAYERED FLOORING

## TARALAY UNI COMFORT



# TARALAY UNI



Comfort

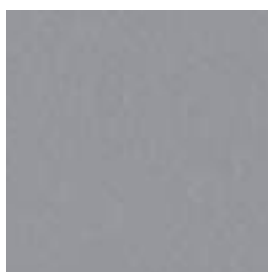
17dB

Protecsol®

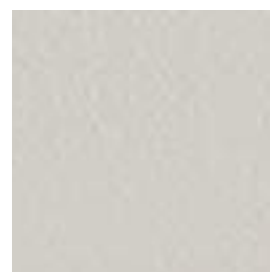


100% recyclable

Multilayered  
flooring



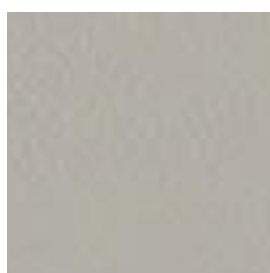
6248 Steel



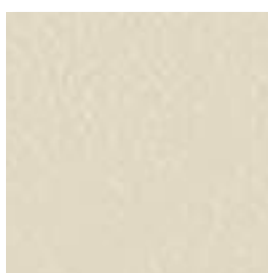
6255 Linen



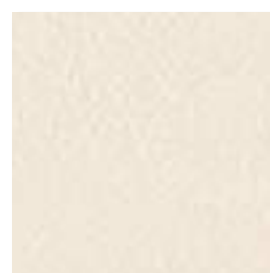
6243 Bark



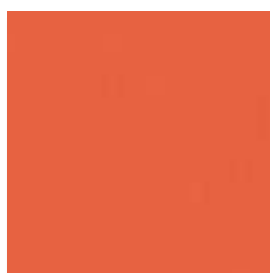
6242 Clay



6258 Marble



6244 Pearl



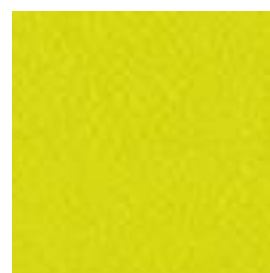
6251 Fire



6257 Pumpkin



6250 Jonquil



6254 Apple



6252 Red Current



6245 Atoll



6247 Caribbean



6253 Parme

# MULTILAYERED FLOORING

## TARALAY IMPRESSION FANTASY



Compact



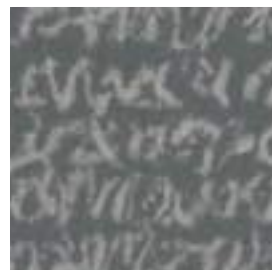
Comfort

19dB

Protecsol®



100% recyclable



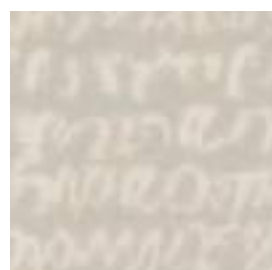
0659 Calibri



0658 Tahoma



0662 Roman



0657 Arial





# PAINTY

 Compact	 Comfort	19dB	Protecsol®	 100% recyclable
--	--	------	------------	---



0653 Paper



0655 Glass



0656 Ceramic



0654 Metal



# MULTILAYERED FLOORING

## TARALAY IMPRESSION TWEEDY - FIBER

 Compact	 Comfort	19dB	Protecsol®	 100% recyclable
---	---	------	------------	---



### TWEEDY



0546 Dark



0545 Natural

### FIBER <sup>(1)</sup>



0666 Silk\*



0665 Cotton\*

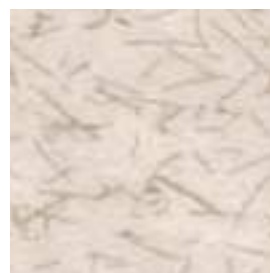
*(1) Invisible welding rod!*

*\* Available as Taralay Impression Control*

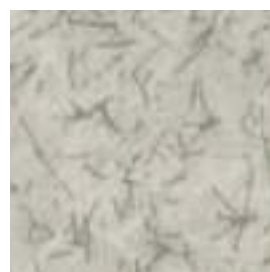


# PAPYRUS

 Compact	 Comfort	19dB	Protecsol®	 100% recyclable
---	---	------	------------	---



0002 Thot



0013 Gizeh



0003 Seth



0010 Amset

# MULTILAYERED FLOORING

## TARALAY IMPRESSION URBAN



19dB

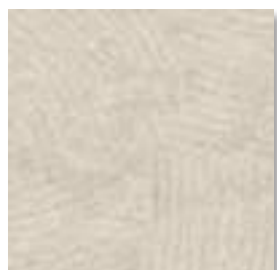
Protecsol®



100% recyclable



0037 Souris



0038 Pierre\*



0035 Gris\*



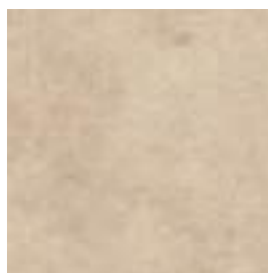
0036 Ciment

\* Available as Taralay Impression Control



# CEMENTO

 Compact	 Comfort	19dB	Protecsol®	 100% recyclable
---	---	------	------------	---



0526 Parma\*



0523 Genova\*



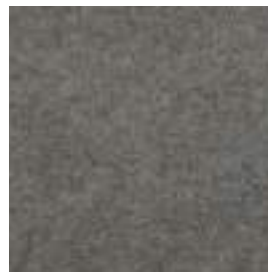
0524 Capri\*



0543 Brescia\*



0544 Bari\*



0525 Modena\*

\* Available as Taralay Impression Control





# MULTILAYERED FLOORING

## TARALAY IMPRESSION

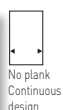




# WOOD

 Compact	 Comfort	19dB	Protecsol®	 100% recyclable
---	---	------	------------	---

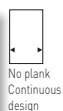
## RENZO



0068 Pecan



0024 Chamois

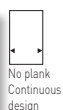


0025 Taupe

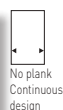
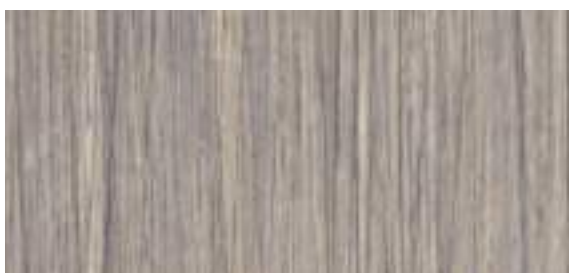


0069 Noisette

## INFINITY



0679 Clear



0680 Greige\*

## WALNUT



0528 Cream



1314 Brown\*

\* Available as Taralay Impression Control



# MULTILAYERED FLOORING

## TARALAY IMPRESSION

 Compact	 Comfort	19dB	Protecsol®	 100% recyclable
---	---	------	------------	---

### BAMBOO

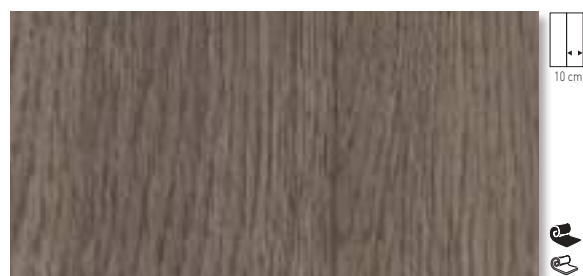


0366 Tea

### ESTEREL



0539 Exotic\*



0518 Chocolate\*

### HABANA



0538 Vinales\*



0522 Trinidad\*

### OTTAWA



0592 Poplar\*



0367 Clear

\* Available as Taralay Impression Control



# WOOD

 Compact	 Comfort	<b>19dB</b>	<b>Protecsol®</b>	 100% recyclable
---	---	-------------	-------------------	---

## LOFT

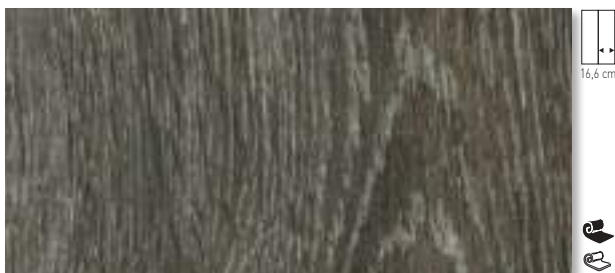


0671 Light Brown



0672 White\*

## NOMA



0520 Black\*



0371 Rustic\*



0519 Beige\*



0373 Ice\*

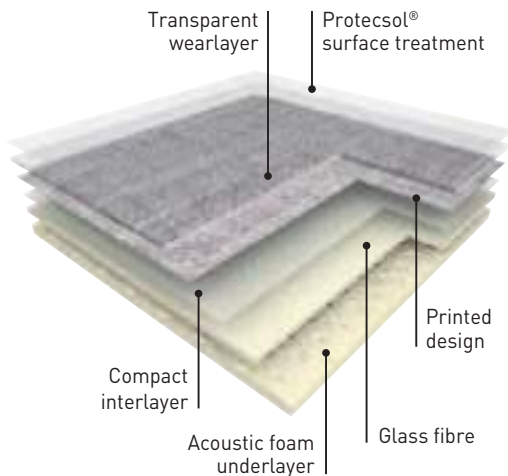
\* Available as Taralay Impression Control



# MULTILAYERED FLOORING

## TARALAY INITIAL

### ▶ TARALAY INITIAL COMFORT



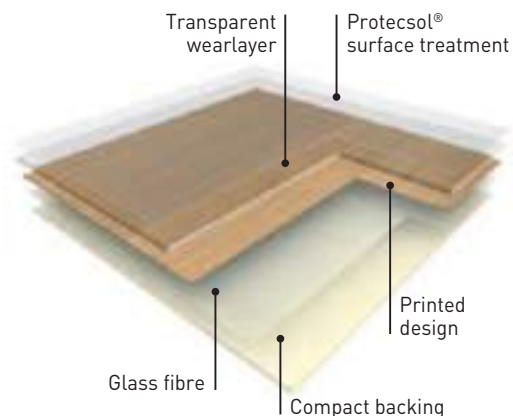
**TARALAY INITIAL COMFORT** is an acoustic multi-layered vinyl floorcovering, available in 2 m wide sheet, with a group T wear rating.

The product comprises a foam backing reinforced with a glass fibre and a printed design that is protected by a transparent wear layer (0.65 mm thick). It offers **19 dB** sound insulation and an indentation resistance of 0.10 mm.

It is treated with **Protocolsol®**, a UV cured surface treatment, which facilitates ease of maintenance and eliminates permanently the need for acrylic emulsion (metallisation).

It does not contain any heavy metals or CMR 1&2 and is 100% compliant with REACH. The products emission rate of volatile organic compounds is  $< 10 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  (TVOC after 28 days – ISO 16000-6). It is 100% recyclable.

### ▶ TARALAY INITIAL COMPACT



**TARALAY INITIAL COMPACT** is a multi-layered vinyl floorcovering, available in 2 m wide sheet, with a group T wear rating.

The product comprises a compacted backing reinforced with a glass fibre and a printed design that is protected by a transparent wear layer (0.70 mm thick). It offers 6 dB sound insulation and an indentation resistance of 0.03 mm.

It is treated with **Protocolsol®**, a UV cured surface treatment, which facilitates ease of maintenance and eliminates permanently the need for acrylic emulsion (metallisation).

It does not contain any heavy metals or CMR 1&2 and is 100% compliant with REACH. The products emission rate of volatile organic compounds is  $< 10 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  (TVOC after 28 days – ISO 16000-6). It is 100% recyclable.

## TARALAY INITIAL

 Compact	 Comfort	<b>19dB</b>	<b>Protocols®</b>	 100% recyclable
---	---	-------------	-------------------	---

- New range available in compact version
- All references are available in compact and comfort
- High resistance to indentation 0,03mm (Compact) and 0,10 mm (Confort)
- High impact insulation 6dB (Compact) and 19dB (Confort)
- Protocols® Surface Treatment (easy maintenance & no wax)
- Highest performance in TVOC emission < 10µg /m<sup>3</sup>

Highest performance in TVOC emission < 10µg / m³			TARALAY INITIAL COMFORT	TARALAY INITIAL COMPACT
Wood - Strada - Gentlemen				
DESCRIPTION				
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346 (EN 428)	mm	3.80	2.00
Thickness of wearlayer	EN ISO 24340 (EN 429)	mm	0.65	0.70
Weight	EN ISO 23997 (EN 430)	g/sq.m	2975	2635
Width of sheet	EN ISO 24341 (EN 426)	cm	200	200
Length of sheet	EN ISO 24341 (EN 426)	lm	25	25
CLASSIFICATION				
Norm / Product specification	-	-	EN 651	EN ISO 10582 (EN 649)
European classification	EN ISO 10874 (EN 685)	class	34-42	34 - 43
Fire rating	EN 13501-1	class	Bfl-s1	Bfl-s1
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	kV	< 2	< 2
Slip resistance wet <sup>(1)</sup>	DIN 51 130	class	R10	R9
PERFORMANCES				
Wear resistance	EN 660.2	mm³	≤ 2.0	≤ 2.0
Wear group	NF 189	group	T	T
Type Binder content	EN ISO 10582	type	-	I
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999 (EN 434)	%	≤ 0.40	≤ 0.40
Residual indentation (requirement)	EN ISO 24343-1 (EN 433)	mm	≤ 0.20	≤ 0.10
Residual indentation (average measured value)	-	mm	0.10	0.03
Impact sound insulation	EN ISO 717-2	dB	19	6
Castor chair test (type W)	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	-	OK	OK
Thermal conductivity	EN ISO 10456 (EN 12524)	W/(m.k)	0.25	0.25
Colour fastness	EN 20 105 - B02	degree	≥ 6	≥ 6
Surface treatment	-	-	Protocols®	Protocols®
Chemical products resistance	EN ISO 26987 (EN 423)	-	OK	OK
Anti-bacterial activity (E. coli - S. aureus - MRSA) <sup>(2)</sup>	ISO 22196	-	> 99% inhibits growth	> 99% inhibits growth
ENVIRONMENT / INDOOR QUALITY AIR				
TVOC after 28 days	ISO 16000-6	µg / m³	<10	<10
Certification	-	-	Floorscore®	Floorscore®
CE MARKING				
	EN 14041			

(1) For lifetime sustainable wet resistance, please refer to Tarasafe ranges.

(2) The implementation of an effective cleaning regime is the most important defence against infection.



# MULTILAYERED FLOORING

## TARALAY INITIAL



# WOOD

		<b>19dB</b>	<b>Protocolsol®</b>	 <b>100% recyclable</b>
---	---	-------------	---------------------	--



Habana - 0797 Ivory



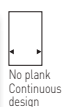
Walnut - 0505 Natural



Noma - 0588 Clair



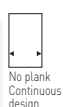
Esterel - 0636 Blond



Filament - 0799 Light



Noma - 0589 Marron



Bois de Fil - 0590 Steel



Walnut - 0796 Brun



Design name	Colour Reference	Colour Name	Pattern Repeat in m	Planks Sizes in cm	
				Length	Width
Noma	0588	Clair	1x1	100	16,6
Noma	0589	Marron	1x1	100	16,6
Habana	0797	Ivory	1x1	100	16,6
Esterel	0636	Blond	1x1	100	10
Esterel	0637	Brown	1x1	100	10
Walnut	0505	Naturel	1x1	100	10
Walnut	0796	Brun	1x1	100	10

# MULTILAYERED FLOORING

## TARALAY INITIAL STRADA

 Compact	 Comfort	<b>19dB</b>	<b>Protecsol®</b>	 <b>100% recyclable</b>
--	--	-------------	-------------------	--



Strada - 0466 Mastic



Strada - 0465 Ciment



Strada - 0791 Metallic



Strada - 0464 Ardoise

# GENTLEMEN

 Compact	 Comfort	<b>19dB</b>	<b>Protecsol®</b>	 100% recyclable
---	---	-------------	-------------------	---



Gentlemen - 0795 Light Brown



Gentlemen - 0793 Natural

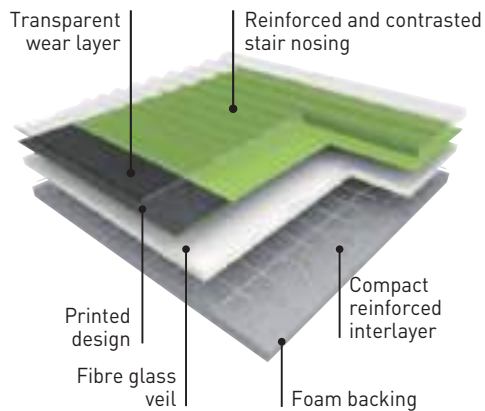


# MULTILAYERED FLOORING

## TARASTEP

ON ALL RANGE  
MORE THAN  
**70%**  
CONTRAST

### ▶ TARASTEP



**TARASTEP** is a multilayered and foam backed complete step with a thickness of 3.35 mm. It comprises a printed design, a vinyl transparent wear layer and a specific embossing on stair nosing for safety.

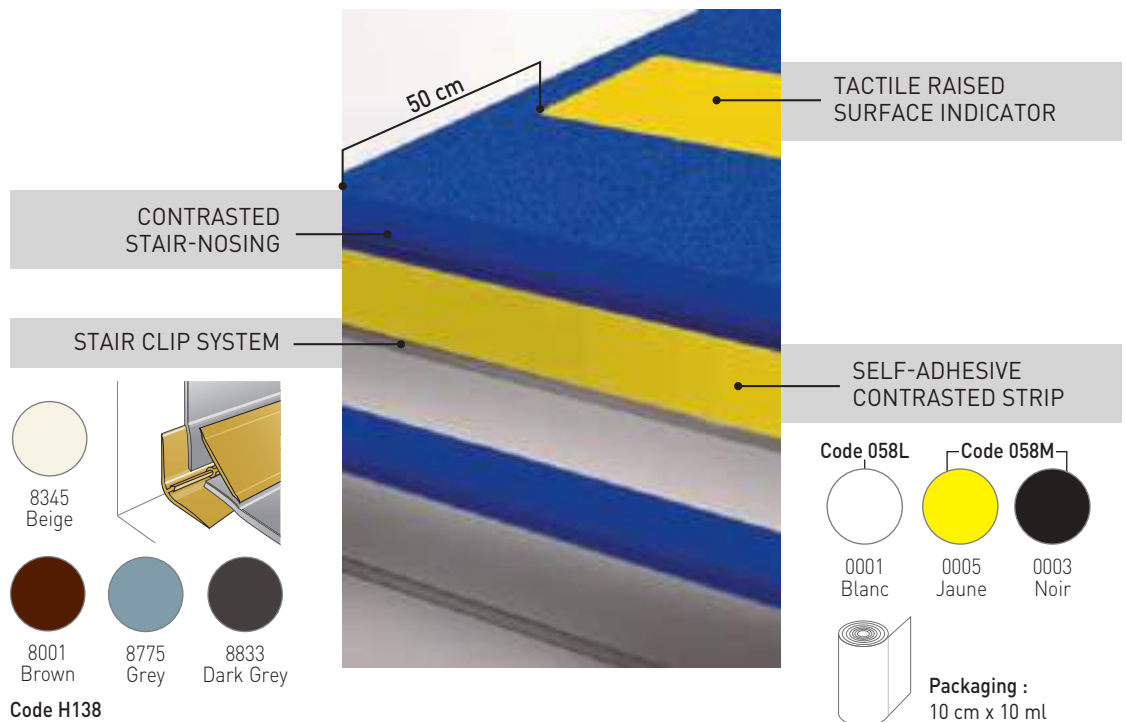
It is an all-in-one stair covering comprising the stair tread, a ribbed nosing in a contrasted colour and the stair riser. All references have a 70% contrast level between stair tread and stair nosing to increase visibility for visually impaired people.

**TARASTEP** provides high sound insulation (17 dB).

The emissions of VOC after 28 days (NF EN 16000) are 100 µg / m<sup>3</sup>.

It is 100% recyclable.

### ▶ ACCESS FOR ALL





# TARASTEP



## TARASTEP

### DESCRIPTION

Total thickness	EN ISO 24346 (EN 428)	mm	3.35
Thickness of wearlayer	EN ISO 24340 (EN 429)	mm	0.85
Weight	EN ISO 23997 (EN 430)	g/sq.m	3100
Width of sheet	EN ISO 24341 (EN 426)	cm	101
Length of sheet	EN ISO 24341 (EN 426)	lm	20

### CLASSIFICATION

Norm / Product specification	-	-	EN 651
European classification	EN ISO 10874 (EN 685)	class	34-42
Impact sound insulation	EN ISO 717-2	dB	17
Room impact	NFS 31 074	dB	< 65
Fire rating	EN 13501-1	class	Cfl-s1
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	kV	< 2

### PERFORMANCES

Wear resistance	EN 660.2	mm <sup>3</sup>	≤ 2.0
Wear group	NF 189	group	T
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999 (EN 434)	%	≤ 0.40
Residual indentation (requirement)	EN ISO 24343-1 (EN 433)	mm	≤ 0.20
Residual indentation (average measured value)	-	-	0.11
Impact sound insulation	EN ISO 717-2	dB	17
Thermal conductivity	EN ISO 10456 (EN 12524)	W/(m.k)	0.25
Colour fastness	EN 20 105 - B02	degree	≥ 6
Chemical products resistance	EN ISO 26987 (EN 423)	-	OK

### ENVIRONMENT / INDOOR QUALITY AIR

TVOC after 28 days	ISO 16000-6	µg / m <sup>3</sup>	<100
--------------------	-------------	---------------------	------

### CE MARKING

CE	EN 14041	

# MULTILAYERED FLOORING

## TARASTEP

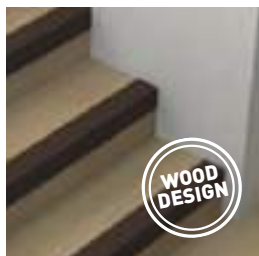


Comfort



100% recyclable

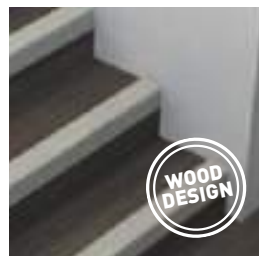
ON ALL REFERENCES  
MORE THAN  
**70%**  
CONTRAST



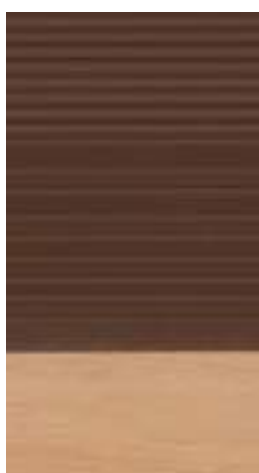
WOOD  
DESIGN



WOOD  
DESIGN



WOOD  
DESIGN



0702 Chamois / Marron

**71,2%**  
CONTRAST



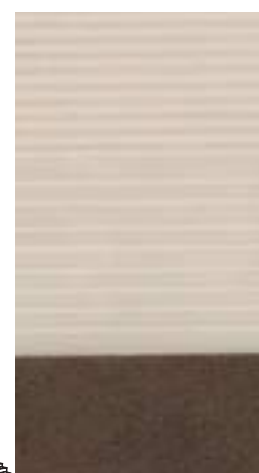
0701 Taupe / Gris Clair

**77,3%**  
CONTRAST



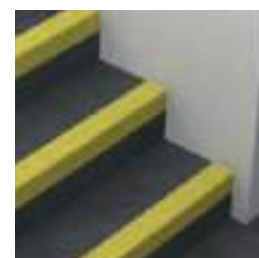
0703 Noisette / Beige

**75,2%**  
CONTRAST



0721 Brun / Beige Clair

**70,5%**  
CONTRAST

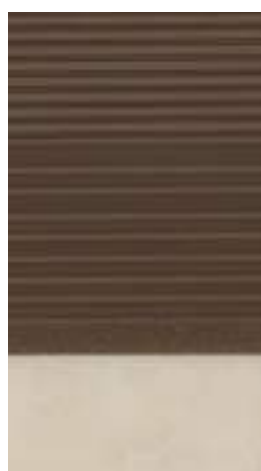


0719 Carbone / Jaune

**72,9%**  
CONTRAST

# TARASTEP

ON ALL REFERENCES  
MORE THAN  
**70%**  
CONTRAST



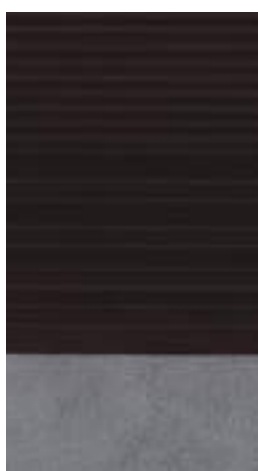
0720 Beige Clair / Brun

**81,3%**  
CONTRAST



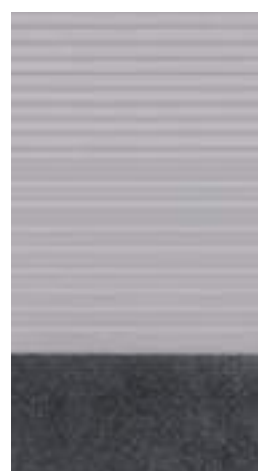
0722 Gris Clair / Carbone

**75,9%**  
CONTRAST



0714 Gris / Noir

**75,6%**  
CONTRAST



0723 Carbone / Gris Clair

**73,3%**  
CONTRAST



0724 Carbone / Bamboo

**73,7%**  
CONTRAST



0718 Ivoire / Mandarine

**70,3%**  
CONTRAST



0717 Ivoire / Vermillon

**71,5%**  
CONTRAST



0716 Ivoire / Indigo

**80,7%**  
CONTRAST

Tarastep range can be coordinated with Taralay ranges.



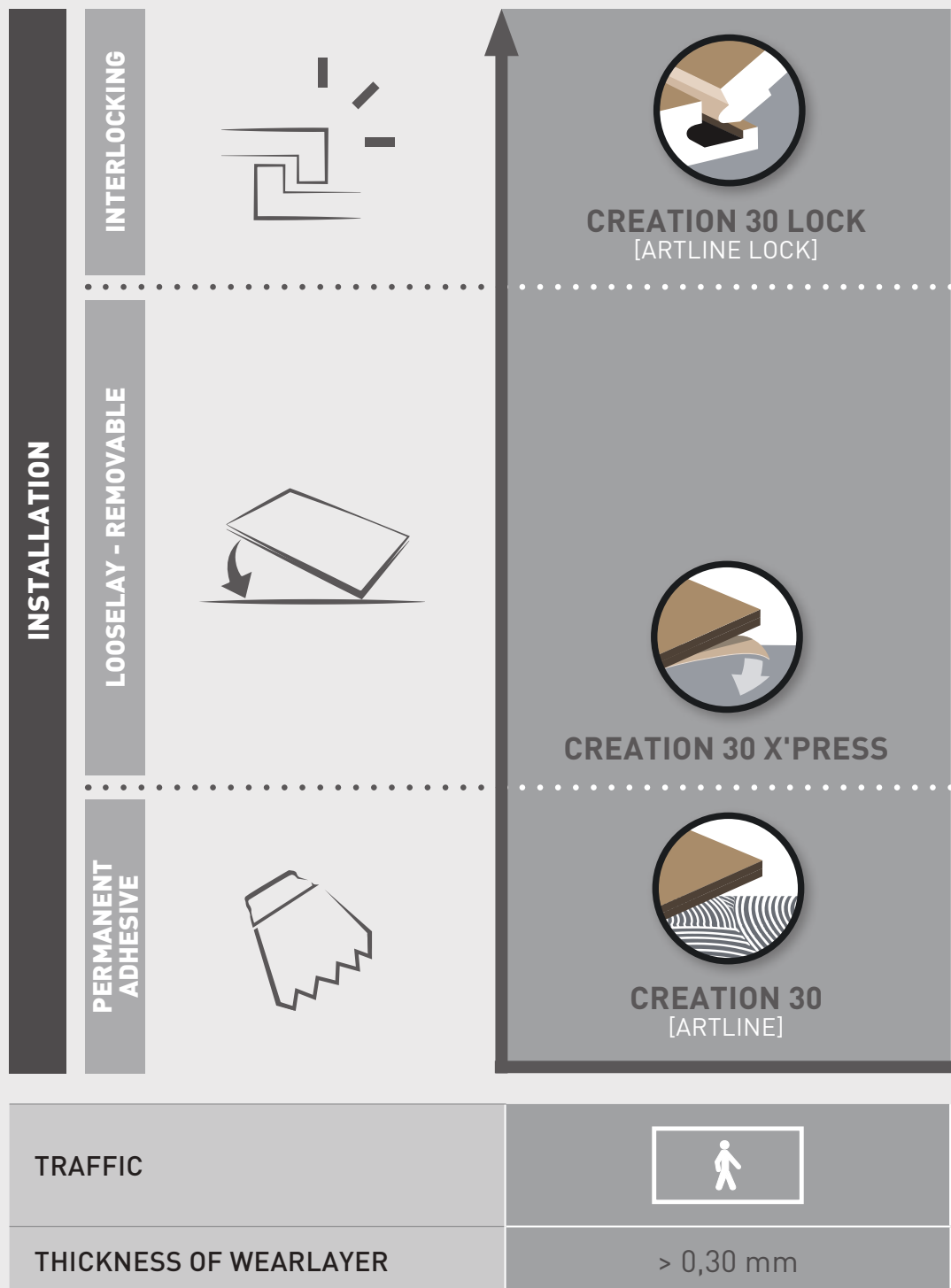




## LUXURY VINYL TILE



# LUXURY VINYL TILE



Our LVT designs show contrast and character.

Do not hesitate to visit our

**Interior Designer service** on [www.gerflor.com](http://www.gerflor.com)





reddot award 2016  
winner



CREATION 55 CLIC SYSTEM



CREATION 70 CLIC SYSTEM



SAGA²



CREATION 55 X'PRESS



CREATION 70 X'PRESS



CREATION 55



CREATION 70



> 0,55 mm



> 0,70 mm

## LUXURY VINYL TILE 86- 171

**Saga²** 90-93

**Creation 70** 96-119  
- Creation 70 96-105  
- Creation 70 Clic System 106-111  
- Creation 70 X'Press 112-115  
- Accessories 116-119

**Creation 55** 120-147  
- Creation 55 120-131  
- Creation 55 Clic System 132-139  
- Creation 55 X'Press 140-143  
- Accessories 144-147

**Creation 30 [Artline]** 148-171

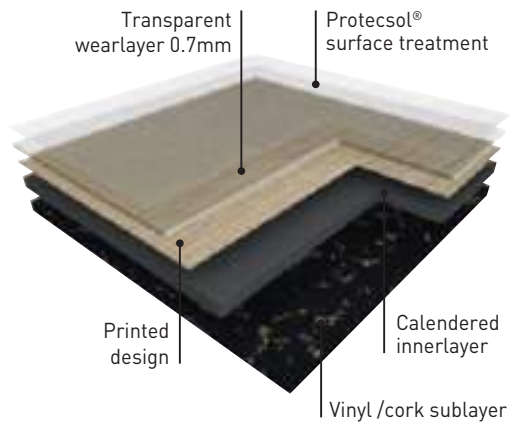
**NEW**

- Creation 30 148-157  
- Creation 30 Lock 158-163  
- Creation 30 X'Press 164-167  
- Accessories 168-171

# LUXURY VINYL TILE

## SAGA<sup>2</sup>

### ► SAGA<sup>2</sup>



**SAGA<sup>2</sup>** is a noise reducing, decorative, group T, Vinyl flooring, available in 500 x 500 mm tiles.

It is made up of a transparent 0.7 mm thick surface layer with a decorative film, a calendered innerlayer and a Vinyl /Cork sublayer.

The total thickness of the tile is 4.6 mm.

**SAGA<sup>2</sup>** tiles are 100% recyclable.





Removable

15dB

ProtecSol®



100% recyclable

► Fast track looselay tiles suitable for heavy traffic areas: offices , shops, public areas...

- Reusable
- ProtecSol® surface treatment: easy to maintain
- Ideal for use alongside carpet tiles.

SAGA<sup>2</sup>

## DESCRIPTION

Total thickness	EN ISO 24346 (EN 428)	mm	4.6
Thickness of wearlayer	EN ISO 24340 (EN 429)	mm	0.70
Weight	EN ISO 23997 (EN 430)	g/sq.m	5595
Tile size	EN ISO 24342 (EN 427)	mm	500 x 500
Number of tiles per package	-	-	10

## CLASSIFICATION

Norm / Product specification	-	-	EN 652
European classification	EN ISO 10874 (EN 685)	class	34-42
Fire rating	EN 13501-1	class	Bfl-s1
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	kV	< 2
Slip resistance wet	DIN 51130	class	R10

## PERFORMANCES

Wear resistance	EN 660.2	mm <sup>3</sup>	≤ 2.0
Wear group	NF 189	group	T
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999 (EN 434)	%	≤ 0.15
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1 (EN 433)	mm	0.13
Castor chair test (type W)	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	-	OK
Impact sound insulation	EN ISO 717-2	dB	15
Thermal conductivity	EN ISO 10456 (EN 12524)	W/(m.k)	0.25
Colour fastness	EN 20 105 - B02	degree	≥ 6
Surface treatment	-	-	ProtecSol®
Chemical products resistance	EN ISO 26987 (EN 423)	-	OK

## ENVIRONMENT / INDOOR QUALITY AIR

TVOC after 28 days	ISO 16000-6	µg / m <sup>3</sup>	<100
Certification	-	-	Floorscore®

## CE MARKING

CE	EN 14041	

Please contact Gerflor's Technical department for advice regarding the access flooring installations, particularly where there is concern over potential telegraphing.

# LUXURY VINYL TILE

SAGA<sup>2</sup>



**Removable**

**15dB**

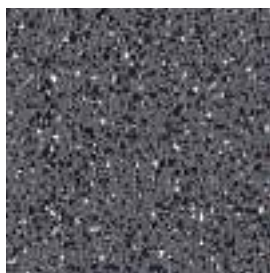
**Protecsol®**



**100% recyclable**



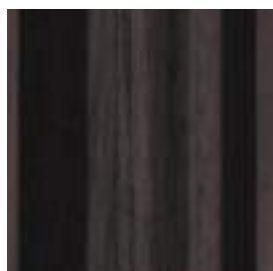
0012 Silver Oak



0001 Diva Dark Grey



0015 Concrete



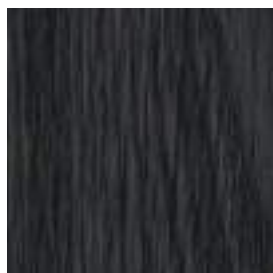
0010 Stripe Wood



0019 Kadina Ice



0021 Barma Sweet



0011 Dark Oak



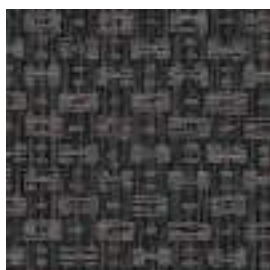
0002 Diva Grey



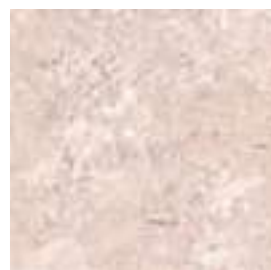
0014 Urban Stone



0023 Barma Mystery



0017 Kadina City



0013 Classic Stone





 Comfort	<b>Removable</b>	<b>15dB</b>	<b>Protecsol®</b>	 100% recyclable
---	------------------	-------------	-------------------	---



0020 Barma Lagoon



0003 Diva Blue



0004 Diva White



0006 Opalon Light



0007 Natural Beech



0024 Barma Pure



0008 Honey Beech



0009 Nordica Beech



0018 Kadina Nature



0022 Barma Cosy



0005 Opalon Medium

# CREATION CLIC\*

# (R)EVOLUTION

**EXCLUSIVE  
VERTICAL CLIC**

NO ADHESIVE



**+EASY  
+FAST  
+QUIET**

NEW TOOL:  
THE PRESSURE ROLLER

**+RESISTANT**

HIGH RESISTANT  
TO VERTICAL STRENGTH  
AND TO HEAVY TRAFFIC

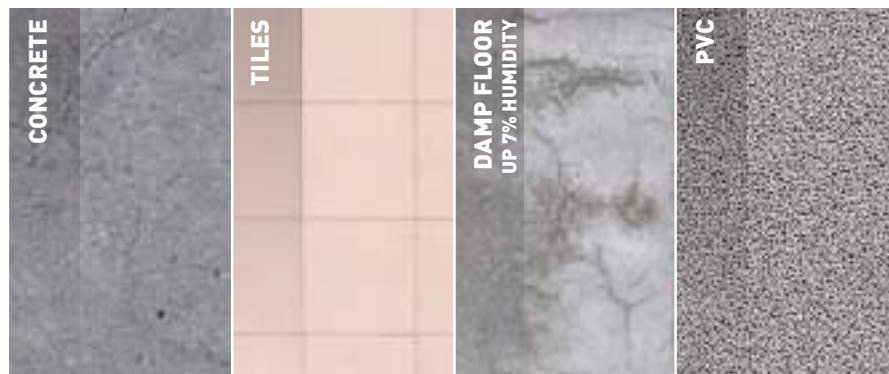
\*CREATION 55 CLIC SYSTEM /  
CREATION 70 CLIC SYSTEM

## INSTALLATION ON GERFLOR ACOUSTIC UNDERLAY:

► BETTER IMPACT SOUND INSULATION



## INSTALL DIRECTLY ON ANY SUBFLOOR\*\*



\*\*For more information please refer to Gerflor's installation guidelines.

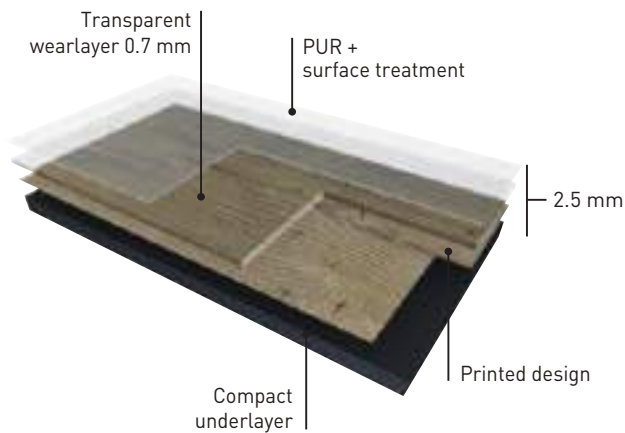
## EASY TO REPLACE



# LUXURY VINYL TILE

## CREATION 70

### ► CREATION 70



**CREATION 70** are synthetic, decorative, flexible, antistatic, abrasion group T floorcoverings available in tile or plank forms.

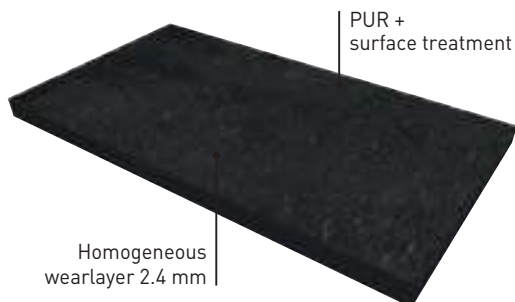
**CREATION 70** comprises a transparent wearlayer 0.7mm thick and bevelled edges.

**CREATION 70** comprise a design film and a compact underlayer.

They are compressed and grained at high pressure.

**CREATION 70** are treated with a polyurethane treatment **PUR+** providing excellent cleaning characteristics and improved resistance to scratching and chemicals. PUR+ significantly delays the application of wax.

### ► CREATION 70 SLATE



**CREATION 70 SLATE** is a synthetic, flexible bonded floor-covering available in tile form with bevelled edges.

It consists of a homogeneous wearlayer 2.4mm thick.

The floorcovering is compressed and grained at high pressure.

**CREATION 70 SLATE** is treated with a polyurethane treatment **PUR+** providing excellent cleaning characteristics and improved resistance to scratching and chemicals. PUR+ significantly delays the application of wax.







reddot award 2016  
winner



## CREATION 70



PUR+



- **CREATION 70** is the first choice for public and commercial areas and is designed for high traffic wear.
- **CREATION 70:** low maintenance is due to Polyurethane surface treatment PUR+.
- **NEW format (tile): 45.7 x 91.4 cm**

NEW format (tile): 45.7 x 91.4 cm

			CREATION 70	
			DESIGN	SLATE
DESCRIPTION				
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346 (EN 428)	mm	2.50	2.40
Thickness of wearlayer	EN ISO 24340 (EN 429)	mm	0.70	2.40
Weight	EN ISO 23997 (EN 430)	g/sq.m	4395	3400
Size	EN ISO 24342 (EN 427)	mm	Plank - 184x1371 / 184x1219 / 152x914 / 228x914 Tile - 457x914 / 457x457/ 610x610 / 305x610/ <b>Creation Mix :</b> 152x914 / 228x914 / 76x914	Tile - 305x610
CLASSIFICATION				
Norm / Product specification	-	-	EN ISO 10582 (EN 649)	EN ISO 10581 (EN 649)
European classification	EN ISO 10874 (EN 685)	class	34-43	34-43
Fire rating	EN 13501-1	class	Bfl-s1	Bfl-s1
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	kV	< 2	< 2
Slip resistance wet	DIN 51 130	class	R9 / R10 / R11 <sup>(1)</sup>	
PERFORMANCES				
Wear resistance	EN 660.2	mm³	≤ 2.0	≤ 4.0
Wear group	NF 189	group	T	P
Type Binder content	ISO 10582	type	I	-
	ISO 10581		-	I
Room impact	NF S 31074	dB	76	76
Sound Insulation	EN ISO 717-2	dB	4	4
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999 (EN 434)	%	≤ 0.15	≤ 0.25
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1 (EN 433)	mm	≤ 0.10	≤ 0.13
Castor chair test (type W)	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	-	OK	OK
Thermal conductivity	EN ISO 10456 (EN 12 524)	W/(m.k)	0.25	0.25
Colour fastness	EN 20 105 - B02	degree	≥ 6	≥ 6
Surface treatment	-	-	PUR+	PUR+
Chemical products resistance	EN ISO 26987 (EN 423)	-	OK	OK
ENVIRONMENT /INDOOR QUALITY AIR				
TVOC after 28 days	ISO 16000-6	µg / m³	<100	<100
Certification	-	-	-	-
CE MARKING				
CE	EN 14041			

[1] Slip resistance wet: details on website gerflor.com



# LUXURY VINYL TILE

## CREATION 70



0258 Muir Oak

10.1x91.4 cm  
15.2x91.4 cm



0262 Elm

15.2x91.4 cm



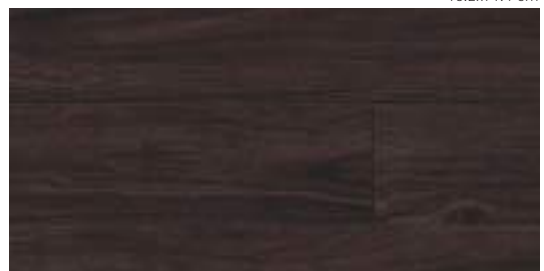
0338 Bedgebury Oak

15.2x91.4 cm



0265 Walnut

10.1x91.4 cm  
15.2x91.4 cm



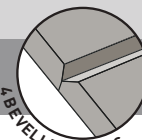
0541 Flamingo

15.2x91.4 cm





reddot award 2016  
winner



## CREATION 70



Compact



Compact

PUR+



100% recyclable



0272 Sorb

10.1x91.4 cm  
15.2x91.4 cm



0329 Limed Oak

15.2x91.4 cm



0335 Sycamore

15.2x91.4 cm



0544 Cobargo

15.2x91.4 cm



0337 Victoria Oak

15.2x91.4 cm



0537 Aberdeen

15.2x91.4 cm



0260 Classic Oak

15.2x91.4 cm



0360 Deep Forest

15.2x91.4 cm



0545 Serena

15.2x91.4 cm



0572 Carrington

18.4x121.9 cm



DESIGN SHADE VARIATION:



Light



Medium



High

# LUXURY VINYL TILE

## CREATION 70



Compact



Compact

PUR+



100% recyclable



0538 Midwest

15.2x91.4 cm



0566 Fairview

18.4x121.9 cm



0539 Beverly

15.2x91.4 cm



0547 Duchess

15.2x91.4 cm



0552 Tanami

15.2x91.4 cm



0575 Spencer

18.4x137.1 cm



0556 Clifton

Creation 70 Mix  
15.2x91.4 cm / 7.6x91.4 cm / 22.8x91.4 cm



0359 Wild Oak

15.2x91.4 cm



0573 Lawson

18.4x121.9 cm



0554 Columbus

15.2x91.4 cm



DESIGN SHADE VARIATION:



Light



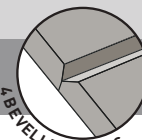
Medium



High



reddot award 2016  
winner



4 BEVELLED EDGES

## CREATION 70



Compact



Compact

PUR+



100% recyclable



0535 Douglas

15.2x91.4 cm



0577 Albion

18.4x137.1 cm



0557 Gilmore

Creation 70 Mix  
15.2x91.4 cm / 7.6x91.4 cm / 22.8x91.4 cm



0558 Bautista

Creation 70 Mix  
15.2x91.4 cm / 7.6x91.4 cm / 22.8x91.4 cm



0340 Buxton Oak

15.2x91.4 cm



Luxury Vinyl Tile



# LUXURY VINYL TILE

## CREATION 70



Compact



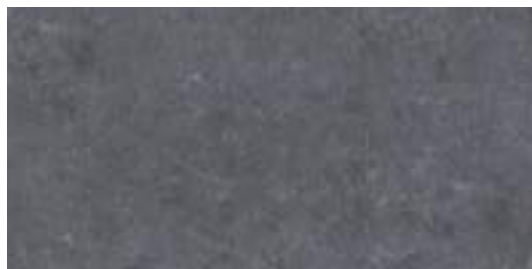
Compact

PUR+



100% recyclable

NEW FORMAT (tile): 45.7 x 91.4 cm



0085 Dock Grey

45.7x91.4 cm



0564 Masseria

18.4x121.9 cm



0563 Red Spirit

18.4x121.9 cm



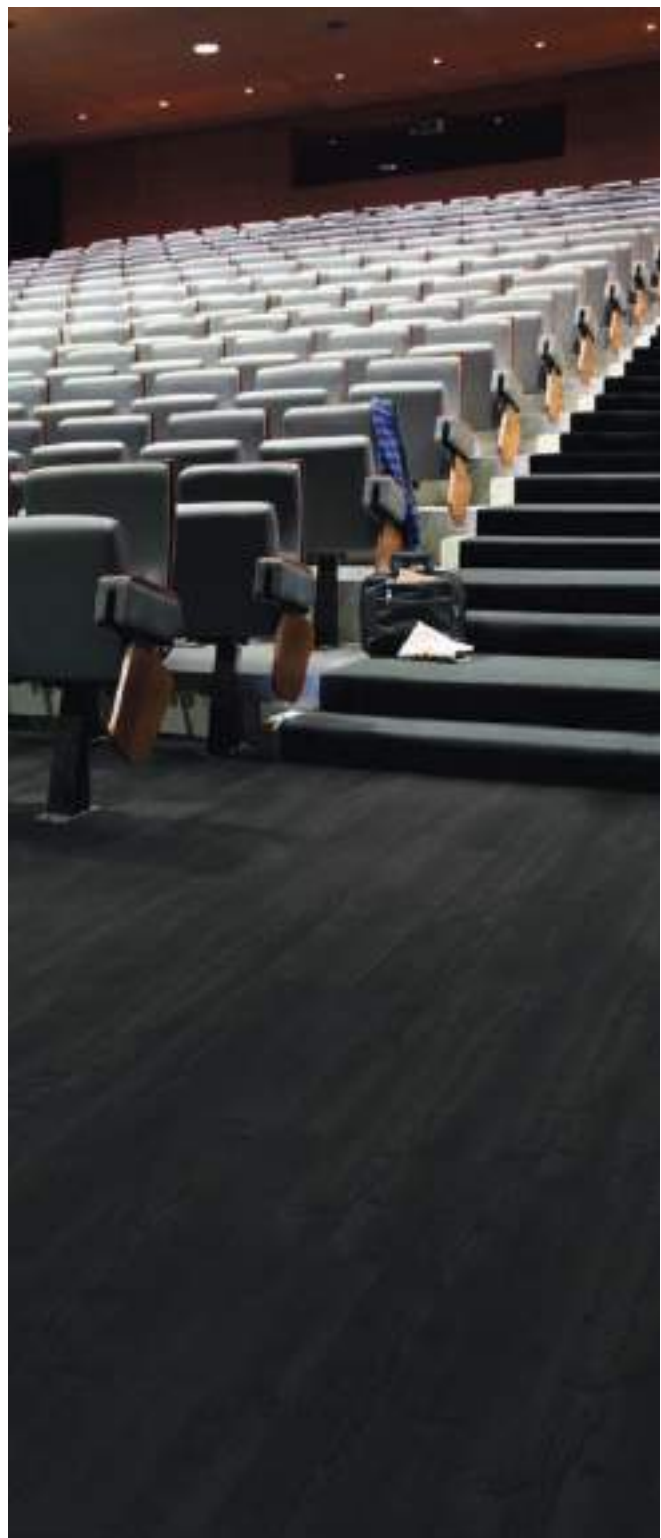
0525 Atok

45.7x45.7 cm



0087 Dock Taupe

45.7x91.4 cm



DESIGN SHADE VARIATION:



Light



Medium



High





reddot award 2016  
winner



## CREATION 70



Compact



Compact

PUR+



100% recyclable



0570 Marutea

18.4x121.9 cm



0560 Calabria

22.8x91.4 cm



0561 Carassi

22.8x91.4 cm



0550 Hamilton

15.2x91.4 cm



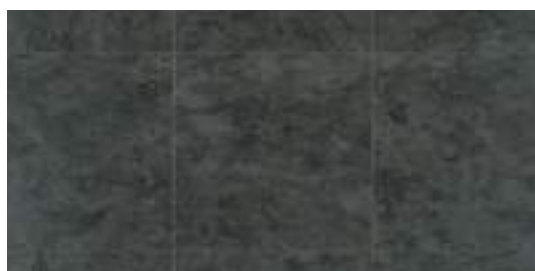
0562 Fidelio

22.8x91.4 cm



0529 Somerset

61x61 cm



0394 Welsh Slate

45.7x45.7 cm



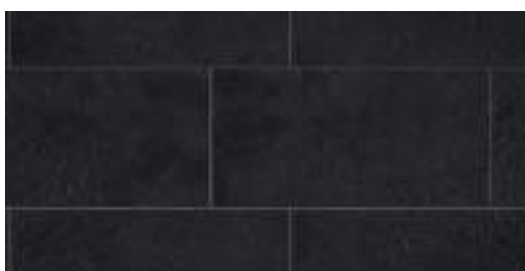
0512 Lewis Town

30.5x61 cm



0540 Black Creek

15.2x91.4 cm



0114 Dark Slate

30.5x61 cm



# LUXURY VINYL TILE

## CREATION 70



Compact



Compact

PUR+



100% recyclable



0414 Travertin Stone

30.5x61 cm



0576 Ocean Side

18.4x137.1 cm



0324 Silversands

15.2x91.4 cm



0565 Sheridan

18.4x121.9 cm



0528 Flagstaf

61x61 cm



0356 Denim Wood

15.2x91.4 cm



0569 Waterland

18.4x121.9 cm



0357 Portobello

15.2x91.4 cm



0358 Moon Island

15.2x91.4 cm



0568 Fargo

18.4x121.9 cm



DESIGN SHADE VARIATION:



Light



Medium



High



reddot award 2016  
winner



## CREATION 70



Compact



Compact

PUR+



100% recyclable



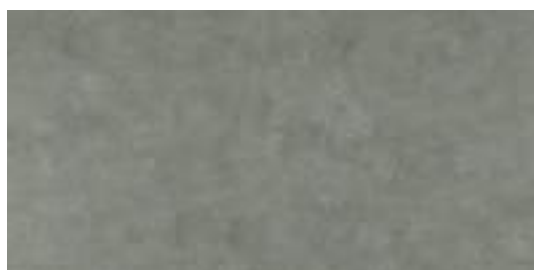
0402 Greenwich

45.7x45.7 cm



0089 Gentleman Taupe\*

50 x 50 cm



0522 East Village

45.7x45.7 cm  
61x61 cm



0088 Gentleman Grey\*

50 x 50 cm



0531 Halifax

61x61 cm



0021 Barma Sweet\*

50 x 50 cm



## DECORATIVES STRIPS



0330 Silver Strip



0331 Black Strip



0332 Light Concrete Strip



0333 Dark Concrete Strip



0334 Brown Concrete Strip



0335 White Concrete Strip



0023 Barma Mystery\*

50 x 50 cm



\*On demand for a minimum order quantity of 2100 sqm.

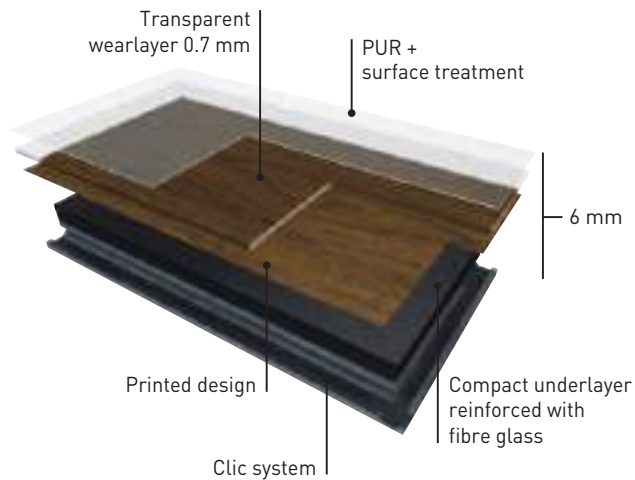
SIZE	PACKAGING	CODE
Strip 4 x 914 mm	1 pack = 80 units	3203

# LUXURY VINYL TILE

## CREATION 70 CLIC SYSTEM



### ► CREATION 70 CLIC SYSTEM

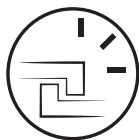


**CREATION 70 CLIC SYSTEM** is a synthetic, decorative, flexible, antistatic, abrasion group T floorcovering, available in planks 17.6x100cm, 20.4x123.9cm and tiles 36x69.6cm with bevelled edges.

It consists of a 0.7mm thick transparent wear layer, a design film, a reinforced compact underlayer. They are compressed and grained at high pressure.

**CREATION 70 CLIC SYSTEM** is treated with a polyurethane treatment **PUR+** providing excellent cleaning characteristics and improved resistance to scratching and chemicals. PUR+ significantly delays the application of wax.

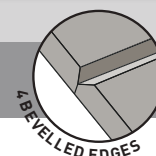
The overall thickness is 6mm.



Possible installation on Gerflor underlayer for better sound insulation.



reddot award 2016  
winner



## CREATION 70 CLIC SYSTEM



PUR+



100% recyclable

### ► The one installation solution

- Interlocking planks that can be laid without adhesive, with the benefit of easier installation and removal
- Rapid installation system by vertical clipping > simplified finishing (angles, pillar surrounds, etc...)
- Easy replacement of individual planks when required
- No need to close the premises, no loss of revenue
- Minimum sub-floor preparation
- Installation also possible on existing floor coverings

### ► NEW XL format (plank): 20.4 x 123.9 cm

### ► NEW format (tile): 36 x 69.6 cm

			CREATION 70 CLIC SYSTEM	CREATION 70 CLIC SYSTEM ACOUSTIC	
				Gerflor Acoustic 15dB	Creation 70 Clic System + Gerflor Acoustic 15dB
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>					
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346 [EN 428]	mm	6	0.93	6.93
Thickness of wearlayer	EN ISO 24340 [EN 429]	mm	0.70	-	0.70
Weight	EN ISO 23997 [EN 430]	g/sq.m	9895	200	10095
Length of sheet	EN ISO 24341 [EN 426]	ml	-	15	-
Width of sheet	EN ISO 24341 [EN 426]	cm	-	100	-
Size	EN ISO 24342 [EN 427]	mm	176x1000 / 204x1239 / 360x696	-	176x1000 / 204x1239 / 360x696

### CLASSIFICATION

Norm / Product specification	-	-	EN ISO 10582 [EN 649]	-	-
European classification	EN ISO 10874 [EN 685]	class	34-43	-	34-43
Fire rating	EN 13501-1	class	Bfl-s1	Efl	Bfl-s1
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	kV	< 2	-	-
Slip resistance wet: ramp test with oil	DIN 51 130	class	R9 / R10 <sup>(1)</sup>	-	R9 / R10 <sup>(1)</sup>

### PERFORMANCES

Wear resistance	EN 660.2	mm <sup>3</sup>	≤ 2.0	-	≤ 2.0
Wear group	NF 189	group	T	-	T
Type Binder content	ISO 10582	type	I	-	I
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999 [EN 434]	%	≤ 0.15	-	≤ 0.15
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1 [EN 433]	mm	≤ 0.10	0.16	0.14
Impact sound insulation	EN ISO 717-2	dB	5	-	15
Room impact	NF S 31074	dB	72	-	72
Castor chair test (type W)	ISO 4918 [EN 425]	-	OK	-	OK
Thermal conductivity	EN ISO 10456 [EN 12 524]	W/(m.k)	0.25	-	0.25
Colour fastness	EN 20 105 - B02	degree	≥ 6	-	≥ 6
Surface treatment	-	-	PUR+	-	PUR+
Chemical products resistance	EN ISO 26987 [EN 423]	-	OK	-	OK

### ENVIRONMENT / INDOOR QUALITY AIR

TVOC after 28 days	ISO 16000-6	µg / m <sup>3</sup>	<100	-	<100
Certification	-	-	Floorscore®	-	-

### CE MARKING

CE	EN 14041			

[1] Slip resistance wet: details on website gerflor.com



# LUXURY VINYL TILE

## CREATION 70 CLIC SYSTEM



NEW XL FORMAT (plank): 20.4 x 123.9 cm



0337 Victoria Oak

17.6x100 cm



0335 Sycamore

17.6x100 cm



0258 Muir Oak

17.6x100 cm



0272 Sorb

17.6x100 cm



0260 Classic Oak

17.6x100 cm



0262 Elm

17.6x100 cm



0545 Serena

20.4x123.9 cm



0265 Walnut

17.6x100 cm



0360 Deep Forest

17.6x100 cm  
20.4x123.9 cm



0541 Flamingo

20.4x123.9 cm

DESIGN SHADE VARIATION:



Light



Medium



High



reddot award 2016  
winner



## CREATION 70 CLIC SYSTEM



Compact



Compact

PUR+



100% recyclable

NEW XL FORMAT (plank): 20.4 x 123.9 cm



0324 Silversands

20.4x123.9 cm



0358 Moon Island

17.6x100 cm



0538 Midwest

20.4x123.9 cm



0577 Albion

20.4x123.9 cm



0359 Wild Oak

17.6x100 cm



# LUXURY VINYL TILE

## CREATION 70 CLIC SYSTEM



NEW XL FORMAT (plank): **20.4 x 123.9 cm**



0576 Ocean Side

20.4x123.9 cm



0565 Sheridan

20.4x123.9 cm



0356 Denim Wood

17.6x100 cm



0357 Portobello

17.6x100 cm  
20.4x123.9 cm



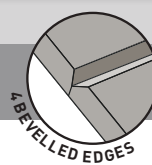
0568 Fargo

20.4x123.9 cm





reddot award 2016  
winner



## CREATION 70 CLIC SYSTEM



Compact



Compact

PUR+



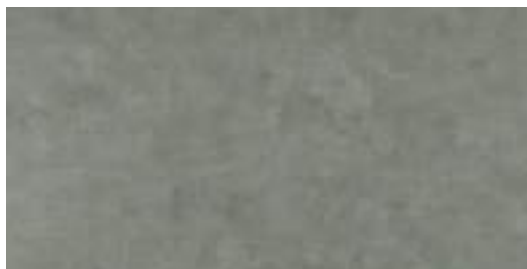
100% recyclable

NEW FORMAT (tile): 36 x 69.6 cm



0414 Travertin Stone

36x69.6 cm



0522 East Village

36x69.6 cm



0528 Flagstaf

36x69.6 cm



0531 Halifax

36x69.6 cm



0087 Dock Taupe

36x69.6 cm



0529 Somerset

36x69.6 cm



0085 Dock Grey

36x69.6 cm



0394 Welsh Slate

36x69.6 cm



DESIGN SHADE VARIATION:



Light



Medium

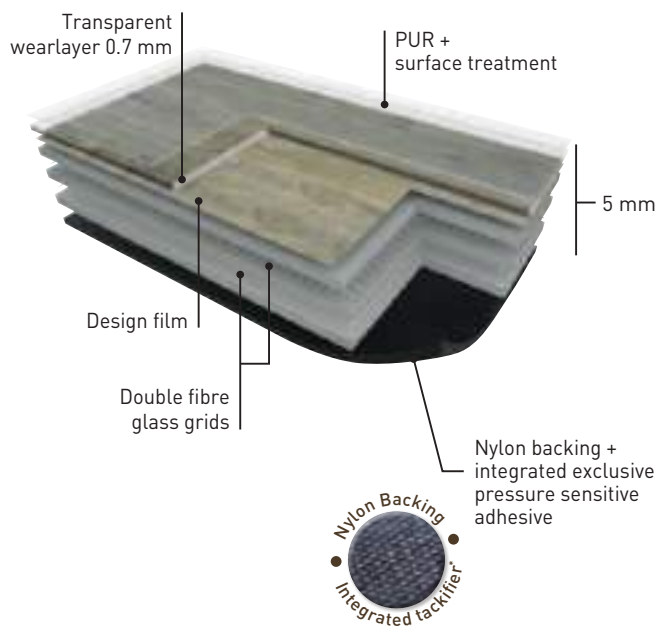


High

# LUXURY VINYL TILE

## CREATION 70 X'PRESS

### ► CREATION 70 X'PRESS



**CREATION 70 X'PRESS** is a synthetic, decorative, flexible, abrasion group T, available in tiles and planks with beveled edges. Composed of a transparent wear layer 0.7mm thick, a design film and three compact underlayers reinforced with two fiber grids, **CREATION 70 X'PRESS** is 5mm compact product. Compressed and embossed at high temperatures.

The product includes "Pressure Sensitive Adhesive" (PSA) on the nylon backing, specifically for high traffic use. Subfloor is clean after removal. The product is treated with a **PUR +** treatment for easy maintenance properties.

Product **CREATION 70 X'PRESS** is made with 83% of mineral and 6% inexhaustible materials. It does not contain formaldehyde, any heavy metals or substances CMR 1&2, vPvB (very persistent and very bioaccumulative) and PBT (persistent, bioaccumulative and toxic), and they are 100% compliant with REACH.

The product emission rate of volatile organic compounds is  $<100\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  (TVOC<28 days - ISO 16000-6) and is rated A + (the best class) as part of the health labeling. It is 100% recyclable.

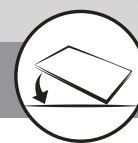
*\*Exclusive "Pressure Sensitive Adhesive" (PSA) on clean subfloor*







reddot award 2016  
winner



## CREATION 70 X'PRESS



PUR+



### ► Ready to use:

- Looselay = Pressure Sensitive Adhesive (PSA) included on the backing, specifically for high traffic use
- Direct installation on existing subfloor (In compliance with GERFLOR's installation guidelines)
- Clean and quiet Installation for easy installation in busy areas

### ► Removable:

- No tools needed to remove floor
- Easy to replace a single plank/tile
- Subfloor is clean after removal\*

### ► Easy :

- One tool required : a sharp blade
- Just press to install the product

\* For more information please refer to Gerflor's guidelines.

## CREATION 70 X'PRESS

### DESCRIPTION

Total thickness	EN ISO 24346 (EN 428)	mm	5.00
Thickness of wearlayer	EN ISO 24340 (EN 429)	mm	0.70
Weight	EN ISO 23997 (EN 430)	g/sq.m	8960
Plank size	EN ISO 24342 (EN 427)	mm	184 x 1219
Tile size	EN ISO 24342 (EN 427)	mm	610 x 610 / 457 x 914 / 500 x 500

### CLASSIFICATION

Norm / Product specification	-	-	EN ISO 10582 (EN 649)
European classification	EN ISO 10874 (EN 685)	class	34-43
Fire rating	EN 13501-1	class	Bfl-s1
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	kV	< 2
Slip resistance wet: ramp test with oil	DIN 51 130	class	R9 / R10 / R11 <sup>[1]</sup>

### PERFORMANCES

Wear resistance	EN 660.2	mm <sup>3</sup>	≤ 2.0
Wear group	NF 189	group	T
Type Binder content	ISO 10582	type	I
Room impact	NF S 31074	dB	72
Impact sound insulation	EN ISO 717-2	dB	8
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999 (EN 434)	%	≤ 0.15
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1 (EN 433)	mm	≤ 0.10
Castor chair test (type W)	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	-	OK
Thermal conductivity	EN ISO 10456 (EN 12 524)	W/(m.k)	0.25
Colour fastness	EN 20 105 - B02	degree	≥ 6
Surface treatment	-	-	PUR+
Chemical products resistance	EN ISO 26987 (EN 423)	-	OK

### ENVIRONMENT / INDOOR QUALITY AIR

TVOC after 28 days	ISO 16000-6	µg / m <sup>3</sup>	<100
--------------------	-------------	---------------------	------

### CE MARKING

CE	EN 14041	

[1] Slip resistance wet: details on website gerflor.com

# LUXURY VINYL TILE

## CREATION 70 X'PRESS



0538 Midwest

18.4 x 121.9 cm



0358 Moon Island

18.4 x 121.9 cm



0260 Classic Oak

18.4 x 121.9 cm



0360 Deep Forest

18.4 x 121.9 cm



0265 Walnut

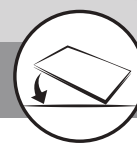
18.4 x 121.9 cm





reddot award 2016  
winner

## CREATION 70 X'PRESS



Compact



Compact

PUR+



100% recyclable



0356 Denim Wood

18.4 x 121.9 cm



0529 Somerset

61 x 61 cm



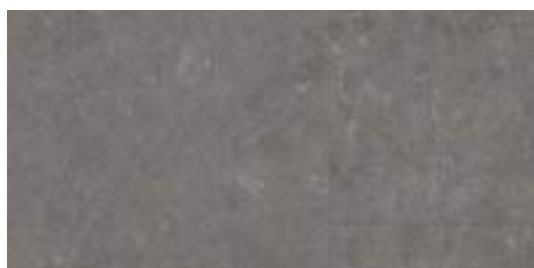
0357 Portobello

18.4 x 121.9 cm



0085 Dock Grey

45.7 x 91.4 cm



0087 Dock Taupe

45.7 x 91.4 cm



0088 Gentleman Grey

50 x 50 cm



0089 Gentleman Taupe

50 x 50 cm



0021 Barma Sweet

50 x 50 cm



0531 Halifax

61 x 61 cm



0023 Barma Mystery

50 x 50 cm



DESIGN SHADE VARIATION:



Light



Medium



High

# LUXURY VINYL TILE

## CREATION 70



### EXCLUSIVE EMBOSSES FOR ENHANCED DESIGNS

HAMMERED



STONE



SLATE



SAND



PERFORATED



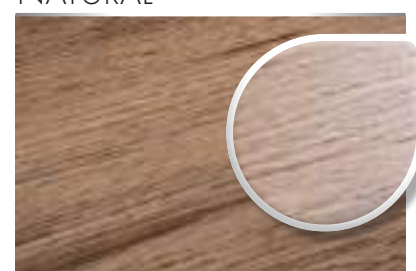
RIB WOOD



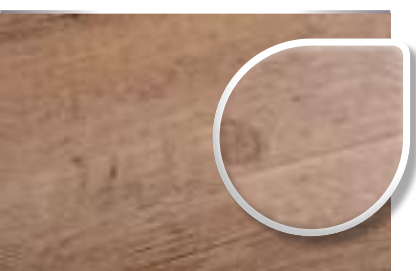
BRUSHED



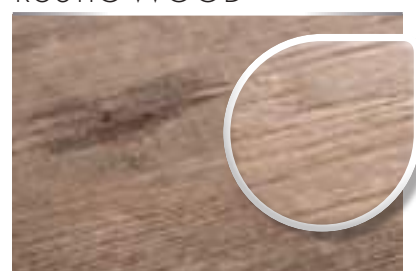
NATURAL



LIGHT



RUSTIC WOOD







reddot award 2016  
winner

## CREATION 70

### AUTHENTIC



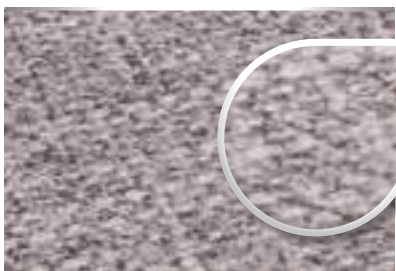
### SAW EFFECT



### RAW



### TEXTILE








		CREATION 70	CREATION 70 CLIC SYSTEM	CREATION 70 X'PRESS
	Code	Slip Resistance wet (DIN 51130) / Embosses		
CLASSIC OAK	0260	R9 - NATURAL	R9 - NATURAL	R9 - NATURAL
DEEP FOREST	0360	R10 - BRUSHED	R10 - BRUSHED	R10 - BRUSHED
DENIM WOOD	0356	R9 - SAW EFFECT	R9 - HAMMERED LIGHT	R9 - SAW EFFECT
DOCK GREY	0085	R10 - HAMMERED	R9 - HAMMERED LIGHT	R10 - HAMMERED
DOCK TAUPE	0087	R10 - HAMMERED	R9 - HAMMERED LIGHT	R10 - HAMMERED
HALIFAX	0531	R9 - STONE	R10 - HAMMERED	R10 - HAMMERED
MIDWEST	0538	R9 - NATURAL	R9 - NATURAL	R9 - NATURAL
MOON ISLAND	0358	R10 - RUSTIC WOOD	R10 - BRUSHED	R10 - BRUSHED
PORTOBELLO	0357	R10 - BRUSHED	R10 - BRUSHED	R10 - BRUSHED
SOMERSET	0529	R11 - PERFORATED	R10 - HAMMERED	R11 - PERFORATED
WALNUT	0265	R9 - NATURAL	R9 - NATURAL	R9 - NATURAL
ALBION	0577	R9 - NATURAL	R9 - NATURAL	-
EAST VILLAGE	0522	R9 - STONE	R10 - HAMMERED	-
ELM	0262	R9 - NATURAL	R9 - NATURAL	-
FARGO	0568	R9 - SAW EFFECT	R9 - HAMMERED LIGHT	-
FLAGSTAF	0528	R9 - STONE	R9 - HAMMERED LIGHT	-
FLAMINGO	0541	R9 - NATURAL	R9 - NATURAL	-
MUIR OAK	0258	R9 - NATURAL	R9 - NATURAL	-
OCEAN SIDE	0576	R9 - SAW EFFECT	R9 - HAMMERED LIGHT	-
SERENA	0545	R9 - NATURAL	R9 - NATURAL	-
SHERIDAN	0565	R10 - AUTHENTIC	R10 - BRUSHED	-
SILVERSANDS	0324	R9 - NATURAL	R9 - NATURAL	-
SORB	0272	R9 - NATURAL	R9 - NATURAL	-
SYCAMORE	0335	R9 - NATURAL	R9 - NATURAL	-
TRAVERTIN STONE	0414	R9 - SAND	R9 - HAMMERED LIGHT	-
VICTORIA OAK	0337	R9 - NATURAL	R9 - NATURAL	-
WELSH SLATE	0394	R10 - SLATE	R10 - HAMMERED	-
WILD OAK	0359	R10 - BRUSHED	R10 - BRUSHED	-
ABERDEEN	0537	R10 - BRUSHED	-	-
ATOK	0525	R9 - STONE	-	-
BAUTISTA	0558	R9 - SAW EFFECT	-	-
BEDGEBURY OAK	0338	R9 - NATURAL	-	-
BEVERLY	0539	R10 - BRUSHED	-	-
BLACK CREEK	0540	R10 - BRUSHED	-	-
BUXTON OAK	0340	R9 - NATURAL	-	-
CALABRIA	0560	R9 - SAW EFFECT	-	-
CARASSI	0561	R10 - RIB WOOD	-	-
CARRINGTON	0572	R10 - RUSTIC WOOD	-	-
CLIFTON	0556	R9 - NATURAL	-	-
COBARGO	0544	R9 - NATURAL	-	-
COLOMBUS	0554	R9 - SAW EFFECT	-	-
DARK SLATE	0114	R10 - NATURAL	-	-
DOUGLAS	0535	R10 - BRUSHED	-	-
DUCHESS	0547	R9 - NATURAL	-	-
FAIRVIEW	0566	R9 - SAW EFFECT	-	-
FIDELIO	0562	R10 - RIB WOOD	-	-
GILMORE	0557	R9 - NATURAL	-	-
GREENWICH	0402	R10 - HAMMERED	-	-
HAMILTON	0550	R10 - BRUSHED	-	-
LAWSON	0573	R9 - SAW EFFECT	-	-
LEWIS TOWN	0512	R9 - STONE	-	-
LIMED OAK	0329	R9 - NATURAL	-	-
MARUTEA	0570	R9 - SAW EFFECT	-	-
MASSERIA	0564	R10 - RAW	-	-
RED SPIRIT	0563	R10 - RAW	-	-
SPENCER	0575	R9 - NATURAL	-	-
TANAMI	0552	R9 - LIGHT	-	-
WATERLAND	0569	R9 - SAW EFFECT	-	-
BARMA MYSTERY	0023	-	-	R9 - STONE
BARMA SWEET	0021	-	-	R9 - STONE
GENTLEMEN GREY	0088	-	-	R10 - TEXTILE
GENTLEMEN TAUPE	0089	-	-	R10 - TEXTILE



# LUXURY VINYL TILE

## CREATION 70

	Code	CREATION 70	CREATION 70 CLIC SYSTEM	CREATION 70 X'PRESS	SKIRTING Matching 100%	SKIRTING Recommendation
						
CLASSIC OAK	0260	•	•	•	0260	-
DEEP FOREST	0360	•	•	•	0360	-
DENIM WOOD	0356	•	•	•	0356	-
DOCK GREY	0085	•	•	•	-	0005
DOCK TAUPE	0087	•	•	•	-	0007
HALIFAX	0531	•	•	•	-	0005
MIDWEST	0538	•	•	•	0504	-
MOON ISLAND	0358	•	•	•	0358	-
PORTOBELLO	0357	•	•	•	0357	-
SOMERSET	0529	•	•	•	0476	-
WALNUT	0265	•	•	•	0265	-
ALBION	0577	•	•	-	-	0358
EAST VILLAGE	0522	•	•	-	-	0005
ELM	0262	•	•	-	0262	-
FARGO	0568	•	•	-	-	0447
FLAGSTAF	0528	•	•	-	-	0006
FLAMINGO	0541	•	•	-	0528	-
MUIR OAK	0258	•	•	-	0258	-
OCEAN SIDE	0576	•	•	-	0576	-
SERENA	0545	•	•	-	-	0442
SHERIDAN	0565	•	•	-	-	0448
SILVERSANDS	0324	•	•	-	-	0441
SORB	0272	•	•	-	0272	-
SYCAMORE	0335	•	•	-	0335	-
TRAVERTIN STONE	0414	•	•	-	0414	-
VICTORIA OAK	0337	•	•	-	0337	-
WELSH SLATE	0394	•	•	-	-	0004
WILD OAK	0359	•	•	-	0359	-
ABERDEEN	0537	•	-	-	-	0386
ATOK	0525	•	-	-	-	0006
BAUTISTA	0558	•	-	-	-	0265
BEDGEBURY OAK	0338	•	-	-	-	0442
BEVERLY	0539	•	-	-	-	0441
BLACK CREEK	0540	•	-	-	-	0002
BUXTON OAK	0340	•	-	-	-	0360
CALABRIA	0560	•	-	-	-	0001
CARASSI	0561	•	-	-	-	0002
CARRINGTON	0572	•	-	-	-	0458
CLIFTON	0556	•	-	-	-	0488
COBARGO	0544	•	-	-	-	0503
COLOMBUS	0554	•	-	-	-	0359
DARK SLATE	0114	•	-	-	-	0004
DOUGLAS	0535	•	-	-	-	0357
DUCHESS	0547	•	-	-	-	0504
FAIRVIEW	0566	•	-	-	-	0491
FIDELIO	0562	•	-	-	-	0002
GILMORE	0557	•	-	-	-	0442
GREENWICH	0402	•	-	-	-	0447
HAMILTON	0550	•	-	-	-	0005
LAWSON	0573	•	-	-	-	0360
LEWIS TOWN	0512	•	-	-	-	0002
LIMED OAK	0329	•	-	-	-	0358
MARUTEA	0570	•	-	-	-	0005
MASSERIA	0564	•	-	-	-	0002
RED SPIRIT	0563	•	-	-	-	0442
SPENCER	0575	•	-	-	-	0582
TANAMI	0552	•	-	-	-	0358
WATERLAND	0569	•	-	-	-	0584
BARMA MYSTERY	0023	-	-	•	-	0002
BARMA SWEET	0021	-	-	•	-	0001
GENTLEMEN GREY	0088	-	-	•	-	0002
GENTLEMEN TAUPE	0089	-	-	•	-	0008

• : Available

## PACKAGING

Product size [cm]	m <sup>2</sup> / box	m <sup>2</sup> / palett
-------------------	----------------------	-------------------------

### CREATION 70

10.1 x 91.4 <sup>(1)</sup>	3.34	240.48
15.2 x 91.4 <sup>(1)</sup>	3.34	257.18
15.2 x 91.4	3.34	220.44
18.4 x 121.9	3.37	252.75
Mix: 15.2/7.6/22.8 x 91.4	3.34	213.76
18.4 x 137.1	3.03	242.40
22.8 x 91.4	3.34	213.76
45.7 x 91.4	3.34	213.76
30.5 x 61 <sup>(2)</sup>	3.72	133.92
61 x 61	3.34	160.32
30.5 x 61	3.34	140.28
45.7 x 45.7	3.34	213.76

### CREATION 70 CLIC SYSTEM

17.6 x 100	1.40	78.40
36 x 69.6	1.50	81.20
20.4 x 123.9	1.52	97.06

### CREATION 70 X'PRESS

18.4 x 121.9	1.35	114.75
61 x 61	1.49	80.46
45.7 x 91.4	1.67	73.48
50 x 50	1.50	102.00

(1) Silversands / Classic Oak / Muir Oak / Limed Oak / Elm / Bedgebury Oak / Sorb / Sycamore / Walnut / Buxton Oak / Denim Wood / Victoria Oak / Moon Island / Wild Oak / Portobello / Deep Forest / Douglas / Aberdeen / Serena / Duchess.

(2) Slate

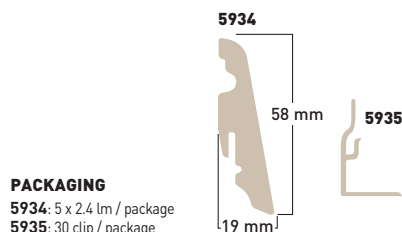


reddot award 2016  
winner

## CREATION 70

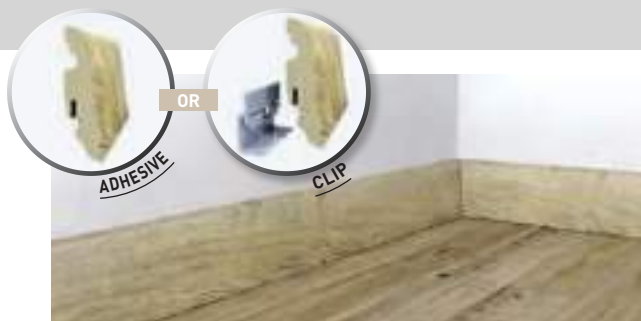
### ▶ DECOR SKIRTING

To be installed with clip (5935) or mastic adhesive.

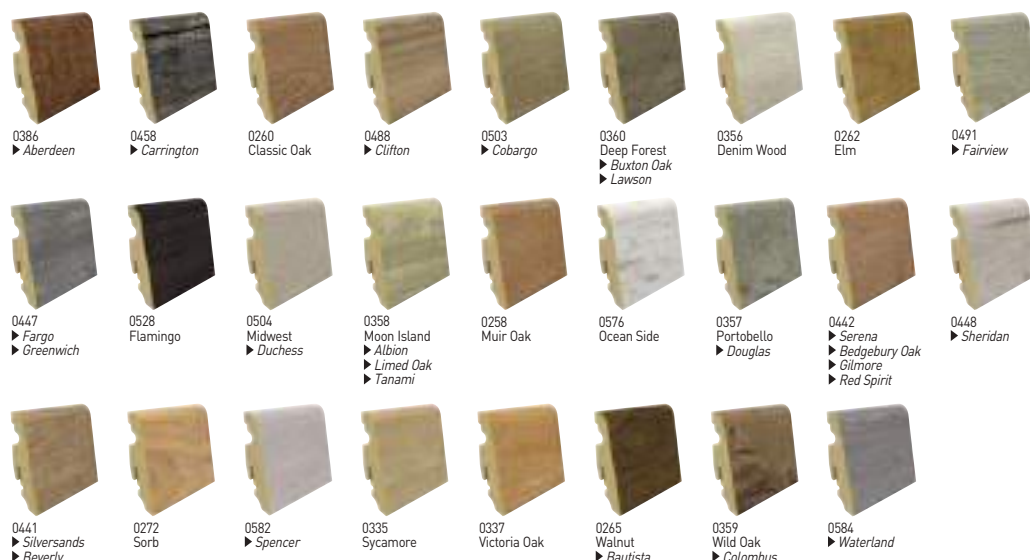


#### PACKAGING

5934: 5 x 2.4 lm / package  
5935: 30 clip / package



### ▶ CREATION 70 WOOD: 26 matching decors

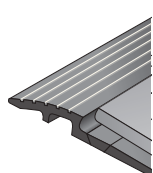


### ▶ CREATION 70 MINERAL: 9 decors



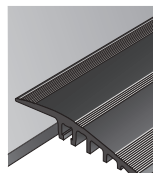
▶ Similar references indicated as information

### ▶ ALUMINIUM PROFILES



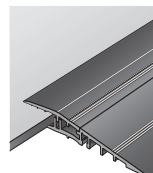
**ALUMINIUM  
RAMP 2.8 mm**  
ref. 0504

Dedicated to:  
• Creation 70,  
• Creation 55.



**ALUMINIUM RAMP  
5-6 mm / ref. 0505**  
+ **ALUMINIUM CORNER  
5-6 mm / ref. 1513**

Dedicated to:  
• Creation 70 (Clic System),  
• Creation 55 (Clic System).



**New**

**LOOSELAY ALUMINIUM  
RAMP 5-6 mm / ref. 0609**  
+ **LOOSELAY ALUMINIUM CORNER  
5-6 mm / ref. 0629**

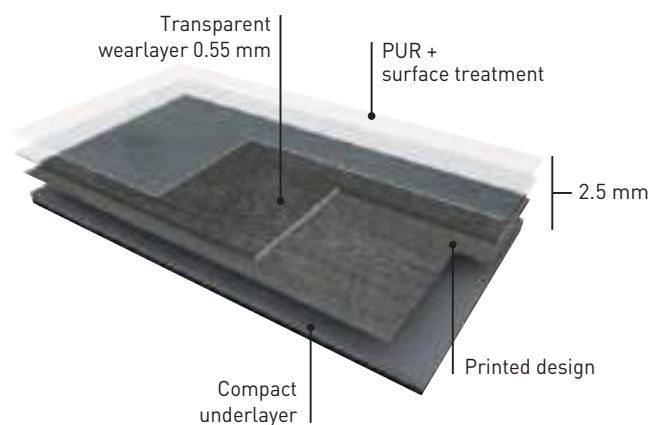
Dedicated to:  
• Creation 70 (Clic System),  
• Creation 55 (Clic System).

For further details see page 257

# LUXURY VINYL TILE

## CREATION 55

### ► CREATION 55



**CREATION 55** are synthetic, decorative, flexible, antistatic, abrasion group T floorcoverings available in tile or plank forms, with bevelled edges.

They comprise a transparent wearlayer 0.55 mm thick, a design film and a compact underlayer. They are compressed and grained at high pressure.

**CREATION 55** are treated with a polyurethane treatment **PUR+** providing excellent cleaning characteristics and improved resistance to scratching and chemicals. PUR+ significantly delays the application of wax.

Their overall thickness is 2.5mm.



# CREATION 55



PUR+

100% recyclable

- **CREATION 55** is designed for medium and high traffic wear.
- A large pallet of Wood and Mineral designs.
- Low maintenance due to Polyurethane surface treatment **PUR+**.
- Plank with large format: Long Effect.
- **NEW format (plank): 18.4 x 137.1 cm.**
- **NEW format (tile): 45.7 x 91.4 cm.**

## CREATION 55

### DESCRIPTION

Total thickness	EN ISO 24346 (EN 428)	mm	2.50
Thickness of wearlayer	EN ISO 24340 (EN 429)	mm	0.55
Weight	EN ISO 23997 (EN 430)	g/sq.m	4410
Size	EN ISO 24342 (EN 427)	mm	Plank - 184x1371 / 184x1219 / 152x914 Tile - 457x914 / 610x610 / 305x610 <b>Creation Mix:</b> 152 x 914 / 228 x 914 / 76 x 914

### CLASSIFICATION

Norm / Product specification	-	-	EN ISO 10582 (EN 649)
European classification	EN ISO 10874 (EN 685)	class	33-42
Fire rating	EN 13501-1	class	B <sub>fl</sub> -s1
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	kV	< 2
Slip resistance wet	DIN 51 130	class	R9 / R10 / R11 <sup>[1]</sup>

### PERFORMANCES

Wear resistance	EN 660.2	mm <sup>3</sup>	≤ 2.0
Wear group	NF 189	group	T
Type Binder content	ISO 10582	type	I
Room impact	NF S 31074	dB	76
Impact sound insulation	EN ISO 717-2	dB	4
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999 (EN 434)	%	≤ 0.15
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1 (EN 433)	mm	≤ 0.10
Castor chair test (type W)	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	-	OK
Thermal conductivity	EN ISO 10456 (EN 12 524)	W/(m.k)	0.25
Colour fastness	EN 20 105 - B02	degree	≥ 6
Surface treatment	-	-	PUR+
Chemical products resistance	EN ISO 26987 (EN 423)	-	OK

### ENVIRONMENT / INDOOR QUALITY AIR

TVOC after 28 days	ISO 16000-6	µg / m <sup>3</sup>	<100
--------------------	-------------	---------------------	------

### CE MARKING

CE	EN 14041	

[1] Slip resistance wet: details on website [gerflor.com](http://gerflor.com)

# LUXURY VINYL TILE

## CREATION 55



0070 Elegant Oak

15.2x91.4 cm



0449 Natural Cherry

15.2x91.4 cm



0442 Milington Oak

15.2x91.4 cm



0462 Eastern Oak

15.2x91.4 cm



0461 Michigan

15.2x91.4 cm



0463 Fudge

15.2x91.4 cm



0386 Pasadena

Creation 55 Mix  
15.2x91.4 cm / 7.6x91.4 cm / 22.8x91.4 cm



0459 Brownie

15.2x91.4 cm

DESIGN SHADE VARIATION:



Light



Medium



High



# CREATION 55



Compact



Compact

PUR+



100% recyclable



0465 Cambridge

15.2x91.4 cm



0347 Ballerina

15.2x91.4 cm



0464 Picadilly

15.2x91.4 cm



0578 Alisier

18.4x121.9 cm



# LUXURY VINYL TILE

## CREATION 55



0441 Honey Oak

15.2x91.4 cm



0455 Long Board

15.2x91.4 cm  
18.4x121.9 cm



0488 Caldwell

15.2x91.4 cm



0503 Quartet

15.2x91.4 cm



# CREATION 55



Compact



Compact

PUR+



100% recyclable

NEW FORMAT (plank): 18.4 x 137.1 cm



0445 Rustic Oak

15.2x91.4 cm



0069 Mansfield Natural

18.4x121.9 cm



0425 Brittany Oak

18.4x121.9 cm



0071 Solero Creme

18.4x137.1 cm



0579 Amarante

18.4x121.9 cm



0504 Twist

18.4x121.9 cm



0457 Buffalo

15.2x91.4 cm



0060 Arena

18.4x121.9 cm



DESIGN SHADE VARIATION:



Light



Medium



High

# LUXURY VINYL TILE

## CREATION 55



0489 Morena

18.4x121.9 cm



0584 White Lime

18.4x121.9 cm



0068 Mansfield Light

18.4x121.9 cm



0582 Deer

18.4x121.9 cm



DESIGN SHADE VARIATION:



Light

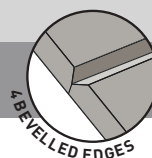


Medium



High

# CREATION 55



Compact



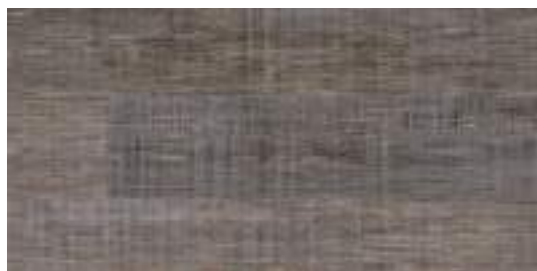
Compact

PUR+



100% recyclable

NEW FORMAT (plank): 18.4 x 137.1 cm



0073 Spicy Brown

18.4x137.1 cm



0426 Vintage Oak

18.4x121.9 cm



0061 Oxford

18.4x121.9 cm



0583 Deep Oak

18.4x121.9 cm



0064 Gravity Dark

18.4x121.9 cm



0042 Mansfield Dark

18.4x137.1 cm



0065 Gravity Wood

18.4x121.9 cm



0458 Aspen

15.2x91.4 cm  
18.4x121.9 cm





# LUXURY VINYL TILE

## CREATION 55



NEW FORMAT (plank): **18.4 x 137.1 cm**



0448 Malua Bay

15.2x91.4 cm  
18.4x121.9 cm



0581 Arya

18.4x121.9 cm



0456 Ranch

15.2x91.4 cm  
18.4x121.9 cm



0067 Mahe Grey

18.4x121.9 cm



0446 Lorenzo

15.2x91.4 cm



0066 Mahe

18.4x121.9 cm



0447 Amador

15.2x91.4 cm



0072 Spicy Grey Blue

18.4x137.1 cm



DESIGN SHADE VARIATION:



Light



Medium



High

# CREATION 55



Compact



Compact

PUR+



100% recyclable

NEW FORMAT (tile): 45.7 x 91.4 cm



0062 Eramosa Gold

18.4x121.9 cm  
45.7x91.4 cm



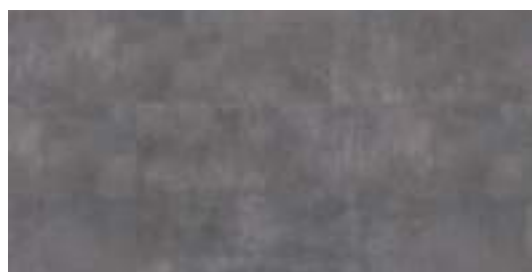
0063 Eramosa Creme

18.4x121.9 cm  
45.7x91.4 cm



0618 Carmel

30.5x61 cm



0373 Silver City

61x61 cm



# LUXURY VINYL TILE

## CREATION 55



NEW FORMAT (tile): **45.7 x 91.4 cm**



0966 Lava Light

45.7x91.4 cm



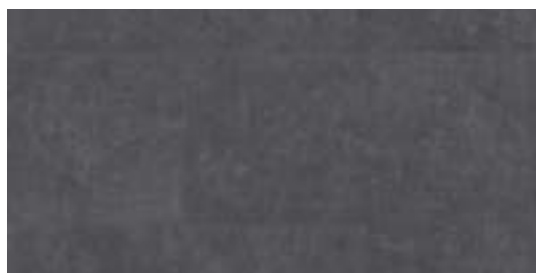
0048 Rockaway

30.5x61 cm



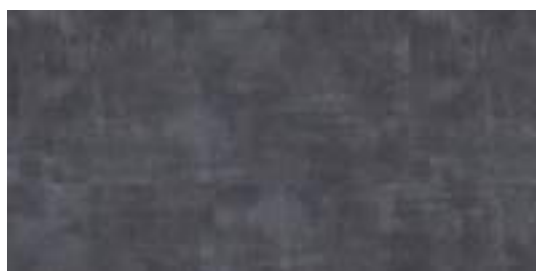
0620 Preston

61x61 cm



0487 Factory

30.5x61 cm



0374 Parker Station

61x61 cm



DESIGN SHADE VARIATION:



Light



Medium



High



Compact



Compact

PUR+



100% recyclable

NEW FORMAT (tile): 45.7 x 91.4 cm



0045 Moma

30.5x61 cm



0500 Anathema

30.5x61 cm



0476 Staccato

61x61 cm



0964 Roxbury

30.5x61 cm



0436 Riverside

61x61 cm



0437 Sweet Cloud

61x61 cm



0438 Norwegian Slate

30.5x61 cm



0967 Lava Grey

45.7x91.4 cm



## DECORATIVES STRIPS



0330 Silver Strip



0331 Black Strip



0332 Light Concrete Strip



0333 Dark Concrete Strip



0334 Brown Concrete Strip



0335 White Concrete Strip

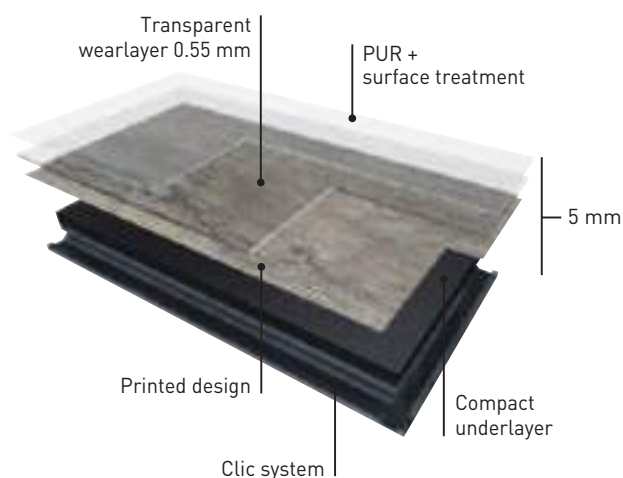
SIZE	PACKAGING	CODE
Strip 4 x 914 mm	1 pack = 80 units	3203

# LUXURY VINYL TILE

## CREATION 55 CLIC SYSTEM



### ► CREATION 55 CLIC SYSTEM

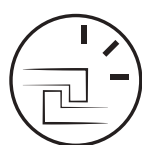


**CREATION 55 CLIC SYSTEM** is a synthetic, decorative, flexible, antistatic, abrasion group T floorcovering, available in planks 17.6x100cm, 20.4x123.9cm and tiles 36x69.6cm with bevelled edges.

It consists of a 0.55mm thick transparent wear layer, a design film, a reinforced compact underlayer. They are compressed and grained at high pressure.

**CREATION 55 CLIC SYSTEM** is treated with a polyurethane treatment **PUR+** providing excellent cleaning characteristics and improved resistance to scratching and chemicals. PUR+ surface treatment significantly delays the application of wax.

The overall thickness is 5mm.

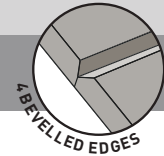


ROMUS LVT pressure roller  
code: 058V

Possible installation on Gerflor underlayer for better sound insulation.



# CREATION 55 CLIC SYSTEM



## ► The one installation solution

- Interlocking planks and tiles which can be laid without adhesive, with the benefit of easier installation and removal
- Rapid installation system by vertical clipping > simplified finishing (angles, pillar surrounds, etc...)
- Easy replacement of individual planks and tiles when required
- No need to close the premises, no loss of revenue
- Minimum sub-floor preparation
- Installation also possible on existing floor coverings

## ► NEW XL format (plank): 20.4 x 123.9 cm

## ► NEW format (tile): 36 x 69.6 cm

CREATION 55 CLIC SYSTEM	CREATION 55 CLIC SYSTEM ACOUSTIC	
	Gerflor Acoustic 15dB	Creation 55 Clic System + Gerflor Acoustic 15dB

## DESCRIPTION

Total thickness	EN ISO 24346 (EN 428)	mm	5.00	0.93	5.93
Thickness of wearlayer	EN ISO 24340 (EN 429)	mm	0.55	-	0.55
Weight	EN ISO 23997 (EN 430)	g/sq.m	8260	200	8460
Plank size	EN ISO 24342 (EN 427)	mm	176 x 1000 / 204x1239	-	176 x 1000 / 204x1239
Tile size	EN ISO 24342 (EN 427)	mm	360 x 696	-	360 x 696
Length of sheet	EN ISO 24341 (EN 426)	m	-	15	-
Width of sheet	EN ISO 24341 (EN 426)	cm	-	100	-

## CLASSIFICATION

Norm / Product specification	-	-	EN ISO 10582 (EN 649)	-	
European classification	EN ISO 10874 (EN 685)	class	33-42	-	33-42
Fire rating	EN 13501-1	class	Bfl-s1	Efl	Bfl-s1
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	kV	< 2	-	
Slip resistance wet: ramp test with oil	DIN 51 130	class	R9 / R10 / R11 <sup>(1)</sup>	-	R9-R10 <sup>(1)</sup>

## PERFORMANCES

Wear resistance	EN 660.2	mm <sup>3</sup>	< 2.0	-	≤ 2.0
Wear group	NF 189	group	T	-	T
Type Binder content	ISO 10582	type	I	-	I
Room impact	NF S 31074	dB	77	-	70
Impact sound insulation	EN ISO 717-2	dB	5	-	15
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999 (EN 434)	%	≤ 0.15	-	≤ 0.15
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1 (EN 433)	mm	≤ 0.10	0.16	0.13
Castor chair test (type W)	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	-	OK	-	OK
Thermal conductivity	EN ISO 10456 (EN 12 524)	W/(m.k)	0.25	-	-
Colour fastness	EN 20 105 - B02	degree	≥ 6	-	≥ 6
Surface treatment	-	-	PUR+	-	PUR+
Chemical products resistance	EN 423	-	OK	-	OK

## ENVIRONMENT / INDOOR QUALITY AIR

TVOC after 28 days	ISO 16000-6	µg / m <sup>3</sup>	<100	-	<100
Certification	-	-	Floorscore®	-	-

## CE MARKING

CE	EN 14041				-			

(1) Slip resistance wet: details on website gerflor.com

# LUXURY VINYL TILE

## CREATION 55 CLIC SYSTEM



**NEW XL FORMAT (plank): 20.4 x 123.9 cm**



0489 Morena

17.6x100 cm



0071 Solero Creme

20.4x123.9 cm



0455 Long Board

20.4x123.9 cm



0488 Caldwell

17.6x100 cm

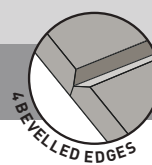


0503 Quartet

20.4x123.9 cm



# CREATION 55 CLIC SYSTEM



NEW XL FORMAT (plank): 20.4 x 123.9 cm



0448 Malua Bay

17.6x100 cm



0465 Cambridge

17.6x100 cm



0504 Twist

20.4x123.9 cm



0464 Picadilly

17.6x100 cm



0579 Amarante

20.4x123.9 cm



0347 Ballerina

20.4x123.9 cm



0445 Rustic Oak

17.6x100 cm



0578 Alisier

20.4x123.9 cm



0457 Buffalo

17.6x100 cm



0459 Brownie

17.6x100 cm



DESIGN SHADE VARIATION:



Light



Medium



High

# LUXURY VINYL TILE

## CREATION 55 CLIC SYSTEM



0462 Eastern oak

17.6x100 cm



0442 Milington oak

17.6x100 cm



0441 Honey Oak

17.6x100 cm



0461 Michigan

17.6x100 cm



0386 Pasadena

17.6x100 cm



DESIGN SHADE VARIATION:



Light

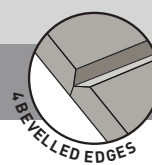


Medium



High

# CREATION 55 CLIC SYSTEM



NEW XL FORMAT (plank): 20.4 x 123.9 cm



0446 Lorenzo

17.6x100 cm



0584 White Lime

20.4x123.9 cm



0456 Ranch

17.6x100  
20.4x123.9 cm



0060 Arena

20.4x123.9 cm



0447 Amador

17.6x100  
20.4x123.9 cm



0582 Deer

20.4x123.9 cm



0042 Mansfield Dark

20.4x123.9 cm



0061 Oxford

20.4x123.9 cm



0458 Aspen

17.6x100 cm



0583 Deep Oak

20.4x123.9 cm



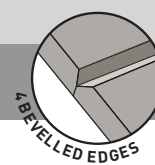


# LUXURY VINYL TILE

## CREATION 55 CLIC SYSTEM



# CREATION 55 CLIC SYSTEM



NEW FORMAT (tile): 36 x 69.6 cm



0964 Roxbury

36 x 69.6 cm



0966 Lava Light

36 x 69.6 cm



0618 Carmel

36 x 69.6 cm



0967 Lava Grey

36 x 69.6 cm



0373 Silver City

36 x 69.6 cm



0620 Preston

36 x 69.6 cm



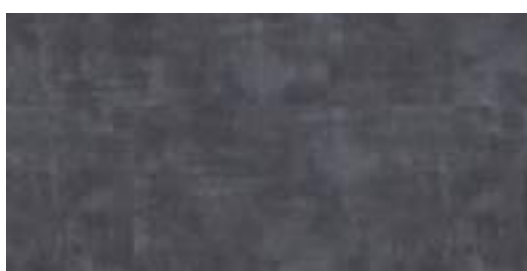
0436 Riverside

36 x 69.6 cm



0438 Norwegian Slate

36 x 69.6 cm



0374 Parker Station

36 x 69.6 cm



DESIGN SHADE VARIATION:



Light



Medium

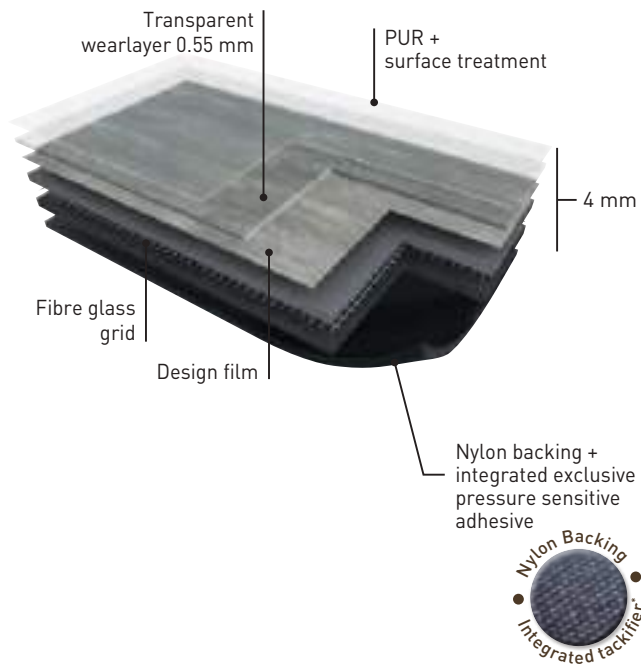


High

# LUXURY VINYL TILE

## CREATION 55 X'PRESS

### ► CREATION 55 X'PRESS



**CREATION 55 X'PRESS** is a synthetic, decorative, flexible, abrasion group T product available in tiles and planks with beveled edges. It comprises a 0,55mm thick transparent wear layer.

It is a 4mm compact product, compressed and grained at high pressure, made with a design film, two compact underlayers reinforced with a fibre grid. The product includes "Pressure Sensitive Adhesive" (PSA) on the nylon backing, specifically for high traffic use. Subfloor is clean after removal.

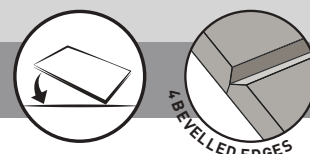
**CREATION 55 X'PRESS** is treated with a **PUR+** treatment for easy maintenance properties.

**CREATION 55 X'PRESS** is made with 73% of mineral and 12% inexhaustible materials. It is made with 100% control recycled materials. It is 100% compliant with REACH. The product emission rate of organic compounds is  $< 100\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  (TVOC  $< 28$  days - ISO 16000-6). It is 100% recyclable.

*\*Exclusive "Pressure Sensitive Adhesive" (PSA) on clean subfloor*



# CREATION 55 X'PRESS



4 BEVELLED EDGES



## ► Ready to use:

- Looselay = Pressure Sensitive Adhesive (PSA) included on the backing of the product
- Direct installation on existing subfloor (In compliance with Gerflor's installation guidelines)
- Clean and quiet for easy installation in busy areas

## ► Removable:

- No tools needed to remove floor
- Easy to replace a single plank/tile
- Subfloor is clean after removal\*

## ► Easy:

- One tool required: a sharp blade
- Just press to install the product

\* For more information please refer to Gerflor's guidelines.

## CREATION 55 X'PRESS

### DESCRIPTION

Total thickness	EN ISO 24346 (EN 428)	mm	4.00
Thickness of wearlayer	EN ISO 24340 (EN 429)	mm	0.55
Weight	EN ISO 23997 (EN 430)	g/sq.m	7200
Plank size	EN ISO 24342 (EN 427)	mm	184 x 1219
Tile size	EN ISO 24342 (EN 427)	mm	305 x 610

### CLASSIFICATION

Norm / Product specification	-	-	EN ISO 10582 (EN 649)
European classification	EN ISO 10874 (EN 685)	class	33-42
Fire rating	EN 13501-1	class	Bfl-s1
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	kV	< 2
Slip resistance wet: ramp test with oil	DIN 51 130	class	R9 / R10 / R11 <sup>(1)</sup>

### PERFORMANCES

Wear resistance	EN 660.2	mm <sup>3</sup>	≤ 2.0
Wear group	NF 189	group	T
Type Binder content	ISO 10582	type	I
Room impact	NF S 31074	dB	74
Room sound insulation	EN ISO 717-2	dB	5
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999 (EN 434)	%	≤ 0.15
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1 (EN 433)	mm	≤ 0.10
Castor chair test (type W)	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	-	OK
Thermal conductivity	EN ISO 10456 (EN 12 524)	W/(m.k)	0.25
Colour fastness	EN 20 105 - B02	degree	≥ 6
Surface treatment	-	-	PUR+
Chemical products resistance	EN ISO 26987 (EN 423)	-	OK

### ENVIRONMENT / INDOOR QUALITY AIR

TVOC after 28 days	ISO 16000-6	µg / m <sup>3</sup>	<100
--------------------	-------------	---------------------	------

### CE MARKING

CE	EN 14041	

# LUXURY VINYL TILE

## CREATION 55 X'PRESS



0500 Anathema

30.5 x 61 cm



0578 Alisier

18.4 x 121.9 cm



0579 Amarante

18.4 x 121.9 cm



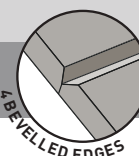
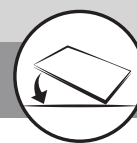
0456 Ranch

18.4 x 121.9 cm





# CREATION 55 X'PRESS



0584 White Lime

18.4 x 121.9 cm



0447 Amador

18.4 x 121.9 cm



0436 Riverside

30.5 x 61 cm



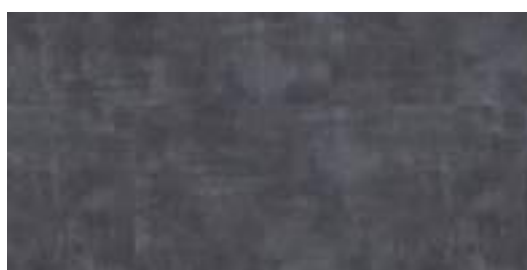
0618 Carmel

30.5 x 61 cm



0583 Deep Oak

18.4 x 121.9 cm



0374 Parker Station

30.5 x 61 cm



DESIGN SHADE VARIATION:



Light



Medium



High

# LUXURY VINYL TILE

## CREATION 55



### EXCLUSIVE EMBOSSES FOR ENHANCED DESIGNS

HAMMERED



STONE



SLATE



SAND



PERFORATED



BRUSHED



NATURAL



LIGHT

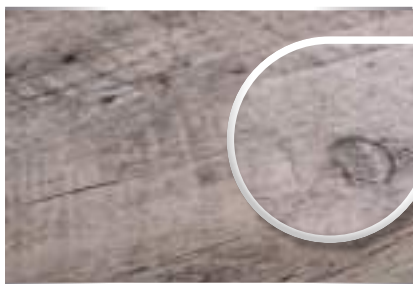


# CREATION 55

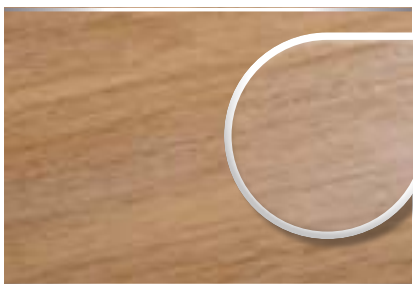
## RUSTIC WOOD



## AUTHENTIC



## SAW EFFECT



### CREATION 55



### CREATION 55

CLIC SYSTEM



### CREATION 55






X'PRESS



	Code	Slip Resistance wet (DIN 51130) / Embosses		
AUSIER	0578	R9 - SAW EFFECT	R9 - HAMMERED LIGHT	R9 - SAW EFFECT
AMADOR	0447	R9 - SAW EFFECT	R9 - HAMMERED LIGHT	R9 - SAW EFFECT
AMARANTE	0579	R10 - RUSTIC WOOD	R10 - BRUSHED	R10 - RUSTIC WOOD
ANATHEMA	0500	R9 - SAND	—	R10 - HAMMERED
CARMEL	0618	R10 - HAMMERED	R9 - HAMMERED LIGHT	R10 - HAMMERED
DEEP OAK	0583	R10 - RUSTIC WOOD	R10 - BRUSHED	R10 - RUSTIC WOOD
PARKER STATION	0374	R10 - HAMMERED	R10 - HAMMERED	R10 - HAMMERED
RANCH	0456	R10 - BRUSHED	R10 - BRUSHED	R10 - RUSTIC WOOD
RIVERSIDE	0436	R10 - HAMMERED	R10 - HAMMERED	R10 - HAMMERED
WHITE LIME	0584	R9 - SAW EFFECT	R9 - HAMMERED LIGHT	R9 - SAW EFFECT
ARENA	0060	R9 - SAW EFFECT	R9 - HAMMERED LIGHT	
ASPEN	0458	R10 - BRUSHED	R10 - BRUSHED	
BALLERINA	0347	R9 - NATURAL	R9 - NATURAL	
BROWNIE	0459	R9 - NATURAL	R9 - NATURAL	
BUFFALO	0457	R10 - BRUSHED	R10 - BRUSHED	
CALDWELL	0488	R9 - NATURAL	R9 - NATURAL	
CAMBRIDGE	0465	R9 - NATURAL	R9 - NATURAL	
DEER	0582	R9 - SAW EFFECT	R9 - HAMMERED LIGHT	
EASTERN OAK	0462	R9 - NATURAL	R9 - NATURAL	
HONEY OAK	0441	R9 - NATURAL	R9 - NATURAL	
LAVA GREY	0967	R9 - STONE	R9 - HAMMERED LIGHT	
LAVA LIGHT	0966	R9 - STONE	R9 - HAMMERED LIGHT	
LONG BOARD	0455	R10 - BRUSHED	R10 - BRUSHED	
LORENZO	0446	R9 - SAW EFFECT	R9 - HAMMERED LIGHT	
MALUA BAY	0448	R10 - BRUSHED	R10 - BRUSHED	
MANSFIELD DARK	0042	R10 - BRUSHED	R10 - BRUSHED	
MICHIGAN	0461	R9 - SAW EFFECT	R9 - NATURAL	
MILINGTON OAK	0442	R9 - NATURAL	R9 - NATURAL	
MORENA	0489	R10 - BRUSHED	R10 - BRUSHED	
NORVEGIAN SLATE	0438	R10 - SLATE	R10 - HAMMERED	
OXFORD	0061	R10 - BRUSHED	R10 - BRUSHED	
PASADENA	0386	R10 - BRUSHED	R10 - BRUSHED	
PICADILLY	0464	R9 - NATURAL	R9 - NATURAL	
PRESTON	0620	R10 - HAMMERED	R9 - HAMMERED LIGHT	
QUARTET	0503	R9 - NATURAL	R9 - NATURAL	
ROXBURY	0964	R10 - HAMMERED	R10 - HAMMERED	
RUSTIC OAK	0445	R9 - LIGHT	R9 - NATURAL	
SILVER CITY	0373	R10 - HAMMERED	R10 - HAMMERED	
SOLERO CREME	0071	R9 - NATURAL	R9 - NATURAL	
TWIST	0504	R9 - NATURAL	R9 - NATURAL	
ARYA	0581	R10 - RUSTIC WOOD		
BRITANY OAK	0425	R10 - AUTHENTIC		
ELEGANT OAK	0070	R9 - NATURAL		
ERAMOSIA CREME	0063	R9 - NATURAL		
ERAMOSIA GOLD	0062	R9 - NATURAL		
FACTORY	0487	R9 - SAND		
FUDGE	0463	R9 - NATURAL		
GRAVITY DARK	0064	R10 - BRUSHED		
GRAVITY WOOD	0065	R10 - BRUSHED		
MAHE	0066	R9 - NATURAL		
MAHE GREY	0067	R9 - NATURAL		
MANSFIELD LIGHT	0068	R10 - BRUSHED		
MANSFIELD NATURAL	0069	R10 - BRUSHED		
MOMA	0045	R10 - HAMMERED		
NATURAL CHERRY	0449	R9 - NATURAL		
ROCKAWAY	0048	R10 - HAMMERED		
SPICY BROWN	0073	R9 - NATURAL		
SPICY GREY BLUE	0072	R9 - NATURAL		
STACCATO	0476	R11 - PERFORATED		
SWEET CLOUD	0437	R9 - STONE		
VINTAGE OAK	0426	R10 - AUTHENTIC		

# LUXURY VINYL TILE

## CREATION 55

	Code	CREATION 55 	CREATION 55 CLIC SYSTEM 	CREATION 55 X'PRESS 	SKIRTING Matching 100% 	SKIRTING Recommendation 
AUSIER	0578	•	•	•	-	0347
AMADOR	0447	•	•	•	0447	-
AMARANTE	0579	•	•	•	-	0445
CARMEL	0618	•	•	•	-	0007
DEEP OAK	0583	•	•	•	-	0458
PARKER STATION	0374	•	•	•	-	0003
RANCH	0456	•	•	•	0357	-
RIVERSIDE	0436	•	•	•	-	0005
WHITE LIME	0584	•	•	•	0582	-
ANATHEMA	0500	•	-	•	0414	-
ARENA	0060	•	•	-	0356	-
ASPEN	0458	•	•	-	0458	-
BALLERINA	0347	•	•	-	0347	-
BROWNIE	0459	•	•	-	0265	-
BUFFALO	0457	•	•	-	0359	-
CALDWELL	0488	•	•	-	0488	-
CAMBRIDGE	0465	•	•	-	0272	-
DEER	0582	•	•	-	0584	-
EASTERN OAK	0462	•	•	-	0258	-
HONEY OAK	0441	•	•	-	0441	-
LAVA GREY	0967	•	•	-	-	0002
LAVA LIGHT	0966	•	•	-	-	0001
LONG BOARD	0455	•	•	-	0358	-
LORENZO	0446	•	•	-	0446	-
MALUA BAY	0448	•	•	-	0448	-
MANSFIELD DARK	0042	•	•	-	-	0458
MICHIGAN	0461	•	•	-	0461	-
MILINGTON OAK	0442	•	•	-	0442	-
MORENA	0489	•	•	-	0489	-
NORVEGIAN SLATE	0438	•	•	-	-	0004
OXFORD	0061	•	•	-	-	0447
PASADENA	0386	•	•	-	0386	-
PICADILLY	0464	•	•	-	0337	-
PRESTON	0620	•	•	-	-	0005
QUARTET	0503	•	•	-	0503	-
ROXBURY	0964	•	•	-	-	0001
RUSTIC OAK	0445	•	•	-	0445	-
SILVER CITY	0373	•	•	-	-	0007
SOLERO CREME	0071	•	•	-	-	0441
TWIST	0504	•	•	-	0504	-
ARYA	0581	•	-	-	-	1489
BRITANY OAK	0425	•	-	-	-	0386
ELEGANT OAK	0070	•	-	-	0260	-
ERAMOSA CREME	0063	•	-	-	0063	-
ERAMOSA GOLD	0062	•	-	-	0062	-
FACTORY	0487	•	-	-	-	0002
FUDGE	0463	•	-	-	0262	-
GRAVITY DARK	0064	•	-	-	-	0002
GRAVITY WOOD	0065	•	-	-	-	0446
MAHE	0066	•	-	-	-	0489
MAHE GREY	0067	•	-	-	-	0489
MANSFIELD LIGHT	0068	•	-	-	-	0447
MANSFIELD NATURAL	0069	•	-	-	-	0489
MOMA	0045	•	-	-	-	0001
NATURAL CHERRY	0449	•	-	-	-	0450
ROCKAWAY	0048	•	-	-	-	0005
SPICY BROWN	0073	•	-	-	-	0006
SPICY GREY BLUE	0072	•	-	-	-	0008
STACCATO	0476	•	-	-	0476	-
SWEET CLOUD	0437	•	-	-	-	0005
VINTAGE OAK	0426	•	-	-	-	0357

• : Available

## PACKAGING

Product size (cm)	m <sup>2</sup> / box	m <sup>2</sup> / palett
-------------------	----------------------	-------------------------

### CREATION 55

15.2 x 91.4 <sup>[1]</sup>	3.34	257.18
15.2 x 91.4	3.34	220.44
18.4 x 121.9	3.37	252.75
Mix: 15.2/7.6/22.8 x 91.4	3.34	213.76
18.4 x 137.1	3.03	242.40
45.7 x 91.4	3.34	213.76
61 x 61	3.34	160.32
30.5 x 61	3.34	140.28

### CREATION 55 CLIC SYSTEM

17.6 x 100	1.76	98.56
36 x 69.6	1.75	94.70
20.4 x 123.9	1.77	113.20

### CREATION 55 X'PRESS

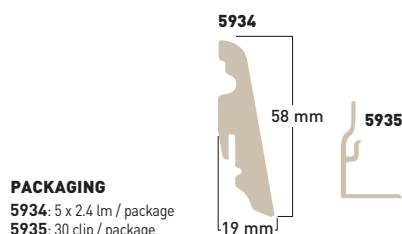
18.4 x 121.9	1.79	144.00
30.5 x 61	1.86	83.70

[1] Ranch/Cambridge/Brownie/Longboard

# CREATION 55

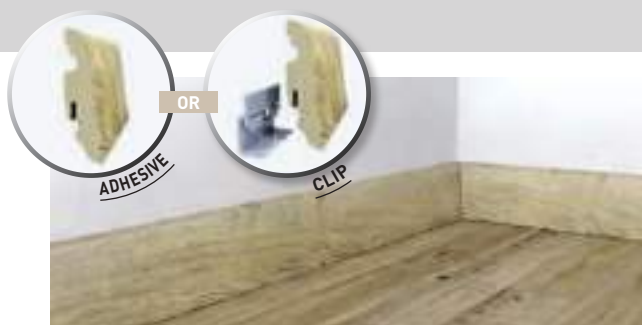
## ▶ DECOR SKIRTING

To be installed with clip (5935) or mastic adhesive.

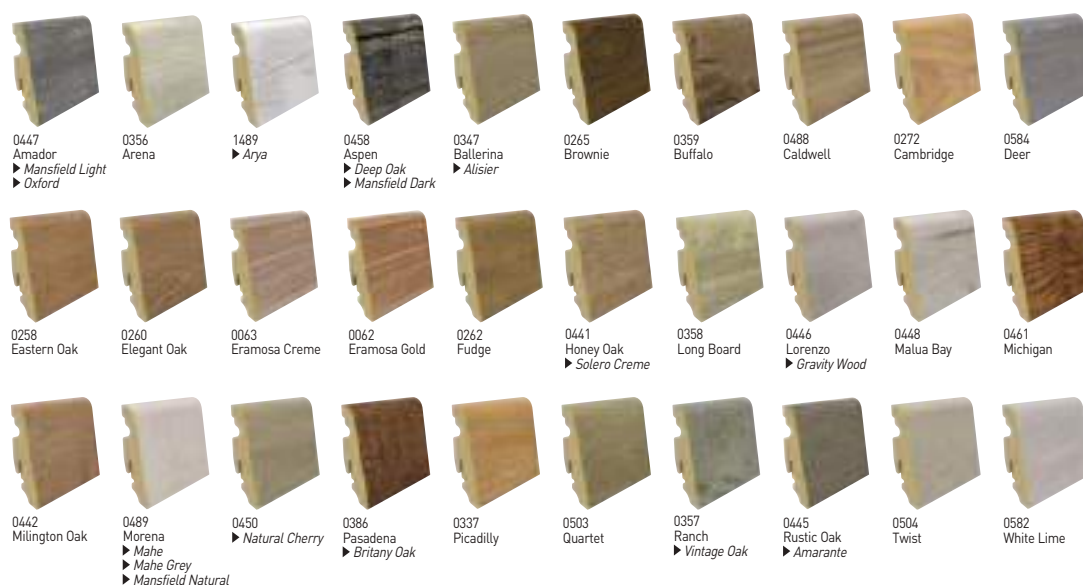


### PACKAGING

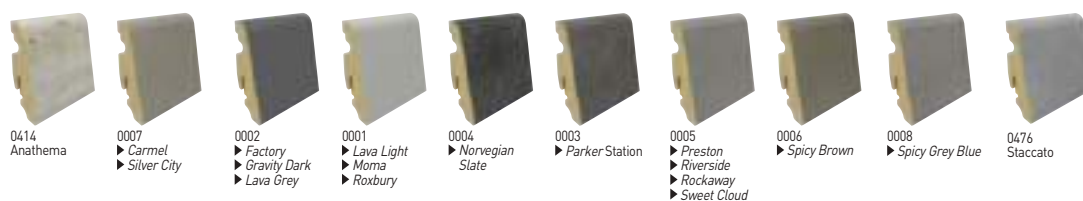
5934: 5 x 2.4 lm / package  
5935: 30 clip / package



## ▶ CREATION 55 WOOD: 30 matching decors

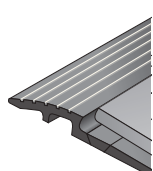


## ▶ CREATION 55 MINERAL : 10 decors



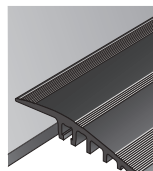
▶ Similar references indicated as information

## ▶ ALUMINIUM PROFILES



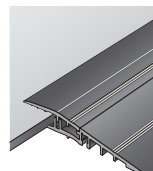
**ALUMINIUM RAMP 2.8 mm**  
ref. 0504

Dedicated to:  
• Creation 70,  
• Creation 55.



**ALUMINIUM RAMP 5-6 mm / ref. 0505**  
+ **ALUMINIUM CORNER 5-6 mm / ref. 1513**

Dedicated to:  
• Creation 70 (Clic System),  
• Creation 55 (Clic System).



**New**

**LOOSELAY ALUMINIUM RAMP 5-6 mm / ref. 0609**  
+ **LOOSELAY ALUMINIUM CORNER 5-6 mm / ref. 0629**

Dedicated to:  
• Creation 70 (Clic System),  
• Creation 55 (Clic System).

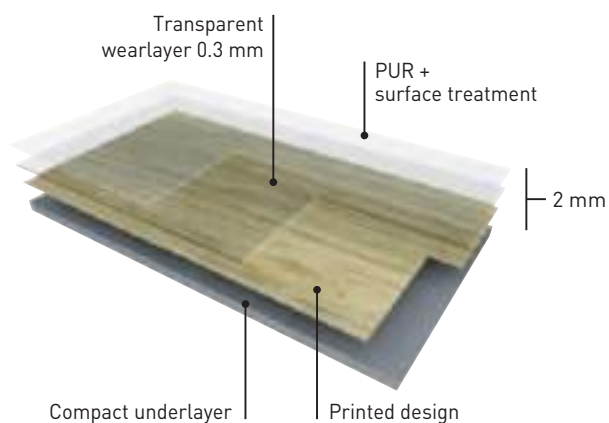
For further details see page 257



# LUXURY VINYL TILE

## CREATION 30

### ▶ CREATION 30 [ARTLINE]



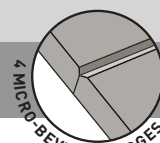
**CREATION 30** are synthetic, decorative, flexible, antistatic, abrasion group T floorcoverings in tile and plank form, with micro-bevelled edges.

They consist of a 0.3 mm thick transparent wear layer, a design film and a compact underlayer. They are compressed and grained at high pressure.

Their overall thickness is 2 mm. They are treated with **PUR+** surface treatment providing excellent cleaning characteristics and improved resistance to scratching. PUR+ treatment significantly delays the build-up of wax.



# CREATION 30



New



PUR+

100% recyclable

- Micro-bevelled edges: unique and realistic design.
- Large palette of designs and formats.
- Durability.
- PUR+ surface treatment: ease of maintenance.

## CREATION 30 Design

### DESCRIPTION

Total thickness	EN ISO 24346 (EN 428)	mm	2
Thickness of wearlayer	EN ISO 24340 (EN 429)	mm	0.30
Weight	EN ISO 23997 (EN 430)	g/sq.m	3460
Size	EN ISO 24342 (EN 427)	mm	Planks - 184x1371 / 184x1219 / 152x914 / 114x610 Tiles - 457x914 / 610x610 / 305x610 <b>Creation Mix:</b> 152x914 / 228x914 / 76x914

### CLASSIFICATION

Norm / Product specification	-	-	EN ISO 10582 (EN 649)
European classification	EN ISO 10874 (EN 685)	class	23 - 31
Fire rating	EN 13501-1	class	B <sub>fl</sub> -s1
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	kV	< 2
Slip resistance wet	DIN 51 130	class	R9-R10-R11 <sup>(1)</sup>

### PERFORMANCES

Wear resistance	EN 660.2	mm <sup>3</sup>	≤ 2.0
Wear group	NF 189	group	T
Type Binder content	ISO 10582	type	I
Room impact	NF S 31074	dB	77
Impact sound insulation	EN ISO 717-2	dB	3
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999 (EN 434)	%	≤ 0.15
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1 (EN 433)	mm	≤ 0.10
Castor chair test (type W)	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	-	OK
Thermal conductivity	EN ISO 10456 (EN 12 524)	W/(m.k)	0.25
Colour fastness	EN 20 105 - B02	degree	≥ 6
Surface treatment	-	-	PUR+
Chemical products resistance	EN ISO 26987 (EN 423)	-	OK

### ENVIRONMENT / INDOOR QUALITY AIR

TVOC after 28 days	ISO 16000-6	µg / m <sup>3</sup>	<100
--------------------	-------------	---------------------	------

### CE MARKING

CE	EN 14041	

<sup>(1)</sup> Slip resistance wet: details on website [gerflor.com](http://gerflor.com)

# LUXURY VINYL TILE

## CREATION 30



0441 Honey Oak

15.2x91.4 cm



0589 Break Dance

18.4 x 121.9 cm



0445 Rustic Oak

15.2x91.4 cm

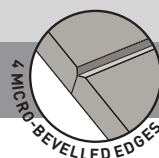


0502 Rumba

15.2x91.4 cm



# CREATION 30



**New**



Compact



Compact

**PUR+**



100% recyclable



0465 Cambridge

15.2x91.4 cm



0488 Folk

15.2x91.4 cm



0588 Bossa Nova

18.4 x 121.9 cm



0262 Tempo

15.2x91.4 cm



0347 Ballerina

15.2x91.4 cm



0499 Pavane

15.2x91.4 cm



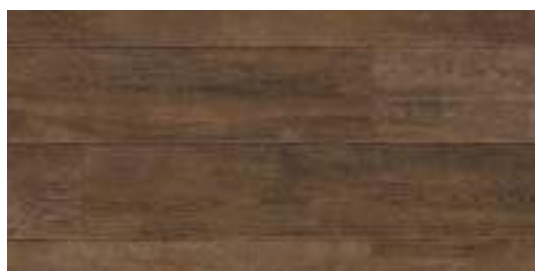
0503 Quartet

15.2x91.4 cm



0349 Mazurka

15.2x91.4 cm



0498 Tango

15.2x91.4 cm



0265 Morris

15.2x91.4 cm



DESIGN SHADE VARIATION:



Light



Medium



High

# LUXURY VINYL TILE

## CREATION 30



0489 Calypso

15.2x91.4 cm



0743 North Wood

18.4 x 121.9 cm



0060 Arena

18.4 x 121.9 cm



0593 Salsa

18.4 x 121.9 cm



0591 Milonga

18.4 x 121.9 cm



0737 Alamo Ash

18.4 x 121.9 cm



0061 Oxford

18.4 x 121.9 cm



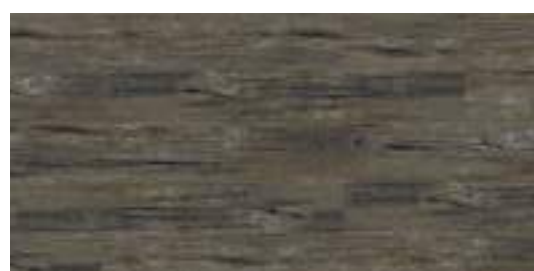
0447 Amador

15.2x91.4 cm



0592 Paso Doble

18.4 x 121.9 cm



0587 Cumbia

18.4 x 121.9 cm

DESIGN SHADE VARIATION:



Light



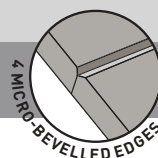
Medium



High



# CREATION 30



**New**



Compact



Compact

**PUR+**



100% recyclable



0590 Sirtaki

18.4 x 121.9 cm



0586 Tamoure

18.4 x 121.9 cm



0491 Madison

15.2x91.4 cm



0504 Twist

15.2x91.4 cm



0585 Bebop

18.4 x 121.9 cm



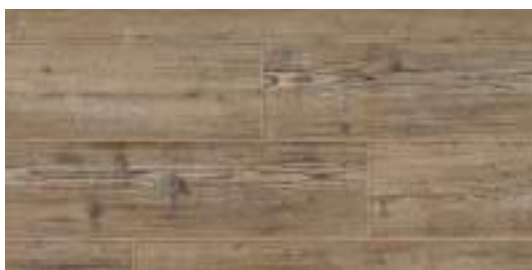
# LUXURY VINYL TILE

## CREATION 30



0490 Boogie

15.2x91.4 cm  
18.4 x 121.9 cm



0492 Bamba

15.2x91.4 cm



0457 Buffalo

15.2x91.4 cm



0738 Alamo Sand

18.4 x 121.9 cm



DESIGN SHADE VARIATION:



Light

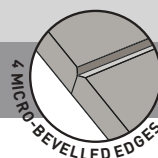


Medium



High

# CREATION 30



New



Compact



Compact

PUR+



100% recyclable



0739 Royal Oak Gold

18.4 x 121.9 cm



0742 Timber Camel

11.4 x 61 cm  
18.4 x 121.9 cm



0501 Charleston

15.2x91.4 cm



0741 Timber Rust

11.4 x 61 cm  
18.4 x 121.9 cm



0386 Pasadena

Creation 30 Mix  
15.2x91.4 cm / 7.6x91.4 cm / 22.8x91.4 cm



0740 Royal Oak Coffee

18.4 x 121.9 cm



0749 Bostonian

18.4 x 137.1 cm



0493 Flamenco

15.2x91.4 cm



# LUXURY VINYL TILE

## CREATION 30



0414 Soprano

30.5 x 61 cm



0751 Durango Taupe

61x61 cm



0750 Durango Moka

61x61 cm



0618 Carmel

30.5 x 61 cm



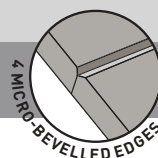
0373 Silver City

61x61 cm





# CREATION 30



New



PUR+

100% recyclable



0476 Staccato

61x61 cm



0744 Carrare

30.5 x 61 cm  
18.4 x 121.9 cm



0436 Riverside

61x61 cm



0475 Bolero

30.5 x 61 cm



0505 Andante

61x61 cm



0748 Back Street

30.5 x 61 cm



0374 Parker Station

61x61 cm



0747 Pashmina Cloud

45.7 x 91.4 cm



0438 Norwegian Slate

30.5 x 61 cm



0746 Pashmina Storm

45.7 x 91.4 cm



DESIGN SHADE VARIATION:



Light



Medium



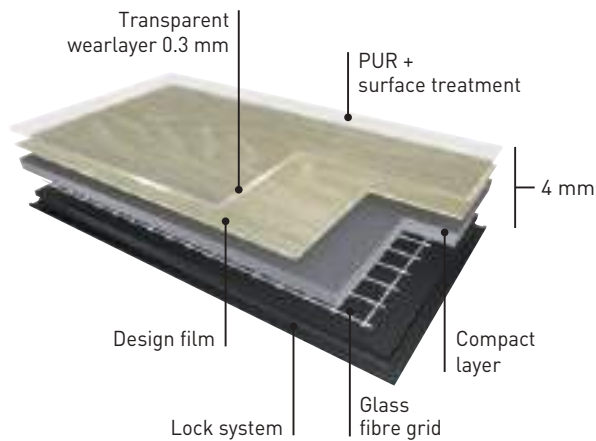
High



# LUXURY VINYL TILE

## CREATION 30 LOCK

### ▶ CREATION 30 LOCK [ARTLINE LOCK]

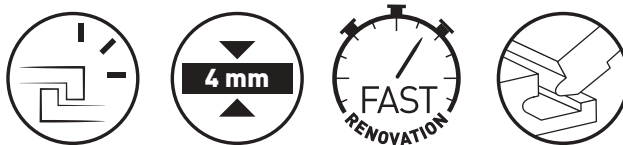


**CREATION 30 LOCK** is a synthetic, decorative, flexible, antistatic, abrasion group T floorcovering available in planks and tiles with micro-bevelled edges. **CREATION 30 LOCK** is a 4mm thick product, it consists of a transparent wearlayer 0.3mm thick, a design film and two compact underlayers reinforced with a fibre grid. The product is compressed and grained at high pressure.

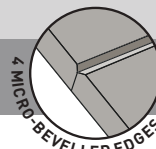
**CREATION 30 LOCK** is treated with polyurethane treatment **PUR+** that provides good cleaning properties and improved resistance to scratches and chemicals.

**CREATION 30 LOCK** is made with 73% of mineral and 12% inexhaustible materials. It is made with 100% control recycled materials. It is 100% compliant with REACH. The product emission rate of organic compounds is  $< 100\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  (TVOC  $< 28$  days – ISO 16000-6). It is 100% recyclable.

**CREATION 30 LOCK** is a loose-lay product that can be installed without adhesive thanks to the interlocking system.



# CREATION 30 LOCK



New



PUR+



100% recyclable

## EASY INSTALLATION / EASY RENOVATION

- Loose lay interlocking system
  - Installation with no adhesive
  - Quick installation
  - Few tools: cutter and mallet
- Minimum subfloor preparation: CREATION 30 LOCK is compatible with seamless tile, concrete, PVC compact, wood floor (if subfloor rigid & stable)\*

*\*(In compliance with Gerflor's installation guidelines)*

## CREATION 30 LOCK

### DESCRIPTION

Total thickness	EN ISO 24346 (EN 428)	mm	4.00
Thickness of wearlayer	EN ISO 24340 (EN 429)	mm	0.30
Weight	EN ISO 23997 (EN 430)	g/sq.m	7760
Plank size	EN ISO 24342 (EN 427)	mm	178 x 1245
Tile size	EN ISO 24342 (EN 427)	mm	303 x 607

### CLASSIFICATION

Norm / Product specification	-	-	EN ISO 10582 (EN 649)
European classification	EN ISO 10874 (EN 685)	class	23 - 31
Fire rating	EN 13501-1	class	B <sub>fl</sub> -s1
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	kV	< 2
Slip resistance wet	DIN 51 130	class	R9-R10-R11 <sup>(1)</sup>

### PERFORMANCES

Wear resistance	EN 660.2	mm <sup>3</sup>	≤ 2.0
Wear group	NF 189	group	T
Type Binder content	ISO 10582	type	I
Room impact	NF S 31074	dB	76
Impact sound insulation	EN ISO 717-2	dB	4
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999 (EN 434)	%	≤ 0.15
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1 (EN 433)	mm	≤ 0.10
Castor chair test (type W)	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	-	OK
Thermal conductivity	EN ISO 10456 (EN 12 524)	W/(m.k)	0.25
Colour fastness	EN 20 105 - B02	degree	≥ 6
Surface treatment	-	-	PUR+
Chemical products resistance	EN ISO 26987 (EN 423)	-	OK

### ENVIRONMENT / INDOOR QUALITY AIR

TVOC after 28 days	ISO 16000-6	µg / m <sup>3</sup>	<100
--------------------	-------------	---------------------	------

### CE MARKING

CE	EN 14041	

<sup>(1)</sup> Slip resistance wet: details on website gerflor.com

# LUXURY VINYL TILE

## CREATION 30 LOCK



0489 Calypso

17.8x124.5 cm



0586 Tamoure

17.8x124.5 cm



0491 Madison

17.8x124.5 cm



0504 Twist

17.8x124.5 cm



# CREATION 30 LOCK



**New**



Compact



Compact

**PUR+**



100% recyclable



0441 Honey Oak

17.8x124.5 cm



0585 Bebop

17.8x124.5 cm



0347 Ballerina

17.8x124.5 cm



0445 Rustic Oak

17.8x124.5 cm



0503 Quartet

17.8x124.5 cm



0589 Break Dance

17.8x124.5 cm



0265 Morris

17.8x124.5 cm



0490 Boogie

17.8x124.5 cm



DESIGN SHADE VARIATION:



Light



Medium



High

# LUXURY VINYL TILE

## CREATION 30 LOCK



0060 Arena

17.8x124.5 cm



0414 Soprano

30.3x60.7 cm



0593 Salsa

17.8x124.5 cm



0475 Bolero

30.3x60.7 cm



0447 Amador

17.8x124.5 cm



0618 Carmel

30.3x60.7 cm



0061 Oxford

17.8x124.5 cm



0373 Silver City

30.3x60.7 cm

DESIGN SHADE VARIATION:



Light



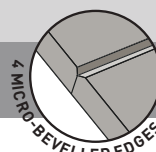
Medium



High



# CREATION 30 LOCK



**New**



Compact



Compact

**PUR+**



100% recyclable



0476 Staccato

30.3x60.7 cm



0436 Riverside

30.3x60.7 cm



0505 Andante

30.3x60.7 cm



0374 Parker Station

30.3x60.7 cm

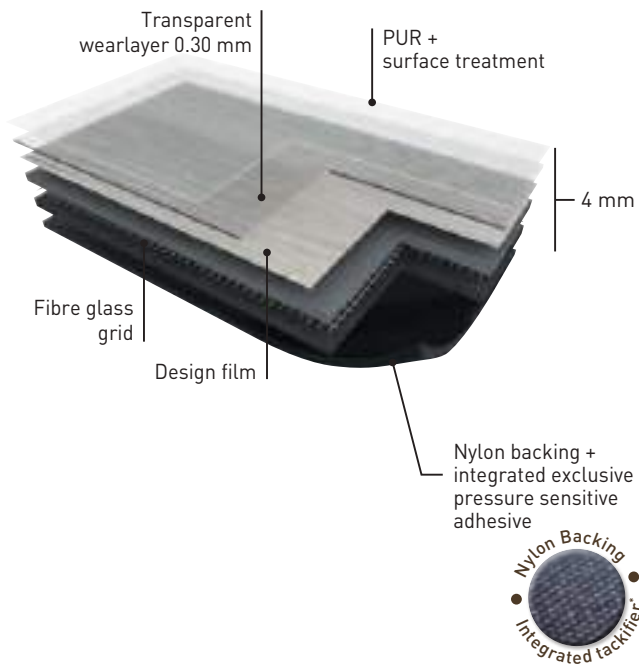


Luxury Vinyl Tile

# LUXURY VINYL TILE

## CREATION 30 X'PRESS

### ► CREATION 30 X'PRESS



**CREATION 30 X'PRESS** is a synthetic, decorative, flexible, abrasion group T product available in tiles and planks with bevelled edges. It comprises a 0,30mm thick transparent wearlayer.

It is a 4mm compact product, compressed and grained at high pressure, made with a design film, two compact underlayers reinforced with a fibre grid. The product includes "Pressure Sensitive Adhesive" (PSA) on the nylon backing. Subfloor is clean after removal.

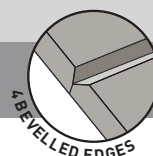
**CREATION 30 X'PRESS** is treated with a **PUR+** treatment for easy maintenance properties.

**CREATION 30 X'PRESS** is made with 73% of mineral and 12% inexhaustible materials. It is made with 100% control recycled materials. It is 100% compliant with REACH. The product emission rate of organic compounds is  $< 100\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  (TVOC  $< 28$  days - ISO 16000-6). It is 100% recyclable.

*\*Exclusive "Pressure Sensitive Adhesive" (PSA) on clean subfloor*



# CREATION 30 X'PRESS



**New**



**PUR+**



**100% recyclable**

## ► Ready to use:

- Looselay = Pressure Sensitive Adhesive (PSA) included on the backing of the product
- Direct installation on existing subfloor (In compliance with Gerflor's installation guidelines)
- Clean and quiet for easy installation in busy areas

## ► Removable:

- No tools needed to remove floor
- Easy to replace a single plank/tile
- Subfloor is clean after removal\*

## ► Easy:

- One tool required: a sharp blade
- Just press to install the product

\* For more information please refer to Gerflor's guidelines.

## CREATION 30 X'PRESS

### DESCRIPTION

Total thickness	EN ISO 24346 (EN 428)	mm	4.00
Thickness of wearlayer	EN ISO 24340 (EN 429)	mm	0.30
Weight	EN ISO 23997 (EN 430)	g/sq.m	7600
Plank size	EN ISO 24342 (EN 427)	mm	184 x 1219
Tile size	EN ISO 24342 (EN 427)	mm	305 x 610

### CLASSIFICATION

Norm / Product specification	-	-	EN ISO 10582 (EN 649)
European classification	EN ISO 10874 (EN 685)	class	23 - 31
Fire rating	EN 13501-1	class	Bfl-s1
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	kV	< 2
Slip resistance wet: ramp test with oil	DIN 51 130	class	R9-R10-R11 <sup>(1)</sup>

### PERFORMANCES

Wear resistance	EN 660.2	mm <sup>3</sup>	≤ 2.0
Wear group	NF 189	group	T
Type Binder content	ISO 10582	type	I
Room impact	NF S 31074	dB	74
Impact sound insulation	EN ISO 717-2	dB	5
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999 (EN 434)	%	≤ 0.15
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1 (EN 433)	mm	≤ 0.10
Castor chair test (type W)	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	-	OK
Thermal conductivity	EN ISO 10456 (EN 12 524)	W/(m.k)	0.25
Colour fastness	EN 20 105 - B02	degree	≥ 6
Surface treatment	-	-	PUR+
Chemical products resistance	EN ISO 26987 (EN 423)	-	OK

### ENVIRONMENT / INDOOR QUALITY AIR

TVOC after 28 days	ISO 16000-6	µg / m <sup>3</sup>	<100
--------------------	-------------	---------------------	------

### CE MARKING



EN 14041



<sup>(1)</sup> Slip resistance wet: details on website gerflor.com

# LUXURY VINYL TILE

## CREATION 30 X'PRESS



0618 Carmel

30.5 x 61 cm



0476 Staccato

30.5 x 61 cm



0436 Riverside

30.5 x 61 cm



0374 Parker Station

30.5 x 61 cm

# CREATION 30 X'PRESS



**New**



**PUR+**

**100% recyclable**



0504 Twist

18.4x121.9 cm



0586 Tamoure

18.4x121.9 cm



0585 Bebop

18.4x121.9 cm



0593 Salsa

18.4x121.9 cm



0347 Ballerina

18.4x121.9 cm



0589 Break Dance

18.4x121.9 cm



0503 Quartet

18.4x121.9 cm



0490 Boogie

18.4 x 121.9 cm



0265 Morris

18.4x121.9 cm



0447 Amador

18.4 x 121.9 cm



DESIGN SHADE VARIATION:



Light



Medium



High



# LUXURY VINYL TILE

## CREATION 30

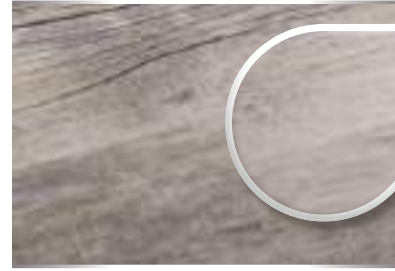


### EXCLUSIVE EMBOSSES FOR ENHANCED DESIGNS

HAMMERED



BRUSHED



SLATE



LIGHT



PERFORATED



NATURAL



STONE



RUSTIC WOOD



## STAMPED



## SAW EFFECT



## GENUINE



### CREATION 30



### CREATION 30 LOCK



### CREATION 30 X'PRESS








Code Slip Resistance wet (DIN 51130) / Embosses

	Code	R9 - SAW EFFECT	R9 - SAW EFFECT	R9 - SAW EFFECT
AMADOR	0447	R9 - SAW EFFECT	R9 - SAW EFFECT	R9 - SAW EFFECT
BALLERINA	0347	R9 - NATURAL	R9 - NATURAL	R9 - NATURAL
BEBOP	0585	R10 - BRUSHED	R10 - BRUSHED	R10 - BRUSHED
BOOGIE	0490	R10 - BRUSHED	R10 - BRUSHED	R10 - BRUSHED
BREAK DANCE	0589	R10 - RUSTIC WOOD	R10 - RUSTIC WOOD	R10 - RUSTIC WOOD
CARMEL	0618	R10 - HAMMERED	R10 - HAMMERED	R10 - HAMMERED
MORRIS	0265	R9 - NATURAL	R9 - NATURAL	R9 - NATURAL
PARKER STATION	0374	R10 - HAMMERED	R10 - HAMMERED	R10 - HAMMERED
QUARTET	0503	R9 - NATURAL	R9 - NATURAL	R9 - NATURAL
RIVERSIDE	0436	R10 - HAMMERED	R10 - HAMMERED	R10 - HAMMERED
SALSA	0593	R9 - SAW EFFECT	R9 - SAW EFFECT	R9 - SAW EFFECT
STACCATO	0476	R11 - PERFORATED	R11 - PERFORATED	R11 - PERFORATED
TAMOURE	0586	R10 - BRUSHED	R10 - BRUSHED	R10 - BRUSHED
TWIST	0504	R9 - NATURAL	R9 - NATURAL	R9 - NATURAL
ANDANTE	0505	R9 - STONE	R9 - STONE	
ARENA	0060	R9 - SAW EFFECT	R9 - SAW EFFECT	
BOLERO	0475	R9 - STONE	R9 - STONE	
CALYPSO	0489	R10 - BRUSHED	R10 - BRUSHED	
HONEY OAK	0441	R9 - NATURAL	R9 - NATURAL	
MADISON	0491	R10 - BRUSHED	R10 - BRUSHED	
OXFORD	0061	R10 - BRUSHED	R10 - BRUSHED	
RUSTIC OAK	0445	R9 - LIGHT	R9 - LIGHT	
SILVER CITY	0373	R10 - HAMMERED	R10 - HAMMERED	
SOPRANO	0414	R10 - HAMMERED	R10 - HAMMERED	
ALAMO ASH	0737	R9 - STAMPED		
ALAMO SAND	0738	R9 - STAMPED		
BACK STREET	0748	R10 - HAMMERED		
BAMBA	0492	R10 - BRUSHED		
BOSSA NOVA	0588	R9 - SAW EFFECT		
BOSTONIAN	0749	R9 - NATURAL		
BUFFALO	0457	R10 - BRUSHED		
CAMBRIDGE	0465	R9 - NATURAL		
CARRARE	0744	R9 - STONE		
CHARLESTON	0501	R9 - SAW EFFECT		
CUMBIA	0587	R10 - RUSTIC WOOD		
DURANGO MOKA	0750	R10 - HAMMERED		
DURANGO TAUPE	0751	R10 - HAMMERED		
FLAMENCO	0493	R9 - SAW EFFECT		
FOLK	0488	R9 - NATURAL		
MAZURKA	0349	R9 - NATURAL		
MILONGA	0591	R9 - SAW EFFECT		
NORTH WOOD	0743	R10 - BRUSHED		
NORVEGIAN SLATE	0438	R10 - SLATE		
PASADENA	0386	R10 - BRUSHED		
PASHMINA CLOUD	0747	R9 - STONE		
PASHMINA STORM	0746	R9 - STONE		
PASO DOBLE	0592	R10 - RUSTIC WOOD		
PAVANE	0499	R9 - NATURAL		
ROYAL OAK COFFEE	0740	R9 - GENUINE		
ROYAL OAK GOLD	0739	R9 - GENUINE		
RUMBA	0502	R10 - BRUSHED		
SIRTAKI	0590	R10 - RUSTIC WOOD		
TANGO	0498	R9 - NATURAL		
TEMPO	0262	R9 - NATURAL		
TIMBER CAMEL	0742	R10 - BRUSHED		
TIMBER RUST	0741	R10 - BRUSHED		

# LUXURY VINYL TILE

## CREATION 30

	Code	 <b>CREATION 30</b> (ARTLINE)	 <b>CREATION 30</b> <b>LOCK</b> (ARTLINE LOCK)	 <b>CREATION 30</b> <b>X'PRESS</b>	 <b>SKIRTING</b> Matching 100%	 <b>SKIRTING</b> Recommendation
AMADOR	0447	•	•	•	0447	
BALLERINA	0347	•	•	•	0347	
BEBOP	0585	•	•	•	0358	
BOOGIE	0490	•	•	•	0357	
BREAK DANCE	0589	•	•	•		0445
CARMEL	0618	•	•	•		0007
MORRIS	0265	•	•	•	0265	
PARKER STATION	0374	•	•	•		0003
QUARTET	0503	•	•	•	0503	
RIVERSIDE	0436	•	•	•		0005
SALSA	0593	•	•	•	0582	
STACCATO	0476	•	•	•	0476	
TAMOURE	0586	•	•	•	0448	
TWIST	0504	•	•	•	0504	
ANDANTE	0505	•	•	-		0505
ARENA	0060	•	•	-	0356	
BOLERO	0475	•	•	-		0447
CALYPSO	0489	•	•	-	1489	
HONEY OAK	0441	•	•	-	0441	
MADISON	0491	•	•	-	0491	
OXFORD	0061	•	•	-		0447
RUSTIC OAK	0445	•	•	-	0445	
SILVER CITY	0373	•	•	-		0007
SOPRANO	0414	•	•	-	0414	
ALAMO ASH	0737	•	-	-		0446
ALAMO SAND	0738	•	-	-		0458
BACK STREET	0748	•	-	-		0008
BAMBA	0492	•	-	-	0492	
BOSSA NOVA	0588	•	-	-		0347
BOSTONIAN	0749	•	-	-		0356
BUFFALO	0457	•	-	-	0359	
CAMBRIDGE	0465	•	-	-	0272	
CARRARE	0744	•	-	-		0002
CHARLESTON	0501	•	-	-		0461
CUMBIA	0587	•	-	-	0458	
DURANGO MOKA	0750	•	-	-		0006
DURANGO TAUPE	0751	•	-	-		0007
FLAMENCO	0493	•	-	-		0445
FOLK	0488	•	-	-		0335
MAZURKA	0349	•	-	-	0442	
MILONGA	0591	•	-	-	0584	
NORTH WOOD	0743	•	-	-		0008
NORVEGIAN SLATE	0438	•	-	-		0004
PASADENA	0386	•	-	-	0386	
PASHMINA CLOUD	0747	•	-	-		0003
PASHMINA STORM	0746	•	-	-		0009
PASO DOBLE	0592	•	-	-		0458
PAVANE	0499	•	-	-		0450
ROYAL OAK COFFE	0740	•	-	-	0740	
ROYAL OAK GOLD	0739	•	-	-		0062
RUMBA	0502	•	-	-	0360	
SIRTAKI	0590	•	-	-		1489
TANGO	0498	•	-	-		0360
TEMPO	0262	•	-	-	0262	
TIMBER CAMEL	0742	•	-	-		0001
TIMBER RUST	0741	•	-	-		0528

• : Available

## PACKAGING

Product size (cm)	m <sup>2</sup> / box	m <sup>2</sup> / palett
-------------------	----------------------	-------------------------

### CREATION 30 (ARTLINE)

11.4 x 61	3.34	293.92
15.2 x 91.4	3.34	240.48
18.4 x 121.9	3.36	302.40
18.4 x 137.1	3.03	287.85
30.5 x 61	3.34	160.32
61 x 61	3.35	187.04
45.7 x 91.4	3.34	240.48
7.6 x 15.2 x 22.8 x 91.4	3.34	240.48

### CREATION 30 LOCK (ARTLINE LOCK)

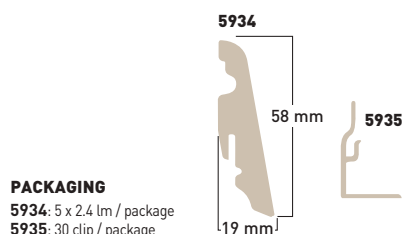
17.8 x 124.5	1.77	141.60
30.3 x 60.7	1.84	143.52

### CREATION 30 X'PRESS

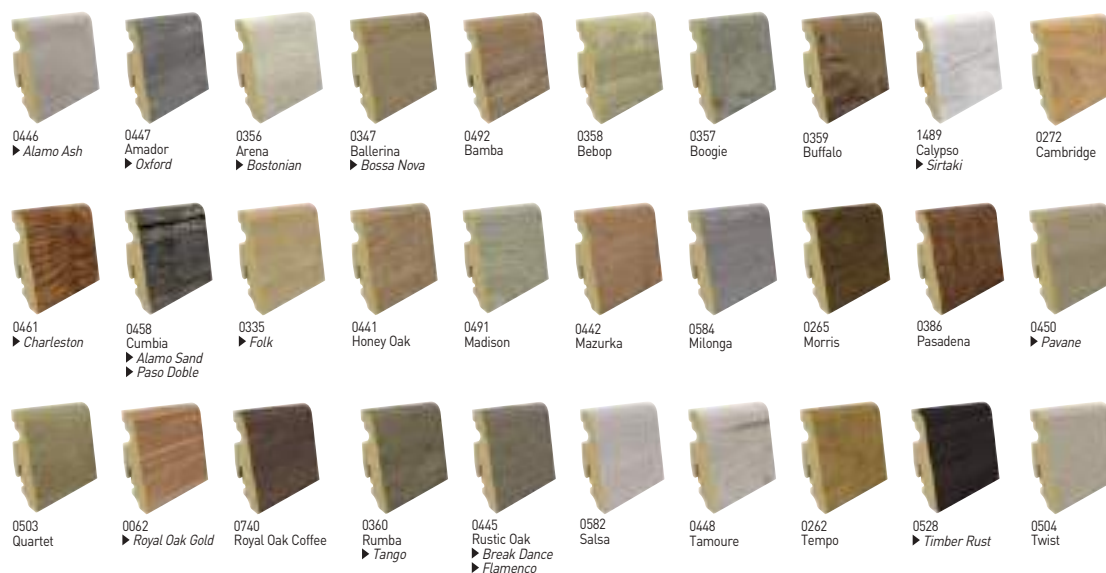
18.4 x 121.9	1.79	143.20
30.5 x 61	1.86	83.70

## ▶ DECOR SKIRTING

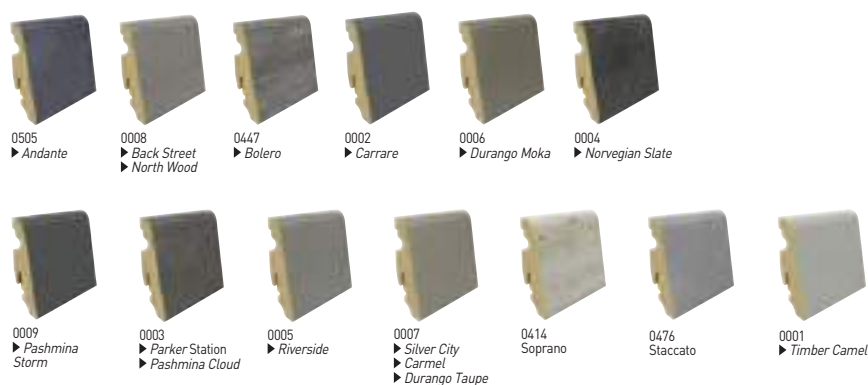
To be installed with clip (5935) or mastic adhesive.



## ▶ CREATION 30 WOOD : 30 matching decors



## ▶ CREATION 30 MINERAL : 13 decors



▶ Similar references indicated as information









Fast Track  
Looselay tile

## FAST TRACK LOOSELAY TILE

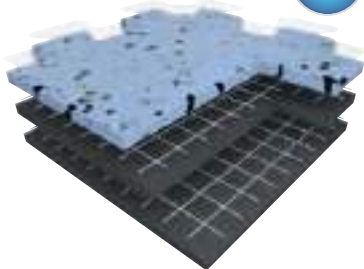


# FAST TRACK LOOSELAY TILE

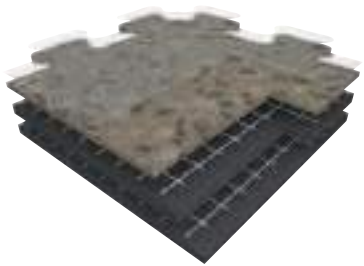
ESD SOLUTION

HIGH TRAFFIC SOLUTION

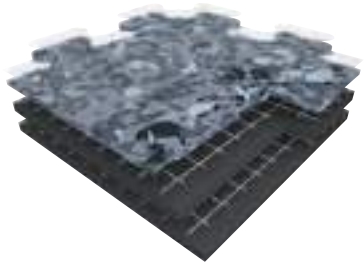
evercare™



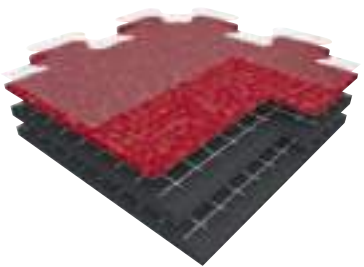
GTI EL5



GTI Pure Decor



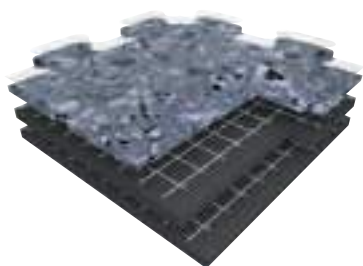
Attraction®



GTI Uni

Traffic





GTI Max Decor



## FAST TRACK LOOSE LAY TILES 172-185

GTI	176-181
- GTI Uni	178
- GTI Pure Decor	178
- GTI Max Decor	179
- GTI EL5	180

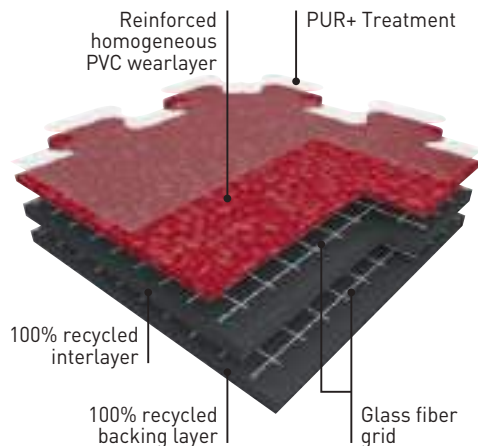
## Attraction® 182-185

# FAST TRACK LOOSELAY TILE

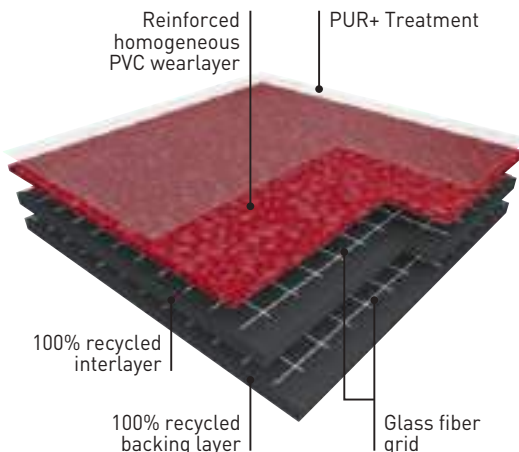
## GTI UNI - GTI PURE DECOR - GTI MAX DECOR

### ▶ GTI UNI - GTI PURE DECOR - GTI MAX DECOR

#### GTI CONNECT



#### GTI CONTROL



**GTI UNI & GTI PURE DECOR** are multi-layered interlocking looselay vinyl tiles with polyurethane treatment (**PUR+**), 6 mm thick with a dovetail joint for the **CONNECT** configuration and with welded joints for the **CONTROL** configuration. GTI is manufactured by Gerflor using a continuous high pressure process, abrasion group T.

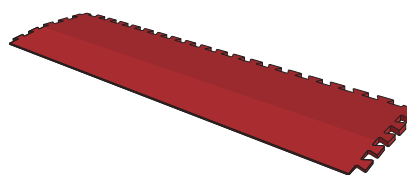
**GTI** is reinforced with 2 glass fibre grids on either side of an intermediate pressed homogeneous layer. Backing of GTI is a 4 mm thick black pressed homogeneous layer. The **GTI UNI** surface is a coloured homogeneous sheet 2 mm thick and the **GTI PURE DECOR** surface is a coloured heterogeneous sheet 2 mm (1mm of surface decor and 1 mm of recycled black layer). These products are 100% recyclable.

**GTI MAX DECOR** is a multi-layered interlocking looselay vinyl tile with polyurethane treatment (**PUR+**), 6 mm thick with a dovetail joint for the **CONNECT** configuration and with welded joints for the **CONTROL** configuration. GTI is manufactured by Gerflor using a continuous high pressure process, abrasion group T. The **GTI MAX DECOR** wearlayer is reinforced by specific oblong fillers that offers an outstanding resistance to traffic. **GTI MAX DECOR** is reinforced with 2 glass fibre grids on either side of an intermediate pressed homogeneous layer. **GTI MAX DECOR's** backing is a 4 mm thick black pressed homogeneous sheet, its surface is a coloured and reinforced homogeneous sheet 2 mm thick. The product is 100% recyclable.

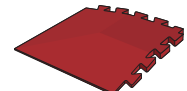
**GTI Access** are ramps that provide continuity between the tile and the existing floor.

**GTI Corner** enable covering of inaccessible corners or finishing central patterns.

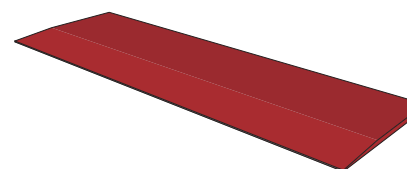
**GTI ACCESS  
CONNECT**  
635 x 320 mm



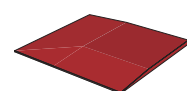
**GTI CORNER  
CONNECT**  
320 x 320 mm



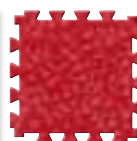
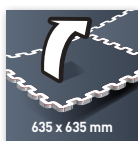
**GTI ACCESS  
CONTROL**  
600 x 300 mm



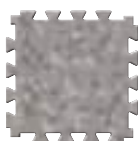
**GTI CORNER  
CONTROL**  
300 x 300 mm



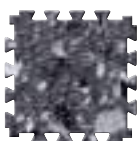
#### CONNECT



GTI UNI  
0241 Red\*

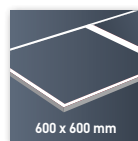


GTI PURE DECOR  
0258 Natural  
Beige\*



GTI MAX DECOR  
0249 Carbon\*

#### CONTROL



GTI UNI  
0241 Red\*



GTI PURE DECOR  
0258 Natural  
Beige\*



GTI MAX DECOR  
0249 Carbon\*

\*See the complete colour ranges on the next pages.

# GTI UNI - GTI PURE DECOR - GTI MAX DECOR

		<b>Removable</b>	<b>R10</b>	<b>PUR+</b>	 <b>100% recyclable</b>
---	---	------------------	------------	-------------	--

- ▶ Resistant to heavy traffic
- ▶ Fast renovation: can be installed over existing floorcovering
- ▶ No subfloor preparation, no adhesive and no production stop (no loss of money)
- ▶ Polyurethane surface treatment PUR+ for ease of maintenance
- ▶ 6 Standard logos: Mix and match colours to create corners and walkways

			GTI UNI	GTI PURE DECOR	GTI MAX DECOR
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>					
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346 (EN 428)	mm	6	6	6
Wearlayer thickness	EN ISO 24340 (EN 429)	mm	2	1	2
Weight	EN ISO 23997 (EN 430)	g/sq.m	9240	8935	9380
Size <b>CONNECT</b> Size <b>CONTROL</b>	EN ISO 24342 (EN 427)	mm	635 x 635 600 x 600	635 x 635 600 x 600	635 x 635 600 x 600

<b>CLASSIFICATION</b>					
Norm / Product specification	-	-	EN ISO 10582 (EN 649)	EN ISO 10582 (EN 649)	EN ISO 10582 (EN 649)
European classification	EN ISO 10874 (EN 685)	Class	34-43	34-43	34-43
Fire rating	EN 13 501-1	Class	B <sub>fl</sub> -s1	B <sub>fl</sub> -s1	B <sub>fl</sub> -s1
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	kV	≤ 2	≤ 2	≤ 2
Slip resistance wet: ramp test with oil	DIN 51 130	Class	R10	R10	R10

<b>PERFORMANCES</b>					
Wear resistance	EN 660.2	mm <sup>3</sup>	≤ 2	≤ 2	≤ 2
Wear group	NF 189	-	T	T	T
Type Binder content	ISO 10582	type	II	I	I
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999 (EN 434)	%	≤ 0.25	≤ 0.25	≤ 0.25
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1 (EN 433)	mm	≤ 0.10	≤ 0.10	≤ 0.10
Castor chair test (type W)	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	-	OK	OK	OK
Shore Hardness	EN ISO 868	Hd	≥ 50	≥ 50	≥ 55
Shifting resistance	CSTB 3562	N/mm <sup>2</sup>	<30	<30	≥ 30
Thermal conductivity	EN ISO 10456 (EN 12524)	W/(m.K)	0.25	0.25	0.25
Colour fastness	EN 20 105 - B02	Degree	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6
Surface treatment	-	-	PUR+	PUR+	PUR+
Chemical products resistance	EN ISO 26987 (EN 423)	-	OK	OK	OK

<b>ENVIRONMENT / INDOOR AIR QUALITY</b>					
TVOC after 28 days	ISO 16000-6	µg / m <sup>3</sup>	<100	<100	<100
Certification	-	-	Floorscore®	Floorscore®	Floorscore®

<b>CE MARKING</b>					
	EN 14041	  			
					

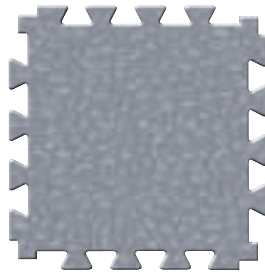


# FAST TRACK LOOSELAY TILE

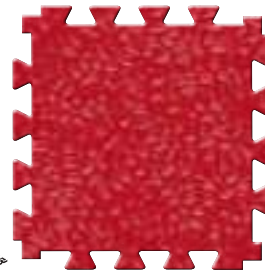
## GTI UNI - GTI PURE DECOR

### GTI UNI CONNECT

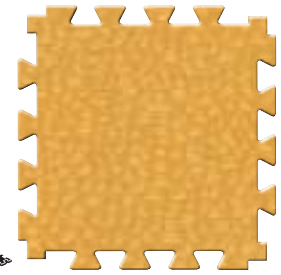
		<b>Removable</b>	<b>R10</b>	<b>PUR+</b>	 <b>100% recyclable</b>
---	---	------------------	------------	-------------	--



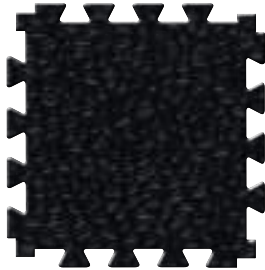
0245 Grey



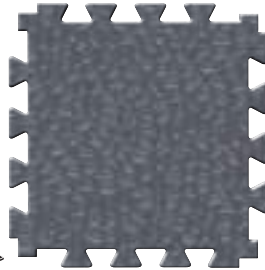
0241 Red



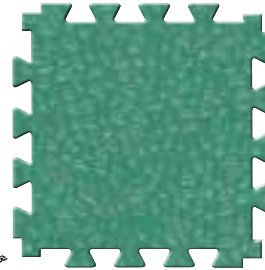
0244 Yellow



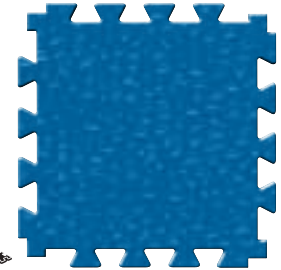
0242 Black



0246 Dark Grey



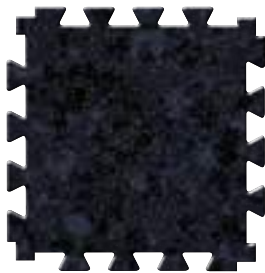
0240 Green



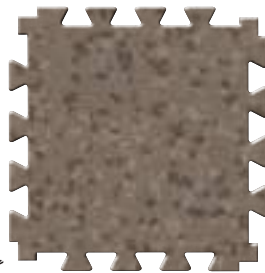
0243 Blue

### GTI PURE DECOR CONNECT

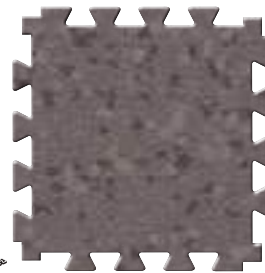
		<b>Removable</b>	<b>R10</b>	<b>PUR+</b>	 <b>100% recyclable</b>
---	---	------------------	------------	-------------	--



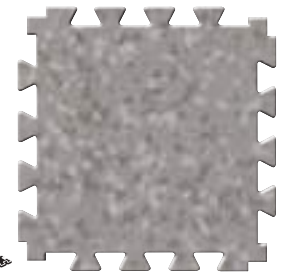
0001 Dark stone



0257 Sienna



6044 Grey Storm



0258 Natural Beige

All these colours are available in GTI UNI CONTROL & GTI PURE DECOR CONTROL.

### LOGOS GTI



0001 Caution



0002 Forklift



0006 Pedestrian



0003 Arrow



0005 No entry



0004 Stop

# GTI MAX DECOR

## GTI MAX DECOR CONNECT

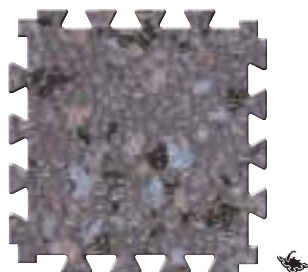
 Compact CONNECT 635 x 635 mm	 Compact CONTROL 600 x 600 mm	Removable	R10	PUR+	 100% recyclable
--	--	-----------	-----	------	---



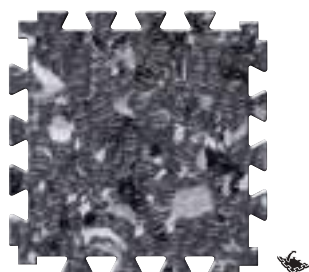
0253 Aluminium



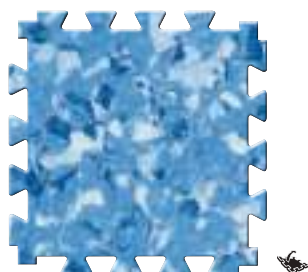
0252 Titanium



0247 Magma



0249 Carbon



0255 Saphyr

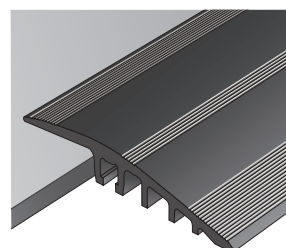
All these colours are available in GTI MAX DECOR CONTROL.



Fast Track  
Looselay tile

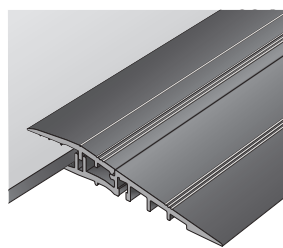
## ACCESSORIES GTI

ALUMINIUM RAMP  
5-6 MM / ref. 0505



+ ALUMINIUM CORNER  
5-6 MM / ref. 1513

**New**  
LOOSELAY ALUMINIUM  
RAMP 5-6 MM / ref. 0609



+ LOOSELAY ALUMINIUM  
CORNER 5-6 MM / ref. 0629

ENTRANCE MATS ROMUS



Romat GT for GTI for pedestrian traffic only  
ref. 1719

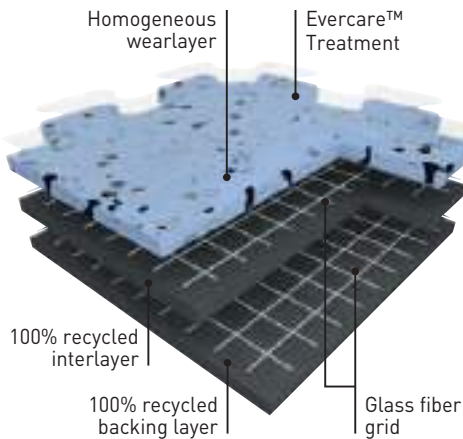
For further details see page 257

# FAST TRACK LOOSELAY TILE

## GTI EL5

### GTI EL5

#### GTI EL5 CONNECT



**GTI EL5 is a multi-layered looselay vinyl tile, 6 mm thick**, reinforced with 2 glass fibre grids.

**GTI EL5 CONNECT** tiles can be installed using interlocking system with dove tails.

**GTI EL5 CONTROL** is available in square format with welded joints for clean environments and watertight systems requirements.

**GTI EL5** wearlayer is 2 mm vinyl homogeneous manufactured with continuous high pressure process, abrasion group P.

It offers an outstanding resistance to traffic.

This floorcovering is treated with **Evercare™** technology: the latest improvements in polyurethane surface treatment obtained by UV laser cross-linking. Evercare™ offers **easy maintenance and resistance against staining** of chemical products used in healthcare like betadine, eosin or anti-bacterial hand gel ; **and decontamination protocols**.

This treatment has excellent maintenance characteristics; it requires no wax for life!

The carbon encapsulated granules throughout its full thickness and the **conductive backing** and **conductive surface treatment** ensure optimal and consistent conductive properties throughout its full life expectancy:

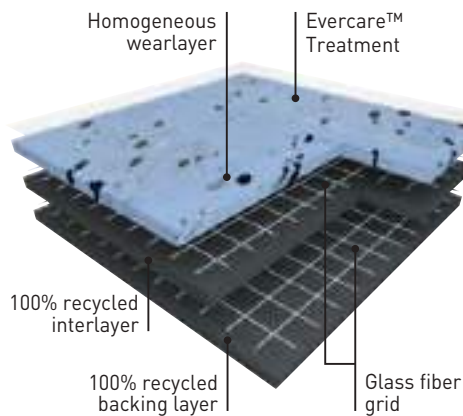
- $5 \times 10^4 \leq Rt \leq 10^6$  according to **EN 1081**
- $Rt \leq 10^9$  according to **IEC 61.340-4-1**

It has permanent antistatic properties:

- $< 2000V$  according to **EN 1815**
- $< 100V$  according to **IEC 61.340-4-5**

**The product is non-emissive of volatile organic compounds with  $< 10 \mu g/m^3$  (TVOC after 28 days ISO 16000-6).**

#### GTI EL5 CONTROL

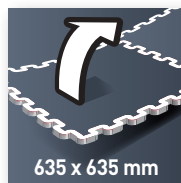


#### COMPLEMENTARY FINISHES:

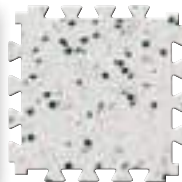
GTI EL5 CONTROL ACCESS (access ramp), GTI EL5 CONTROL CORNER (corner finishes), GTI EL5 CONTROL coving (COVING / COVING CORNER IN et COVING CORNER OUT) and conductive welding rods (GTI EL5 CONTROL WELDING RODS).

GTI EL5 CONNECT ACCESS (access ramp), GTI EL5 CONNECT CORNER (corner finishes).

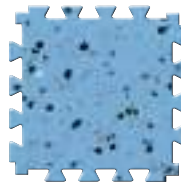
#### CONNECT



635 x 635 mm



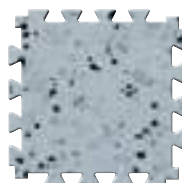
0350 Light Grey



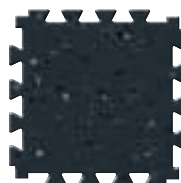
0354 Blue



0353 Beige

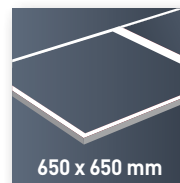


0352 Grey



0351 Black

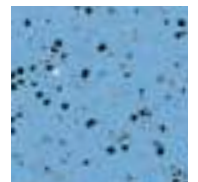
#### CONTROL



650 x 650 mm



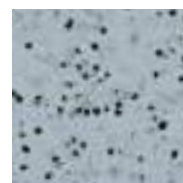
0350 Light Grey



0354 Blue



0353 Beige



0352 Grey



0351 Black

# GTI EL5

		<b>Removable</b>	<b>R9</b>	<b>Evercare™</b>	 <b>100% recyclable</b>
---	---	------------------	-----------	------------------	--

## CONNECT

- Fast Installation
- Resistance to heavy traffic

## CONTROL

- Watertight System (hot welding)
- Resistance to heavy traffic

## GTI EL5

### DESCRIPTION

Total thickness	EN ISO 24346 (EN 428)	mm	6
Wearlayer thickness	EN ISO 24340 (EN 429)	mm	2
Weight	EN ISO 23997 (EN 430)	g/sq.m	9240
Size <b>CONNECT</b>	EN ISO 24342 (EN 427)	mm	635 x 635
Size <b>CONTROL</b>			650 x 650

### CLASSIFICATION

Norm / Product specification	-	-	EN ISO 10582 (EN 649)
European classification	EN ISO 10874 (EN 685)	Class	34-43
Fire rating	EN 13 501-1	Class	B <sub>fl</sub> -s1
Electrical resistance <sup>(1)</sup>	EN 1081 IEC 61.340-4-1 IEC 61.340-4-5 ANSI / ESD STM 7.1	$\Omega$	$5 \times 10^4 \leq R_t \leq 10^6$ $\leq 10^9$ $\leq 10^9$ $\leq 10^9$
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815 IEC 61.340-4-5	kV V	< 2 < 100 <sup>(2)</sup>
Protection against electrostatic discharges	ESD S20.20 IEC 61.340-5-1	- -	OK OK
Slip resistance wet: ramp test with oil	DIN 51 130	Class	R9

### PERFORMANCES

Wear resistance	EN 660.2	mm <sup>3</sup>	$\leq 4$
Wear group	NF 189	-	P
Type Binder content	EN ISO 10582	type	I
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999 (EN 434)	%	$\leq 0.25$
Shore Hardness D	EN ISO 868	HD	$\geq 90$
Castor chair test (type W)	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	-	OK
Thermal conductivity	EN ISO 10456 (EN 12524)	W/(m.K)	0.25
Colour fastness	EN 20 105 - B02	Degree	$\geq 6$
Surface treatment	-	-	Evercare™
Chemical products resistance	EN ISO 26987 (EN 423)	-	OK

### ENVIRONMENT / INDOOR AIR QUALITY

TVOC after 28 days	ISO 16000-6	$\mu\text{g} / \text{m}^3$	<10
Certification	-	-	Floorscore®

### CE MARKING

	EN 14041	  
		

<sup>(1)</sup> Measured before installation

<sup>(2)</sup> Measured with ESD shoes (type ABEBA and Uvex)

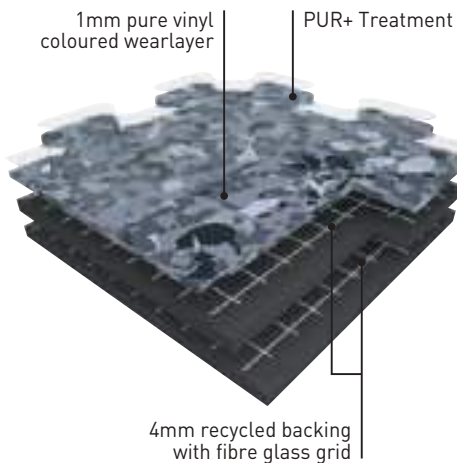


# FAST TRACK LOOSELAY TILE

## ATTRACTION®

### ▶ ATTRACTION®

#### ATTRACTION® CONNECT



**ATTRACTION®** is a semi-flexible tile constructed by compacting at high temperature a 4mm recycled backing and a 1mm pure Vinyl coloured wearlayer.

The unique flecked design is produced through the high pressure introduction of coloured chips to the coloured wearlayer.

**ATTRACTION® CONNECT** has a unique dovetail joint which allows rapid loose lay installation and replacement.

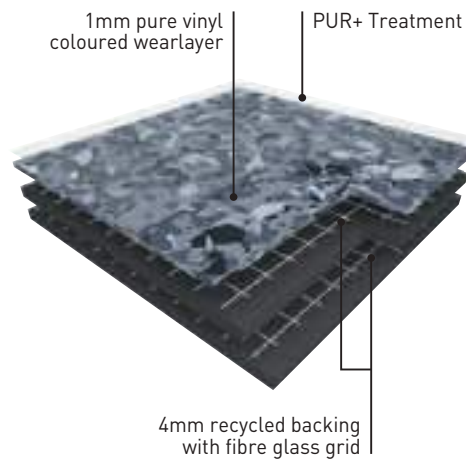
**ATTRACTION® CONTROL** is available in square format with welded joints for clean environments and watertight systems requirements.

**ATTRACTION®** is treated with a polyurethane treatment PUR+ providing excellent cleaning characteristics and improved resistance to scratching and chemicals. **PUR+** significantly delays the application of wax for a period dependant on maintenance regime and traffic levels.

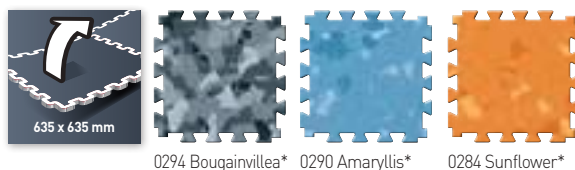
It is anti-static (< 2 kV) and meets the requirements for use in computer rooms.

It has a Bfl-s1 fire classification in accordance with standard EN 13501-1.

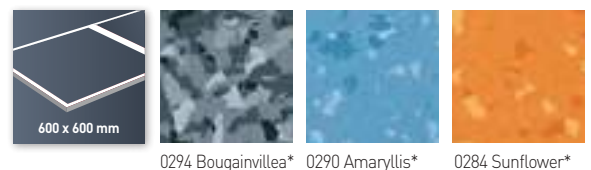
#### ATTRACTION® CONTROL



#### CONNECT



#### CONTROL



*\*See the complete colour ranges on the next pages.*



# ATTRACTION®

 Compact CONNECT 635 x 635 mm	 Compact CONTROL 600 x 600 mm	Removable	R9	PUR+	 100% recyclable
--	--	-----------	----	------	---

- Fast track and easy installation
- No immobilisation of the premises and no loss of turnover
- Little or no subfloor preparation
- Low maintenance cost: UV cured polyurethane PUR+ treatment.

## ATTRACTION®

### DESCRIPTION

Total thickness	EN ISO 24346 (EN 428)	mm	5
Thickness of wearlayer	EN ISO 24340 (EN 429)	mm	1
Weight	EN ISO 23997 (EN 430)	g/sq.m	7420
Tile size <b>CONNECT</b>			635 x 635
Tile size <b>CONTROL</b>	EN ISO 24342 (EN 427)	mm	600 x 600

### CLASSIFICATION

Norm / Product specification	-	-	EN ISO 10582 (EN 649)
European classification	EN ISO 10874 (EN 685)	class	34-43
Fire rating	EN 13501-1	class	B <sub>fl</sub> -s1
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	kV	< 2
Slip resistance wet: ramp test with oil	DIN 51 130	class	R9





### PERFORMANCES

Wear resistance	EN 660.2	mm <sup>3</sup>	≤ 2.0
Wear group	NF 189	group	T
Type Binder content	EN ISO 10582	type	I
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999 (EN 434)	%	≤ 0.25
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1 (EN 433)	mm	≤ 0.10
Castor chair test (type W)	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	-	OK
Thermal conductivity	EN ISO 10456 (EN 12524)	W/(m.k)	0.25
Colour fastness	EN 20 105 - B02	degree	> 6
Surface treatment	-	-	PUR+
Chemical products resistance	EN ISO 26987 (EN 423)	-	OK

### ENVIRONMENT / INDOOR AIR QUALITY

TVOC after 28 days	ISO 16000-6	µg / m <sup>3</sup>	<100
Certification	-	-	Floorscore®

### CE MARKING

	EN 14041	  
		

# FAST TRACK LOOSELAY TILE

ATTRACTION®



# ATTRACTION®

 Compact CONNECT 635 x 635 mm	 Compact CONTROL 600 x 600 mm	Removable	R9	PUR+	 100% recyclable
---	---	-----------	----	------	---



0275 Tiare



0292 Flora



0279 Daisy



0293 Waterlily



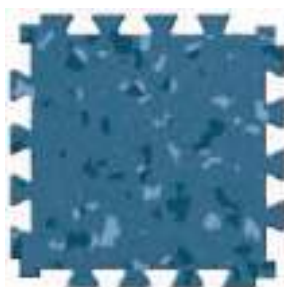
0290 Amaryllis



0284 Sunflower



0294 Bougainvillea



0291 Aurarae



0281 Gerbera



0277 Orchid



0278 Heliconia



0285 Poppy



0287 Olivia



15 interlocking  
edges per side

635 mm

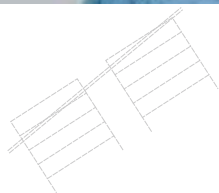
All these colours are available in ATTRACTION® CONTROL.







Speciality  
flooring



## SPECIALITY FLOORING



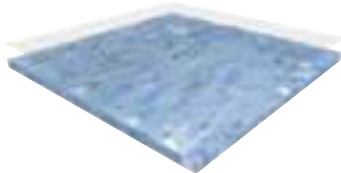


# SPECIALITY FLOORING

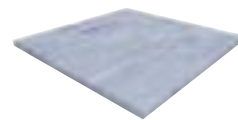
## Dissipative Flooring

### ESD Solutions

EN 1081 ( $\Omega$ ):  $10^6 \leq R_t \leq 10^8$



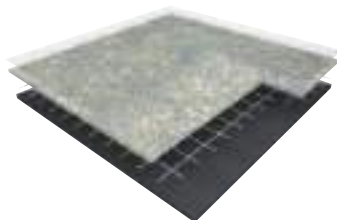
Mipolam Accord EL7



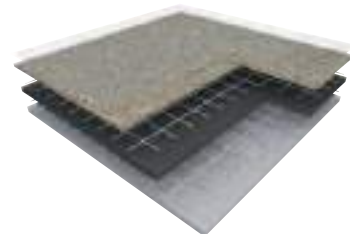
Mipolam  
Robust EL7

## SparClean® Treatment

### Slip Resistant Flooring



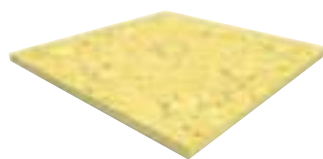
Tarasafe Geo /  
Tarasafe Ultra



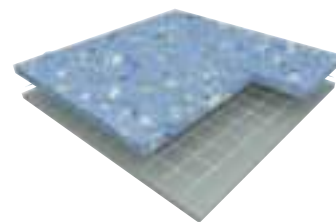
Tarasafe Ultra Comfort

## Floorcovering

### Shower System

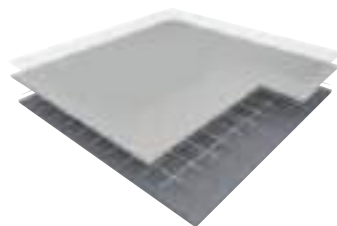


Elegance SD



Tarasafe Ultra H2O

### Wall Covering



Mural Ultra

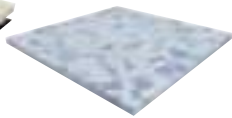
## Conductive Flooring

EN 1081 ( $\Omega$ ):  $10^4 \leq R_t \leq 10^6$



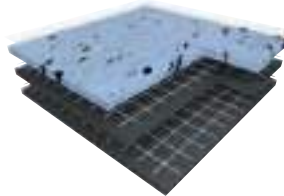
Mipolam  
Elegance EL5

EN 1081 ( $\Omega$ ):  
 $10^4 \leq R_t \leq 10^6$

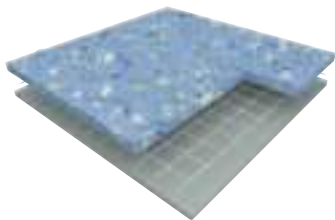


Mipolam  
Technic EL5

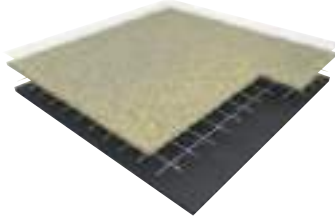
EN 1081 ( $\Omega$ ):  $5 \times 10^4 \leq R_t \leq 10^6$



GTI EL5

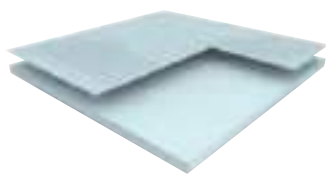


Tarasafe Ultra H2O

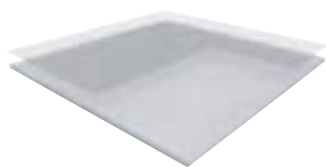


Tarasafe Standard  
Tarasafe Super & Plus

## Wall Covering



Mural Calypso



Mural Club

## SPECIALITY FLOORING AND WALLCOVERING

186-211

### Static control flooring 190-195

- Mipolam Accord EL7 192
- Mipolam Robust EL7 192
- Mipolam Elegance EL5 193
- Mipolam Technic EL5 193
- GTI EL5 194

### Safety flooring

New

196-203

- Tarasafe Geo SparClean® 199
- Tarasafe Ultra & Ultra Comfort SparClean® 201
- Tarasafe Ultra H2O 202
- Tarasafe Standard/Plus/Super 203

### Shower System

204-209

- Elegance SD 206
- Tarasafe Ultra H2O 206
- Mural Calypso 207

New

### Wall covering

210-211

- Mural Ultra 211
- Mural Club 211

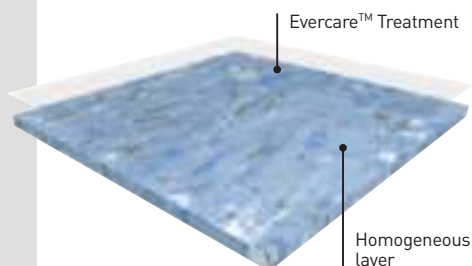
# SPECIALITY FLOORING

## ESD SOLUTIONS - MIPOLAM EL

### Dissipative flooring

#### ► MIPOLAM ACCORD EL7 - MIPOLAM ROBUST EL7

##### MIPOLAM ACCORD EL7



$10^6 \leq R_t \leq 10^8 \Omega$

Evercare™



100% recyclable

**MIPOLAM ACCORD EL7** is a dissipative flexible homogeneous vinyl floorcovering available in both sheet and tile. Calendered and compacted.

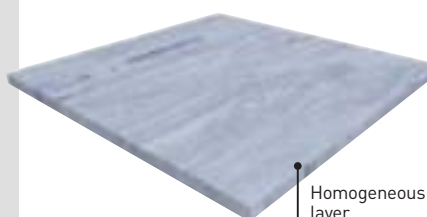
This floorcovering is treated with **Evercare™**: the latest improvements in polyurethane surface treatment obtained by UV laser cross-linking. Evercare™ avoids stain of chemical products used in healthcare like betadine, eosin or anti-bacterial hand gel and increases the durability of the flooring. This treatment has excellent maintenance characteristics; it requires no wax for life!

**MIPOLAM ACCORD EL7** acts as a continuous dissipater  $10^6 \leq R_t \leq 10^8$ . It has permanent antistatic properties ( $< 100$  V).

The product is non-reactive to residual indentation with a value  $\leq 0,02$  mm.

The flooring is a group P wear rating suitable for heavy duty traffic areas and Bfl-s1 fire resistance. The product is non-emissive of volatile organic compounds with  $< 10 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  (TVOC after 28 days ISO 16000-6).

##### MIPOLAM ROBUST EL7



$10^6 \leq R_t \leq 10^8 \Omega$



100% recyclable

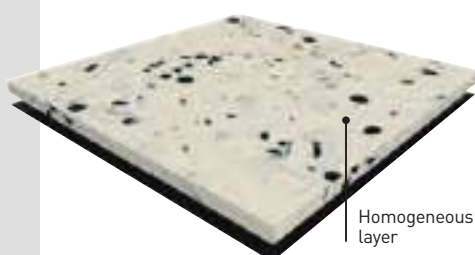
**MIPOLAM ROBUST EL7** is a dissipative flexible homogeneous vinyl floorcovering available in both sheet and tile. Calendered and compacted. It has permanent antistatic properties ( $< 100$  V). It acts as a continuous dissipater  $10^6 < R_t < 10^8$  (EN 1081).

### Conductive flooring

#### ► MIPOLAM ELEGANCE EL5 - MIPOLAM TECHNIC EL5



##### MIPOLAM ELEGANCE EL5



$10^4 \leq R_t \leq 10^6 \Omega$



100% recyclable

**MIPOLAM ELEGANCE EL5** is a conductive flexible homogeneous vinyl floorcovering available in sheet.

The 2 mm homogeneous material incorporates carbon encapsulated granules throughout its full thickness. It has a conductive backing to ensure optimal and consistent conductive properties throughout its full life expectancy.

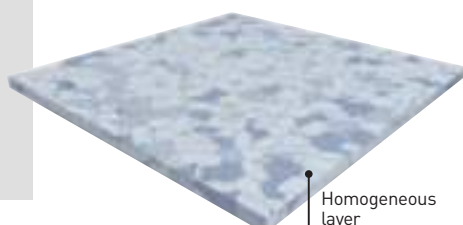
**MIPOLAM ELEGANCE EL5** acts as a continuous conductive  $10^4 \leq R_t \leq 10^6$ . It has permanent antistatic properties ( $< 10$  V). The product has to be grounded with an ESD copper strip (cf. finishes) to meet its full performance.

The product is non-reactive to residual indentation with a value  $\leq 0,02$  mm.

The flooring is a group P wear rating suitable for heavy duty traffic areas and Bfl-s1 fire resistance.

The product is non-emissive of volatile organic compounds with  $< 10 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  (TVOC after 28 days ISO 16000-6).

##### MIPOLAM TECHNIC EL5



$10^4 \leq R_t \leq 10^6 \Omega$



100% recyclable

**MIPOLAM TECHNIC EL5** is a conductive flexible homogeneous compacted vinyl floorcovering available in tiles.

The conductive carbon coated PVC pellets create a perfect conductive network for permanent conductive properties and antistatic properties ( $< 20$  V) throughout its full life expectancy.

It acts as a continuous conductive  $10^4 \leq R_t \leq 10^6$  (EN 1081).

# ESD SOLUTIONS - MIPOLAM EL



**A complete range for Hi-tech applications: electronics and telecommunication areas, computer rooms, operating theatres, radiology...**

- **Compacted floorcovering for better hygiene, maintenance, and traffic resistance.**
- **Available in tiles and sheets with specific formats especially adapted to raised floors (608 x 608 mm).**

			MIPOLAM ELEGANCE EL5	MIPOLAM TECHNIC EL5	MIPOLAM ACCORD EL7	MIPOLAM ROBUST EL7
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>						
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346 [EN 428]	mm	2	2	2	2
Weight	EN ISO 23997 [EN 430]	g/sq.m	3060	3800	3100	3300
Width of sheet	EN ISO 24341 [EN 426]	cm	200	-	200	200
Length of sheet	EN ISO 24341 [EN 426]	lm	20	-	20	20
Tile size	EN ISO 24342 [EN 427]	mm	-	608 x 608	608 x 608	608 x 608
Number of tiles per package	-	-	-	20	20	20

<b>CLASSIFICATION</b>						
Norm / Product specification	-	-	EN ISO 10581 [EN 649]	EN ISO 10581 [EN 649]	EN ISO 10581 [EN 649]	EN ISO 10581 [EN 649]
European classification	EN ISO 10874 [EN 685]	class	34-43	34-43	34-43	34-43
Fire rating	EN 13501-1	class	Bfl-s1	Bfl-s1	Bfl-s1	Bfl-s1
Electrical resistance <sup>(1)</sup>	EN 1081 IEC 61340-4-1 ANSI / ESD-STM 7.1	Ω	$10^4 \leq R_t \leq 10^6$ $\leq 10^6$ $2.5 \times 10^4 \leq R_t \leq 10^6$	$10^4 \leq R_t \leq 10^6$ $\leq 10^6$ $2.5 \times 10^4 \leq R_t \leq 10^6$	$10^6 \leq R_t \leq 10^8$ $10^6 \leq R_t \leq 10^9$ $10^6 \leq R_t \leq 10^8$	$10^6 \leq R_t \leq 10^8$ $10^6 \leq R_t \leq 10^9$ $10^6 \leq R_t \leq 10^8$
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815 IEC 61340-4-5	kV V	< 2 $\leq 20^{(2)}$	< 2 $\leq 20^{(2)}$	< 2 $\leq 100^{(2)}$	< 2 $\leq 100^{(2)}$
Protection against electrostatic discharges	ESD S20.20 IEC 61340-5-1	- -	OK OK	OK OK	OK OK <sup>(3)</sup>	OK OK <sup>(3)</sup>
Slip resistance wet <sup>(4)</sup>	DIN 51 130	class	R9	-	R9	-

<b>PERFORMANCES</b>						
Wear resistance	EN 660.2	mm <sup>3</sup>	$\leq 4.0$	$\leq 4.0$	$\leq 4.0$	$\leq 7.5$
Wear group	NF 189	-	P	P	P	M
Type Binder content	EN ISO 10581	type	I	II	II	II
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999 [EN 434]	%	$\leq 0.40$	$\approx 0.25$	Sheet $\leq 0.40$ Tile $\leq 0.25$	Sheet $\leq 0.40$ Tile $\leq 0.25$
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1 [EN 433]	mm	$\approx 0.02$	$\approx 0.03$	$\approx 0.02$	$\approx 0.03$
Castor chair test (type W)	ISO 4918 [EN 425]	-	OK	OK	OK	OK
Thermal conductivity	EN ISO 10456 [EN 12524]	W/(m.k)	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
Colour fastness	EN 20 105 - B02	degree	$\geq 6$	$\geq 6$	$\geq 6$	$\geq 6$
Surface treatment	-	-	-	-	Evercare™	-
Chemical products resistance <sup>(5)</sup>	EN ISO 26987 [EN 423]	-	OK	OK	OK	OK

<b>ENVIRONMENT / INDOOR AIR QUALITY</b>						
TVOC after 28 days	ISO 16000-6	µg / m <sup>3</sup>	<10	<10	<10	<10
Certification	-	-	Floorscore®	-	Floorscore®	-

<b>CE MARKING</b>						
CE	EN 14041					

(1) Measured before installation.

(2) Measured with ESD shoes (ABEBA and Uvex).

(3) Not compliant with IEC 61340-5-1 layed on raised floor.

(4) For lifetime sustainable wet resistance, please refer to Tarasafe ranges.

(5) Staining table available upon request.

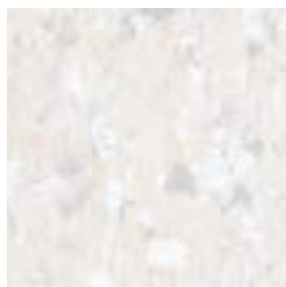
# SPECIALITY FLOORING

## MIPOLAM EL ACCORD EL7 - ROBUST EL7

### MIPOLAM ACCORD EL7



**P**
 $10^6 \leq Rt \leq 10^8 \Omega$ 
**Evercare™**
 100% recyclable



3113 Manitoba



3111 Huron



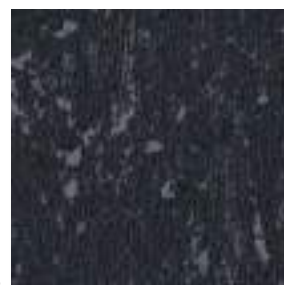
3127 Garda



3159 Michigan



3116 Mälaren



3160 Balaton

### MIPOLAM ROBUST EL7



**M**
 $10^6 \leq Rt \leq 10^8 \Omega$ 
 100% recyclable



0003 Ivory



0002 Platinum



0112 Storm



0306 Green



0005 Steel



0013 Pewter



## MIPOLAM EL ELEGANCE EL5 - TECHNIC EL5

### MIPOLAM ELEGANCE EL5



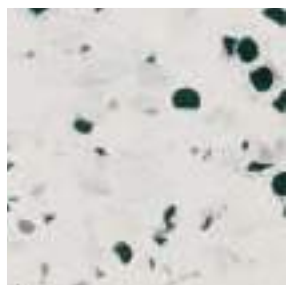
P

$10^4 \leq R_t \leq 10^6 \Omega$

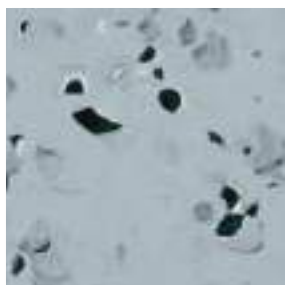


100% recyclable

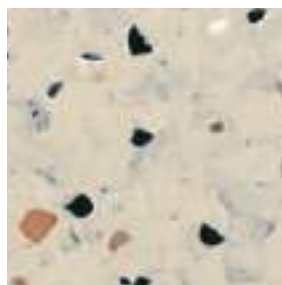
**evercare™**  
Available soon!



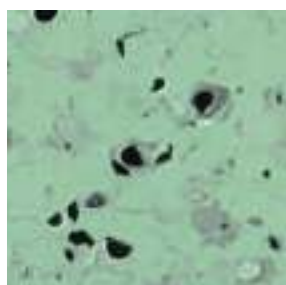
0350 Light Grey



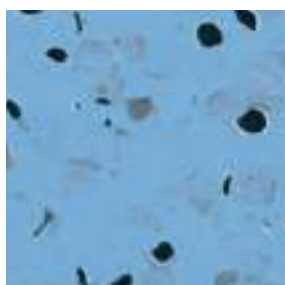
0352 Grey



0353 Beige



0355 Green



0354 Blue



0351 Black

### MIPOLAM TECHNIC EL5



P

$10^4 \leq R_t \leq 10^6 \Omega$



100% recyclable



0635 White



0636 Grey



0640 Beige



0638 Blue



0637 Light Blue



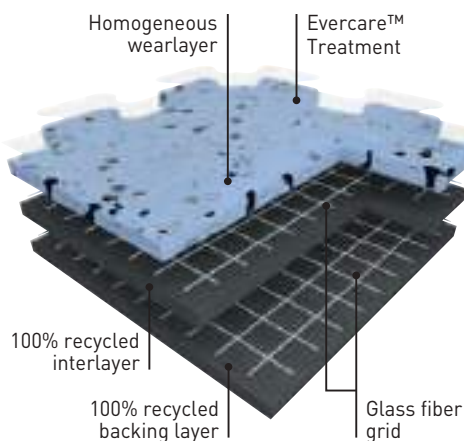
0639 Green

# SPECIALITY FLOORING

## ESD SOLUTIONS - GTI EL5

### GTI EL5

#### GTI EL5 CONNECT



**GTI EL5 is a multi-layered looselay vinyl tile, 6 mm thick**, reinforced with 2 glass fibre grids.

**GTI EL5 CONNECT** tiles can be installed using interlocking system with dove tails.

**GTI EL5 CONTROL** is available in square format with welded joints for clean environments and watertight systems requirements.

**GTI EL5** wearlayer is 2 mm vinyl homogeneous manufactured with continuous high pressure process, abrasion group P.

It offers an outstanding resistance to traffic.

This floorcovering is treated with **Evercare™** technology: the latest improvements in polyurethane surface treatment obtained by UV laser cross-linking. Evercare™ offers **easy maintenance and resistance against staining** of chemical products used in healthcare like betadine, eosin or anti-bacterial hand gel ; **and decontamination protocols**.

This treatment has excellent maintenance characteristics; it requires no wax for life!

The carbon encapsulated granules throughout its full thickness and the **conductive backing** and **conductive surface treatment** ensure optimal and consistent conductive properties throughout its full life expectancy :

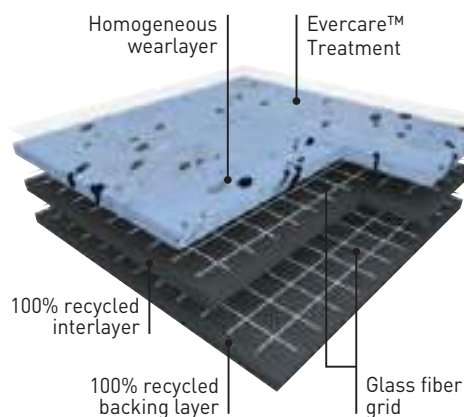
- $5 \times 10^4 \leq Rt \leq 10^6$  according to **EN 1081**
- $Rt \leq 10^9$  according to **IEC 61.340-4-1**

It has permanent antistatic properties :

- < 2000V according to **EN 1815**
- < 100V according to **IEC 61.340-4-5**

**The product is non-emissive of volatile organic compounds with <10 µg/m³ (TVOC after 28 days ISO 16000-6).**

#### GTI EL5 CONTROL

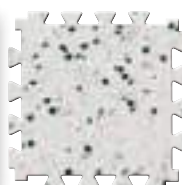
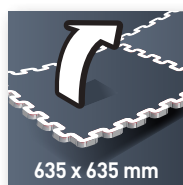


#### COMPLEMENTARY FINISHES:

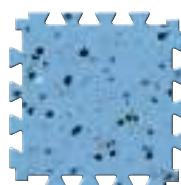
GTI EL5 CONTROL ACCESS (access ramp), GTI EL5 CONTROL CORNER (corner finishes), GTI EL5 CONTROL coving (COVING / COVING CORNER IN et COVING CORNER OUT) and conductive welding rods (GTI EL5 CONTROL WELDING RODS).

GTI EL5 CONNECT ACCESS (access ramp), GTI EL5 CONNECT CORNER (corner finishes).

#### CONNECT



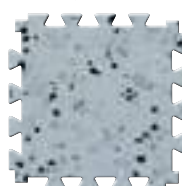
0350 Light Grey



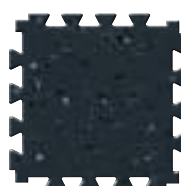
0354 Blue



0353 Beige

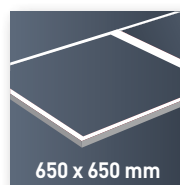


0352 Grey

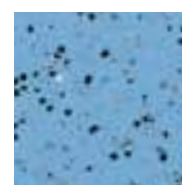


0351 Black

#### CONTROL



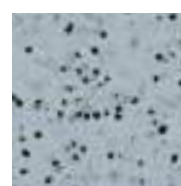
0350 Light Grey



0354 Blue



0353 Beige



0352 Grey



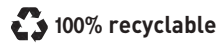
0351 Black



Removable

R9

Evercare™

**CONNECT**

- Fast Installation
- Resistance to heavy traffic

**CONTROL**

- Watertight System (hot welding)
- Resistance to heavy traffic

## GTI EL5

**DESCRIPTION**

Total thickness	EN ISO 24346 (EN 428)	mm	6
Wearlayer thickness	EN ISO 24340 (EN 429)	mm	2
Weight	EN ISO 23997 (EN 430)	g/sq.m	9240
Size <b>CONNECT</b>	EN ISO 24342 (EN 427)	mm	635 x 635
Size <b>CONTROL</b>			650 x 650

**CLASSIFICATION**

Norm / Product specification	-	-	EN ISO 10582 (EN 649)
European classification	EN ISO 10874 (EN 685)	Class	34-43
Fire rating	EN 13 501-1	Class	B <sub>fl</sub> -s1
Electrical resistance <sup>(1)</sup>	EN 1081 IEC 61.340-4-1 IEC 61.340-4-5 ANSI / ESD STM 7.1	$\Omega$	$5 \times 10^4 \leq R_t \leq 10^6$ $\leq 10^9$ $\leq 10^9$ $\leq 10^9$
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815 IEC 61.340-4-5	kV V	< 2 < 100 <sup>(2)</sup>
Protection against electrostatic discharges	ESD S20.20 IEC 61.340-5-1	- -	OK OK
Slip resistance wet: ramp test with oil	DIN 51 130	Class	R9

**PERFORMANCES**

Wear resistance	EN 660.2	mm <sup>3</sup>	$\leq 4$
Wear group	NF 189	-	P
Type Binder content	EN ISO 10582	type	I
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999 (EN 434)	%	$\leq 0.25$
Shore Hardness D	EN ISO 868	HD	$\geq 90$
Castor chair test (type W)	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	-	OK
Thermal conductivity	EN ISO 10456 (EN 12524)	W/(m.K)	0.25
Colour fastness	EN 20 105 - B02	Degree	$\geq 6$
Surface treatment	-	-	Evercare™
Chemical products resistance	EN ISO 26987 (EN 423)	-	OK

**ENVIRONMENT / INDOOR AIR QUALITY**

TVOC after 28 days	ISO 16000-6	$\mu\text{g} / \text{m}^3$	<10
Certification	-	-	Floorscore®

**CE MARKING**

CE	EN 14041	

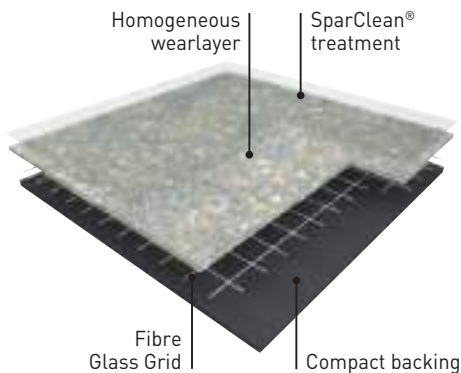
<sup>(1)</sup> Measured before installation<sup>(2)</sup> Measured with ESD shoes (type ABEBA and Uvex)

# SPECIALITY FLOORING

## TARASAFE

### ▶ TARASAFE GEO: TREATED SPARCLEAN®

New

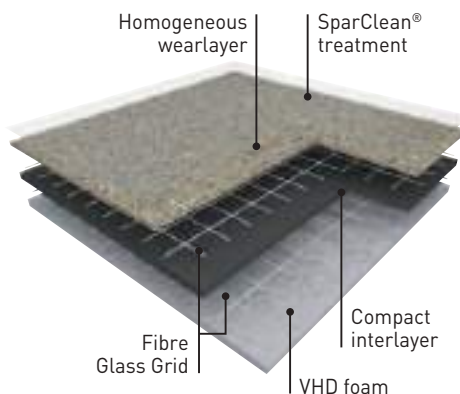


**TARASAFE GEO** is a slip resistant vinyl floorcovering, with a PVC wear layer and deeply inlaid mineral crystal particles and coloured chips for a decorative design. It is an ideal solution for traffic applications where enhanced slip resistance and durability are required. **TARASAFE GEO** is suitable for most contract & commercial areas. It is eco-friendly, 100% recyclable, Floorscore® certified and does not contain any heavy metals or CMR 1&2, it is also 100% compliant with REACH.

The product emission rate of volatile organic compounds is  $< 100 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  (TVOC after 28 days – ISO 16000 -6).

The **SparClean®** surface treatment improves the product performance in terms of stain and dirt resistance and designs last longer for extended durability.

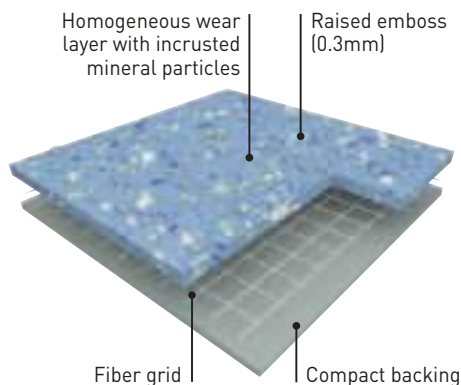
### ▶ TARASAFE ULTRA / ULTRA COMFORT: TREATED SPARCLEAN®



**TARASAFE ULTRA & ULTRA COMFORT** are slip resistant safety vinyl floorcoverings, with a PVC wear layer and deeply inlaid mineral crystal particles (patent pending) and coloured chips for a decorative design. They are reinforced with a glass fibre grid and are available in a sheet format. The ranges are ideal for heavy traffic applications where slip resistance, durability, hygiene and easy maintenance are required. Suitable for most contract & commercial areas, they are a popular choice in the education and healthcare environments, the matt finish surface is also perfectly suitable for dementia care units. They are eco-friendly, 100% recyclable, Floorscore® certified and do not contain any heavy metals or CMR 1&2. They are also 100% compliant with REACH. The product emission rate of volatile organic compounds is  $< 100 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  (TVOC after 28 days – ISO 16000 -6). The **SparClean®** surface treatment improves the product performance in terms of stain and dirt resistance and designs last longer for extended durability.

**TARASAFE ULTRA COMFORT** has a VHD closed cell foam backing yielding a 16dB sound insulation.

### ▶ TARASAFE ULTRA H2O

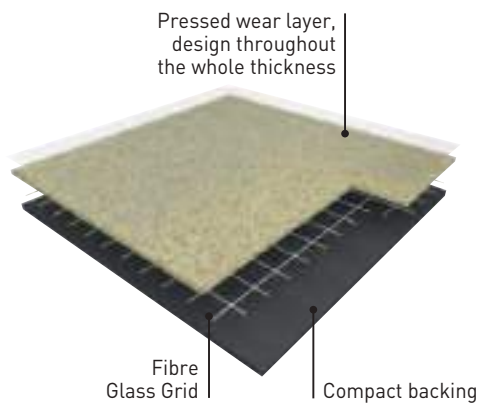


**TARASAFE ULTRA H2O** is a slip resistant vinyl floorcovering, with a PVC wear layer and deeply inlaid mineral particles and coloured chips for a decorative design together with a raised emboss for better slip resistance.

**TARASAFE ULTRA H2O** is an ideal solution for traffic applications where enhanced slip resistance with barefoot and durability are required such as wet areas. The specific embossing together with the mineral particles gives a Class C barefoot slip resistance (DIN 51 097) and R11 slip resistance (DIN 51 130) which makes **TARASAFE ULTRA H2O** ideal for barefoot or shod applications. It is reinforced with a glass fibre grid in sheet form. Its homogeneous wear layer provides a group P of abrasion. It does not contain any heavy metals or CMR 1&2 and it is 100% compliant with REACH. The product emission rate of volatile organic compounds is  $< 100 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  (TVOC after 28 days – ISO 16000 -6). This product is 100% recyclable and contains 13% of recycled products.

## ► TARASAFE STANDARD: TREATED PUR

New



**TARASAFE STANDARD** with **PUR** surface treatment is a slip resistant safety vinyl floorcovering, with a PVC wear layer and deeply inlaid mineral crystal particles (patent pending). It is reinforced by a glass fibre grid and available in a sheet format. It is an ideal solution for heavy traffic applications where slip resistance, durability, hygiene and easy maintenance are required.

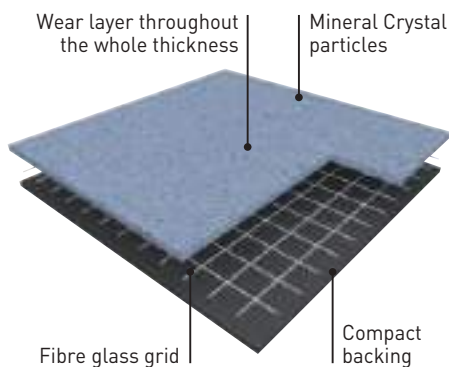
**TARASAFE STANDARD** is suitable for most contract & commercial areas. It is eco-friendly, 100% recyclable, Floorscore® certified and does not contain any heavy metals or CMR 1&2, it is also 100% compliant with REACH.

The product emission rate of volatile organic compounds is  $< 100 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  (TVOC after 28 days – ISO 16000 -6).

The **PUR** surface treatment improves the product performance in term of stain resistance and durability.

## ► TARASAFE SUPER, PLUS: NON TREATED

### TARASAFE SUPER



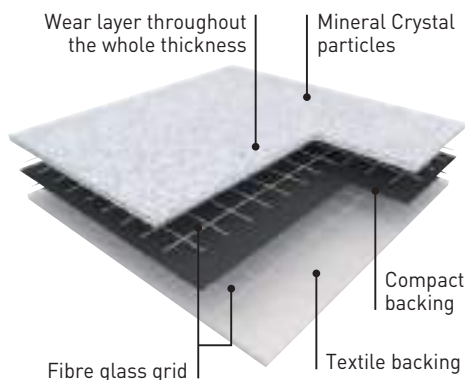
**TARASAFE PLUS** and **TARASAFE SUPER** are slip resistant safety vinyl floorcoverings, with a PVC wear layer and deeply inlaid mineral crystal particles (patent pending). They are reinforced with a glass fibre grid and available in a sheet format. They are an ideal solution for heavy traffic applications where slip resistance, durability, hygiene and easy maintenance are required.

**TARASAFE PLUS** comprises a textile backing for better adherence in wet areas. It helps reducing telegraphing.

**TARASAFE SUPER and PLUS** are suitable for most contract & commercial areas. They are eco-friendly, 100% recyclable, Floorscore® certified and do not contain any heavy metals or CMR 1&2, they are also 100% compliant with REACH.

The product emission rate of volatile organic compounds is  $< 100 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  (TVOC after 28 days – ISO 16000 -6).

### TARASAFE PLUS





# SPECIALITY FLOORING

## TARASAFE

		<b>R10</b>	<b>R11</b>	<b>R12</b>	<b>SparClean®</b>	<b>PUR</b>
---	---	------------	------------	------------	-------------------	------------



- ▶ **Easy to clean and maintain:** due to a compacted non porous surface made of vinyl content
- ▶ **Permanent slip resistance:** dense concentration of deep inlaid mineral crystal particles throughout the wear layer
- ▶ **Enhanced colour, design and brightness:** due to the mineral crystal particles
- ▶ **Highest abrasion rating**
- ▶ **Indoor Air Quality:** low VOC emission

### TARASAFE ULTRA H2O

- ▶ Complements the Tarasafe Ultra range
- ▶ Ideal solution for showers and changing rooms and high level risk wet areas.

TARASAFE								
			GEO	ULTRA	STANDARD	ULTRA COMFORT	ULTRA H2O	SUPER PLUS
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>								
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346 (EN 428)	mm	2.0	2.0	2.0	3.2	2.0	2.2 2.5
Thickness of wearlayer	EN ISO 24340 (EN 429)	mm	1.00	0.85	0.85	1.00	1.00	1.12 1.14
Weight	EN ISO 23997 (EN 430)	g/sq.m	2370	2460	2460	3080	2400	2880 3090
Width/Length of sheet	EN ISO 24341 (EN 426)	cm/ml	200/20	200/20	200/20	200/20	200/20	200/20
<b>CLASSIFICATION</b>								
Norm/Product specification	-	-	EN ISO 10582 (EN 649)		EN 651	EN ISO 10582 (EN 649)		
European classification	EN ISO 10874 (EN 685)	class	34-43	34-43	34-42	34-43	34-43	34-43
Fire rating	EN 13501-1	class	B <sub>fl</sub> -s1	B <sub>fl</sub> -s1	B <sub>fl</sub> -s1	C <sub>fl</sub> -s1	B <sub>fl</sub> -s1	B <sub>fl</sub> -s1
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	kV	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2
<b>SLIP RESISTANCE</b>								
Pendulum Test (dry & wet)	BS 7976-2	PTV [degree]	> 36	> 36	-	≥ 36	-	-
Surface roughness	-	µm	Rz ≥ 20	Rz ≥ 20	-	Rz ≥ 20	-	-
Ramp test with oil	DIN 51 130	class	R10	R10	R11	R11	R12	R10
Ramp test with water	DIN 51 097	class	B	B	C	C	-	-
Ramp test	EN 13845 (annex C)	class	ESf / ESb	ESf / ESb	-	ESb	-	-
Slip resistance wet areas	CTE	class	-	-	-	3	-	-
<b>PERFORMANCES</b>								
Wear resistance	EN 660.2	mm <sup>3</sup>	≤2	≤2	≤2	≤4	≤2	≤2
Wear group	NF 189	-	T	T	T	P	T	T
Type Binder content	EN ISO 10582	type	I	I	-	I	I	I
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999 (EN 434)	%	≤0.40	≤0.40	≤0.40	≤0.40	≤0.40	≤0.40
Residual indentation: exigency	EN ISO 24343-1 (EN 433)	mm	≤0.03	≤0.05	≤0.20	≤0.10	≤0.10	≤0.10
Residual indentation (average measure)	-	mm	-	-	-	-	≈ 0.03	-
Castor chair test (type W)	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	-	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
Impact sound Insulation	EN ISO 717-2	dB	-	-	16	-	-	-
Thermal conductivity	EN ISO 10456 (EN 12524)	W/(m.K)	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
Colour fastness	EN 20 105-B02	degree	≥6	≥6	≥6	≥6	≥6	≥6
Surface treatment	-	-	SparClean®	PUR	SparClean®	-	-	-
Chemical products resistance	EN ISO 26987 (EN 423)	-	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
Anti-bacterial activity (MRSA) <sup>(1)</sup>	ISO 22196	-	> 99% inhibits growth	> 99% inhibits growth	> 99% inhibits growth	> 99% inhibits growth	> 99% inhibits growth	> 99% inhibits growth
<b>ENVIRONMENT / INDOOR AIR QUALITY</b>								
TVOC after 28 days	ISO 16000-6	µg / m <sup>3</sup>	<100	<100	<100	<100	<100	<100
Certification	-	-	Floorscore®	Floorscore®	Floorscore®	Floorscore®	Floorscore®	Floorscore®
<b>CE MARKING</b>								
CE			EN 14041					

(1) The implementation of an effective cleaning regime is the most important defence against infection.

# TARASAFE GEO

New

 <b>2m</b>	<b>R 10</b>	<b>SparClean®</b>
---	-------------	-------------------



3775 Crystalline



3772 Cliff



3771 Rock



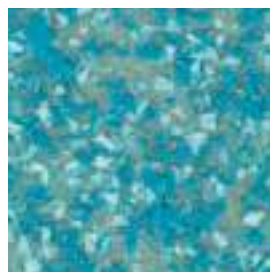
8081 Trail



3409 Ocean Wave



3303 Desert



3405 Turquoise



3105 Sunspot

Specialty  
flooring

# SPECIALITY FLOORING

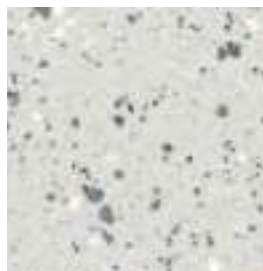
TARASAFE ULTRA, TARASAFE ULTRA COMFORT



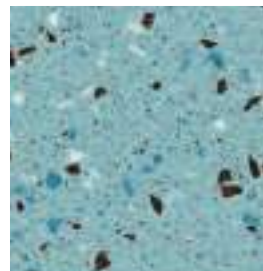


# TARASAFE ULTRA, TARASAFE ULTRA COMFORT

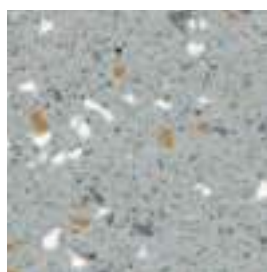
 <b>2m</b>	 <b>2m</b>	<b>R 10</b>	<b>R 11*</b>	<b>SparClean®</b>
---	---	-------------	--------------	-------------------



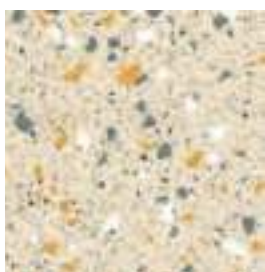
8701 Opal



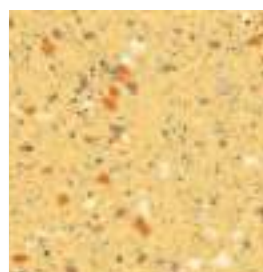
4463 Aqua



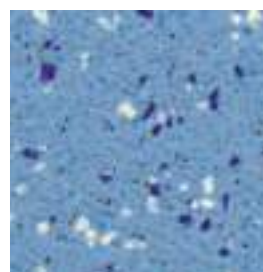
8704 Pebble



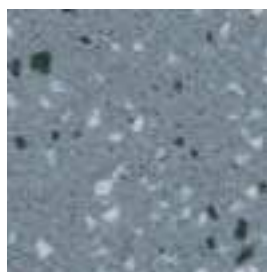
7383 Diopside



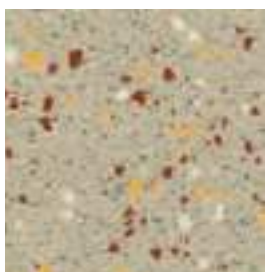
4323 Sandstone



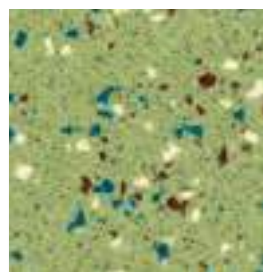
7482 Halite



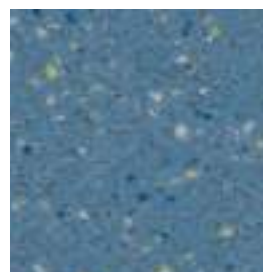
8709 Granite



7384 Citrine



4505 Peridot



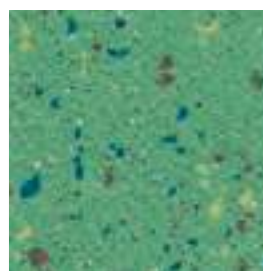
4465 Cobalt



8710 Basalt



8013 Jasper



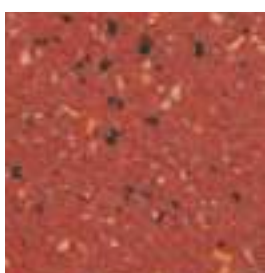
4508 Jade



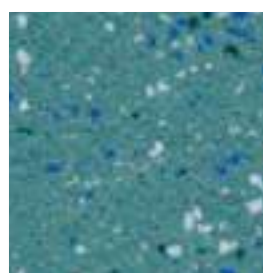
4472 Moonstone



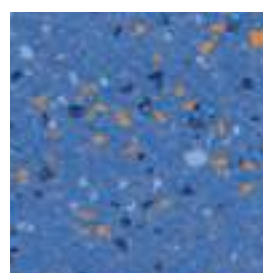
8717 Obsidian



4128 Ruby




4460 Topaz



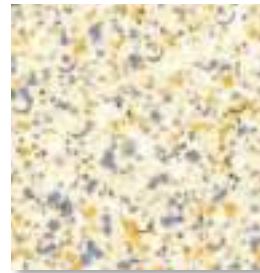
4470 Sapphire

\*R11: Tarasafe Ultra Comfort and Tarasafe Ultra H2O.

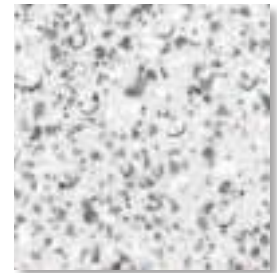
 Color reference available as Tarasafe Ultra H2O.

# SPECIALITY FLOORING

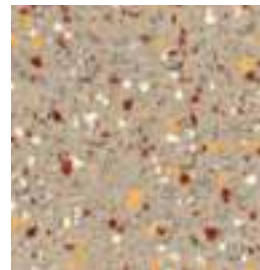
## TARASAFE ULTRA H2O



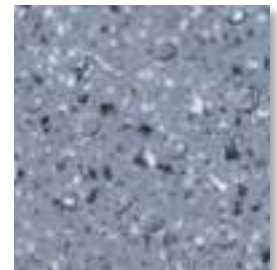
7325 Seashore



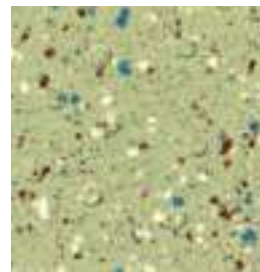
7720 Iceberg



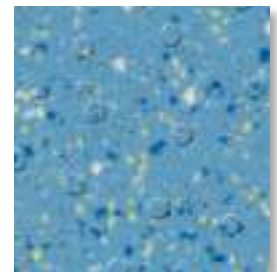
7314 Sand



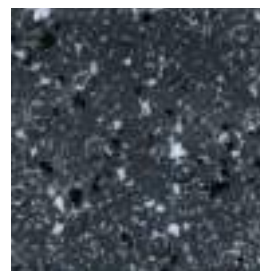
7746 Stone



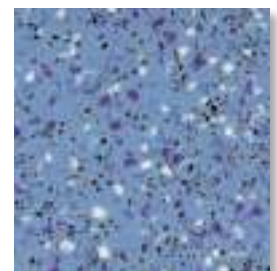
7513 Seagrass



7418 Marine



7732 Gravel



7413 Ocean Blue



Suitable for both  
barefoot and shod use



# TARASAFE STANDARD - PLUS - SUPER

New

TARASAFE  
STANDARD

 <b>2m</b>	<b>R 10</b>	<b>PUR</b>
---	-------------	------------

TARASAFE PLUS

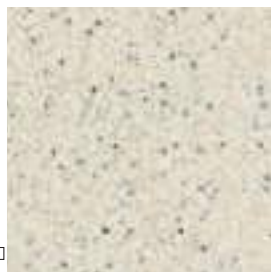
 <b>2.5mm</b> Compact Textile backing	<b>2m</b>	<b>R 10</b>
--	-----------	-------------

TARASAFE SUPER

 <b>2m</b>	<b>R 12</b>
---	-------------



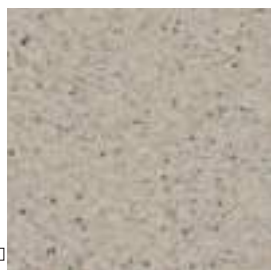
7731 Marbre<sup>(1)</sup>



7618 Edelweiss



7767 Dove Grey<sup>(1) (2)</sup>



7386 Savana<sup>(1) (2)</sup>



7312 Dune



7704 Sky Blue



7773 Storm



7302 Sahara<sup>(1)</sup>



7115 Flame



7438 Baleine<sup>(1) (2)</sup>



7801 Noir



7508 Avocado



7107 Poppy



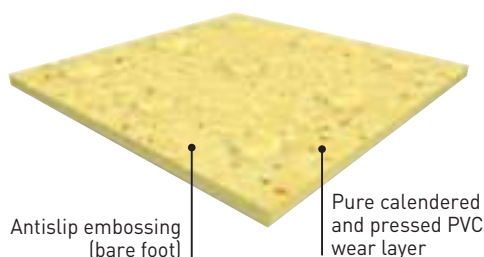
7709 Royal Blue

(1) Tarasafe Plus - (2) Tarasafe Super

# SPECIALITY FLOORING

## TARADOUCHE SHOWER SYSTEM

### ► ELEGANCE SD



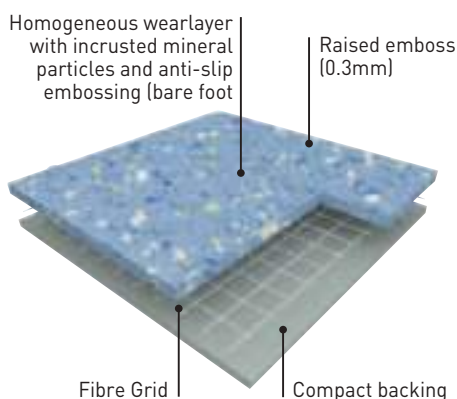
**SHOWER SYSTEM ELEGANCE SD** is a flexible homogeneous calendered compacted floorcovering available in 2 m sheet, with a non directional polychrome design, to offer an even colour throughout the thickness. It should be hot welded with a CR 40 welding rod.

**SHOWER SYSTEM ELEGANCE SD** is specifically embossed for wet barefoot traffic and has a group P wear rating.

**ELEGANCE SD** is compliant with antislip resistance norms (R9 according to DIN 51130 and B classification according to DIN 51097) for a **safe usage** in barefoot or shod applications such as showers. The Taradouche System enables access for all in showers especially for disabled people.

It is made of 32% mineral material and 34% renewable material. It uses 100% controlled recycled material. The TVOC emissions in the air at 28 days (EN 16000) are  $< 10 \mu\text{g} / \text{m}^3$ . It is 100% recyclable.

### ► TARASAFE ULTRA H2O



**TARASAFE ULTRA H2O** is a slip resistant vinyl floorcovering, with a PVC wear layer and deeply inlaid mineral particles and coloured chips for a decorative design together with a raised emboss for better slip resistance.

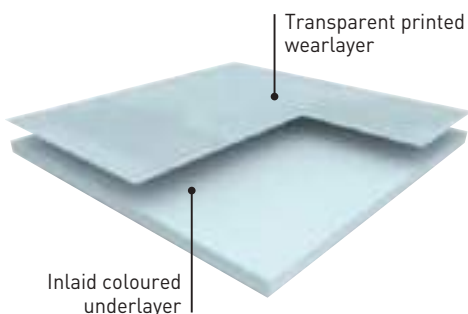
**TARASAFE ULTRA H2O** is an ideal solution for traffic applications where enhanced slip resistance with barefoot and durability are required such as wet areas. The specific embossing together with the mineral particles gives a Class C barefoot slip resistance (DIN 51 097) and R11 slip resistance (DIN 51 130) which makes **TARASAFE ULTRA H2O** ideal for barefoot or shod applications.

It is reinforced with a glass fibre grid in sheet form. Its homogeneous wear layer provides a group P of abrasion.

It does not contain any heavy metals or CMR 1&2 and it is 100% compliant with REACH. The product emission rate of volatile organic compounds is  $< 100 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  (TVOC after 28 days – ISO 16000 -6). This product is 100% recyclable and contains 18% of mineral material and 22% of inexhaustible material.

### ► MURAL CALYPSO

New



**MURAL CALYPSO** is a multilayered wall covering in 2m width roll and with a **B-s2,d0 fire classification** according to EN 13501.

It is hot welded with CR41 welding rods for a perfect water tightness.

It is made of a printed transparent wear layer and a coloured under layer for a better aspect of the welding. This layer comprises 20% of recycled products. It does not contain any CMR 1 & 2 component and is 100% compliant with REACH.

It is 100% recyclable.

This wall covering is specially recommended for wet room areas and makes the installation in angles easier thanks to its flexibility.

The Shower System is compliant with most laws on "access for all" thanks to the installation in shower without tray.

Gerflor also recommends the Tarasafe compact ranges with surface treatments (SparClean®: Geo & Ultra / PUR: Standard) for the use in wet room areas.

See pages 199-203.



The TARADOUCHE SHOWER SYSTEM provides a safe and hygienic solution thanks to:

- Anti-slip resistance floorings
- 100% waterproof installation

			ELEGANCE SD	TARASAFE ULTRA H <sub>2</sub> O	MURAL CALYPSO
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>					
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346 [EN 428]	mm	2.4 (on grainside)	2.0 (on grainside)	0.92
Thickness of wearlayer	EN ISO 24340 [EN 429]	mm	2.40	1.0	0.10
Weight	EN ISO 23997 [EN 430]	g/sq.m	3100	2400	1610
Width/Length of sheet	EN ISO 24341 [EN 426]	cm/ml	200/20	200/20	200/30
<b>CLASSIFICATION</b>					
Product specification	-	-	EN ISO 10581 [EN 649]	EN ISO 10582 [EN 649]	EN 15 102
European classification	EN ISO 10874 [EN 685]	class	34-43	34-43	-
Fire rating	EN 13501-1	class	Bfl-s1	Cfl-s1	B-s2,d0
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	kV	< 2	< 2	-
Slip resistance wet : ramp test with oil	DIN 51130	class	R9	R11	-
Slip resistance wet: bare foot	DIN 51 097	class	B	C	-
Determination of slip resistance – barefoot & shod + water	EN 13845-annexe C	class	-	ESf - ESb	-
Water tightness	EN 13553	-	OK	In progress	-
<b>PERFORMANCES</b>					
Wear resistance	EN 660.2	mm <sup>3</sup>	≤ 4.0	≤ 4.0	-
Wear group	NF 189	group	P	P	-
Type Binder content	ISO 10581	type	I	-	-
Type Binder content	ISO 10582	type	-	I	-
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999 [EN 434]	%	≤ 0.40	≤ 0.40	-
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1 [EN 433]	mm	≤ 0.10	≤ 0.10	-
Residual indentation (measure)	-	mm	≈ 0.03	≈ 0.03	-
Thermal conductivity	EN ISO 10456 [EN 12 524]	W/(m.k)	0.25	0.25	-
Colour fastness	EN 20 105 - B02	degree	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6
Chemical products resistance	EN ISO 26987 [EN 423]	-	OK	OK	OK
Anti-bacterial activity [E. coli - S. aureus - MRSA] <sup>(1)</sup>	ISO 22196	-	-	> 99% inhibits growth	> 99% inhibits growth

#### ENVIRONMENT / INDOOR AIR QUALITY

TVOC after 28 days	ISO 16000-6	µg / m <sup>3</sup>	<10	<100	-
Certification	-	-	Floorscore®	Floorscore®	-

#### CE MARKING

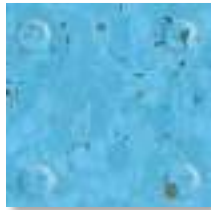
CE	EN 15102	-	OK
	EN 14041		-
			-

(1) The implementation of an effective cleaning regime is the most important defence against infection.

# SPECIALITY FLOORING

## ANTISLIP FLOORING

### ELEGANCE SD



0341 Bilberry



0338 Kiwi



0333 Ananas



0700 Melon



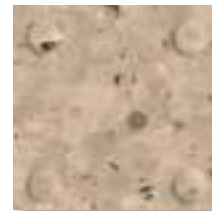
0704 Raspberry grey



0705 Patisson

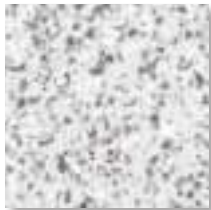


0322 Jicama

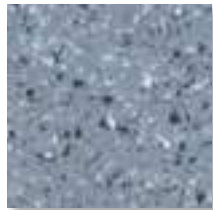


0329 Hazelnut

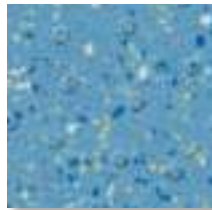
### TARASAFE ULTRA H2O



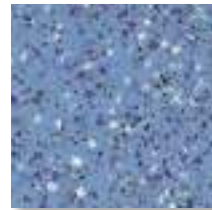
7720 Iceberg



7746 Stone



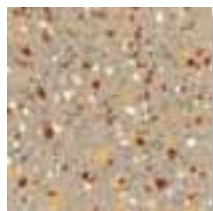
7418 Marine



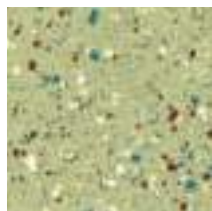
7413 Ocean Blue



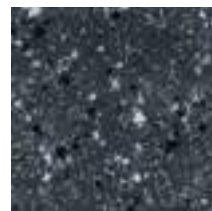
7325 Seashore



7314 Sand



7513 Seagrass



7732 Gravel



Bs2d0



100% recyclable



7110 Fushia



7751 Steel



7744 Nordic Milk



7112 Lilac



7714 Frost



7753 Nordic Zen



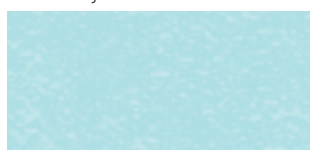
7408 Skyline



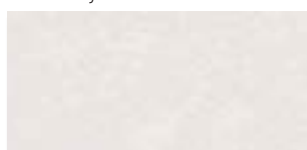
7715 Crystal



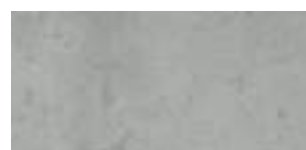
7734 Manhattan Concrete



7412 Glow



7711 Ice



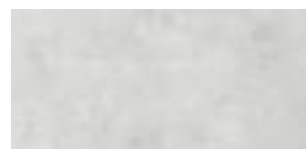
7728 Manhattan Stone



7420 Lagoon



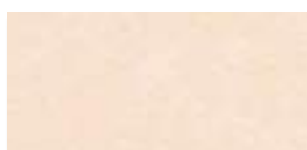
7611 Snow



7721 Manhattan Mist



7505 Anise



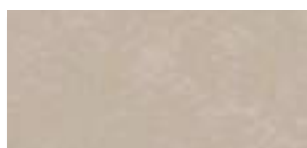
7309 Lotus



7740 Fabric Silk



7201 Moonlight



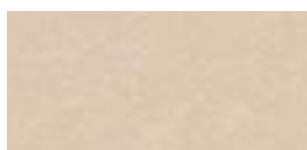
7712 Shadow



7736 Fabric Wool



7104 Melon



7311 Linen



7315 Fabric Jute



7323 Ochre



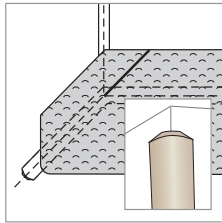
7414 Fabric Denim





# SPECIALITY FLOORING

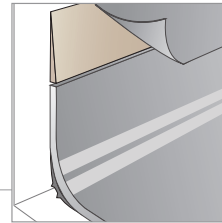
## TARADOUCHE SHOWER SYSTEM



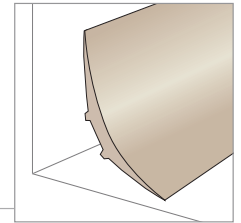
Cove former for internal wall angles CA 12 - H204



Perfect WR 41 wall weld - H231



Diminishing profile - 0490



Cove former - 0478



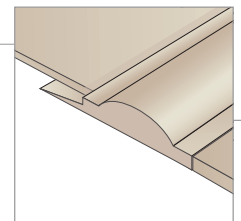
Drains - H112 / H113



PVC drain with inox grid - H090



Tarafoam: acoustic insulation sub-layer - 997C 6792



Shower threshold - 0469

The threshold has been developed in 3 colours - grey, beige and blue in order to answer to the specific requirement of Alzheimer units (no contrast).

grey ●  
beige ●  
blue ●

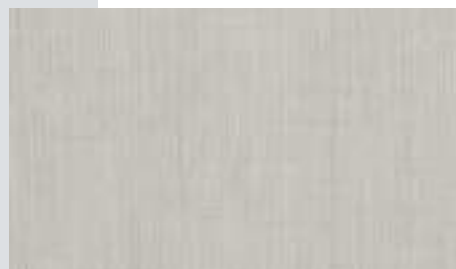
**Accessories:** SITAR drains, floor/wall diminishing strip, cove former, weldable Vinyl shower threshold, CA12 angle welding rods.

**Installation:** Installation should be carried out in accordance with local standards. Subfloor to be flat, smooth hard, clean and dry prior to laying. Where applicable the subfloor must incorporate an effective Damp Proof Membrane. The material must be allowed to acclimatise for 24 hours prior to installation at a room temperature of between 18-24°C. All seems must be heat welded using Gerflor matching weld rod.

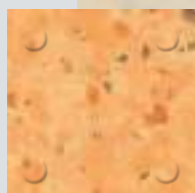
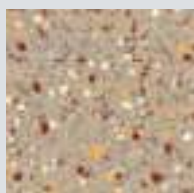
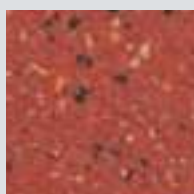
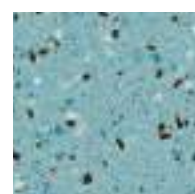
**Maintenance:** No emulsion dressings or polish required. Maintenance should be carried out regularly to retain the appearance and durability of the floor.

The floorcovering should be maintained with regular sweeping and damp mopping using a neutral cleanser.

*Further installation and maintenance instructions are available from Gerflor.*



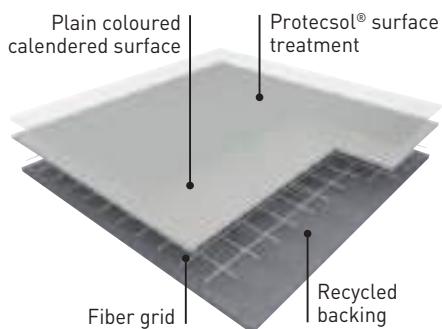
Specialty  
flooring



# SPECIALITY FLOORING

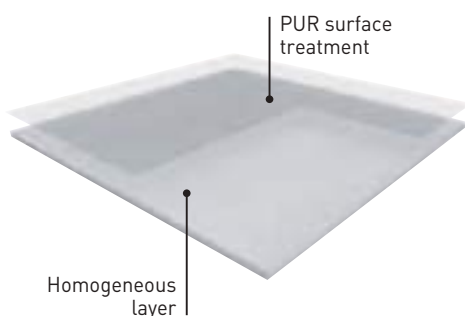
## MURAL ULTRA / MURAL CLUB

### ► MURAL ULTRA



**MURAL ULTRA** is a flexible wall covering vinyl sheet which has a thickness of 1.5mm for an extended durability. It has a B-s2,d0 fire classification (EN 13501-1) which complies with most European fire regulations. It is made of a pure PVC coloured surface and a backing which comprises 25% of recycled products. This multi-layered product is reinforced with a non-woven glassfibre grid for improved resistance to tearing and excellent dimensional stability. It has a great resistance to chemical products staining thanks to its **ProtecSol®** surface treatment. The joints are hot-welded to ensure perfect water-tightness. It is 100 % recyclable and the components are 100% compliant with REACH.

### ► MURAL CLUB



**MURAL CLUB** is a homogeneous wall covering in 2m width roll and with a B-s2,d0 fire classification. It is designed to be a permanent wall covering. It is hot welded with CR40 welding rods for better hygiene. It is made of calendared layer with colour throughout the whole thickness for a nicer aspect of the welding. This layer comprises at least 10% of recycled products. It does not contain any CMR 1 & 2 component and is 100% compliant with REACH. It is 100% recyclable. **MURAL CLUB** benefits from a **PUR** surface treatment which provides good resistance to chemical products and makes maintenance easier. Full resistant to impact, it acts as a buffer against damage from beds, trolleys and indoor motorized vehicles and other transportation systems. **MURAL CLUB** is fully impact resistant and is therefore ideal for use as a cladding in large public buildings such as hospitals care institutions dental and veterinary surgeries, clean rooms, stores and supermarkets, warehouse and storage areas.

- Easily seam welded to produce continuous surfaces.
- Create a safe and hygienic environment.
- Flexible and easy to cove.
- Ideal for walls and ceilings.
- Recyclable and Eco responsible.

► Ideal for walls and ceilings.			MURAL ULTRA		MURAL CLUB	
► Recyclable and Eco responsible.						
DESCRIPTION						
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346 (EN 428)	mm	1.5	1.00		
Thickness of wearlayer	EN ISO 24340 (EN 429)	mm	0.65	1.00		
Weight	EN ISO 23997 (EN 430)	g/sq.m	2600	1780		
Width of sheet	EN ISO 24341 (EN 426)	cm	200	200		
Length of sheet	EN ISO 24341 (EN 426)	ml	21	30		
CLASSIFICATION						
Norm / Product specification	-	-	EN 15 102	EN 15 102		
Fire rating	EN 13501-1	class	B-s2,d0	B-s2,d0		
PERFORMANCES						
Colour fastness	EN 20 105 - B02	-	≥ 6	≥ 6		
Surface treatment	-	-	ProtecSol®	PUR		
Chemical products resistance	EN ISO 26987 (EN 423)	-	OK	OK		
Anti-bacterial activity (E. coli - S. aureus - MRSA) <sup>(1)</sup>	ISO 22196	-	> 99% inhibits growth	> 99% inhibits growth		
CE MARKING						
CE	EN 15 102	-	OK	OK		

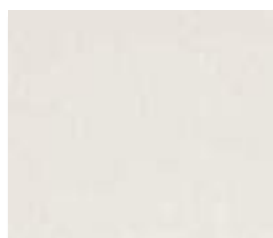
(1) The implementation of an effective cleaning regime is the most important defence against infection.

## MURAL ULTRA / MURAL CLUB

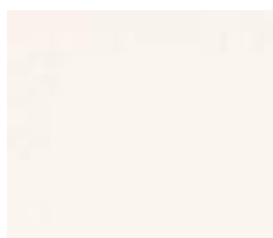
### MURAL ULTRA



3765 Flannel



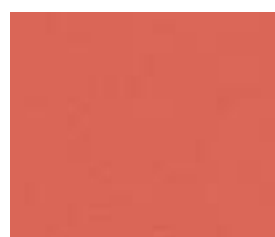
3735 Arctic



8608 Lily



4345 Ecrú



4150 Cranberry



4116 Apricot



4346 Sand



8253 Lemon



4118 Violet



4494 Pacific

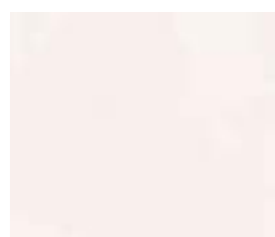


4497 Lobelia



4525 Lime

### MURAL CLUB



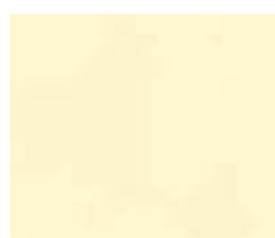
0001 White



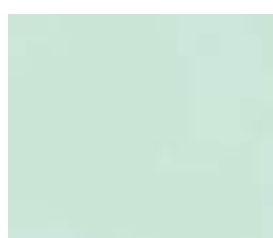
0003 Sand



0006 Grey



0005 Yellow



0004 Green



0007 Blue



# Gerflor<sup>®</sup>

*Where Champions Play™*

**TARAFLEX**  
SPORTS

**CONNOR**  
SPORTS

**EG**  
SPORT  
COURT



# GERFLOR YOUR UNIQUE PROVIDER FOR INDOOR AND OUTDOOR SPORTS INSTALLATIONS

GERFLOR HAS REVOLUTIONISED INDOOR SPORTS PRACTICES  
& KEEPS ON INNOVATING!

**TARAFLEX®**  
SPORTS

INDOOR SYNTHETIC FLOOR  
THE BEST PERFORMING  
PRODUCT ON THE MARKET



Taraflex™ has been around since 1947 when synthetic sports floors were first invented.

Protection and safety are the main concerns when we are developing a new floor. With a complete range of P1/P2/P3 products, Gerflor offers the perfect solution adapted to all users and usages, from low impact activities through elite and performance sports. Gerflor is committed to ongoing sustainability; incorporated into its floor performance and properties.

PAGES 216 - 233

**CONNOR  
SPORTS®**

HARDWOOD FLOORING  
SYSTEMS  
MORE THAN 100 YEARS  
OF EXPERIENCE



Founded in 1872, Connor Sports® is the market leader in portable and permanent hardwood sports flooring systems.

Connor Sports® professional engineers have lead the industry in new product design and development, setting the standard for innovative solutions in sports surfacing.

In 1914, Connor Sports® installed the first basketball court in the USA.

In the late 90's, Boston Celtics selected Connor Sports® to repurpose their famed parquet into a portable flooring system.

PAGES 234 - 239

**SPORT  
COURT**

OUTDOOR PLAY AREAS  
WORLD'S LEADING  
OUTDOOR SPORT  
SURFACE



In 1974, Sport Court created the outdoor game court. Since then, over 150,000 courts have been installed worldwide.

Sport Court's superior outdoor play surface is designed to:

- keep athletes safe
- allow for year-round sports activity
- eliminate costly annual maintenance

PAGES 240 - 243

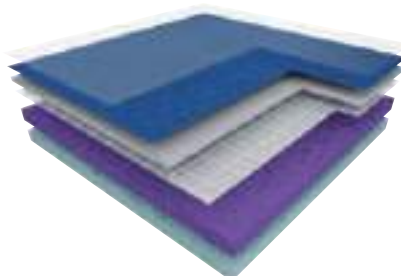
# THE UNIQUE PROVIDER OF YOUR NEXT INTERNATIONAL EVENT

**TARAFLEX®**

SPORTS

**LEADER  
IN INDOOR SPORTS**

(FLOORBALL, HANDBALL,  
VOLLEYBALL, FUTSAL, TABLE TENNIS,  
BADMINTON, BOCCIA, GOALBALL,  
SITTING VOLLEYBALL)



**CONNOR  
SPORTS®**

**TECHNICAL PARTNER  
OF FIBA & NCAA**

NBA'S PREFERRED  
HARDWOOD FLOORING

Floating system

**REZILLSLEEPER**



Anchored system

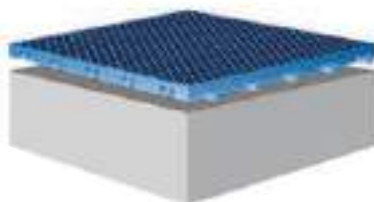
**ALLIANCE**



**SPORT  
COURT**

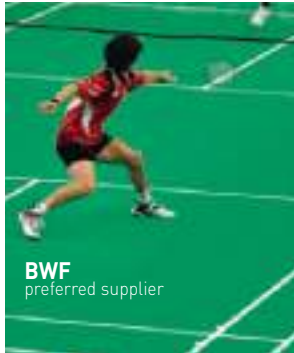
**OFFICIAL 3X3  
FIBA PARTNER**  
ORIGINAL OUTDOOR EVENT TILES  
(FIVB TECHNICAL PARTNER)

**POWERGAME™**



**THE MOST PREFERRED FLOOR PARTNER  
OF INTERNATIONAL SPORT FEDERATIONS**





Portable system

**QUICKLOCK**





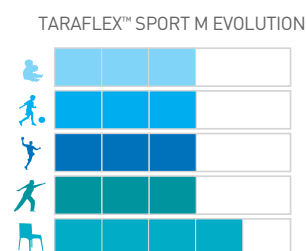
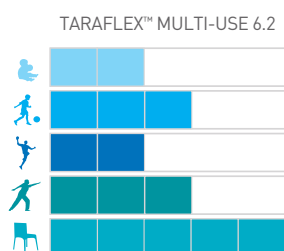
# PRODUCT SELECTION GUIDANCE



**SAFETY** Protection against long-term injuries

## APPLICATIONS

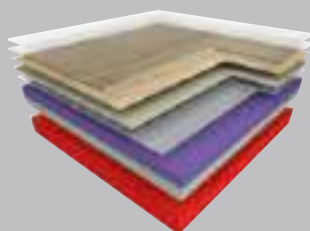
- Toddlers (0-6 years old)
- Education
- Clubs / Competitions
- Adults / Seniors / Leisure
- Multipurpose



P3

12mm

IPI = 88%

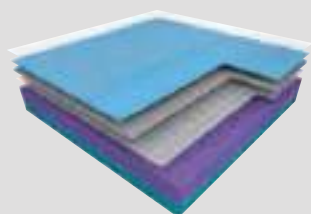


TARAFLEX™  
SPORT M COMFORT

Protécsol® D-Max® CXP®HD

9mm

IPI = 82%



TARAFLEX™  
SPORT M PERFORMANCE

Dry-Tex® Eco-Fit®  
SYSTEM SYSTEM

Protécsol® D-Max® D-Max+® CXP®HD

## SAFETY

Protection against **long term injuries** less shin splints, less tendonitis.

# SA%



**SA% = SHOCK ABSORPTION (EN 14904)**

25% ≤ P1 < 35%

35% ≤ P2 < 45%

45% ≤ P3

45%

# SA%

TARAFLEX™ SPORT M PERFORMANCE



TARAFLEX™ SPORT M COMFORT



## TARAFLEX™ SPORTS FLOORING 216-233

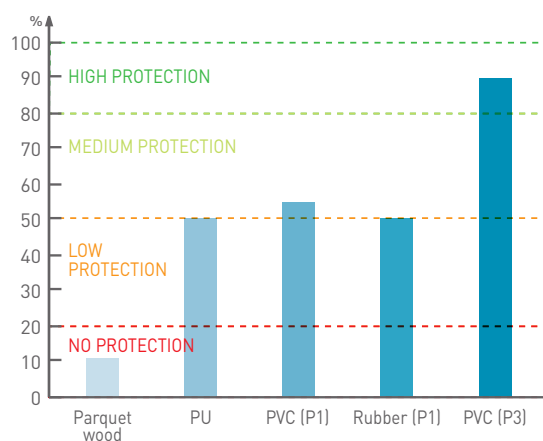
- Why you should choose Taraflex™ 218
- The secrets of Taraflex™ sports flooring 220
- EN 14904 European Sports Flooring Standard 221
- Turn your design into reality 222
- Taraflex™ Multi-Use 6.2 224
- Taraflex™ Surface Mask 224
- 3D Court designer 225
- My Taraflex™ 225
- My Logos 225
- Performance Sports 226
- Product specification guidelines 228
- Technical solutions 229
- A full and technical range of accessories 230
- Technical data 232



TARAFLEX™ SPORTS FLOORING  
IS RECOGNISED ALL  
OVER THE WORLD

## FOR PROTECTION

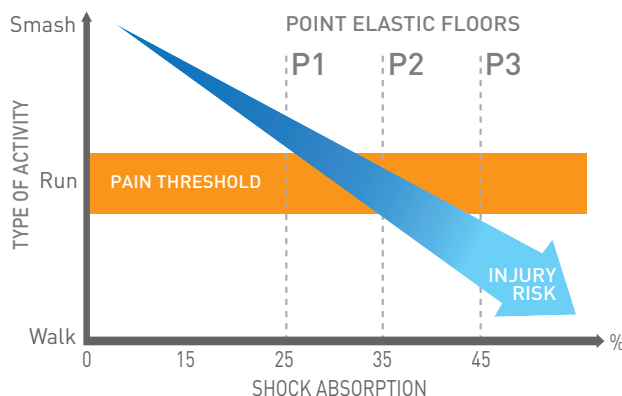
The floor that brings **immediate protection on impact** to all users when falling, diving or sliding on the floor.



Gerflor offers Taraflex™ Sport M Comfort, a P3 floor with **the highest level of comfort on the market.**

## FOR SAFETY

Shock absorption **minimizes the force** of impact on the body and reduces long term injury risk.



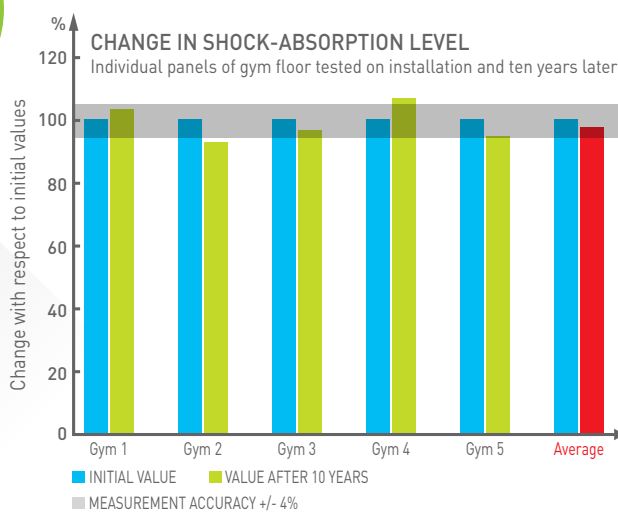
With a complete range of shock absorption **P1/P2/P3**, Gerflor provides the right solution and the best safety for users.

Every day more than **6** million children play on a Taraflex™ sports floor.

**3500** high level competitions per year are played on Taraflex™ sports floor.

# 3 FOR LIFE

Taraflex™ technology ensures a long lasting high performance of the products for the **LIFETIME OF THE FLOORS.**



Study available on demand.



Gerflor guarantees the category P1/P2/P3 after 10 years use.

## FLOORS FOR CHAMPIONS

### PARTNER OF MAJOR SPORTS EVENTS



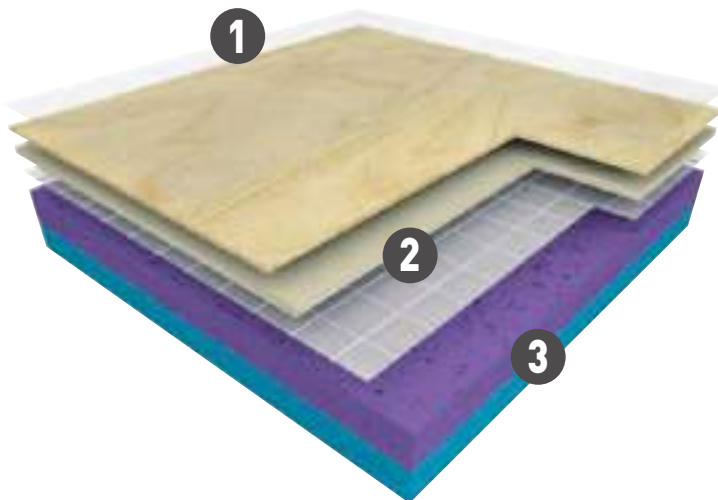
Gerflor, through IHF and FIVB agreements, has supplied courts for Handball and Volleyball tournaments during the last Olympic Games in Rio in 2016. Taraflex™ is the most widely specified sports surface in the world; it has been selected for 11 consecutive Olympic Games from Montreal to Rio 2016 for indoor surfaces like Handball, Volleyball, Badminton, Table Tennis and Sitting Volleyball.

# THE SECRETS OF TARAFLEX™ SPORTS FLOORING

## 1 ProtecSol<sup>TRIPLE ACTION®</sup>

A **surface treatment** with the unique and patented triple action ProtecSol®, offers three key benefits:

- ▶ An 'intelligent' surface treatment, forming the ideal compromise between slide and grip for sports shoes. The floor provides safe grip and resistance as the athlete accelerates but allows the feet to move freely as they rotate.
- ▶ A skin-burn free surface, on which the temperature during a fall is reduced by 25%, thus minimising the risk of friction burns.
- ▶ A surface that is cost effective and easy to maintain.



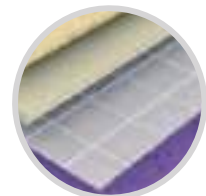
## 2 D-Max<sup>DURABILITY™</sup> / D-Max+<sup>DURABILITY™</sup>

**D-Max™** surface is a **UNIQUE** complex made up of calendared PVC sheets reinforced with **fibreglass grids** ensuring high durability of Taraflex™ Sports Flooring.

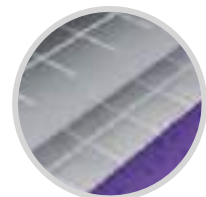
**D-Max™ +**, an exclusivity Taraflex™, is reinforced with two fibreglass grids providing:

- ▶ **Outstanding dimensional stability** (>0.1%)
- ▶ **An indentation resistance** improved by 35% to increase the range of floor usages

D-Max<sup>DURABILITY™</sup>



D-Max+<sup>DURABILITY™</sup>



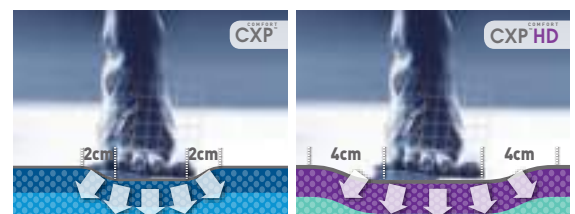
## 3 CXP<sup>COMFORT™</sup> HD

The manufacturing process for **CXP** (Cellular Xtreme Process) **closed-cell foams** has now been combined with the 'very high density' **VHD** foam technology developed by Gerflor.

**Why use a double density foam?**

**At the moment of impact on the floor:**

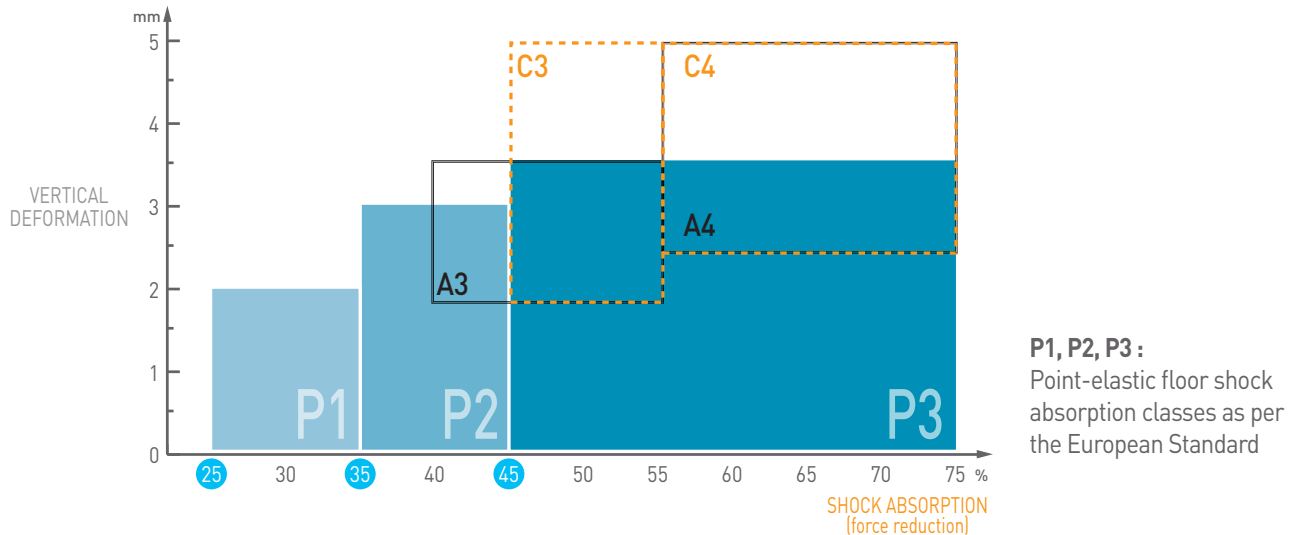
- ▶ The light and elastic foam of the lower layer compresses totally in order to ensure **protection and safety**.
- ▶ The VHD foam of the upper layer remains firm, making the deformation trough around the foot two times larger for more freedom of movement in rotation and secure foothold to minimise **the injury risk**.



- ▶ The combination of ProtecSol®, D-Max™/D-Max+™, CXP™HD foam ensures that Taraflex™ Sports Flooring are durable and high performing.

# EN 14904 EUROPEAN SPORTS FLOORING STANDARD

EN 14904 Standard: minimal performance requirements to be met by indoor sports floors



## 3 types of sports floors:

- 1 Point-elastic floors** such as Taraflex™ (Taraflex™ Sport M Evolution, Taraflex™ Sport M Performance, Taraflex™ Sport M Comfort and Taraflex™ Multi-Use 6.2).
- 2 Area-elastic floors** such as sprung wooden floors.
- 3 Combined floors**, providing a combination of point-elastic and area-elastic floor features.

## Standard values:

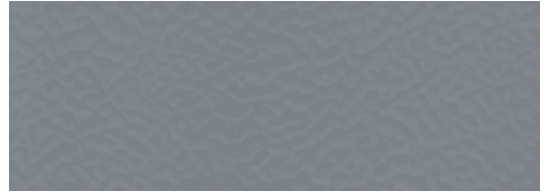
The EN 14904 standard determines force reduction classes for all floors. The objective is to draw attention to the necessity of installing safe, comfortable floors that reduce the risk of injuries.

EN 14904	DESCRIPTION	STANDARD	REQUIREMENT	UNITS
SPORTS PROPERTIES	Vertical deformation	EN 14809	$\leq 3.5$	mm
	Shock absorption (Force Reduction)	EN 14808	$\geq 25$	%
	Friction coefficient	EN 13036-4	80 - 110	-
TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS	Ball bounce	EN 12 235	$\geq 90$	%
	Indentation resistance	EN 1516	$\leq 0.5$	mm
	Wheel resistance	EN 1569	$\geq 1500$	N
	Impact resistance	EN 1517	$\geq 8$	N/m
	Abrasion resistance	EN ISO 5470-1	$\leq 1000$	mg
	Gloss	EN ISO 2813	$\leq 30$	%
	Flatness	EN 13036-7	$< 6\text{mm}/3\text{m}$	-
	Fire rating	EN 13501-1	C <sub>fl</sub> -s1	-
	Formaldehyde emission	EN 717-1/2	$\geq \text{E1}$	-
CLASSIFICATION	Pentachlorophenol emission	EN 12673	$< 0.1$	%

# TURN YOUR DESIGN INTO REALITY



6350 - Light Cherry Design / Y = 43,3



6873 - Anthracite / Y = 20,5



6159 - Pink / Y = 19,1



6559 - Spring / Y = 47,1



6830 - Black / Y = 4,2

All colours are available with Taraflex™ Surface,  
Taraflex™ Sport M Evolution, Taraflex™ Sport M Performance  
and Taraflex™ Sport M Comfort



6347 - Beige / Y = 39,7



6570 - Mint Green / Y = 16,9



6557 - Forest / Y = 10,9



6375 - Oak Design / Y = 29,7

(Y): Light reflectance values according to the EN 13 745  
Participates to lighting energy saving when Y > 20



Create and visualise your surface thanks to the 3D court designer  
on [gerflor.com](http://gerflor.com)



6381 - Maple Design / Y = 39,9



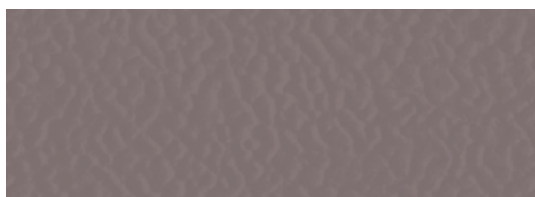
6180 - Red / Y = 10,9



6038 - Terracotta / Y = 19,9



6211 - Gold / Y = 45,7



3764 - Taupe / Y = 17,9



6146 - Coral / Y = 28,7



6758 - Silver Gray / Y = 36



6431 - Teal / Y = 21,4



6445 - Lagoon / Y = 25,7



6430 - Blue / Y = 8,3



2404 - London Light Blue / Y = 33,8

## TARAFLEX™ MULTI-USE 6.2



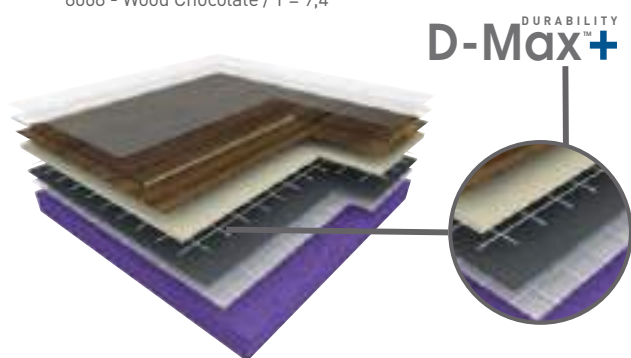
8068 - Wood Chocolate / Y = 9,4



4453 - Wood Blue / Y = 17,9



8840 - Wood Black / Y = 17,2



4331 - Wood Natural / Y = 29,9



3708 - Wood Grey / Y = 34,2

## TARAFLEX™ SURFACE MASK

Only available on a wood under-carriage system



6032 - München / Y = 55,4



6031 - Berlin / Y = 48,5



6009 - Frankfurt / Y = 52,4



6029 - Bonn / Y = 32,5



6035 - Dresden / Y = 33,1



6027 - Aachen / Y = 44,6



6055 - Freiburg / Y = 14,9

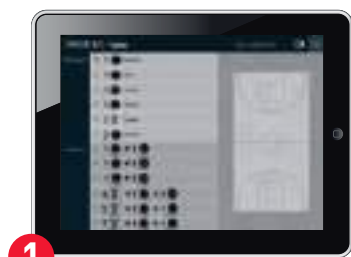


6046 - Celle / Y = 10,6



6016 - Hamburg / Y = 30,5

## 3D COURT DESIGNER TO VISUALISE YOUR PROJECT IN 3D



- 1** Choose your surface:  
monosport or multisports



- 2** Choose your colours



- 3** Visualise  
your surface in 3D

Also available on [gerflor.com](http://gerflor.com)



## MY TARAFLEX® FOR CUSTOMISED FLOORS

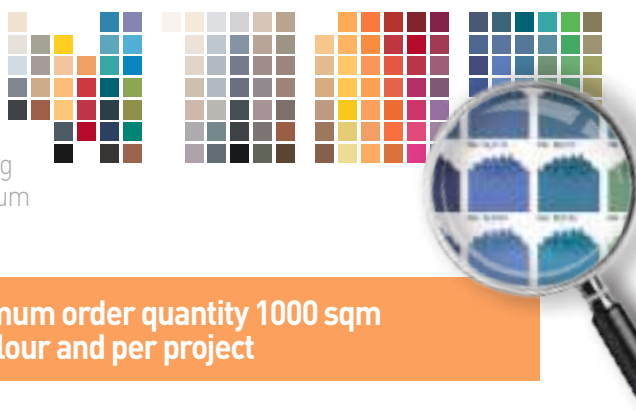
- 1** Choose your colours from 130 references

- 2** Receive your prototype free of charge within 15 working days of your request (excluding shipping time and maximum of 3 per completed form)

- 3** Validate

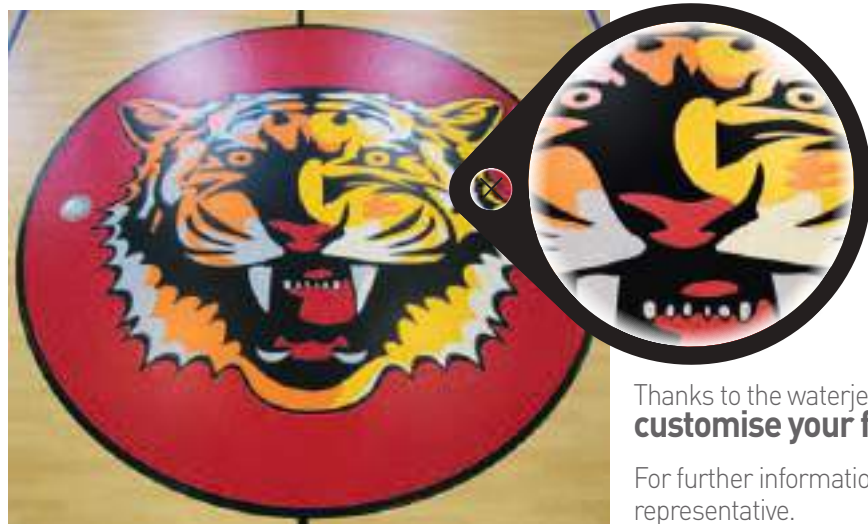


**Condition: minimum order quantity 1000 sqm  
per colour and per project**



Visualise your harmonies on [mytaraflex.gerflor.com](http://mytaraflex.gerflor.com)

## MY LOGOS FOR A STUNNING RESULT



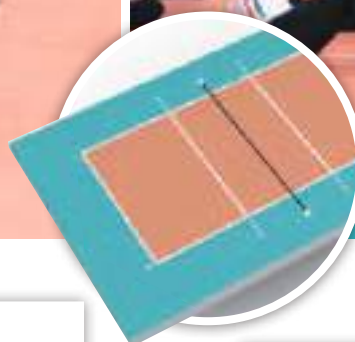
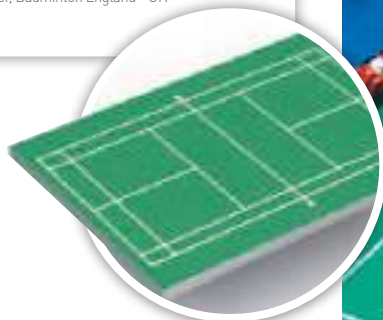
Thanks to the waterjet cutting technology,  
**customise your floor** with your city or club colours.

For further information, please contact your sales representative.

## BADMINTON

*"The use of a Gerflor surface improves the quality of our training environment because it replicates the type of floors used at international competitions. The level of impact absorption achieved by Gerflor also helps to reduce foot traction problems and impact injuries, compared with a wooden floor."*

Jens Grill - Performance Director, Badminton England - UK



## VOLLEYBALL

*"The first time I played on Taraflex™ was at the Olympics. It's the best volleyball surface in the world. Every player and child deserves to play on Taraflex™."*

Caren Kemner - Owner of Riverfront Athletic Club  
Voted best female volleyball player in the world by the FIVB - USA



## SITTING VOLLEYBALL

*"The American team loved the Paralympic Floor. This is my third Paralympic Games so I've played on a lot of different types of flooring but this was by far my favorite. It was easy to move on which allowed for some really exciting play throughout the tournament! We wanted to roll it up and take it home with us."*

Kendra Lancaster - USA Olympic Committee - USA







## NETBALL / BASKETBALL

*"The feed back so far from the players, coaches and referees regarding the surface has been very encouraging. It looks great on TV and we feel it will have a positive effect against injuries usually sustained playing on timber."*

Mike Watson - Performance Competition Manager - UK



## HANDBALL

*"We've been partner with Gerflor since 2004, flooring is an essential part of our identity and is an indispensable asset for our sport."*

Michael Wiederer - EHF Secretary General - AUSTRIA



## TABLE TENNIS

*"For me the floor has a crucial importance. The grip should be perfect balanced so the moves during the exchanges should be easy and comfortable."*

Werner Schlager - Table Tennis World Champion - AUSTRIA





# PRODUCT SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

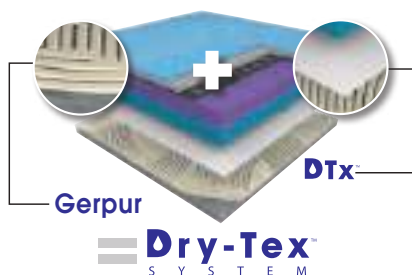
Choose your floor according to your usage

	Basketball	Volleyball	Handball	Netball	Floorball	Futsal	Tennis	Table Tennis	Badminton	Multi-sports	Multi-purpose	Rolling Sports / Disability sports
TARAFLEX™ SPORT M COMFORT (P3)												
TARAFLEX™ SPORT M PERFORMANCE (P2)												
TARAFLEX™ SPORT M EVOLUTION (P1)												
TARAFLEX™ MULTI-USE 6.2 (P1)												
TARAFLEX™ SURFACE	Installed over undercarriage system							Installed over undercarriage system				
TARAFLEX™ TENNIS (P1)												
TARAFLEX™ TABLE TENNIS 3.7 PORTABLE / 4.5 PERMANENT / 6.2 PERMANENT												
TARAFLEX™ BADMINTON 3.9 PORTABLE / 4.5 PERMANENT / 7 PERMANENT												

■ = Recommended / ■ = Possible

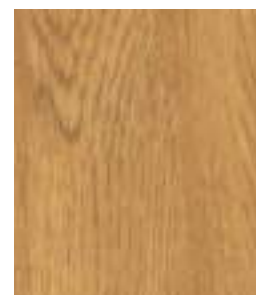
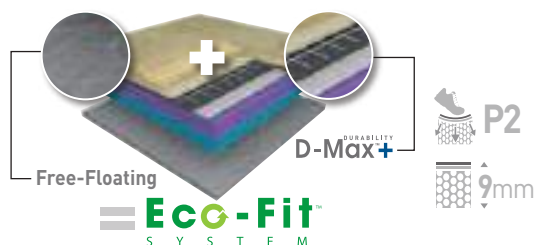
# TECHNICAL SOLUTIONS

## ► DRY-TEX™ SYSTEM: The all in one moisture solution



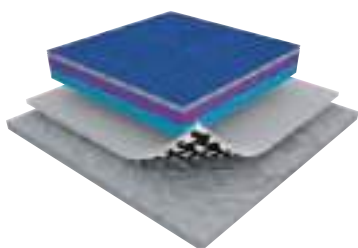
Textile backing

## ► TARAFLEX™ ECO-FIT™: Fast track free-floating solution



D-Max+

## ► TARAFLEX™ ISOLSPORT: Solution for renovation work and moisture barrier



## ► TARAFLEX™ BATECO: Removable protective layer



✓ Made from 100% post manufacturing recycled waste

# A FULL AND TECHNICAL RANGE OF ACCESSORIES

## STORAGE RACK

- ▶ Bateco Storage racks for 4, 6 or 8 rolls. Can be also used for storing portable courts (Handball, Volleyball,...).

## WALL PROTECTION

- ▶ Decochoc For storing area or behind the goals
- ▶ Can also be customised with digital printing on the back for sustainable effect

## WELDING RODS

- ▶ CR 50 for Taraflex™ Range
  - ▶ CR 40 for Taraflex™ Surface
  - ▶ CR 60 for repairs
- 100 lm rod

## MY LOGOS WATERJET CUTTING TECHNOLOGY

- ▶ Customise your floor with your city or club colours

## PERMANENT MARKING

- ▶ TLD AQUA Paint Available in red, blue, yellow, white and black

## TEMPORARY MARKING

- ▶ 3M Tapes Available in red, blue, yellow, white and black

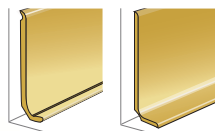


### FLOOR PROTECTION

► Bateco  
100% pure recycled PVC

### SKIRTING

► Vynaflex






### ENTRANCE CARPET

► ROMAT GT carpet



# TECHNICAL DATA

Description	Standard	Requirement	Units	Taraflex™ Surface	Taraflex™ Surface Mask	Taraflex™ Multi-Use 6.2	Taraflex™ Sport M Evolution	Taraflex™ Sport M Performance	Taraflex™ Sport M Comfort
Dry-TeX™ System / Eco-Fit™	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Description Produit									
Surface treatment	-	-	-	Triple-Action Protecsol®	Triple-Action Protecsol®	Triple-Action Protecsol®	Triple-Action Protecsol®	Triple-Action Protecsol®	Triple-Action Protecsol®
Surface complex	-	-	-	D-Max™	100% PVC	D-Max+™	D-Max™	D-Max™ / D-Max+™	D-Max™
Foam	-	-	-	-	-	CXP-HD™	Double density CXP-HD™	Double density CXP-HD™	Double density CXP-HD™
Thickness	EN ISO 24346 [EN 428]	-	mm	2.1	2	6.2	7	9	12
Weight	EN ISO 23997 [EN 430]	-	kg/m²	2.9	2.58	4.2	4.6	5.4	5.1
Length*	EN ISO 24341 [EN 426]	-	lm	26.5 Max	20 Max	20.5 STD	26.5 Max	26.5 Max	26.5 Max
Width	EN ISO 24341 [EN 426]	-	lm	1.5	2	1.5	1.5	1.5	-
Sport Properties									
Shock absorption	EN 14808	≥ 25	%	-	-	P1	P1	P2	P3
Impact Protection Index (IPI)	AC-P90-205	-	%	-	-	52	73	82	88
Vertical deformation	EN 14809	≤ 3.5	mm	≤ 2	≤ 2	≤ 2	≤ 2	≤ 3	≤ 3.5
Energy return	NF P 90 203	≥ 0.31	m/s	≥ 0.31	≥ 0.31	≥ 0.31	≥ 0.31	≥ 0.31	≥ 0.31
Sliding coefficient	EN 13036-4	80 to 110	-	80 to 110	80 to 110	80 to 110	80 to 110	80 to 110	80 to 110
Ball bounce	EN 12235	≥ 90	%	≥ 90	≥ 90	≥ 90	≥ 90	≥ 90	≥ 90
Ball speed	ITF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Technical Characteristics									
Abrasion resistance	EN ISO 5470-1	≤ 1000	mg	≤ 350	≤ 350	≤ 350	≤ 350	≤ 350	≤ 350
Impact resistance	EN 1517	≥ 8	N/m	≥ 8	≥ 8	≥ 8	≥ 8	≥ 8	≥ 8
Indentation resistance	EN 1516	≤ 0.5	mm	≤ 0.5	≤ 0.5	≤ 0.25	≤ 0.5	≤ 0.5	≤ 0.5
Classification									
Fire	EN 13501-1	-	-	B <sub>fl</sub> -s1	B <sub>fl</sub> -s1	C <sub>fl</sub> -s1	C <sub>fl</sub> -s1	C <sub>fl</sub> -s1	C <sub>fl</sub> -s1
Anti-bacterial activity (E. coli - S. aureus - MRSA) <sup>(1)</sup>	ISO 22196	-	-	> 99% inhibits growth					
CE Marking									
	EN 14 904	-	-	Fire Sliding Coefficient Abrasion Resistance Rolling load Resistance			Fire Shock Absorption Sliding Coefficient Abrasion Resistance Rolling load Resistance		

The proposed specifications fall within the tolerance limits usually accepted in this sector whilst still complying with standards.


<sup>(1)</sup> The implementation of an effective cleaning method is the best defence against infection.

\* For different roll lengths please contact us.

 Dry-TeX™ System  Eco-Fit™

For further information please refer to our “Taraflex™ Sports Flooring” brochure.



Taraflex™ Tennis	Taraflex™ Badminton			Taraflex™ Table Tennis			Taraflex™ Bateco	Taraflex™ Isolsport
	Portable	4.5	7.0	Portable	4.5	6.2		
-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
-	Triple-Action Protecsol®	PUR Protect®	Triple-Action Protecsol®	Triple-Action Protecsol®	PUR Protect®	Triple-Action Protecsol®	-	-
D-Max™	100% Pur PVC	100% Pur PVC	D-Max™	100% Pur PVC	100% Pur PVC	D-Max+™	-	-
CXP-HD™	CXP™	-	Double density CXP-HD™	CXP™	-	CXP-HD™	-	-
6.2	3.9	4.5	7	3.7	4.5	6.2	1.5	1.65
3.8	1.95	2.6	4.6	1.9	2.6	4.2	2.05	1.35
24 STD	16 STD	20.5 STD	26.5 Max	16 STD	20.5 STD	20.5 STD	30 Max	45 Max
1.5	3 x 2.7	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	2
P1	-	-	P1	-	-	P1	-	-
52	-	-	73	-	-	52	-	-
≤ 2	≤ 2	≤ 2	≤ 2	≤ 2	≤ 2	≤ 2	-	-
≥ 0.31	≥ 0.31	≥ 0.31	≥ 0.31	≥ 0.31	≥ 0.31	≥ 0.31	-	-
80 to 110	80 to 110	80 to 110	80 to 110	80 to 110	80 to 110	80 to 110	-	-
≥ 90	-	≥ 90	-	-	≥ 90	≥ 90	-	-
Class 5 (Fast)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
≤ 350	≤ 350	≤ 350	≤ 350	≤ 350	≤ 350	≤ 350	≤ 300	-
≥ 8	-	-	≥ 8	-	-	≥ 8	-	-
≤ 0.5	≤ 0.5	≤ 0.5	≤ 0.5	≤ 0.5	≤ 0.5	≤ 0.25	≤ 0.5	≤ 0.5
C <sub>fl</sub> -s1	B <sub>fl</sub> -s1	C <sub>fl</sub> -s1	C <sub>fl</sub> -s1	B <sub>fl</sub> -s1	C <sub>fl</sub> -s1	C <sub>fl</sub> -s1	B <sub>fl</sub> -s1	C <sub>fl</sub> -s1
> 99% inhibits growth		-	> 99% inhibits growth		-	> 99% inhibits growth	-	-
Fire Shock Absorption Sliding Coefficient Abrasion Resistance Rolling load Resistance	Fire Sliding Coefficient Abrasion Resistance	Fire Sliding Coefficient Abrasion Resistance Rolling load Resistance	Fire Shock Absorption Sliding Coefficient Abrasion Resistance Rolling load Resistance	Fire Sliding Coefficient Abrasion Resistance	Fire Sliding Coefficient Abrasion Resistance Rolling load Resistance	Fire Shock Absorption Sliding Coefficient Abrasion Resistance Rolling load Resistance	Fire	Fire



## HARDWOOD FLOORING SYSTEMS



### WHERE CHAMPIONS PLAY™

TOP COMPETITIONS TAKE PLACE ON CONNOR  
SPORTS®

BASKETBALL

- ▶ 2016 Olympic Men's and Women's competitions
- ▶ 2015 European Championship
- ▶ 2014 World Championship

International Federations approved Connor Sports® hardwood systems



**FIBA**  
EQUIPMENT  
& VENUE



## CHAMPIONS OF ENVIRONMENT

ALL CONNOR SPORTS® PRODUCTS ARE MANUFACTURED WITH THE GOAL OF MINIMIZING THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT AT EVERY STATE OF THE PRODUCT'S LIFE.



Since its establishment in 1897, the Maple Flooring Manufacturers Association (MFMA) is the authoritative source of technical and general information about maple flooring and related sports flooring systems. Connor Sports® is a charter member of the MFMA and the 1<sup>st</sup> member of that group to be certified by the Rainforest Alliance.



Connor Sports® is proud to be the only ZeroWaste company in the sports flooring industry. Recycling, avoiding waste, developing innovative technology and a strong environmental consciousness are a major part of Connor Sports® corporate policy.



Connor Sports® works with FSC (Forest Stewardship Council®). This organization oversees high conservation value forest and protects the communities and indigenous people that rely on the forest. FSC ensures that everyone delivers the most environmentally friendly product.

Connor Sports® is the first MFMA member to introduce FSC environmentally conscious maple flooring.

## CHAMPIONS OF SPORT

### HARDWOOD SYSTEMS FOR PROFESSIONAL TEAMS

More than half of the teams in the NBA have purchased a Connor Sports® hardwood system:



Boston Celtics



Brooklyn Nets



Philadelphia 76ers



Oklahoma City Thunder



Atlanta Hawks



Golden State Warriors



Sacramento Kings



Utah Jazz

### HARDWOOD FLOORING SYSTEMS CONNOR SPORTS® 234-239

- Where champions play™ 234
- Champions of environment 235
- Champions of sport 235
- Why North American Maple? 236
- One material, three natural grades 237
- A complete range of hardwood systems 238



# WHY NORTH AMERICAN MAPLE?

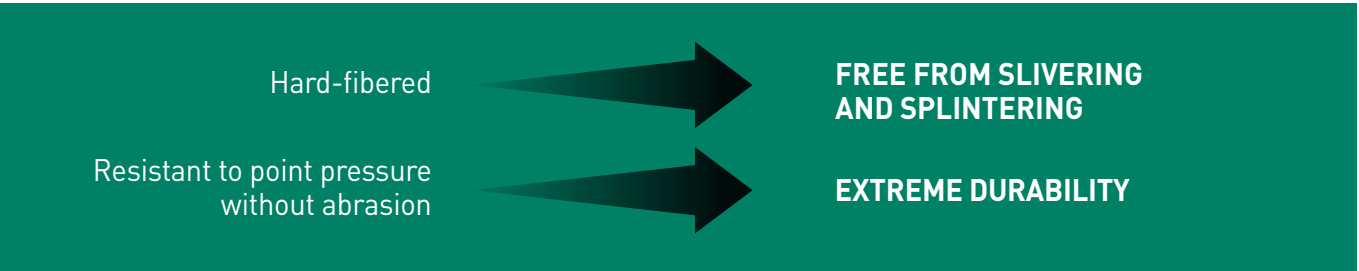
**“Hard maple has a fine, uniform texture. It is strong, stiff, hard and resistant to shock and has high resistance to shrinkage”**

Wood Handbook 2010 - US department of Agriculture

2/3 of the hard maple forest are located in a few hours radius of the manufacturing facility.



Connor Sports® hand selects maple trees grown north of the 35<sup>th</sup> parallel where the shorter growing season produces a more uniform grain.



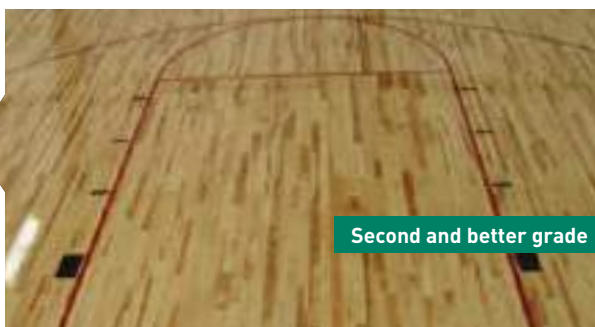
# ONE MATERIAL, THREE NATURAL GRADES



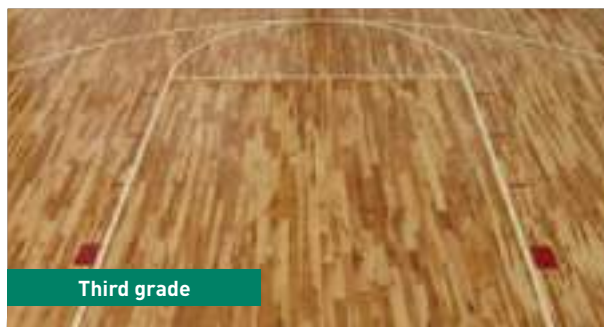
First grade

**Aesthetically pure wood.**  
First grade is hand selected to create more cosmetic symmetry.

**The most commonly specified flooring.**  
Second and better grade exhibits natural variations, consistent with hardwood flooring.



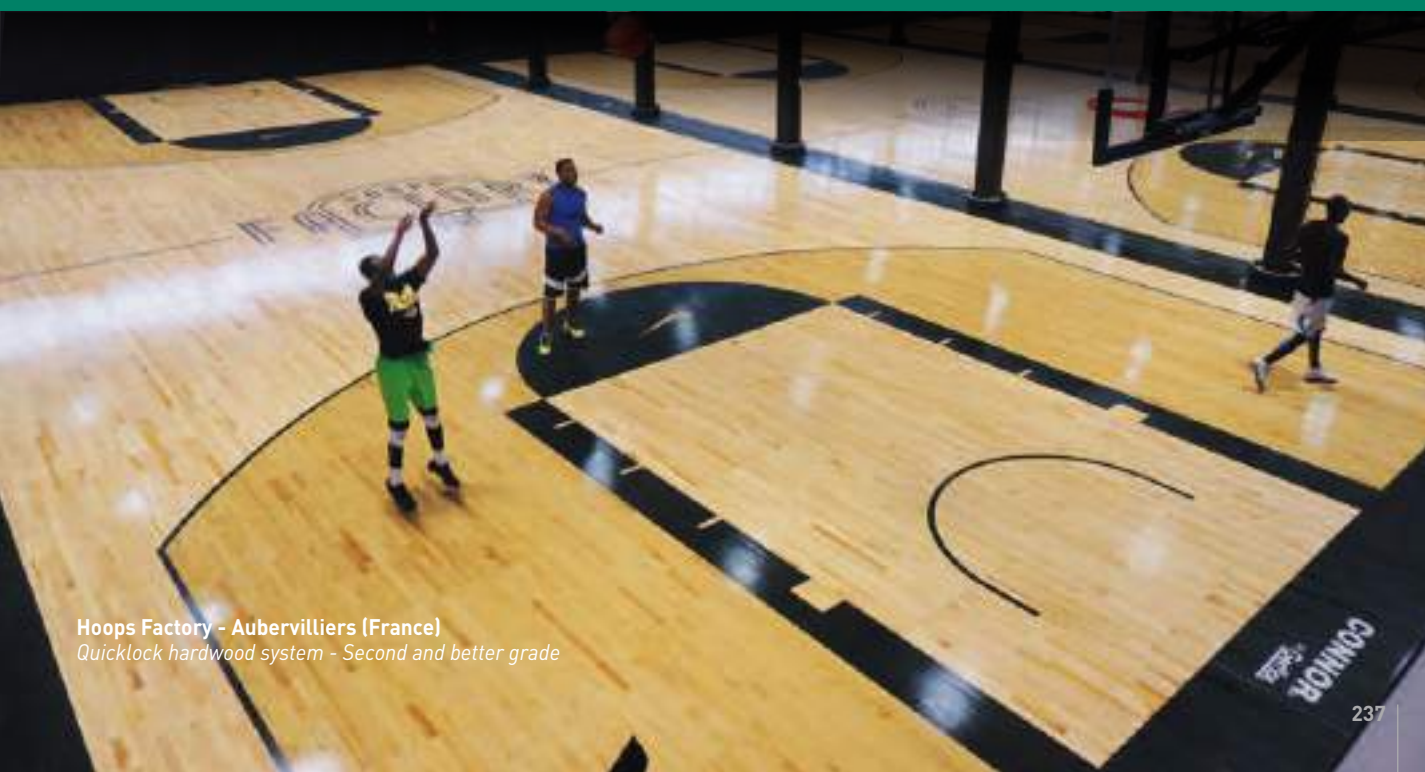
Second and better grade



Third grade

**Increased tonal variation.**  
Third grade has the same structural integrity with increased colour variations.

**THESE 3 GRADES ARE AVAILABLE  
ON ALL CONNOR SPORTS® HARDWOOD SYSTEMS**



**Hoops Factory - Aubervilliers (France)**  
Quicklock hardwood system - Second and better grade



# A COMPLETE RANGE OF HARDWOOD SYSTEMS

(in accordance with EN 14904 requirements)

## REZILLSLEEPER FLOATING SYSTEM



### FLOORING

North American Maple  
Thickness 20mm / Width 57mm

### RESILIENCE

12mm Rezill pads

### SUBFLOOR CONSTRUCTION

Plywood sleepers  
Thickness: 24mm / length of each sleeper: 2.44m

OVERALL THICKNESS: 56MM

- ✓ Good compromise between shock absorption and ball rebound
- ✓ Squash certification

➡ Ideal for multisport activities

## ALLIANCE™ ANCHORED SYSTEM



### FLOORING

North American Maple  
Thickness 20mm / Width 57mm

### ANCHORAGE

Steel pin with anti-squeak collar

### RESILIENCE

19mm Rezill pads

### SUBFLOOR CONSTRUCTION

Double plywood pre-assembled sleepers  
Panels of 2.44m x 1.22m

OVERALL THICKNESS: 57MM

- ✓ Homogeneous performances throughout the floor
- ✓ High shock absorption and ball rebound
- ✓ Anti-vibration system for comfort of play

➡ Ideal for high intensive sport activities

## NEOSHOK™ FLOATING SYSTEM



### FLOORING

North American Maple  
Thickness 20mm / Width 57mm

### RESILIENCE

19mm polyurethane Neoshok pads

### SUBFLOOR CONSTRUCTION

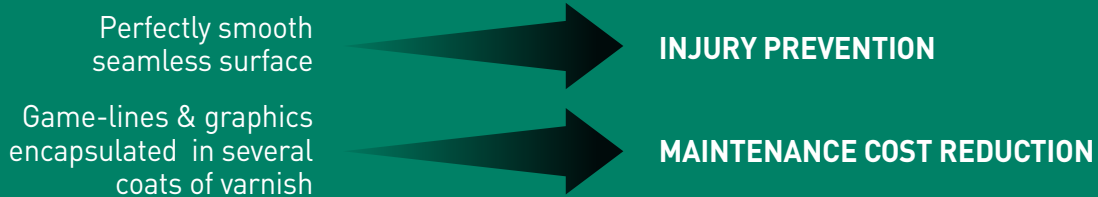
Two layers of plywood panels  
Thickness: 24mm / length : 2.44m / width: 1.22m

OVERALL THICKNESS: 63MM

- ✓ High resistance to impacts and heavy loads
- ✓ High level of shock absorption

➡ Subfloor recommended for multipurpose activities

# CONNOR SPORTS® HARDWOOD FLOORING SYSTEMS ARE SANDED AND VARNISHED **ON SITE**:

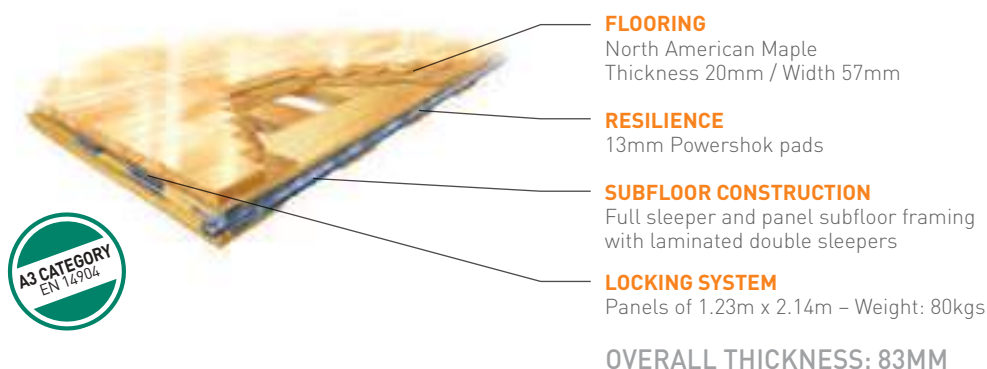


Narrow strips are less subjected to shrinkage than wider strips, 2-strip boards or 3-strip boards. That's why **Connor Sports® supplies 20mm x 57mm hardwood maple strips** ensuring extreme dimensional stability and durability.

- ✓ Long life span: **30 YEARS +**
- ✓ Flexible design: **UP TO 6** refinishing works



## **QUICKLOCK™** PORTABLE SYSTEM



- ✓ Easy & fast installation and removal
- ✓ Customised solutions



INSTALLATION  
OF 1 BASKETBALL  
COURT IN **3<sup>H</sup>**

➔ **Ideal for temporary use in arenas**





## OUTDOOR PLAY AREAS



### PARTNER OF SPORTS FEDERATIONS

#### LEADING SPORT FEDERATIONS CHOOSE SPORT COURT

Outdoor surfaces for the world's most demanding athletes.

#### AS THE OFFICIAL COURT OF FIBA 3X3

Sport Court enabled FIBA to popularize the sport.



Member of the  
**ITF**  
Foundation



**FIBA**  
EQUIPMENT  
& VENUE

**3X3**  
OFFICIAL BASKETBALL  
COURT OF FIBA 3X3



# DESIGNED FOR MULTI-SPORTS

Sport Court is where teams form, friendships grow and champions start.

Sport Court surfaces are multi-use and can be outfitted for all the sports your athletes play and for all the facilities in your community. Build a new court, retrofit an existing space, or set up portable courts for a tournament or event.



## OUTDOOR PLAY AREAS SPORT COURT

240-243

- Partner of sports federations 240
- Designed for multi-sports 241
- Quick and cost-effective renovation 242
- Comfort & safety 242
- Powergame™ 243

# QUICK AND COST-EFFECTIVE RENOVATION



PowerGame™ surfaces are designed to overlay outdated concrete or asphalt surfaces, transforming them to colorful play surfaces in the blink of an eye.

Sport Court floors do not require yearly, costly refinishing.

**1,000 SQM**  
of court

**=**

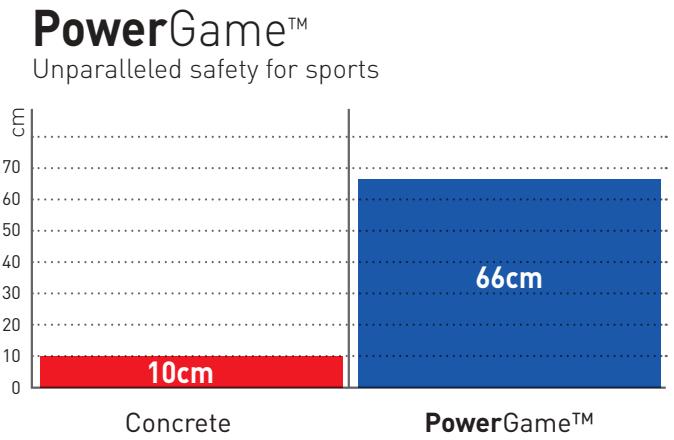
**4H+2H**  
of installation  
of game line marking  
with a **4-person team**

# COMFORT & SAFETY



The standardized head impact test [EN1177] measures how far a child can fall before sustaining an injury.

PowerGame™ significantly improves the playing comfort in comparison to asphalt or concrete.



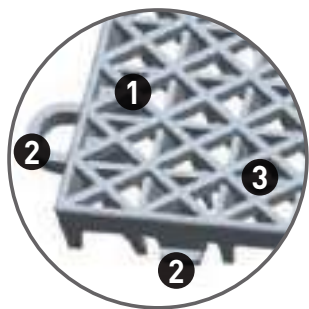
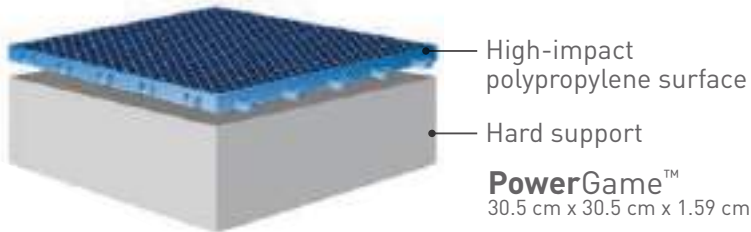


ENGINEERED FOR ATHLETES

Players develop their skills on a championship-tested surface that allows them to unleash their full potential. Sport Court delivers an unmatched combination of shock absorption, ball response, traction, and playability.

Hard courts increase injury risk for athletes.

Sport Court surfaces provide optimal comfort and protect athletes from overuse and stress injuries as well as reduce the likelihood of concussion and stress fractures.



- 1 **Double-tier** for increased shock absorption
- 2 **Patented interlocking system** designed to support the movements of athletes and reduce the risk of injury
- 3 **UV stabilizers** maximize colour-fastness
- 4 **Backing** designed to promote drainage



**LOWEST SKIN ABRASION**  
of any outdoor surface

AVAILABLE COLOURS

Custom colours make the court uniquely yours.



ACCESSORIES

Polypropylene edges



# FINISHES AND TECHNICAL SOLUTIONS

## FINISHES AND TECHNICAL SOLUTIONS

244-283

### Finishes

245-261

### Sport finishes

262 - 263

### Technical solutions

264 - 283



# FINISHES

## Skirting solutions \_\_\_\_\_ P 246-251

- Coving solutions P 248-249
- Skirting P 250-251

## Stair solutions \_\_\_\_\_ P 252-254

- Stair Clip System P 253
- Stair nosing P 253-254

## Profile solutions \_\_\_\_\_ P 255-257

- PVC profiles P 256
- Aluminium profiles P 257

## Welding solutions \_\_\_\_\_ P 258-259

- Hot weld P 258-259
- Cold Weld P 258-259

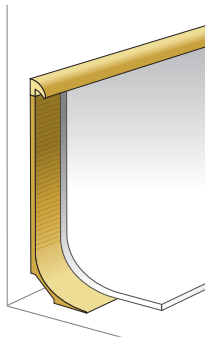
## Entrance solutions \_\_\_\_\_ P 260-261

- Entrance mats Romus P 261

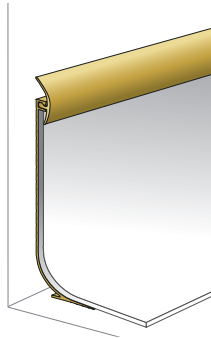


*Gerflor provides a complete range of solutions including skirting, stairs, profiles and welds.*

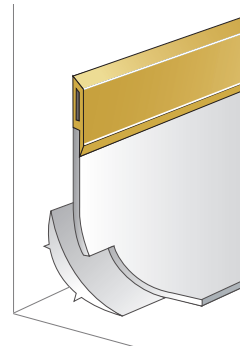
## SKIRTING AND COVING SOLUTIONS



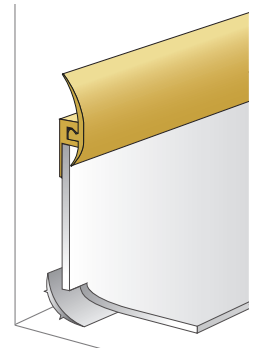
Flexible full cove former



Full cove former Clip system



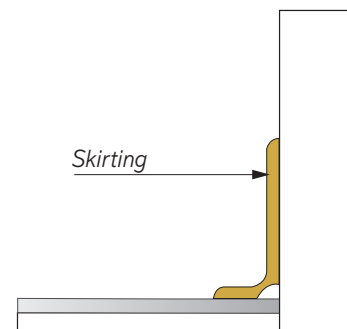
Capping strip

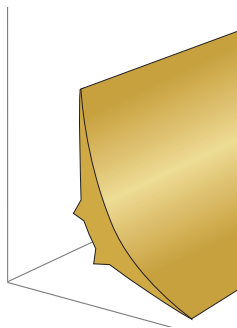


Capping strip - Clip system

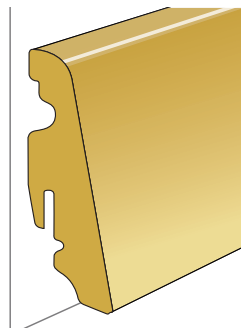
**There are two ways of finishing the junction between the floor and wall:**

- 1** Installing the PVC covering up to the edge of the wall and using a skirting insert. **This is cost effective and time saving.**

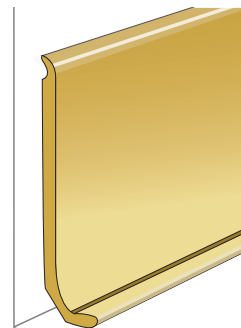




Cove former



MDF Skirting



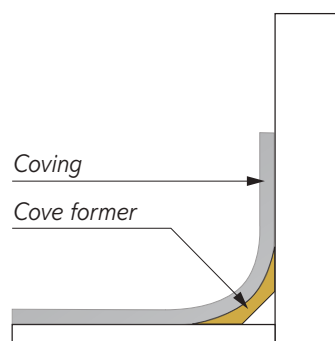
Semi-rigid skirting

2

Making a cove.

**This solution makes it easier to clean inside angles and edges.**

**It gives a waterproof connection wall/floor covering.**



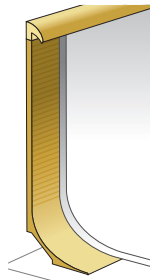


# FINISHES

## COVING SOLUTIONS

### PVC Capping strips

#### Description



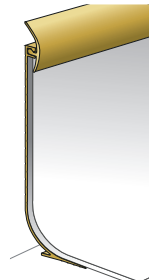
0488

#### FLEXIBLE FULL COVE FORMER

**New**

PVC profile combining the cover former and the capping strip into a single product.

- ▶ Adapted to the hospital sector and any room requiring a waterproof skirting.



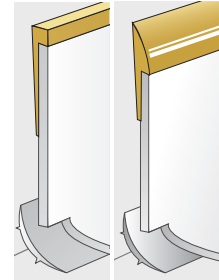
0487

#### FULL COVE FORMER CLIP-SYSTEM

**New**

PVC profile combining the cover former and the capping strip into a single product.

- ▶ Adapted to the hospital sector and any room requiring a waterproof skirting.



0496

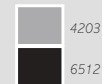
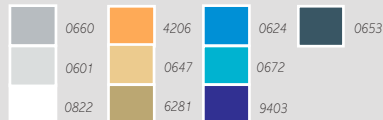
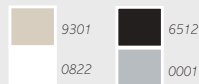
0493

P1509 / P769

Finishes that can be welded to the floor covering

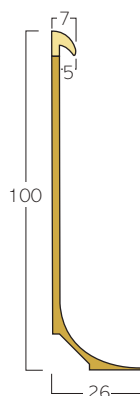
- ▶ Do not use in commercial kitchens and showers

#### Colours



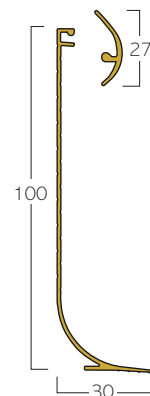
#### Benefits

- ▶ Maximum floor covering thickness **4 mm**
- ▶ Guarantees **watertightness**
- ▶ **Quick to install**



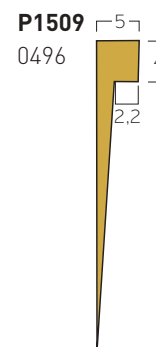
**Packaging**  
15 x 3 lm strips.

- ▶ Maximum floor covering thickness **4 mm**
- ▶ Guarantees **watertightness**
- ▶ **Quick & easy to install thanks to the capping strips with clip**



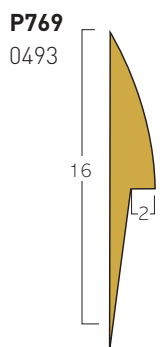
**Packaging**  
20 x 3 lm strips.

- ▶ P769: Adapted to 2 mm floors
- ▶ P1509: Adapted to 2.2 mm floors



**P1509**  
0496

**Packaging**  
30 x 3 lm strips.



**P769**  
0493

**Packaging**  
2 rolls of 25 lm

#### Tips

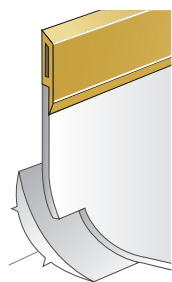
- Heat the skirting with a heat gun in order to match the shape of the wall
- Use either a double bonding adhesive, a dispersion contact adhesive or a double sided tape compatible with the PVC skirting

- Heat the skirting with a heat gun in order to match the shape of the wall
- Use either a double bonding adhesive, a dispersion contact adhesive or a double sided tape compatible with the PVC skirting

- May also be used as a floor stopping profile
- Weld with SG916
- Use either a double bonding adhesive, a dispersion contact adhesive or a two-side adhesive compatible with the PVC skirting

# COVING SOLUTIONS

## PVC Capping strips



### CAPPING STRIPS

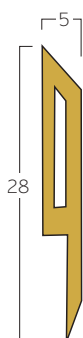
#### Rigid capping strip with flexible lip

- Do not use in commercial kitchens and showers

0491

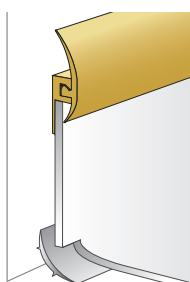


- Maximum covering thickness: 4 mm
- **Hygienic**
- **Easy to install**



**Packaging**  
25 x 3 lm strips.

- Slightly heat the strip if it whitens once installed
- Use a miter shear for a perfect cut
- Use either a double bonding adhesive, a dispersion contact adhesive or a double sided tape compatible with the PVC skirting

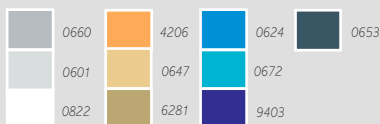


### CAPPING STRIP CLIP SYSTEM

#### Rigid clipped finishing profile with 2 flexible lips

- Capping strip that covers the skirting

0486

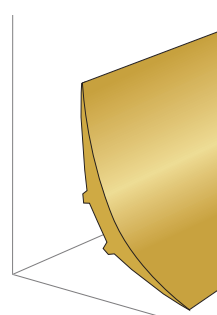


- Maximum floor covering thickness: 4 mm
- Good watertightseal for finishing floor-wall covers and floor-wall systems notably in industrial kitchens
- **Easy to install** thanks to the clip system



**Packaging**  
20 x 3 lm strips.

- Heat the profile with a heat gun (temperature about 150°C) for the installation of the external corners
- Use a miter shear for a perfect cut
- Use SG916 for a perfect finish of the internal corners
- Slightly heat the profile if it whitens once installed
- Use either a double bonding adhesive, a dispersion contact adhesive or a double sided tape compatible with the PVC skirting



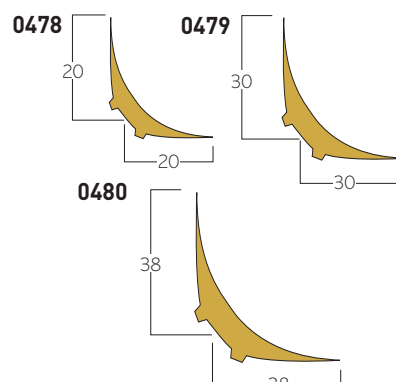
### PVC COVE FORMER

This accessory allows the floor-wall cove to be formed

0478 - 0479 - 0480



- Its rounded shape **makes it easier to clean** the floor-wall junction.
- Gives a better look
- Limits the risk of piercing the floor covering
- **Prevents accumulation** of dirt and bacteria



**Packaging**  
20 x 3 lm strips.

- Use a miter shear for a perfect cut

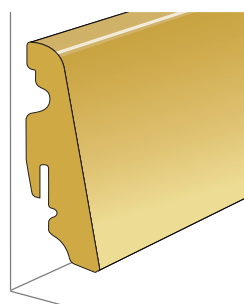
Colours and images are not contractual.

# FINISHES

## SKIRTINGS

### MDF<sup>(1)</sup> skirting

Description



DECOR  
SKIRTING

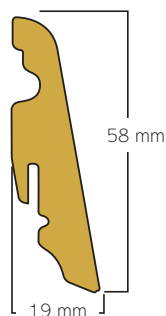
MDF<sup>(1)</sup> Skirting  
with digital printed foil

5934

- 52 designs developed to match with main of our LVT references.
- To be installed with clip (5935) or mastic adhesive.

Benefits / Colours

5934



5935



For further information relating to matching references please refer to:  
Creation 70  
Creation 55  
Creation 30

#### Packaging

5934: 5 x 2,4 lm strips. / 5935: 1 box of 30 clips.

Tips

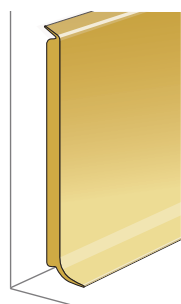
- Use a wood saw with fine teeth
- Use a mitre box for the corner
- For more information contact the customer service

<sup>(1)</sup> Medium Density Fiber.

<sup>(2)</sup> Call your customer service for further information.

# SKIRTINGS

## Semi-rigid skirting



VYNAFLEX WOOD

Semi-rigid PVC skirting  
to be placed on the wall

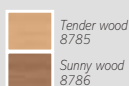
0457 - 0455 - 0456



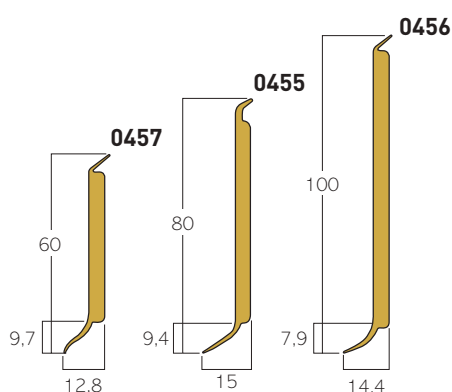
VYNAFLEX

Semi-rigid PVC skirting  
to be placed on the wall

0483 - 0482 - 0477



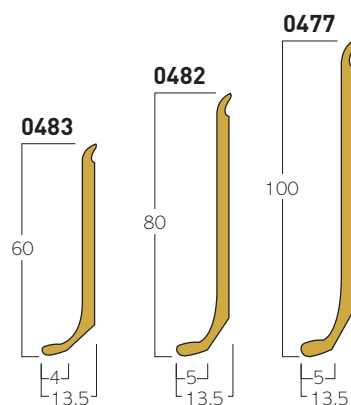
- Wood designs
- Resistant to washing water
- 2 soft lips (60 & 100 mm)



### Packaging

20 x 2,5 lm strips.

- Solid colour
- Resistant to washing waters



### Packaging

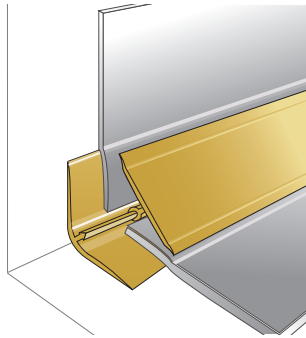
0483 / 0477: 25 x 3 lm strips.

0482: 32 x 3 lm strips.

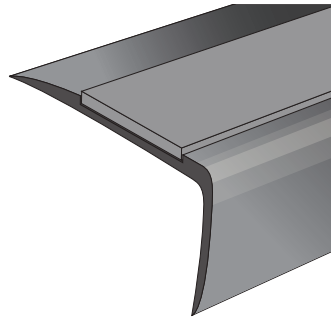
- Use skirting corner Cutter to handle internal and external angles
- Use either a double bonding adhesive, a dispersion contact adhesive or a double sided tape compatible with the PVC skirting
- Apply an adhesion primer if the sub-floor is porous

- Use skirting corner Cutter to handle internal and external angles
- Use either a double bonding adhesive, a dispersion contact adhesive or a double sided tape compatible with the PVC skirting
- Apply an adhesion primer if the sub-floor is porous

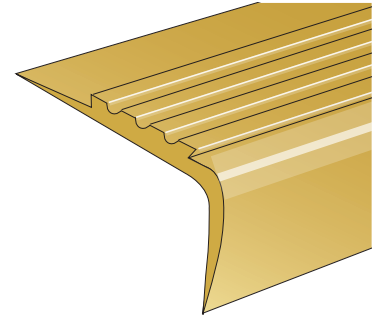
### STAIR SOLUTIONS



Stair clip system



Aluminium stair nosing



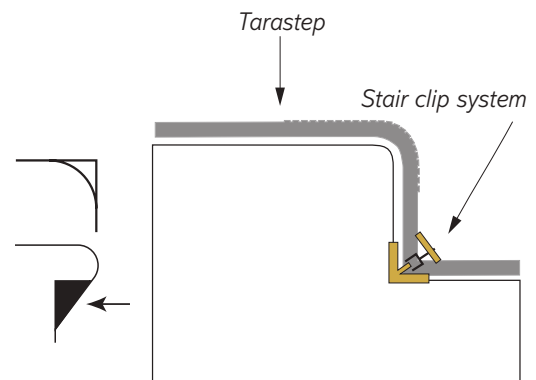
Grooved stair nosing

**Gerflor has developed 2 solutions for installing a Vinyl floor on stairs to complement its range of floors:**

#### 1 Tarastep

- ▶ Install the base of the finishing clip onto the flat angle of the stair
- ▶ Install the Tarastep
- ▶ Clip the stair clip system

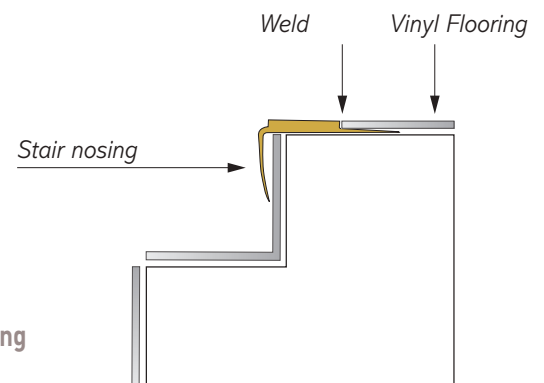
**Adapted to rounded stair nosing.**  
**Mill the angle for straight stair nosing.**  
**For bird's beak stair nosing, fill the void beforehand.**



#### 2 Stair nosing insert

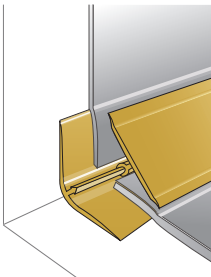
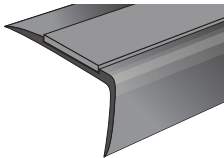
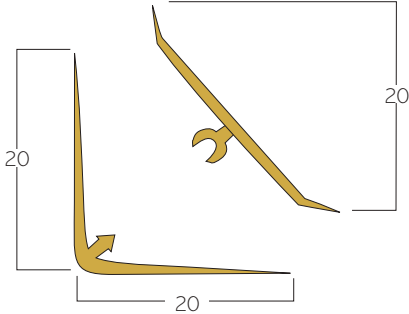
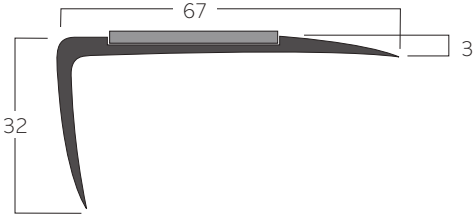
- ▶ Install the vinyl flooring and the stair nosing by starting at the bottom of the stair
- ▶ Install the riser
- ▶ Install the stair nosing
- ▶ Install the flat of the stair
- ▶ Weld

**Adapted to straight stair nosing, rounded stair nosing and bird's beak stair nosing.**



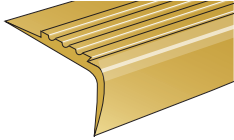
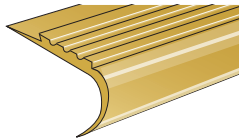
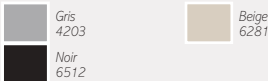

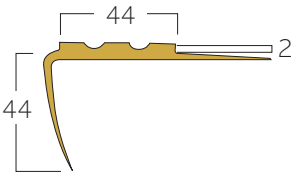
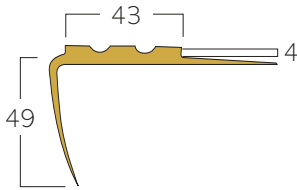
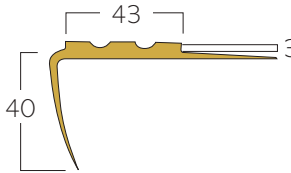
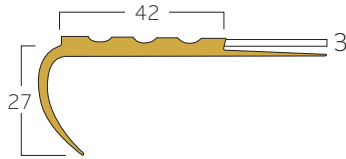


# STAIRS

	PVC product installed with the Tarastep	Stair nosing insert
Description	 <p><b>STAIR CLIP SYSTEM</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Perfect stair finish, highlights the bottom of the stair</li> </ul> <p><b>H138</b></p>	 <p><b>ALUMINIUM STAIR NOSING</b> T67 ALU</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Landing/stair harmony</li> <li>► Guarantees floor covering durability</li> </ul> <p><b>0503</b></p>
Colours	<div> <div>Grey 8775</div> <div>Beige 8345</div> <div>Dark Grey 8833</div> <div>Brown 8001</div> </div>	<div> <div>0001</div> </div>
Benefits	<p>Ensures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Better <b>watertight seal</b>,</li> <li>► A better <b>look</b>,</li> <li>► <b>Durability</b> of the floor covering</li> <li>► <b>Easy maintenance</b></li> </ul>  <p><b>Packaging</b> 9 x 2,7 lm strips.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► <b>For a state-of-the-art stair finish</b></li> <li>► Delivered with a black strip made out of carborandum for an improved anti-slipping action of the stair nosing.</li> </ul>  <p><b>Packaging</b> 10 x 3 lm strips + 10 carborandum strips</p>
Tips	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <i>Tip: Slightly heat the stair clip system if it whitens once installed.</i></li> <li>● <i>Use a miter shear for perfect cut</i></li> <li>● <i>The base is installed prior to the floor covering, then clip in the cover.</i></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <i>Secure with flat head cross head countersunk stainless steel screws (not included).</i></li> </ul>

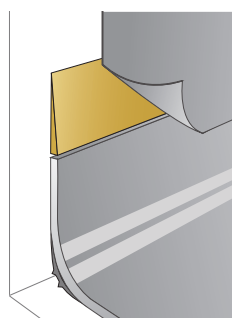
# FINISHES

## STAIRS

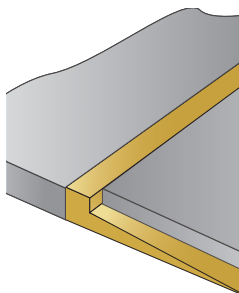
Stair nosing insert	
Description	 <p><b>GROOVED PVC STAIR NOSING</b></p> <p>T49/4R - T49/3R - T49/2R</p> <p><b>0424 - 0462 - 0461</b></p> <p><b>Straight angles</b></p>
	 <p><b>GROOVED PVC STAIR NOSING</b></p> <p>T27/3R</p> <p><b>0467</b></p> <p><b>Rounded angles and bird's beak</b></p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Grooves provide anti-slip protection</li> <li>▶ Landing/Stair harmony</li> <li>▶ Ensures floor covering durability</li> </ul>	
Colours	
	
Benefits	<p>T49/4R - T49/3R - T49/2R</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Adapted to 2, 3 or 4 mm floor covering</li> <li>▶ Weldable</li> </ul> <p><b>T49/2R - 0461</b></p>  <p><b>T49/4R - 0424</b></p>  <p><b>T49/3R - 0462</b></p>  <p><b>Packaging</b> 10 x 3 lm strips.</p>
	<p>T27/3R :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Adapted to 3 mm floor covering</li> <li>▶ Weldable</li> </ul> <p><b>T27/3R - 0467</b></p>  <p><b>Packaging</b> 10 x 3 lm strips.</p>
Tips	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Do not apply adhesive to the vertical part of the stair nosing</li> <li>• Double bonding</li> </ul> <p>Colours and images are not contractual.</p>

# PROFILE SOLUTIONS

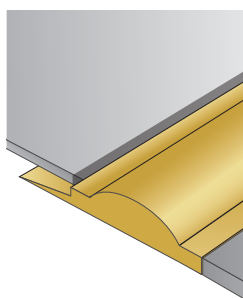
Our profiles provide solutions to several problems concerning links between floors, walls or bare spots depending on the flooring thickness and technical requirements



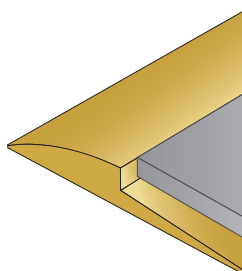
Diminishing profile



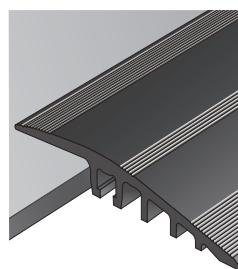
Connection profile



Shower threshold profile



Ramp edges



Aluminium profiles

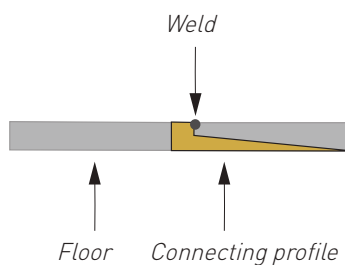
They in particular, allow two types of connections to be dealt with:

## 1 Connecting profiles

The connections between two floor coverings

- Floor/Floor
- Floor/wall

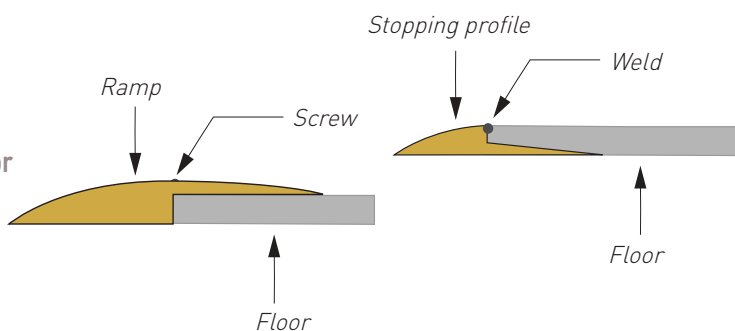
Allow the link between two floor coverings with different thicknesses.



## 2 Ramp edges

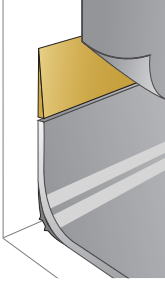
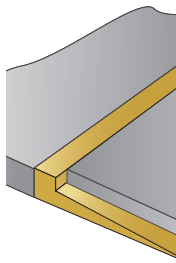
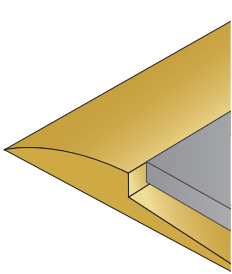



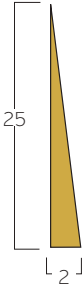
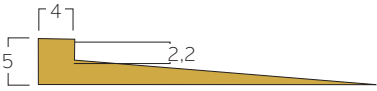
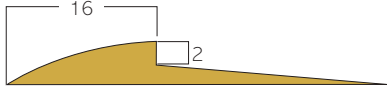
The vinyl floor/bare spot connections

Protect the edging and prevent the floor covering from delaminating.



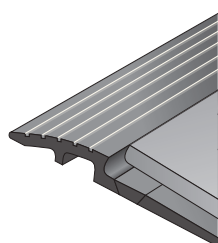
# FINISHES

## PVC PROFILES

	Floor to wall connecting profile	Floor to floor connecting profile	Ramp edges
Description	 <p><b>DIMINISHING PROFILE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Coving/wall covering connection</li> <li>► Used in laboratories, hospital shower systems, commercial kitchens</li> </ul> <p><b>0490</b></p>	 <p><b>P1509</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► These products allow the link between two-floor coverings to be made</li> </ul> <p><b>0496</b></p>	 <p><b>P769</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Connect other surfaces and vinyl floors</li> </ul> <p><b>0493</b></p>
Colours	 <p>Noir 6512 Gris 4203</p>	 <p>Noir 6512 Gris 4203</p>	 <p>Noir 6512 Gris 4203</p>
Benefits	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Makes it easier to link the floor covering and wall.</li> <li>► <b>Hygienic.</b> Avoids bacteria accumulation</li> <li>► <b>Prevents the</b> floor covering from <b>tearing</b>, improves <b>durability</b> and ensures <b>watertightness</b>.</li> </ul>  <p><b>Packaging</b> 2 rolls of 25 lm</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Junction between two floors of 2.2 mm and 5 mm</li> <li>► Floor covering can be welded to profile to create a watertight seal</li> <li>► <b>Can also be used as a finishing profile</b></li> </ul>  <p><b>Packaging</b> 30 x 3 lm strips.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Floor covering <b>welding</b> system</li> <li>► Suitable for 2 mm floors</li> <li>► Ensures watertight seal</li> <li>► Can also be used as a capping strip</li> </ul>  <p><b>Packaging</b> 2 rolls de 25 lm</p>
Tips	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bonding with acrylic adhesive</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Polychloroprene double bonding</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Double bonding</li> </ul>

# ALUMINIUM PROFILES

## Ramp edges

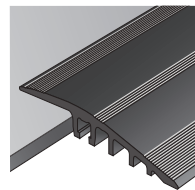


0504

ALUMINIUM  
RAMP  
2.8 MM

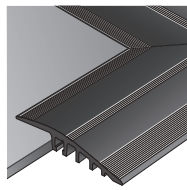
- ▶ Access ramps resistant to high traffic and humidity

ALUMINIUM  
RAMP  
5-6 MM



0505

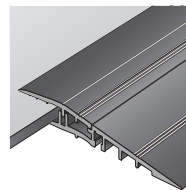
ALUMINIUM  
CORNER  
5-6 MM



1513

New

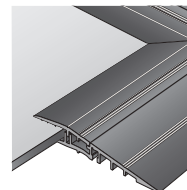
LOOSELAY  
ALUMINIUM  
RAMP 5-6MM



0609

New

LOOSELAY  
ALUMINIUM  
CORNER 5-6MM



0629

- ▶ Access ramps resistant to high traffic and humidity



0001



0001

Product suitable for floor coverings of:

- ▶ 2-3 mm  
(Creation 70, Creation 55, Creation 30,...)



0504

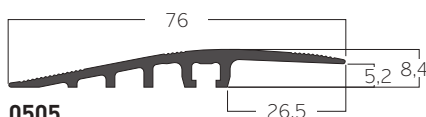
### Packaging

10 x 3 lm ramps

- ▶ Smooth shape for more utilisation comfort
- ▶ Connectors for a perfect connection of 2 profiles
- ▶ Pre-assembled corners for an easier installation and a perfect finish

Products suitable for floor coverings of:

- ▶ 5-6 mm (Attraction, GTI/GTI MAX, Creation 70 Clic System, Creation 55 Clic System, Creation 30 Lock,...)



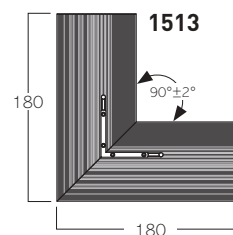
0505



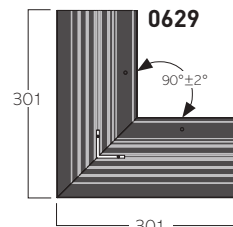
0609

### Packaging

5 x 3 lm ramps (0505 & 0609) / 4 corners (1513 & 0629)



1513



0629

- Delivered with fixation kit
- Screwing of the ramp to the floor with flat cross head countersunk stainless steel screws (Aluminium ramp 5-6mm and aluminium corner)
- Loose lay installation without damaging the subfloor (looselay ramp and looselay corner)

Colours and images are not contractual.



## WELDING SOLUTIONS

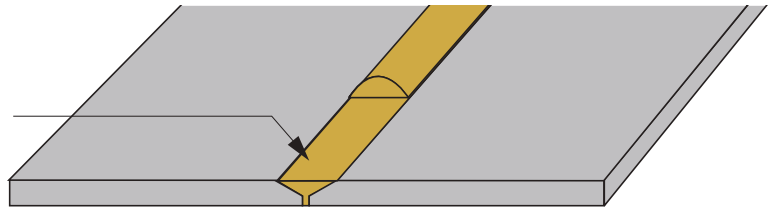
**Two types of welding solutions exist:**

### **1** Hot weld

- ▶ This is used for all types of PVC floors, for coving sport floors
- ▶ Ensures a complete watertight seal

**Gerflor has a large range of rods available**

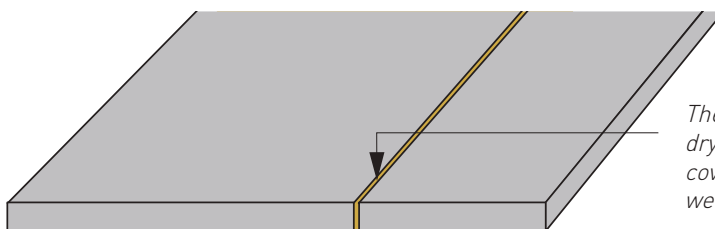
*The welding rod is placed in the chamfer between two floor coverings. When heated, it melts and fills the entire space to ensure complete watertight seal.*



### **2** Cold weld

- ▶ Quick to implement
- ▶ Application on all types of PVCs except homogeneous ones
- ▶ Does not require specific equipment
- ▶ No watertightness

**Gerflor offers SG916, a solution for cold treatment of joints:**



*The product is inserted by dry joint between the floor coverings to ensure the weld (SG 916)*

# WELDS

Description

## Hot weld



### WELD RODS

Ø 4 mm  
Ø 4,1 mm  
Ø 5 mm  
Ø 6 mm

### WELDING ROD AND FLOORING MATCHING TOOL

<http://www.gerflor.com/servicesprofessionals/welding-rods-matching.html>



## Cold weld



### SG 916

In kit - code 0548  
In tube - code 0518

Benefits

- **CR40:** Floor/floor weld - Code 0585
- **CR41:** Shower wall weld - Code H231
- **CR50:** Welding of sport floors - Code H209

### Specific weld rods

- **CR50:** Weld, Tarasafe Plus, floor repairs on special order - Code H009
- **CA72:** Triangular rod for commercial kitchen floor to base welding - Code H007
- **CR60:** Welding of sport floors, repair on special order - Code H011
- **BBR40:** 100% Bio-based plasticizer rod for Mipolam Symbioz

### Packaging

CR40, BBR40, CR41, CR50, CA72: 100 lm. coil  
CR60: 60 lm. coil

Please contact us for further information on weld rods

- Cold treatment of joints for sheet floor coverings, **except homogeneous ones**
- **Colourless** solution used irrespective of the material colour
- **Excellent finishing quality:** prevents all visible joint line traces joint

### Packaging

1 x 500 ml metal can  
1 x plastic bottle  
2 nozzles  
3 adhesive-tape rolls of 50 lm

Tips

- For a better weld the correct grooving should be performed.
- Use an adapted nozzle (Ultra Speed Nozzle).

- Wait at least four hours before using the rooms
- Observe all the usual precautions: contains a flammable solvent.

Colours and images are not contractual.

Technical  
Solutions

## ENTRANCE SOLUTIONS

Three cleaning zones to be covered at the entrance to a building

Each zone has a specific "cleaning" role:



**ZONE 1 - Outside - Coarse dirt**  
40% of dirt is removed after 1.5 m:  
**mat recommended**

**ZONE 2 - Finer dirt**  
70% of dirt is removed after 3.5m:  
**mat essential**

**ZONE 3 - Damp dirt**  
Dirt-trapping mat absorbs the remaining damp dirt  
(90% of dirt is removed after 4.5m):  
**mat recommended**

For more information, view the range on [romus.fr](http://romus.fr)  
or contact your Romus representative:  
Head office, France:  
Tel. +33 (0)1 69 79 69 79 - Fax: +33 (0)1 64 48 41 00  
Email: [contact@romus.fr](mailto:contact@romus.fr)  
[www.romus.fr](http://www.romus.fr)

# ENTRANCE MATS

Description

## ZONE 1



### RIBBED RUBBER INSERT

<b>Romat</b> Frequent traffic (500 p/day)	
<b>Romat GT</b> Heavy traffic (500 to 2,000 p/day)	
<b>Reversible</b> Intensive traffic (>2,000 p/day)	

## ZONE 2



### TEXTILE INSERT

<b>Romat</b> Frequent traffic (500 p/day)	
<b>Romat GT</b> Heavy traffic (500 to 2,000 p/day)	

### RUBBER GRATE INSERT

<b>Reversible</b> Intensive traffic (>2,000 p/day)	
---	--

## ZONE 3



### DIRT-TRAPPING MAT

<b>Ronet</b> Frequent traffic (500 p/day)	
<b>Roclean</b> Heavy traffic (>500 p/day)	

## ROMAT GT FOR GTI FOR PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC ONLY



**1719** - 1500 x 1000 mm

In order to keep clean areas where 6 or 5 mm floorcoverings (GTI / Creation 70 Clic System / Attraction® / Creation 70 X'Press / Creation 55 Clic System) are installed we are now offering a kit with a 1500 x 1000 mm Romat GT.

#### This kit contains:

- ▶ 1 mat
- ▶ 4 frames composed of 4 inferior profiles and 4 superior profiles
- ▶ 4 external pre-assembled corners
- ▶ 60 5-7 screws
- ▶ 1 Installation guideline

Benefits

- ▶ Eliminate dust, moisture and other residue from visitors' feet as efficiently as possible at the entrance to a building
- ▶ Prevent premature soiling and wear of floor coverings.

Technical  
Solutions

## OUR SPORT FINISHES

Line marking of sports floors — P 262

- Permanent marking: Paints P 263
- Temporary marking:  
Game line marking P 263



*We provide finishing solutions suitable for sports floor coverings such as permanent or temporary line marking solutions.*

## LINE MARKING OF SPORTS FLOORS

Gerflor provides a full range of products for marking temporary and permanent game lines.



**Each colour is adapted to a specific line depending on the sport in question**

### **1** Permanent marking

Permanent marking withstands cleaning and friction from shoes

- Kits specific to each sport
- TLD Aqua (Très Longue Durée – Very Long Term) paint (retail)

### **2** Temporary marking

Temporary marking enables quick implementation and removal

- Coloured adhesive tape

*These colours are the official line colours however customised colours can be provided upon request*



# MARKING

## Permanent marking



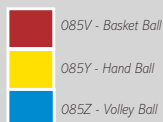
### TLD AQUA PAINT KIT

1 kit for one line

TLD AQUA (Très Longue Durée – Long long Term) Paint was specifically developed to resist the stresses from sports being played on gymnasium floors.

#### These kits include:

- Paint in the same colour as official lines
- Hardener
- Protective adhesive
- Paint roller



Please contact us for customised paint and kits.

## Temporary marking



### COLOURED ADHESIVE STRIPS

Coloured adhesive strips are ideal for temporary installations

#### Adhesive strips 3M 471



#### Packaging

H197 0005 / H373 0201 / H197 0006 /  
H197 0004 / H197 0002: 33 lm x 50 mm roll  
H211 0009: 33 lm x 80 mm roll

#### NUMBER OF ADHESIVE STRIPS FOR 1 LINE

Handball	10 yellow 3M adhesive strips
Volleyball	4 white 3M adhesive strips
Futsal	10 white 3M adhesive strips
Basketball	9 red 3M adhesive strips

White is recommended in a single set

#### HEALTHY:

- Paint with water action
- No risk for players and workers
- No substances belonging to REACH regulation (EC)
- Inodorous: for game line painters and for players

#### SAFE

#### ROBUST

#### AESTHETIC

#### EASY OF USE

## TECHNICAL SOLUTIONS

Shower system \_\_\_\_\_ P 265-269

- Drains P 266-267
- Cove former for internal angles and sub-layer P 267-268
- Profiles and cove formers P 268-269

Taralay Premium Dry-Tex™ System \_\_\_\_\_ P 270-271

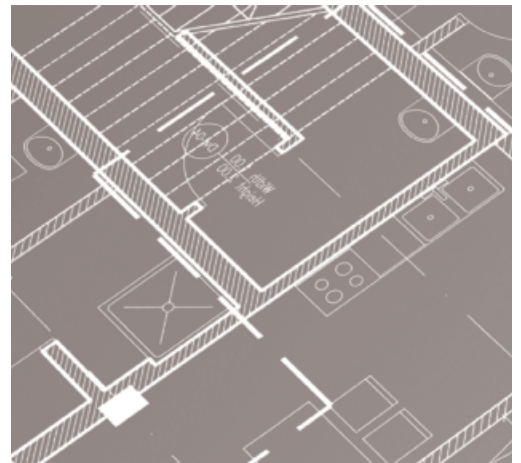
Specific products \_\_\_\_\_ P 272-279

- Isolating membranes P 273
- ESD copper strip P 274
- Maintenance P 274-275
- Accessibility P 276-277
- Clean Corner System P 278-279

Adhesives and tapes \_\_\_\_\_ P 280-281

- Adhesives P 280
- Hook and loop tape, self-adhesive tape P 281

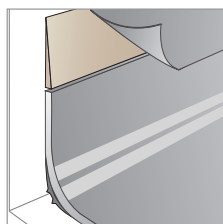
Tools \_\_\_\_\_ P 282-283



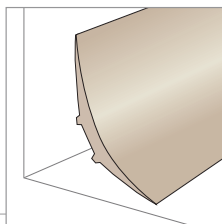
*Gerflor offers a full range of technical solutions such as the shower system, copper strips, adhesives or tools in order to provide all the technical requirements on site.*

# SHOWER SYSTEM

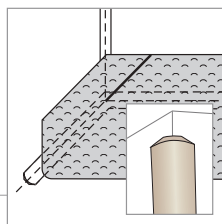
A complete floor and wall solution with a choice of two floor coverings, one wall covering and seven accessories.



Diminishing profile - 0490



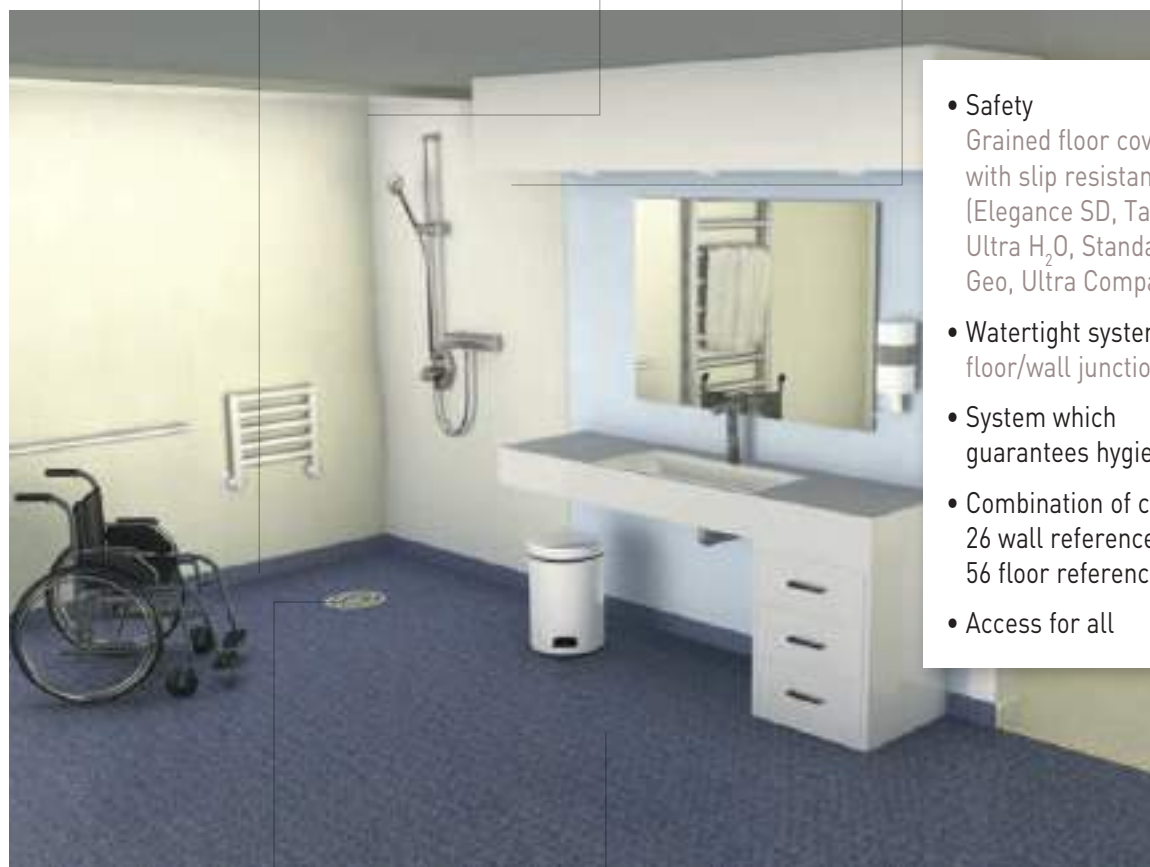
Cove former - 0478



Cove former for internal wall angles CA 12 - H204



Perfect WR 41 wall weld - H231



- **Safety**  
Grained floor covering with slip resistance (Elegance SD, Tarasafe Ultra H<sub>2</sub>O, Standard, Geo, Ultra Compact)
- **Watertight system**  
floor/wall junction
- **System which guarantees hygiene**
- **Combination of colours**  
26 wall references and 56 floor references
- **Access for all**



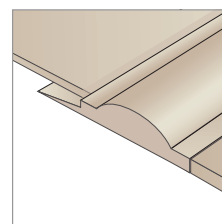
Drains - H112 / H113



PVC drain with inox grid - H090



Tarafoam: acoustic insulation sub-layer - 997C 6792



Shower threshold - 0469

The threshold has been developed in 3 colours - grey, beige and blue in order to answer to the specific requirement of Alzheimer units (no contrast).

grey ●  
beige ○  
blue ●

# TECHNICAL SOLUTIONS

## SHOWER SYSTEM

### PVC Drains

#### Description



SITAR  
DRAIN

H112

**Drains are made from white injected PVC. They enable:**

- ▶ Drainage of water
- ▶ Compatibility with the Shower System
- ▶ Complete watertightness by PVC/PVC bonding
- ▶ Fire rating NF-M1

SITAR V  
DRAIN



H113

#### Colours



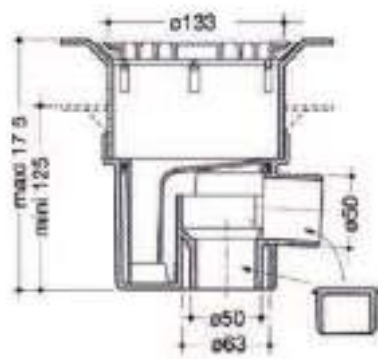
0001



0001

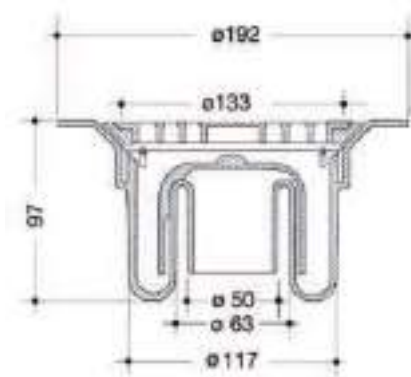
#### Benefits

- ▶ An **adjustable ring** depending on the screeds
- ▶ Height adjustment
- ▶ **2 outlets (horizontal and vertical)** allow for flexibility on site
- ▶ 50 mm trap seal



**Packaging**  
Unit

- ▶ **Integral drain with vertical drainage**
- ▶ 50 mm trap seal



**Packaging**  
Unit

#### Tips

- The floor covering is filled into the gully to a watertight seal

Colours and images are not contractual.

# SHOWER SYSTEM

## PVC Drain with inox grid

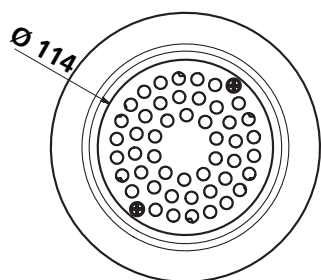
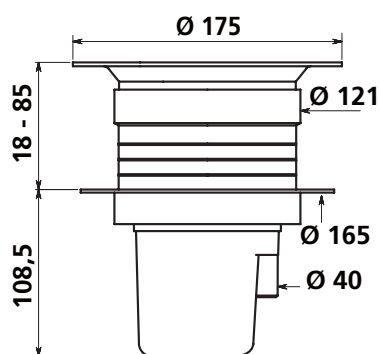


PVC DRAIN  
WITH INOX GRID

H090

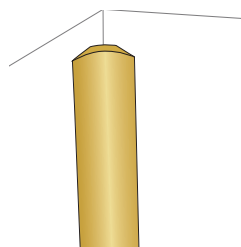


- ▶ Adjustable height (up to 85 mm with extension)
- ▶ For vertical exit (or horizontal when an elbow - not supplied - is fitted)
- ▶ Flow rate: 0,6 liter per second



Packaging  
Unit

## Cove former for internal angles



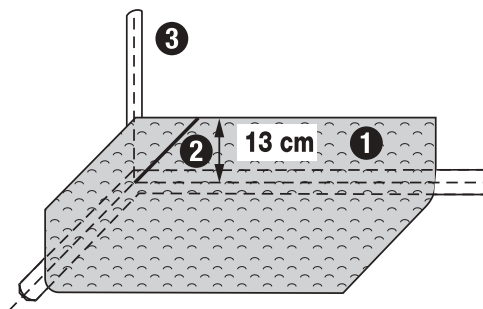
CA12

Angle bead to be placed in the internal angles before installing the wall covering

H204



- ▶ Eliminates potential puncture damage to internal corners.
- ▶ **Size:** 12 mm



- 1 Cove the floor up to a height of 130 mm.
- 2 Cut the floor covering at 45° and weld the CR 40 rod.
- 3 Wall angle: double bonding of the CA 12 to the entire height.

Packaging  
1 x 50 lm coil

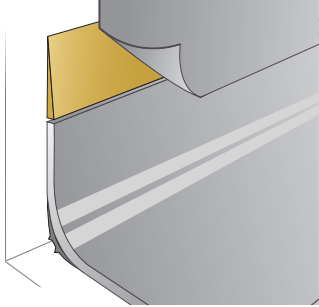
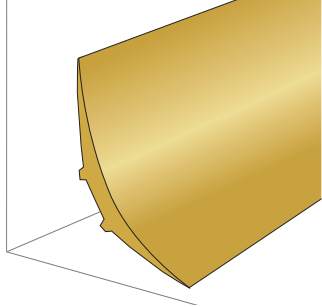


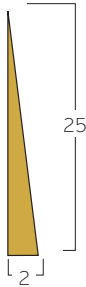
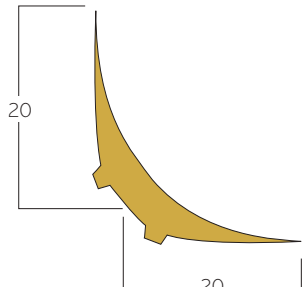


The CR41 welding bead is specially adapted for shower system wall welds. Use the ultra fast nozzle



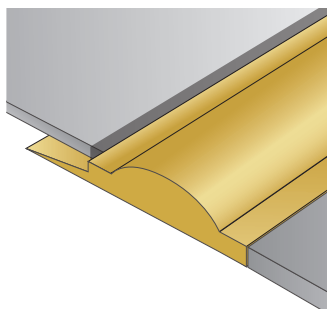
# TECHNICAL SOLUTIONS

## SHOWER SYSTEM

	PVC wall covering/coving junction	Cove former
Description	 <p><b>DIMINISHING PROFILE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Coving/wall covering connection</li> <li>▶ Used in laboratories, hospital shower systems, commercial kitchens</li> </ul> <p><b>0490</b></p>	 <p><b>PVC COVE FORMER</b></p> <p>This accessory allows the floor-wall cove to be formed</p> <p><b>0478</b></p>
Colours	 <p>Noir 6512</p>	 <p>Noir 6512</p>
Benefits	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Makes it easier to link the floor covering and wall.</li> <li>▶ <b>Hygienic.</b> Avoids bacteria accumulation</li> <li>▶ <b>Prevents the</b> floor covering from <b>tearing</b>, improves <b>durability</b> and ensures <b>watertightness</b>.</li> </ul>  <p><b>Packaging</b> 2 x 25 lm rolls</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Enables coving and allows <b>watertightness</b></li> <li>▶ Its rounded shape <b>makes it easier to clean</b> the floor/wall junction</li> <li>▶ Offers a better look</li> <li>▶ Limits the risk of piercing the floor covering</li> <li>▶ <b>Prevents accumulation of</b> bacteria</li> </ul>  <p><b>Packaging</b> 20 x 3 lm strips</p>
Tips	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Bond with acrylic adhesive</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Only a single 45° angle is cut</li> <li>● Double bonding (polychloropene type)</li> <li>● Use a miter shear for a perfect cut</li> </ul>

# SHOWER SYSTEM

## PVC shower threshold profile



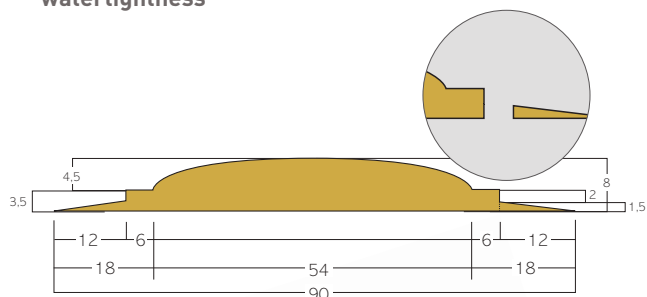
### PVC SHOWER THRESHOLD PROFILE

- Makes the junction between a floor covering and a shower covering

0469



- Allows welding of 2 mm or 3.5 mm floor covering thanks to the **tab** system
- **Weld** system with the covering which ensures perfect watertightness



**Packaging**  
10 x 3 lm strips

- The tab can be cut to suit a thicker floor
- Polychloroprene double bonding
- Application of sealant around the door jamb (PU or MS polymer sealant)

Colours and images are not contractual.



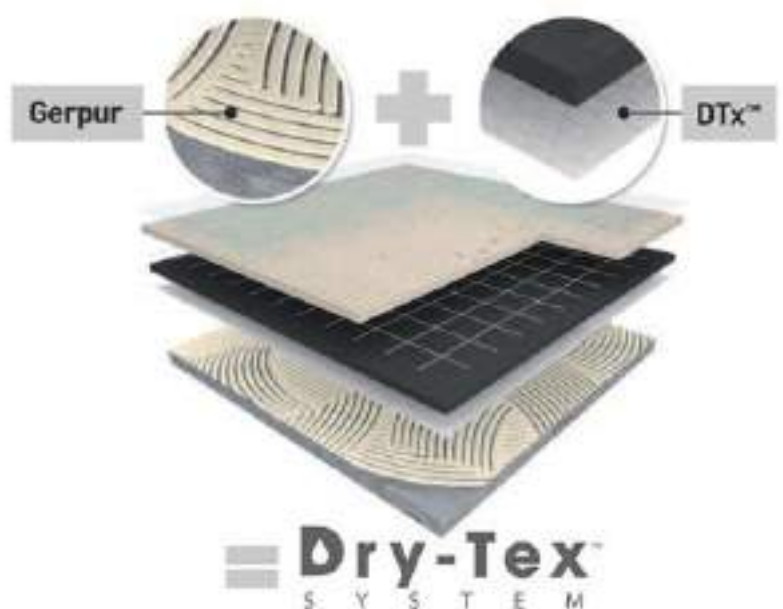
# TECHNICAL SOLUTIONS

TARALAY PREMIUM DRY-TEX™ SYSTEM\*

## THE ALL-IN-ONE MOISTURE SOLUTION



## TARALAY PREMIUM DRY-TEX™ SYSTEM\*



### All the Premium's performances

See page 37



4343 Tokelau



8053 Anambas



4004 Pago



4003 Tao

### And much more for any slab with high moisture

#### SAVE MONEY

- ✓ up to 70% cost savings compared to other third-party mitigation systems

#### SAVE TIME

- ✓ the only one-step, full-spread adhesive solution

#### RELIABLE SOLUTION

- ✓ over 500 000 sqm installed since 2009 with the same system used in Taraflex® Sports Flooring

#### HIGH PERFORMANCE SYSTEM

- ✓ proven to resist up to 98% RH

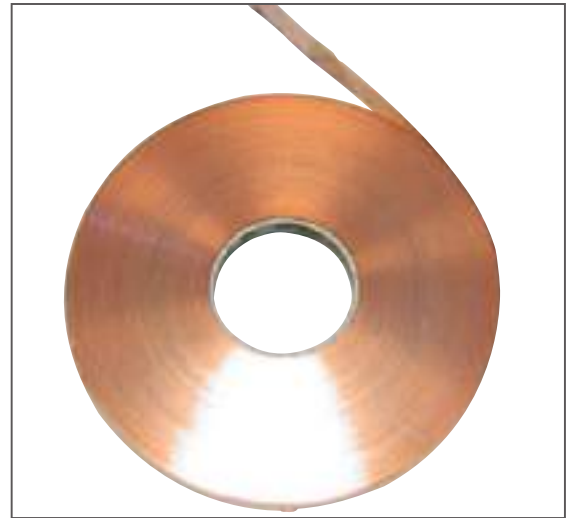
\* For any project please contact your Sales Representative for further technical information!

## SPECIFIC PRODUCTS

Gerflor provides a set of products providing solutions to specific problems such as accessibility, insulation, maintenance of floors and electrical conductivity of our floors.



Isolating membranes



ESD copper strip



Accessibility



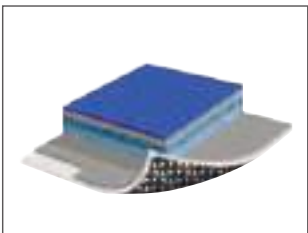


Gerflor Corner System



Maintenance



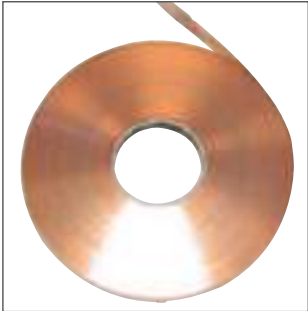


# ISOLATING MEMBRANES

	Isolsport	Bateco	Tarafoam
Description	<p>VINYL ISOLATING MEMBRANE</p>  <p><b>0829 0002</b></p> <p><b>Specially designed for sports</b></p> <p><b>For installation on concrete subfloors</b></p>	<p>PROTECTIVE SURFACE</p>  <p><b>H375 6801</b></p> <p><b>Specially designed for sports</b></p> <p><b>Suitable for gymnasium / reception hall versatility</b></p>	<p>COMFORT VERSION OF THE SHOWER SYSTEM</p>  <p><b>997C 6792</b></p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Vinyl isolating membrane, double side on non woven glass fibre with backing design made up of 3-branch star foam pads.</li> <li>▶ Its design enables loose laying on sensitive subfloors (risks of humidity, coated, etc.) when it is associated with a Taraflex sporting floor. The raised effect allows humidity to circulate.</li> <li>▶ Thickness: 1.7mm</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ <b>Protective surface</b> made from black calendared and grained plasticised vinyl.</li> <li>▶ Taraflex Bateco is especially designed to protect sport floors in the event of non sportive use of the room. It prevents marking by chairs, tables, heels on the sport floor.</li> <li>▶ Thickness: 1.5mm</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Provides <b>acoustic insulation for the shower system</b> (15 dB) and comfort under foot</li> <li>▶ Thickness: 2mm</li> </ul>
Benefits	<p><b>Packaging</b> 1 x 45 lm roll</p>	<p><b>Packaging</b> 1 x 30 lm roll</p>	<p><b>Packaging</b> Roll of 2 m x 20 lm</p>
Tips	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Bond well at doors with PU adhesive to prevent delamination.</li> <li>● Keep the raised surface, floor side, on the periphery</li> <li>● Edge to edge installation</li> <li>● Bond vinyl floors with Gertec adhesive</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Edge to edge installation</li> <li>● Strips can be secured with single-sided adhesive tape</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Levels out around the edge of the room</li> <li>● Acrylic bonding</li> <li>● Edge to edge installation</li> </ul>

Colours and images are not contractual.

# TECHNICAL SOLUTIONS

## SPECIFIC ACCESSORIES

	Copper strip	Sport floor maintenance
Description	 <p>ESD COPPER STRIP</p> <p>Copper strip enabling earthing</p> <p><b>0586 0001</b></p>	 <p>TRACIFLEX</p> <p><b>085P 0001</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Multipurpose detergent for cleaning the vinyl sport floors (shoe marks and contact marks)</li> <li>▶ Also suitable for floors which are difficult to clean</li> </ul>
Benefits	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ For electro-conductive floor coverings such as Elegance EL5, Technic EL5, Accord EL7</li> <li>▶ Width 10 mm, thickness 0.08 mm.</li> </ul> <p><b>Packaging</b> 1 x 200 lm roll</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Removes resin from Handball courts</li> <li>▶ Recommended in sport room</li> </ul>  <p><b>Packaging</b> 1 l can</p>
Tips	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Prevent discontinuity between the angles by folding it back onto itself</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Traciflex may be sprayed on stubborn stains</li> </ul>

## SPECIFIC ACCESSORIES

### Sport floor maintenance



DYNATECH TROPHY

**085E 0001**

- Multipurpose detergent for cleaning the vinyl sport floors (shoe marks and contact marks)
- Also suitable for floors which are difficult to clean

- For all sport floors



**Packaging**  
5 l can

### Protecsol® Floor Maintenance



SPRAY  
TARACLEAN

**085A 0010**

- Spray cleaner to remove occasional and tough stains

- Suited to all types of floors treated with Protecsol®
- Easy and quick to use

**Packaging**  
Box of 12 pieces

*Colours and images are not contractual.*

# TECHNICAL SOLUTIONS

## ACCESSIBILITY



## ACCESSIBILITY



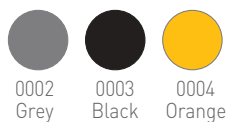
### Warning Surfaces

Weldable tactile warning strip



**Formats:** 400 x 1350 mm - code: L009 /  
400 x 2000 mm - code: L008

Self-adhesive tactile tile  
ideal for renovation projects



**Formats:** 420 x 825 mm - code: 058H /  
420 x 1350 mm - code: 058F

Self-adhesive tactile studs  
for a more aesthetic look

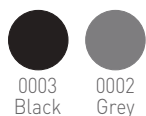


**Format:** 5 h x 25 Ø mm - code: 058K



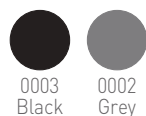
### Self-adhesive Orientation Strip

Linear Guiding Strip



**Format:** 600 x 150 mm - code: 058I

Vibration Guiding Strip



**Format:** 600 x 150 mm - code: 058J



### Signage

Personalised cut-to-size system



For more information,  
please refer to the  
"A Global solution for  
Accessibility" brochure.



# TECHNICAL SOLUTIONS

## CLEAN CORNER SYSTEM

### AN INNOVATIVE CORNER SYSTEM

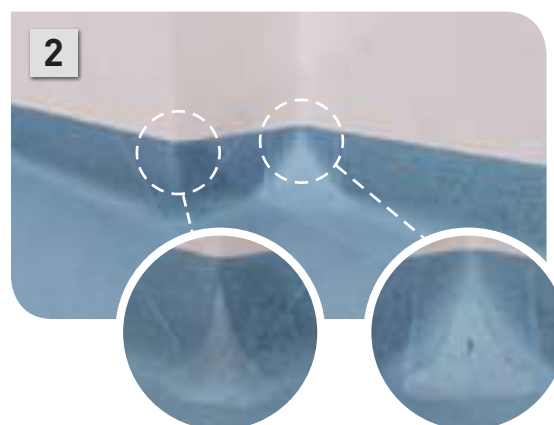


Contamination control in technical platforms and clean rooms is an ongoing issue. Corners, in particular, are the focal point of most negligence in respect of hygiene rules:

- If not properly welded, they tear or subside under the weight of traffic;
- Their hollow shape makes them difficult to clean and decontaminate;
- Weakened by use, they eventually lose their watertightness.

Based on the experience of professionals in the field, Gerflor has developed **Clean Corner System**: a patent pending innovative corner solution stemming from several years of research and development (system only functioning with Gerflor floors).

With ultra-resistant and versatile profiles (picture 1) **Clean Corner System** can be used for all your projects with a perfect result (picture 2).



#### PATENT PENDING SYSTEM



**058R** Profile for external corners<sup>(1)</sup>



**058S** Profile for internal corners<sup>(2)</sup>



**058T** Installation templates kit

<sup>(1)</sup> External angle is covered by the respective pending patent applications: WO2016/005695 A1, FR3023313

<sup>(2)</sup> Internal angle is covered by the french pending patent application FR3013065

### A TECHNOLOGY SERVING HYGIENE

Suitable for all Gerflor PVC floors, **Clean Corner System** technology makes it possible to meet Healthcare professional requirements and ensure full compliance with Industrial Clean Room hygiene and decontamination guidelines.

**Internal & external corners**  
and Installation templates kit



**Gerflor Floorings**  
(Mipolam, Taralay,  
Tarasafe,...)



**Wall Coverings**  
(Mural Ultra, SPM  
Decochoc & Decoclean)



**CLEANER AND MORE DURABLE INSTALLATIONS**

REGARDLESS OF THE CONFIGURATIONS AND CONSTRAINTS FOR USE

## FOR UNIQUE RESULTS



### WATERTIGHT

- Compliant with GMP
- Suitable for E2 and E3 zones
- Easy coving
- Limited and easy welding



### RESISTANT & DURABLE

- Ultra-resistant bi-material corner profiles



### CLEAN

- Quick and easy cleaning and decontamination
- Easy manoeuvring of twist upright vacuum cleaner
- No blind spot



### VERSATILE

- Suitable for all Gerflor floors
- Suitable for all skirting heights (7 to 15 cm)
- Suitable for all cove formers (20 x 20 mm to 38 x 38 mm)
- Suitable for all angles (85° to 95°) with or without coving sections



### ATTRACTIVE

- Neat and uniform design for all your corners



# TECHNICAL SOLUTIONS

## ADHESIVES AND TAPES

Gerflor has developed specific bonding solutions to make it easier to install its products.

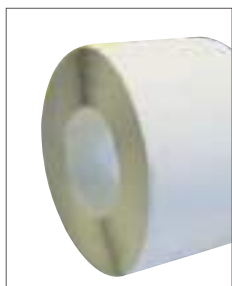
### Adhesives

Description	<p>GERPUR M</p>  <p><b>086C 0083</b></p> <p><b>Specially designed for sports</b></p> <p><b>Only for Dry Tex™ System</b> (bonding of Taraflex sport floors with non-woven backing)</p>	<p>GERTEC</p>  <p><b>0991 0991</b></p> <p>Application on floors with old vinyl floor covering for renovation or on Isolsport</p>	<p>GERFIX SUPER E 120</p>  <p><b>0973 0973</b></p> <p>Apply on a hydraulic base or resurfacing</p>
Benefits	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Bonding on new and old humid concrete subfloor</li> <li>▶ Mono component PU adhesive, reactive to humidity which enables the DTX material to be fully bonded in humid environment (no restriction of humidity levels with the exception of surface water)</li> <li>▶ Consumption: 400 to 450g/m<sup>2</sup></li> </ul> <p><b>Packaging</b> 15 kg bucket</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Acrylic adhesive</li> <li>▶ Adapted to Isolsport and other sport floors</li> <li>▶ Consumption: 150 to 200 g/m<sup>2</sup></li> </ul> <p><b>Packaging</b> 20 kg bucket</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Acrylic adhesive</li> <li>▶ Consumption: 300 to 350g/m<sup>2</sup></li> </ul> <p><b>Packaging</b> 20 kg bucket</p>
Tips	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● To be applied with ergonomic trowel for rigid adhesive and B1 blade</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● To be applied with a stiff aluminium trowel and blade A4 Standard TKB</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● To be applied with a stiff aluminium trowel and blade A2 Standard TKB</li> </ul>

## ADHESIVES AND TAPES

### Hook and loop tape for textile backing

V107



0556 0001

Hook and loop tape

Width: 107 mm

### Double sided tapes for textile backing

D75 / FIXE & FREE 100



0534 0001 / 0584 0001

Double sided tape

Width: 75 mm

### Double sided tapes for sport floors

D 200 / D 300



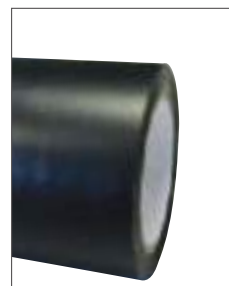
H208 0007 / 085R 0001

**D 200: Special double sided tape for wood floors**

**D 300: Special double sided tape for concrete**

Width: 100 mm

AT7



H206 0001

Single-side tape

Width: 100 mm

- ▶ V107 and D75 enable installation of Transit Tex and vinyl floor coverings with textile backing on the perimeter and under joints.
- ▶ FIX&FREE 100: a new double side tape adhesive in order to install and uninstall our floorcovering easily, without damaging the subfloor. This particularly useful for "ephemeral areas" (in retail for instance) or for renovation of subfloor containing asbestos.
- ▶ Time saving and cleanliness by comparison with a bonded system.
- ▶ No gumming time and no smell.

- ▶ Adapted to temporary installation on wood floors or concrete
- ▶ Requires a test on site for validation

- ▶ Black
- ▶ Bonds without leaving marks, non migrating

#### Holds strips:

1. During non sportive events
2. Enables the material to be secured on the tube at the time of winding
3. Holds strips during the storage time

**Packaging**  
4 x 25 lm rolls

**Packaging**  
1 x 25 lm roll

**Packaging**  
1 x 50 lm roll

**Packaging**  
1 x 33 lm roll

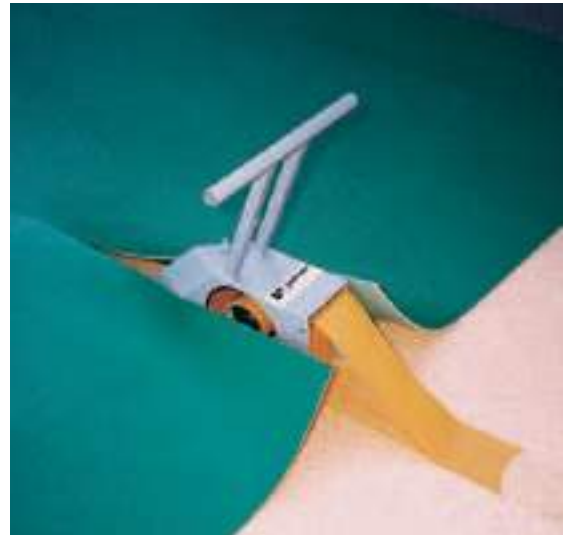
*Required material:*  
● Double side tape reel

*Required material:*  
● AT7 tape reel

Refer to the product glossary for information on colours and packaging

## TOOLS

Gerflor provides tools to facilitate installation and treatment of floor covering.





## SPORT TOOLS

### Storers



#### DOUBLE SIDE TAPE REEL

Accessories used for unwinding double-side tapes D200, D300.

**H372 0001**



#### WALL ATTACHED FLOOR COVERING STORAGE

Gerflor also offers:  
Wall attached floor covering storage for 4, 6 or 8 rolls  
Width: 1,5 meter\*



#### SINGLE SIDE TAPE REEL

Accessories used for unwinding single-side. Tape AT7 and holding BATECO strips together.

**H367 0003**



#### SERVING TROLLEY - STORERS

A serving trolley; floor covering storer on wheels for 6 or 8 rolls. Motorised. Unwinds, winds up, raises and stores the floor covering rolls. Adapted to Bateco and sports floors.  
Width: 1,5 meter\*

*\*2 meters available on special request*



#### RESTRAINING STRAP VELCRO STRIPS

L=2.10m for 60 cm dia. rolls approximately.

**H295 0001**



A RANGE OF  
ADDITIONAL  
ACCESSORIES  
FOR ASSISTING  
INSTALLATIONS  
(pressure rollers, strap  
hoists,...)

*Item codes: refer to glossary.  
For more information, please contact the  
Gerflor sales department.*





## SPM WALL PROTECTIONS AND HANDRAILS

# SPM WALL PROTECTIONS AND HANDRAILS

## wall & door protections



Decochoc

NEW



Decosmic



Decowood /  
Decotrend



Decoclean



Decochoc  
H<sub>2</sub>O

## wall protection rails



Linea'Punch



Impact

## corner protectors



Linea'Flex

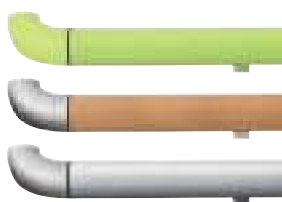


Capcorn



Cornea

## handrails



Linea'Touch



Performer

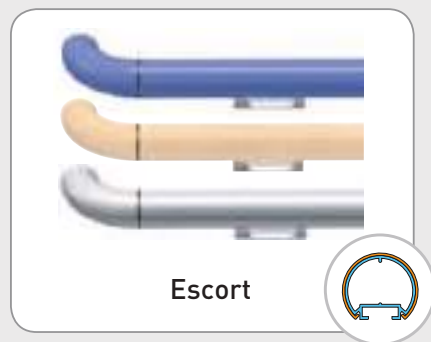
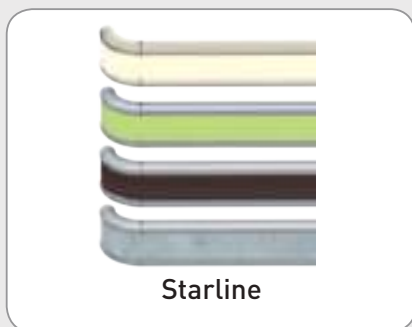
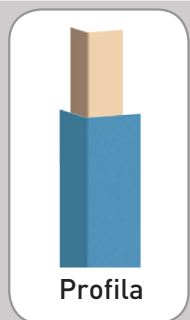
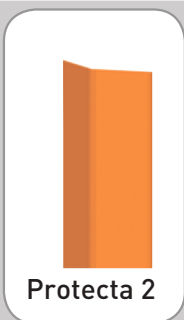
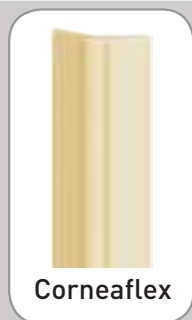
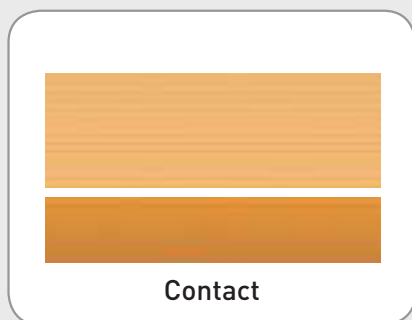
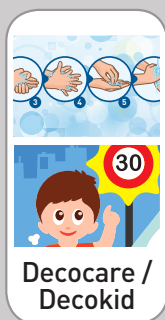
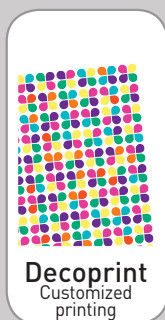
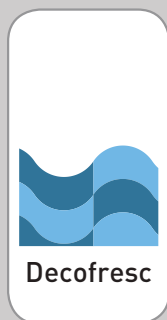
## individual protections



Safycorner



Safydoor



## SPM WALL PROTECTIONS & HANDRAILS 284-367

Colour range 288-295

Wall protection  
296-319

Corner protection  
320-329

Door protection  
330-339

Handrails 340-355

Individual protection  
356-357

Technical solutions  
358-363

Colour availability  
summary chart  
364-367



## A PALETTE OF 32 COLOURS

Let wall protection play a dynamic role in decoration

### NATURAL

			
0001 Chalk LRV 85.8	0031 Alum LRV 72.6	0032 Flint LRV 43.0	0033 Slate LRV 6.5
			
0011 Pebble LRV 56.2	0002 Gravel LRV 53.4	0003 Clay LRV 33.3	0004 Granite LRV 25.1
			
0014 Cinnamon LRV 40.1	0009 Sienna LRV 27.2	0010 Bark LRV 16.3	0005 Schist LRV 16.3
			
0006 Ivory LRV 82.5	0007 Wicker LRV 70.9	0008 Sand LRV 52.5	0013 Greige LRV 40.7

Gerflor offers a range of colours designed with the help of architects, interior designers, users, etc. The colour chart extended to 32 colours, from the most sober to the most daring, gives a new identity to interior designs whilst blending perfectly with other decorative elements such as floors, walls, doors, etc.

This palette brings together neutral, sober, mineral shades that blend naturally with architectural design and vivid, refreshing, full-bodied and youthful colours. Tinted greys now appear in the palette to provide subtle, muted ambiances.

Let SPM wall protection play a dynamic role in the aesthetic appearance of your facility.

## COLOUR



0021 Straw LRV 65.5



0022 Apricot LRV 56.7



0027 Melon LRV 35.9



0028 Poppy LRV 16.7



0034 Magnolia LRV 53.6



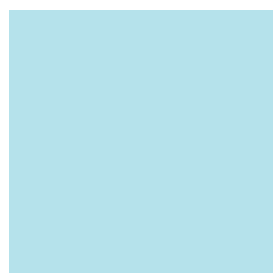
0015 Lavender grey LRV 34.7



0030 Iris LRV 17.4



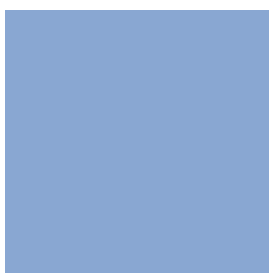
0029 Garnet LRV 11.4



0016 Glacier LRV 64.2



0018 Azure LRV 44.5



0017 Bluebell LRV 36.9



0020 Denim LRV 16.8



0024 Bamboo LRV 52.4



0023 Meadow LRV 53.6



0025 Emerald LRV 29.3



0019 Ultramarine LRV 28.4

Colours are not contractually binding.

### Please note

LRV (Light Reflectance Value) measures based on Decochoc panel.

In order to speed up delivery of your orders, we have adapted our colour range in line with our products:

- Most of our products are available in all 32 colours in the range.
- Certain products, however, are only immediately available in 15 colours, with the other 16 colours available on request\*.

- The remaining products come in 5 colours with the other 26 colours available on request\*.

Each product display page shows the number of colours available and there is a summary table p.364 to 367 of the guide for all the products.

\* with a minimum order quantity

## DECOWOOD RANGE

### 7 WOOD EFFECT FINISHES

#### A coordinated range

Gerflor offers a full range of decorative wood finishes for use in those establishments that wish to combine wall protection and handrails with the warmth of wood. This range consists of products matched to various requirements, providing safety for all with the Escort, Linea and Starline handrails, wall and door protection with Decowood protection panel and corner protection with the bent Decowood panel.

#### A wide choice of wood finishes

The range has been expanded with two new wood finishes, chosen to suit all interiors. To the five existing lines Maple, Beech, Light Oak, Wenge and Stripped Pine, we have added Brown Cedar and Smoky Cedar.

Adhesive corner protector in bent  
**Decowood**



**Decowood Linea'Touch** Handrail



0060 Maple



**Decowood Escort** Handrail



0060 Maple



**Decowood Starline** Handrail



Band: 0060 Maple



**Decowood protection panels**



0060 Maple



LRV 50.0

0061 Beech



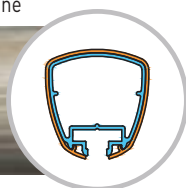
0062 Light Oak



0067 Wenge



0065 Stripped Pine



0061 Beech



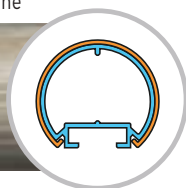
0062 Light Oak



0067 Wenge



0065 Stripped Pine



**NEW**

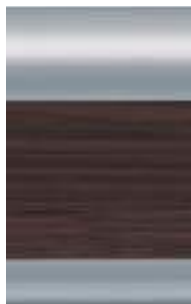
0061 Beech



0062 Light Oak



0067 Wenge



0065 Stripped Pine



0069 Brown Cedar



0068 Smoky Cedar



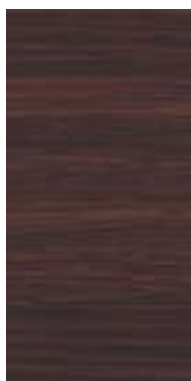
0061 Beech



0062 Light Oak



0067 Wenge



0065 Stripped Pine



0069 Brown Cedar



0068 Smoky Cedar



Colours are not contractually binding.

LRV 40.3

LRV 35.4

LRV 6.6

LRV 37.0

LRV 10.5

LRV 18.4

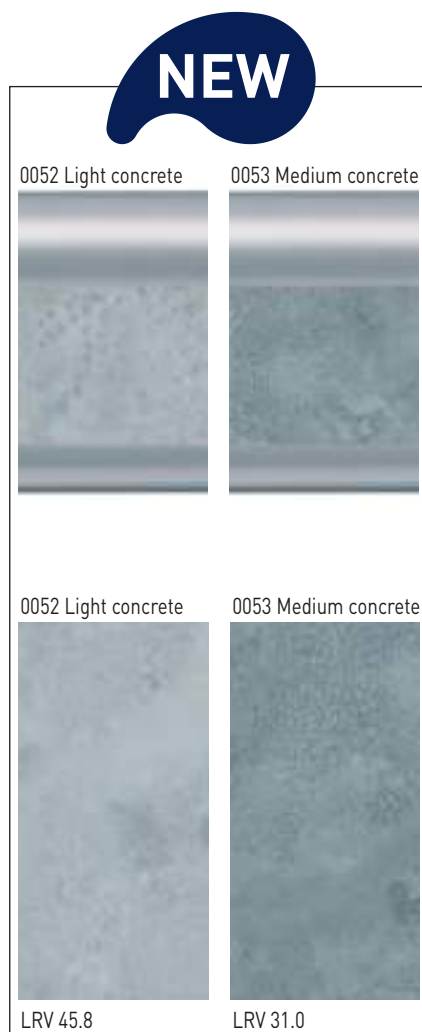
## DECOTREND RANGE

### Decotrend Starline Handrail



0050 Brushed aluminium

0051 Composite



0052 Light concrete

0053 Medium concrete

### Decotrend decorative protection panel



0050 Brushed aluminium

0051 Composite



0052 Light concrete

0053 Medium concrete

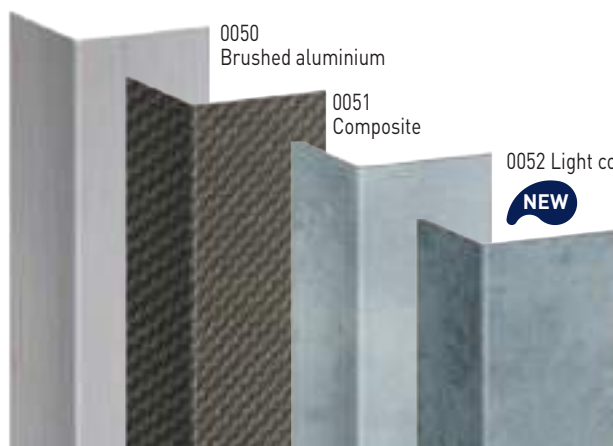
LRV 41.4

LRV 16.0

LRV 45.8

LRV 31.0

### Adhesive corner protector in bent **Decotrend**



0050  
Brushed aluminium

0051  
Composite

0052 Light concrete

0053 Medium  
concrete

To combine decoration and protection, Gerflor has designed some new finishes to inspire the creation of individual, distinctive and damage resistant spaces. The overall approach is modern and urban.

These finishes lend themselves to some astonishing visual effects:

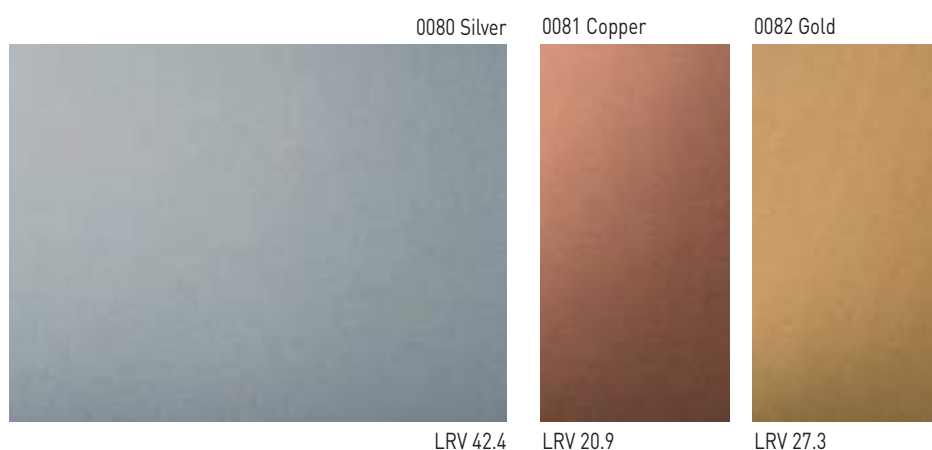
- a shaped perspective view with "Composite"
- a striking appearance of "Brushed Aluminium"
- a resolutely material effect with "Light concrete" and "Medium concrete".



## DECOSMIC AND DECOCHOC H<sub>2</sub>O PANELS

### DECOSMIC **NEW**

**Decosmic** protection and covering panel - Metallic look

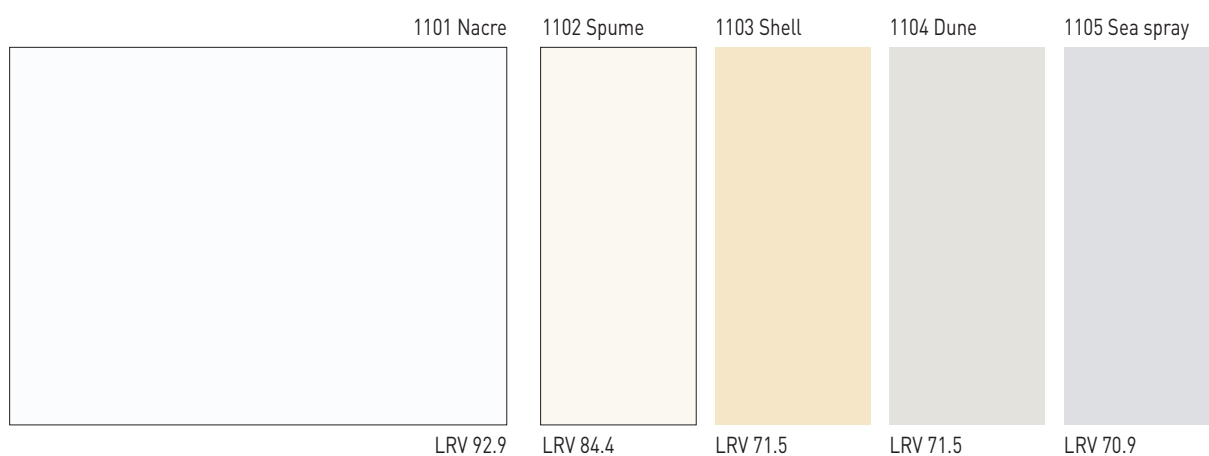


The metallic colours of DECOSMIC panels, combining protection with contemporary design, embellish your spaces in a stylishly modern way and create a unique look for your establishment.

- Silver brings elegance, modernity and simplicity
- Copper, very on-trend, is perfect for creating a contemporary decor look
- Gold lights up your spaces, enhancing them and creating warmth

### DECOCHOC H<sub>2</sub>O **NEW**

**Decochoc H<sub>2</sub>O** protection and covering panel in wet area



Gerflor's DECOCHOC H<sub>2</sub>O panels protect walls and doors in wet rooms.

The matt surface of the panels and the 5 selected neutral shades of white, beige and grey will add understated style to your spaces while also offering scratch resistance and total watertightness.

## EARLY CHILDHOOD

### Decofresc decorative protection frescoes

#### Savannah theme



Picture 0



Picture 1



Picture 2



Picture 3

#### Maritime theme



Picture 0



Picture 1



Picture 2



Picture 3

#### Mountain theme



Picture 0



Picture 1



Picture 2



Picture 3

### Decokid educational panels



1. I cross the road at a pedestrian crossing.



2. Early to bed, early to rise.



3. 30 mph, that's the urban speed limit.



4. I always say, 'Hello'.



5. I always put my rubbish in the bins provided.



6. I always wash my hands before eating.



7. I always wear my seat belt in the car.



8. I take breaks from my video games.



9. I always wash my hands after using the toilets.



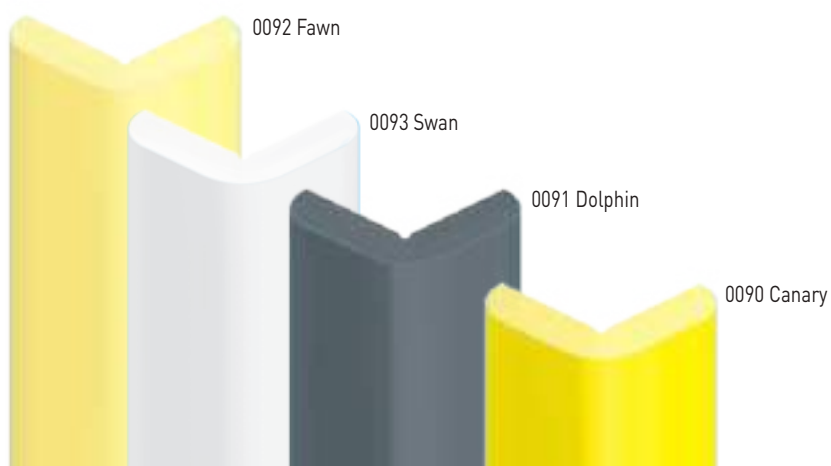
10. No pushing.



11. I never leave the tap running.

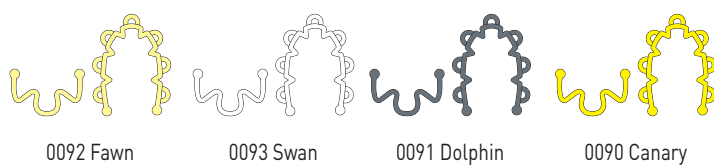
## SAFYCORNER

**Safycorner** 90° adhesive cushioning corner protector



## SAFYDOOR

**Safydoor** door finger protection



The SAFY range is all about individual protection and Gerflor has selected colours with two potential requirements in mind:

- the wish to make premises safe in a discreet way with the neutral colours Swan, Fawn and Dolphin
- the need to provide warning signals while also enlivening spaces with bright Canary.



## SPM WALL PROTECTION



All public buildings have similar difficulties: premature deterioration together with wear and tear of their premises. Corridor walls, corners and doors are constantly knocked by trolleys and are damaged by continuous pedestrian traffic.

In addition to preserving the interior, asepsis is absolutely imperative in operating theatres and clean rooms. Gerflor has developed three ranges of products that have been tested in order to offer you the most appropriate solutions – wall protection rails, protection plates, and the decorative protection panels. All are resistant to impact, germs and cleaning products.

They are made from solid-colour and antibacterial PVC therefore the colour will not alter with cleaning or time.

	Code	Description	Material	Colour range
<b>LINEA'PUNCH</b>		Wall protection rail	PVC	31 colours
<b>IMPACT</b>		Wall protection rails	PVC	31 colours
<b>CONTACT</b>		Protection plates	PVC	31 colours
<b>DECOCHOC</b>		Protection and covering panel	PVC	32 colours
<b>DECOSMIC</b>		Protection and covering panel Metallic look	PVC	3 colours
<b>DECOWOOD</b>		Decorative protection panel	PVC	7 wood effect colours
<b>DECOTREND</b>		Decorative protection panel	PVC	4 trend decors
<b>DECOCLEAN</b>		Smooth protection panel	PVC	5 colours
<b>DECOCHOC H<sub>2</sub>O</b>		Protection and covering panel in wet area	PVC	5 colours
<b>FIN'ALU</b>		Finishing and jointing profiles	Aluminium	Satin silver anodised
<b>FIN'COLOR</b>		Finishing and/or jointing profile	PVC	32 colours
<b>DECOFRESC</b>		Protection and decorative frescoes	PVC	3 themes with 4 pictures each 1 theme with 2 patterns
<b>DECOPRINT</b>		Customized protection panel	PVC	-
<b>DECOCARE</b>		Hand-hygiene panel	PVC	2 models
<b>DECOKID</b>		Educational panel	PVC	11 models
<b>BEDKIT</b>		Bed head protection	PVC + aluminium	31 colours
<b>PLAC'INOX</b>		Protection plate	Stainless steel	Brushed



**LINEA'PUNCH p.298-299**

Wall protection rail  
height 180 mm



**IMPACT 200 p.300-301**

Wall protection rail  
height 200 mm



**IMPACT 120 p.300-301**

Wall protection rail,  
height 120 mm



**IMPACT 60 p.300-301**

Wall protection rail,  
height 60 mm



**CONTACT 350 p.302-303**

Protection plate,  
height 350 mm



**CONTACT 200 p.302-303**

Protection plate,  
height 200 mm



**DECOCHOC p.304**

Protection and  
covering panel



**DECOSMIC p.305**

Protection and  
covering panel  
metallic look



**DECOWOOD p.306**

Decorative  
protection panel



**DECOTREND p.307**

Decorative  
protection panel



**DECOCLEAN p.308**

Smooth  
protection panel



**DECOCHOC H<sub>2</sub>O p.309**

Protection and  
covering panel  
in wet area



**NEW**

**FIN'ALU p.310**

Finishing and  
jointing profiles



**FIN'COLOR p.311**

Finishing and/or  
jointing profile



**NEW**

**DECOFRESC p.312-313**

Protection and  
decorative frescoes



**DECOPRINT p.314-315**

Customized protection  
or decoration panel



**DECOCARE p.316**

Hand hygiene  
panel



**DECOKID p.317**

Educational panel



**BEDKIT p.318**

Vertical bed  
head protection



**PLAC'INOX p.319**

Brushed stainless steel  
protection plate





## LINEA'PUNCH



### ▶ 180 MM HEIGHT WALL PROTECTION RAIL

#### Applications

The Linea'Punch protection rail is the perfect alliance between impact resistance and design.

Its uncluttered line helps it merge with the decor, and matches perfectly the Linea'Touch handrail for an aesthetic and high-performance solution throughout the building.

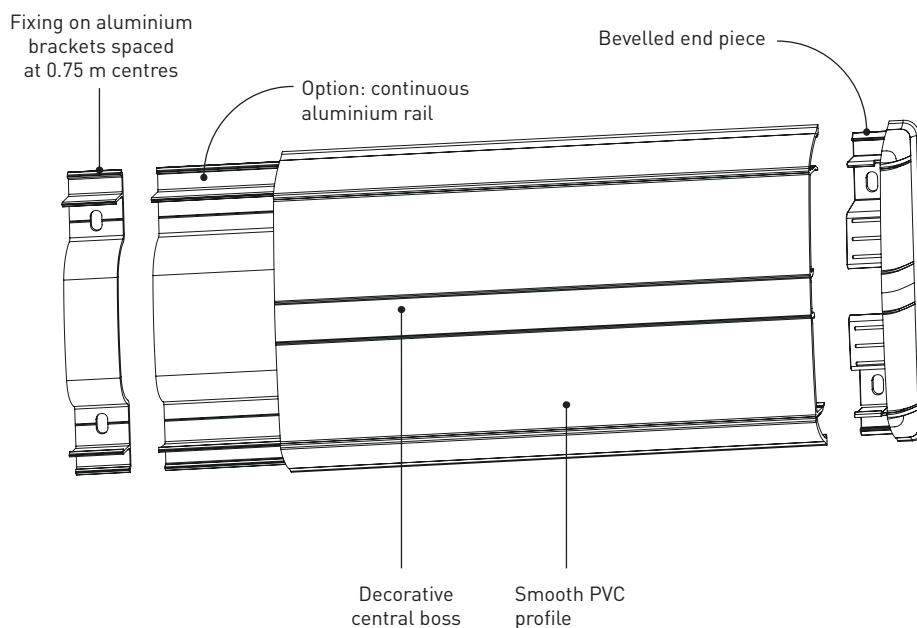
Its narrow bevelled end pieces minimise projection and reduce the distance to door frames, and the wall-hugging profile makes for easy cleaning and maximum hygiene. It is easy and quick to install, thanks to its double clipping.

It provides effective and discreet protection for walls exposed to heavy trolley traffic in corridors, access areas and storage rooms (hospitals, clinics, retirement homes, labs, clean rooms, hotels, restaurants, schools).

#### Description

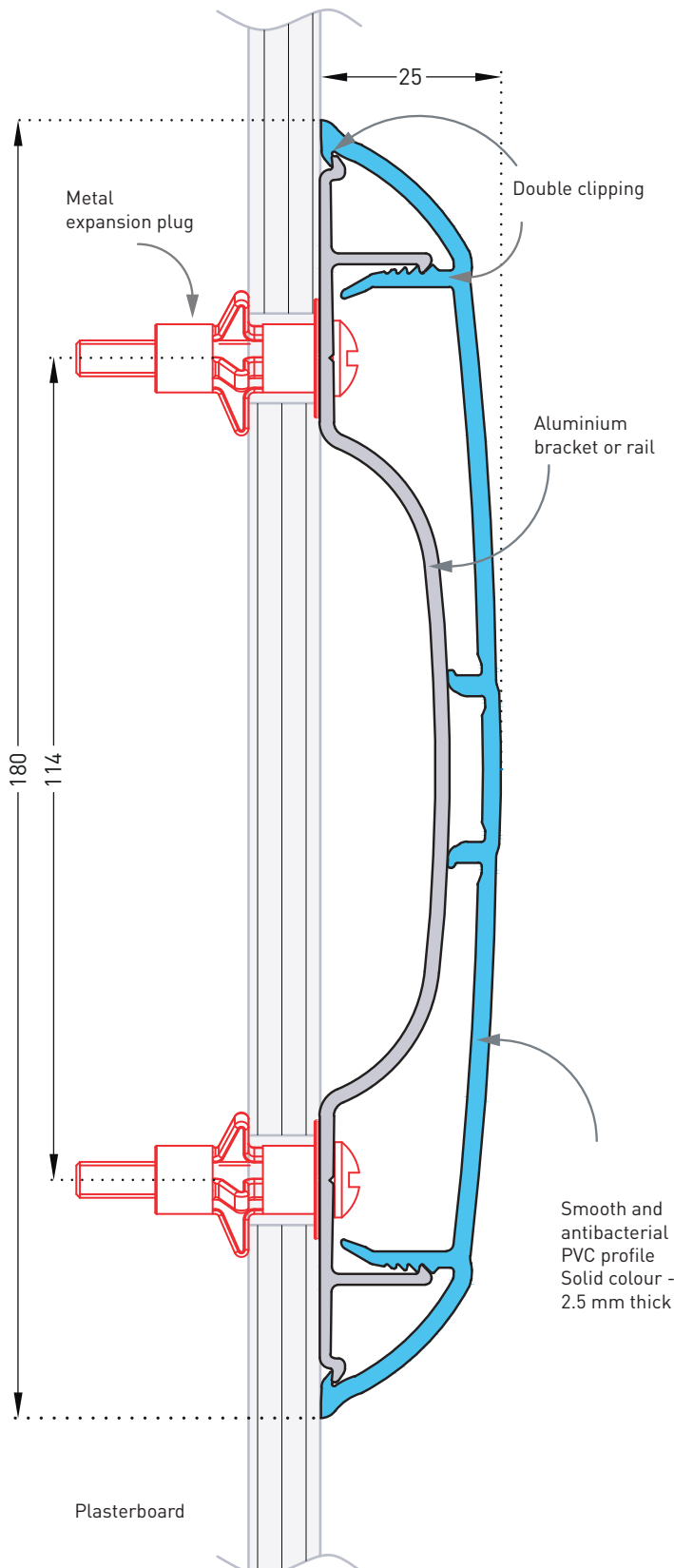
- Model: Linea'Punch protection rail
- Height: 180 mm
- Thickness: 25 mm
- Length: 4 m
- Material: 2.5 mm thick PVC, antibacterial and Bs2d0 fire-rated, solid colour
- Surface finish: smooth with central boss
- Fixing components: aluminium brackets (optional: continuous aluminium rail)
- Colours: 31 standard

Specification and technical drawings can be downloaded from our website [www.gerflor.com](http://www.gerflor.com)



## Linea'Punch 31 colours

0001 Chalk	0031 Alum	0032 Flint	0033 Slate	0011 Pebble	0002 Gavel	0003 Clay	0004 Granite	0014 Cinnamon	0007 Sienna	0010 Bark	0005 Schist	0006 Ivory	0007 Wicker	0008 Sand	0012 Ginge
0021 Straw	0022 Apricot	0027 Mezen	0028 Poppy	0013 Lander grey	0030 Iris	0029 Garnet	0016 Glacier	0018 Azure	0017 Bluebell	0020 Denim	0024 Bamboo	0023 Meison	0025 Emerald	0019 Ultramarine	



### Specification

- Description:** the selected wall protection rail (Linea'Punch as manufactured by Gerflor) is flat, smooth with a central boss 180 mm deep and projects 25 mm. Its smooth and antibacterial PVC profile is 2.5 mm thick with solid colour. The upper and lower parts of the profile are bevelled and edged with strengthened lips to hold the profile tightly against the wall and minimise dust traps. The ends of these wall protection rails are closed by slim bevelled end-pieces (16.5 mm wide). Wall fixing is by aluminium brackets or continuous rail, made more robust by an exclusive 'omega' shape. A protective film is specified to minimise cleaning before acceptance.

This wall protection rail achieves Bs2d0 fire-rating and an impact resistance in excess of 110 Joules, i.e., an impact of more than 320 kg travelling at 3 kmh.

The LINEA'PUNCH PVC is 100% antibacterial, 100% washable and 100% decontaminable (to level IV on the Institut Pasteur rating).

- Environment:** its VOC emissions are very low (level A+), 700 times lower than the European regulatory requirement (VOC over 3 days). No heavy metals are used in its formulation, including lead or tin (insignificant levels, less than 50 ppm) or any CMR Cat 1 or 2 substances, nor PBT/BPA. The calcium-zinc thermal stabilisation process is used and the REACH compliance certificate is required. 100% of the product are recyclable.

- Colour:** selected by architects from manufacturer's standard range.

The end piece colours are the same as the profile of the wall protection rail.

- Installation method:** to provide the best protection, the profile's centre-line should be 800 mm above floor level for mid-level wall protection or on top of the skirting for low-level wall protection. It may be clipped to aluminium '4-point' brackets spaced at 750 mm centres (max) or fitted onto a continuous aluminium rail.



Impact 200



Impact 120



Impact 60



## IMPACT



### ▶ 200/120/60 HEIGHT WALL PROTECTION RAILS

#### Applications

This horizontal protection system features contoured design to bring you the perfect combination of impact resistance and sheer good looks. Fitted at one or two levels, it protects walls exposed to intensive wheeled traffic in corridors, entrances and storage areas (hospitals, clinics, retirement homes, laboratories, hotels, restaurants, schools, department stores).

#### Specification

- Description: curved wall protection system made of smooth and antibacterial PVC (Impact 200/120 or 60 as manufactured by Gerflor). PVC rails project 30 mm, are 200/120 or 60 mm deep and snap-fix to aluminium brackets or continuous aluminium core (optional). 3 mm thick, Bs2d0 fire-rated and solid colour, the PVC rails provide a smooth surface finish with decorative grooves. A protective film is specified to minimise cleaning before acceptance. Finish is provided by end pieces, external and internal 90° smooth PVC angle pieces and aluminium joint blocks.
- Environment: no heavy metals and no substance potentially subjected to any REACH restriction are

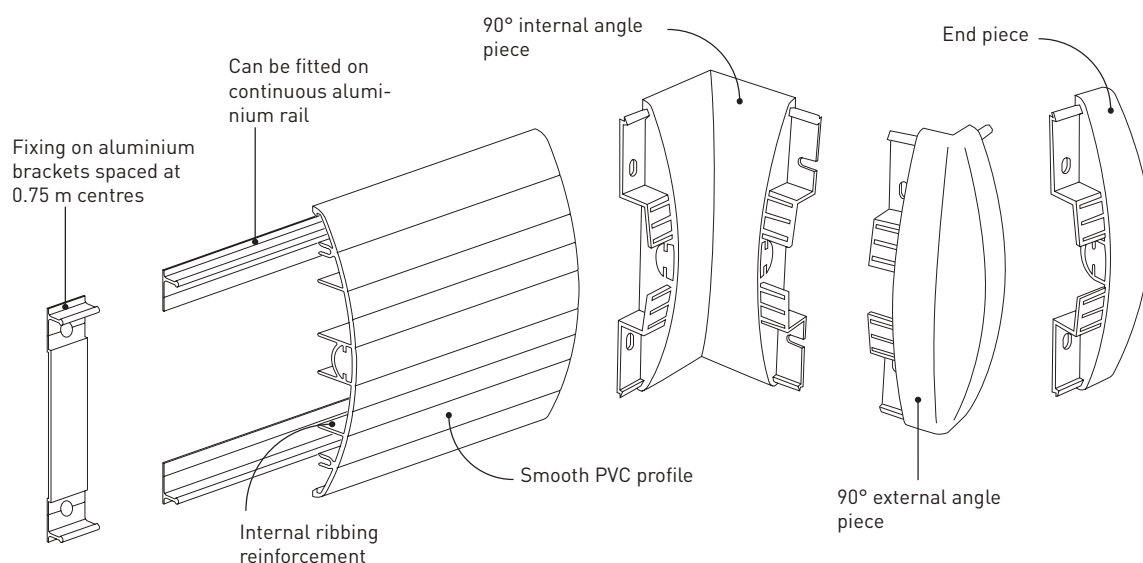
used in its manufacture, nor PBT/BPA. The calcium-zinc thermal stabilisation process is used. The emission level of volatile substance in inside air has been tested according to ISO 16000-6 and is very low (A+) according to the French regulation (23 March 2011 nr 2011-321 Decree and 19 April 2011 Order). 100% of the product are recyclable.

- Colour: selected by architects from manufacturer's standard range.

- Installation method: recommended height of protection rail centreline 0.80 m above floor level for mid-level wall protection or above plinth for low level wall protection. Snap-fixes to aluminium brackets spaced at 0.75 m centres or continuous aluminium core (optional).

Specification and technical drawings can be downloaded from our website [www.gerflor.com](http://www.gerflor.com)

NB: the end piece serves as the first clip.

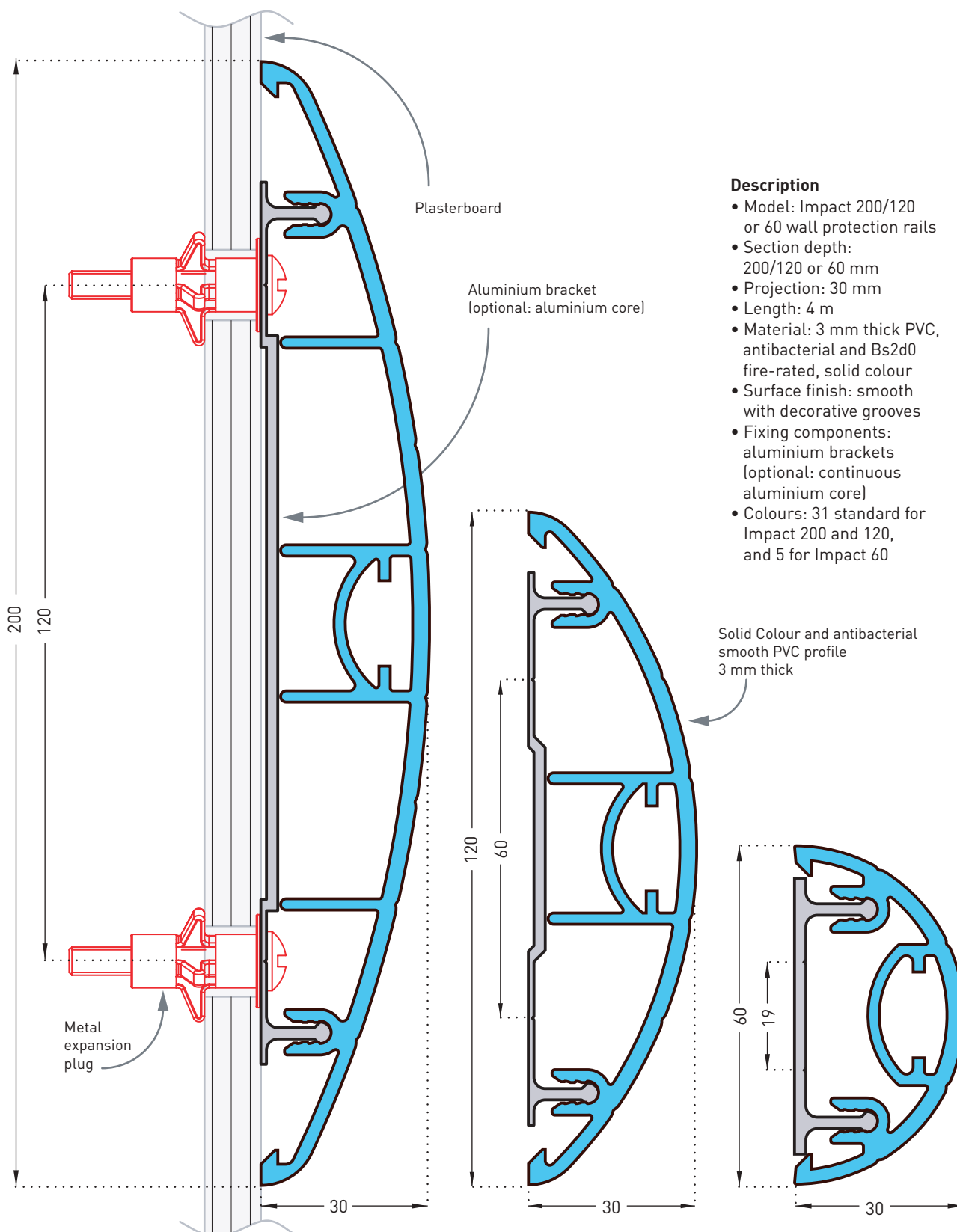


## Impact 200/120 31 colours

0001 Chalk	0001 Alum	0002 Flint	0003 Slate	0011 Pebble	0002 Gravel	0003 Clay	0004 Granite	0014 Cinnamon	0009 Sierra	0010 Bark	0005 Schist	0006 Ivory	0007 Wicker	0008 Sand	0012 Grigio
0007 Straw	0002 Apricot	0007 Meen	0008 Poppy	0013 Sunset grey	0000 Iris	0029 Garnet	0016 Glacier	0018 Azure	0017 Bluebell	0020 Denim	0004 Bamboo	0003 Meadow	0005 Emerald	0017 Ultramarine	

## Impact 60 5 colours\*

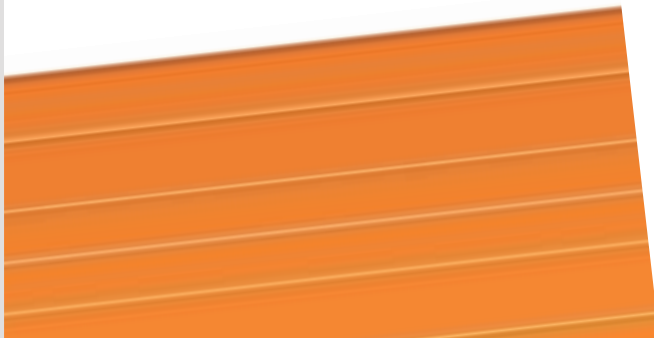
\*and 26 colours on request with  
a minimum order quantity



### Description

- Model: Impact 200/120 or 60 wall protection rails
- Section depth: 200/120 or 60 mm
- Projection: 30 mm
- Length: 4 m
- Material: 3 mm thick PVC, antibacterial and Bs2d0 fire-rated, solid colour
- Surface finish: smooth with decorative grooves
- Fixing components: aluminium brackets (optional: continuous aluminium core)
- Colours: 31 standard for Impact 200 and 120, and 5 for Impact 60

To find the colours available for each product, please see the summary table for the range at the end of this guide.



Contact 350



Contact 200



## CONTACT



### ▶ 350 OR 200 PROTECTION PLATES

#### Applications

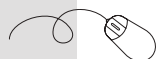
Both resistant and decorative, the Contact protection plates prevent damage to doors and walls exposed to abrasion by furniture, chairs and repeated impact from trolleys in corridors, bedrooms and waiting rooms in clinics and hospitals, schools, universities, hotels, restaurants and offices. It also matches the Impact protection rails.

#### Specification

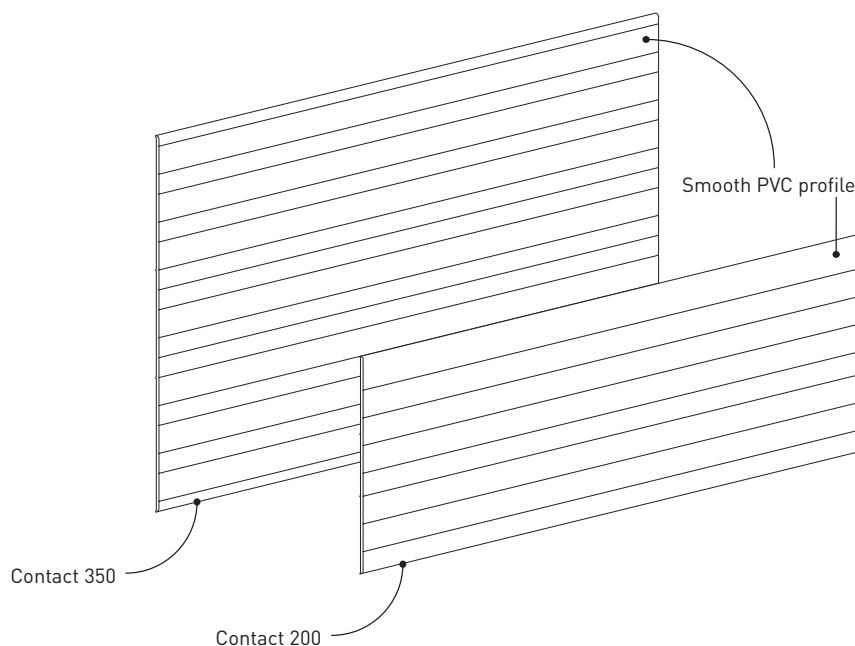
- Description: adhesive protection plates (Contact 350 or 200 as manufactured by Gerflor) from smooth and antibacterial PVC with height of 350 or 200 mm, 2.5 mm thick. PVC profiles achieve Bs2d0 fire rating, feature solid colour and a smooth surface finish with decorative grooves. A protective film is specified to minimise cleaning before acceptance. Sections are delivered with 2 or 3 strips of adhesive foam for fixing.
- Environment: no heavy metals and no substance potentially subjected to any REACH restriction are used in

its manufacture, nor PBT/BPA. The calcium-zinc thermal stabilisation process is used. The emission level of volatile substance in inside air has been tested according to ISO 16000-6 and is very low (A+) according to the French regulation (23 March 2011 nr 2011-321 Decree and 19 April 2011 Order). 100% of the product are recyclable.

- Colour: selected by architects from manufacturer's standard range.
- Installation method: adhesive. Gerflor universal mastic glue is recommended for stronger fixing.



Specification and technical drawings can be downloaded from our website [www.gerflor.com](http://www.gerflor.com)





## Contact 350

15 colours\*

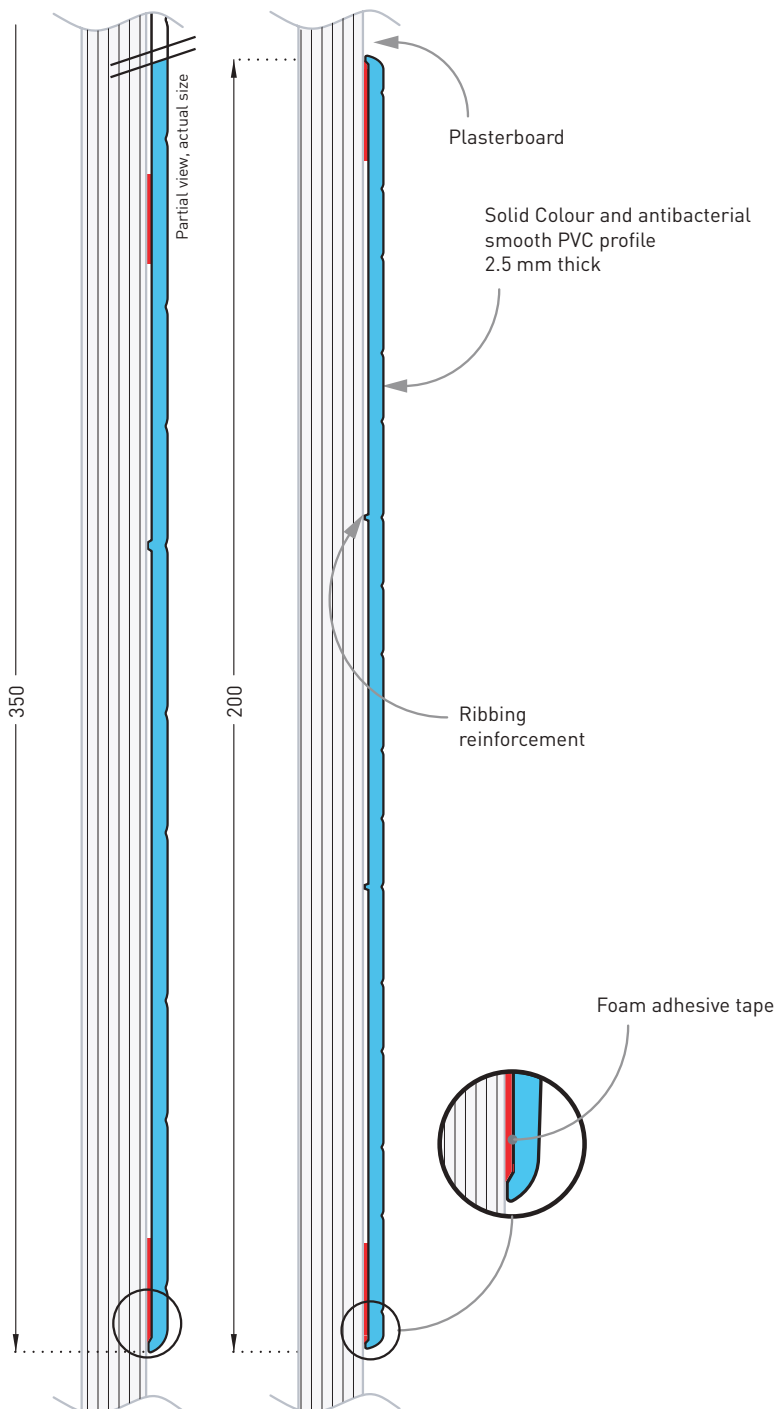
0001 Chalk
0001 Pebble
0002 Gravel
0003 Clay
0004 Granite
0005 Sienna
0005 Schist
0006 Ivory
0007 Wicker
0007 Straw
0008 Apricot
0007 Melon
0017 Bluebell
0020 Denim
0024 Bamboo

\*and 16 colours on request with a minimum order quantity

## Contact 200

31 colours

0001 Chalk
0031 Alum
0032 Flint
0033 Slate
0011 Pebble
0002 Gravel
0003 Clay
0004 Granite
0014 Cinnamon
0009 Sienna
0010 Bark
0005 Schist
0006 Ivory
0007 Wicker
0008 Sand
0012 Greige
0021 Straw
0022 Apricot
0027 Melon
0028 Poppy
0013 Lavender grey
0030 Iris
0029 Garnet
0016 Glacier
0018 Azure
0017 Bluebell
0023 Denim
0024 Bamboo
0023 Meadow
0025 Emerald
0019 Ultramarine



### Description

- Model: Contact 350 or 200 adhesive protection plates
- Section depth: 350 or 200 mm
- Thickness: 2.5 mm
- Length: 4 m
- Material: antibacterial and Bs2d0 fire-rated PVC, solid colour
- Surface finish: smooth with decorative grooves
- Fixing: adhesive foam strips reinforced with Gerflor universal mastic glue
- Colours: 31 standard for Contact 200 and 15 for Contact 350



## DECOCHOC



### PROTECTION AND COVERING PANEL

#### Applications

Wall protection for large surfaces in order to cover all parts exposed to impact. This panel can be used in rooms and some corridors (healthcare institutions, schools, etc) and both in operating theatres or clean rooms. The product can be thermoformed for use on round pillars (diameter under 800 mm). Its finish is subtle and matt for a muted, sober appearance with all the usual levels of resistance to impact, scratches, wear and chemical agents.

#### Description

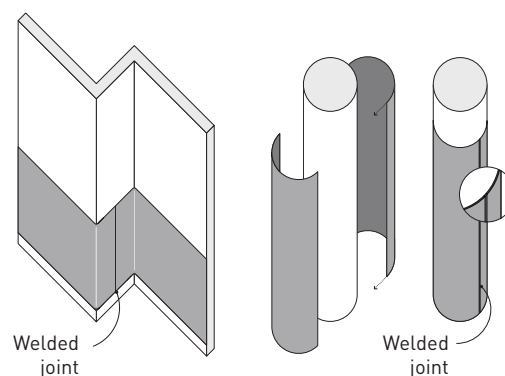
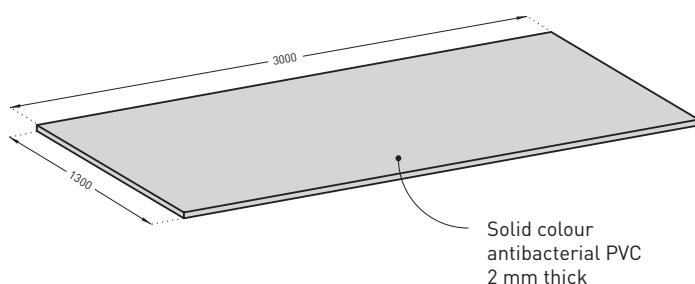
- Model: Decochoc protection and covering panel
- Standard panel dimensions: 3 m x 1.30 m
- Custom options: cutting to size, bends into L/U, thermoformings, chamfers
- Thickness: 2 mm
- Material: antibacterial and Bs2d0 fire-rated PVC, solid colour
- Surface finish: lightly textured ("Optimixt" grain\*)
- Fixing: adhesive bonding with Gerflor acrylic glue or Gerflor universal mastic glue. Joints between panels can be made using silicone joints or PVC welding rods, colour matched to the range
- Colours: 32 standard

\*"Optimixt" grain: optimal combination of scratch resistance, hygiene and aesthetic.

#### Specification

- Description: protection and covering panel (Decochoc as manufactured by Gerflor) from rigid and antibacterial PVC achieving Bs2d0 fire rating with solid colour and textured surface (Optimixt grain as manufactured by Gerflor). 3 m long, 1.30 m wide, 2 mm thick.
- The level required for biocleaning should be validated for very high infectious risk areas such as operating theatres (sector 4) according to the Pasteur Institute of Lille (France). The chemical and mark resistance should have been proved on the usual cleaning products according to ISO 26987. The ease of nuclear decontamination according to ISO 8690 should be excellent.
- Environment: no heavy metals and no substance potentially subjected to any REACH restriction are used in its manufacture, nor PBT/BPA. The calcium-zinc thermal stabilisation process is used. The emission level of volatile substance in inside air has been tested according to ISO 16000-6 and is under 15µg/m³. 100% of the product are recyclable.
- Colour: selected by architects from manufacturer's standard range.
- Installation method: glue as per manufacturer's instructions.

Specification and technical drawings can be downloaded from our website [www.gerflor.com](http://www.gerflor.com)



#### For an impeccable finish:

- Fin'alu: finishing or jointing profiles in satin silver anodised aluminium.
  - Fin'Color: finishing and/or jointing profile
  - Silicone joints
  - Welding rods
- colour coordinated with the panels

**Find out more about technical solutions at the end of the guide.**

To find the colours available for each product, please see the summary table for the range at the end of this guide.



**NEW**  
Decosmic  
3 colours



INNOVATION

DECOSMIC



## ▶ PROTECTION AND COVERING PANEL - METALLIC LOOK

### Applications

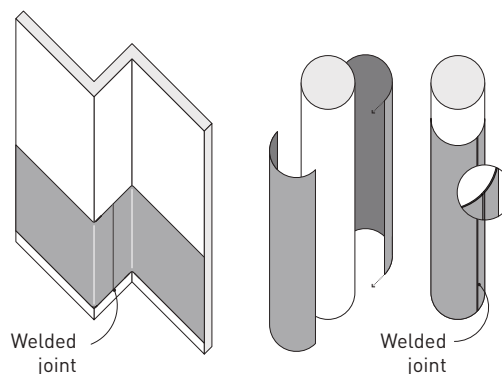
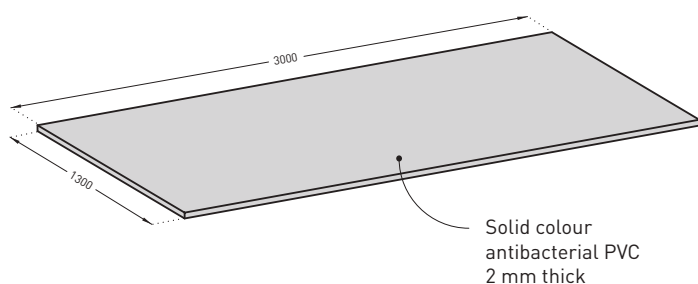
With their slightly grained, matt surface, Decosmic panels protect and decorate the walls and doors in your premises while also meeting hygiene and impact resistance requirements. The metallic colours designed by SPM will embellish your spaces in an elegant, on-trend way (restaurant, hotel rooms, reception area, etc.) and bring a unique touch to your establishment.

### Description



- Model: Decosmic protection and covering panel - metallic look
- Standard panel dimensions: 3 m x 1.30 m
- Custom options: cutting to size, bends into L/U, thermoformings, chamfers
- Thickness: 2 mm
- Material: antibacterial and Bs2d0 fire-rated PVC, solid colour
- Surface finish: lightly textured
- Fixing: adhesive bonding with Gerflor acrylic glue or Gerflor universal mastic glue. Joints between panels can be made using silicone joints or PVC welding rods, colour matched to the range
- Colours: 3 standard

### Specification

- Description: protection and covering panel, metallic look (Decosmic as manufactured by Gerflor) from rigid and antibacterial PVC achieving Bs2d0 fire rating with solid colour and textured surface. 3 m long, 1.30 m wide, 2 mm thick.
- The level required for biocleaning should be validated for very high infectious risk areas such as operating theatres (sector 4) according to the Pasteur Institute of Lille (France). The chemical and mark resistance should have been proved on the usual cleaning products according to ISO 26987. The ease of nuclear decontamination according to ISO 8690 should be excellent.
- Environment: no heavy metals and no substance potentially subjected to any REACH restriction are used in its manufacture, nor PBT/BPA. The calcium-zinc thermal stabilisation process is used. The emission level of volatile substance in inside air has been tested according to ISO 16000-6 and is under 15µg/m³. 100% of the product are recyclable.
- Colour: selected by architects from manufacturer's standard range.
- Installation method: glue as per manufacturer's instructions.



### For an impeccable finish:

- Fin'alu: finishing or jointing profiles in satin silver anodised aluminium.
- Silicone joints  colour coordinated
- Welding rods  with the panels

**Find out more about technical solutions at the end of the guide.**

*To find the colours available for each product, please see the summary table for the range at the end of this guide.*



Decowood  
7 wood effect finishes



## DECOWOOD



### WOOD EFFECT DECORATIVE PROTECTION PANEL

#### Applications

This panel has been designed to protect from impact and abrasion whilst offering the warmth and style of a wood effect finish.

It is particularly adapted to retirements homes, clinics, schools, hotels...

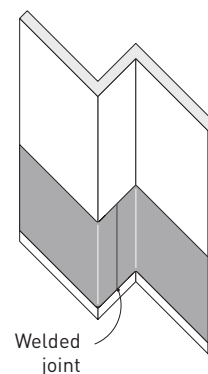
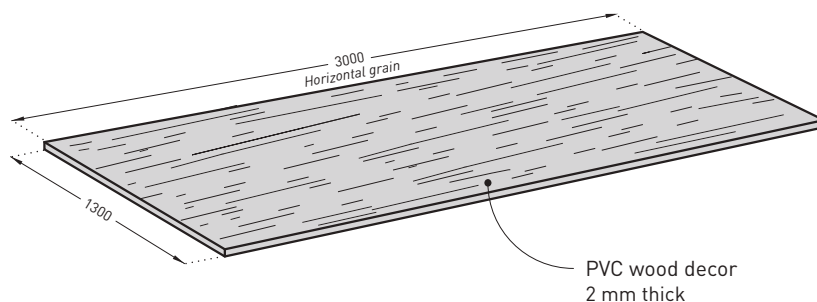
#### Description

- Model: Decowood decorative protection panel
- Standard panel dimensions: 3 m x 1.30 m
- Thickness: 2 mm
- Material: wood effect Bs2d0 fire-rated PVC
- Surface finish: wood effect
- Fixing: adhesive bonding with Gerflor acrylic glue or Gerflor universal mastic glue. Joints between panels can be made using silicone joints or PVC welding rods, colour matched to the range.
- Colours: 7 standard wood effect finishes

#### Specification

- Description: wood effect decorative protection panel (Decowood as manufactured by Gerflor). Impact and scratch resistant from rigid wood effect PVC Bs2d0 fire-rated. Its length is 3 m, width 1.30 m and thickness 2 mm.
- Environment: no heavy metals and no substance potentially subjected to any REACH restriction are used in its manufacture, nor PBT/BPA. The calcium-zinc thermal stabilisation process is used. The emission level of volatile substance in inside air has been tested according to ISO 16000-6 and is very low (A+) according to the French regulation (23 March 2011 nr 2011-321 Decree and 19 April 2011 Order). 100% of the product are recyclable.
- Colours: selected by architects from manufacturer's standard range.
- Installation method: glue as per manufacturer's instructions.

Specification can be downloaded from our website [www.gerflor.com](http://www.gerflor.com)



**Find out more about technical solutions at the end of the guide.**

To find the colours available for each product, please see the summary table for the range at the end of this guide.

## DECOTREND



### ▶ TREND EFFECT DECORATIVE PROTECTION PANEL

#### Applications

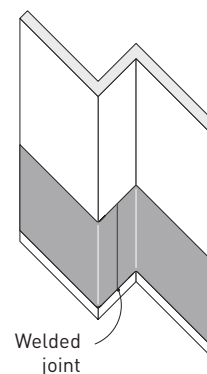
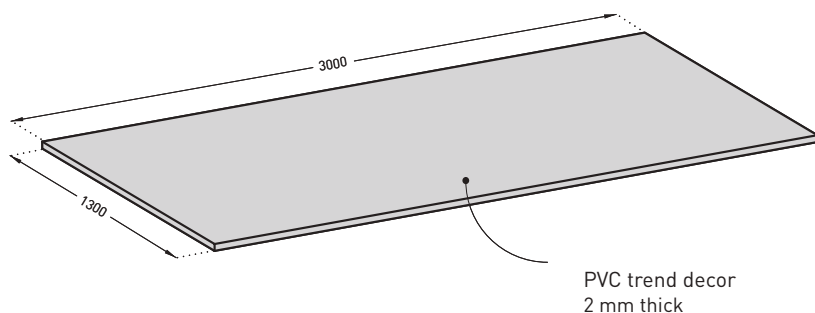
This range of panels uplifts and highlights interiors in an original manner and fits into a modern and urban design. Their high degree of strength is useful for covering walls of bedrooms, reception areas and dining areas in hotels, retirement homes, schools or any form of establishment open to the public.

#### Description

- Model: Decotrend decorative protection panel (Composite or Brushed Aluminium)
- Standard panel dimensions: 3 m x 1.30 m
- Thickness: 2 mm
- Material: trend decor Bs2d0 fire-rated PVC
- Surface finish: metalized or concrete effect
- Fixing: adhesive bonding with Gerflor acrylic glue or Gerflor universal mastic glue. Joints between panels can be made using silicone joints or PVC welding rods, colour matched to the range.
- Colours: 4 standard decors

#### Specification

- Description: trend effect decorative protection panel (Decotrend as manufactured by Gerflor - Composite or Brushed Aluminium or Concrete). Impact and scratch resistant from rigid metalized or concrete effect PVC Bs2d0 fire-rated. Its length is 3 m, width 1.3 m and thickness 2 mm.
- Environment: no heavy metals and no substance potentially subjected to any REACH restriction are used in its manufacture, nor PBT/BPA. The calcium-zinc thermal stabilisation process is used. The emission level of volatile substance in inside air has been tested according to ISO 16000-6 and is very low (A+) according to the French regulation (23 March 2011 nr 2011-321 Decree and 19 April 2011 Order). 100% of the product are recyclable.
- Colour: selected by architects from manufacturer's standard range.
- Installation method: glue as per manufacturer's instructions.



**Find out more about technical solutions at the end of the guide.**

*To find the colours available for each product, please see the summary table for the range at the end of this guide.*



Decoclean  
5 colours



## DECOCLEAN



### ▶ SMOOTH PROTECTION PANEL

#### Applications

This wall protection has been especially developed for areas exposed to a high risk of infection in order to help in the fight against in-hospital illnesses and to reduce bacterial proliferation. It is recommended for:

- Operating theatres
- Intensive care, transplant and serious burns wards
- Neonatology
- Central sterilisation
- All high infection risk areas, including those at Level 4 on the Pasteur scale.

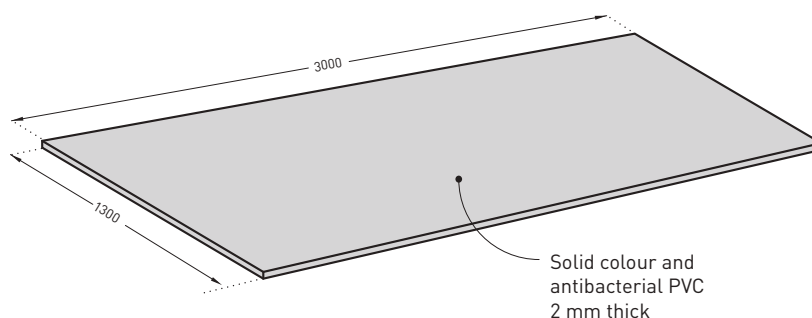
#### Description

- Model: Decoclean smooth protection panel
- Standard panel dimensions: 3 m x 1.30 m
- Custom options: cutting to size, bendings, chamfers
- Thickness: 2 mm
- Material: antibacterial and Bs2d0 fire-rated PVC, solid colour
- Surface finish: smooth
- Fixing: adhesive bonding with Gerflor acrylic glue or Gerflor universal mastic glue. Joints between panels can be made using silicone joints or PVC welding rods, colour matched to the range
- Colours: 5 standard

#### Specification

- Description: smooth protection panel (Decoclean as manufactured by Gerflor) in rigid and antibacterial PVC, Bs2d0 fire-rated and solid-coloured. Its surface is smooth. Its length is 3 m, width 1.30 m and thickness 2 mm. A protective film must protect the panel during the whole installation time. The level required for biocleaning should be validated for very high infectious risk areas such as operating theatres (sector 4) according to the Pasteur Institute of Lille (France). The chemical and mark resistance should have been proved on the usual cleaning products according to ISO 26987. The ease of nuclear decontamination according to ISO 8690 should be excellent.
- Environment: no heavy metals and no substance potentially subjected to any REACH restriction are used in its manufacture, nor PBT/BPA. The calcium-zinc thermal stabilisation process is used. The emission level of volatile substance in inside air has been tested according to ISO 16000-6 and is under  $15\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ . 100% of the product are recyclable.
- Colour: selected by architects from manufacturer's standard range.
- Installation method: glue as per manufacturer's instructions.

Specification and technical drawings can be downloaded from our website [www.gerflor.com](http://www.gerflor.com)



#### For an impeccable finish:

- Silicone joints  colour coordinated with the panels
- Welding rods

**Find out more about technical solutions at the end of the guide.**

To find the colours available for each product, please see the summary table for the range at the end of this guide.

# DECOCHOC H<sub>2</sub>O

**NEW**  
Decochoc H<sub>2</sub>O  
5 colours

1101 Nere	1102 Spume	1103 Shell	1104 Dune	1105 Sea spray
-----------	------------	------------	-----------	----------------

INNOVATION



## PROTECTION AND COVERING PANEL FOR WET AREAS

### Applications

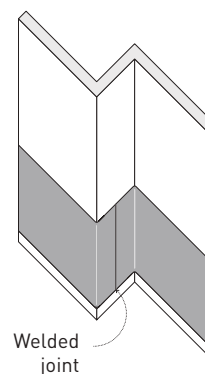
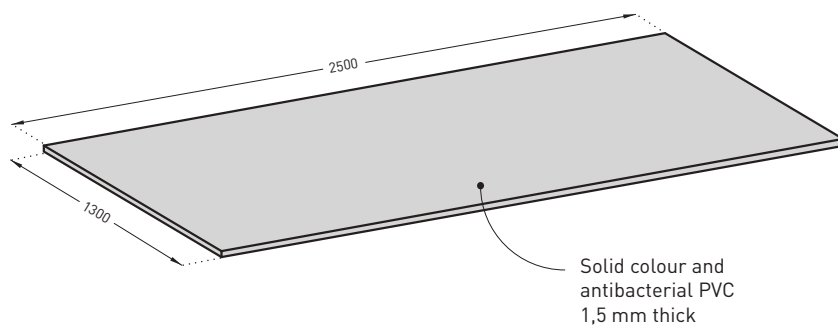
Panel specially designed to protect walls and doors in wet rooms (bathrooms, toilets, kitchens, etc.). Its finely grained, matt surface provides optimal water repellency and scratch resistance. The formulation is specifically developed to ensure an optimum fusion of panels and skirting with the H<sub>2</sub>O welding rod. This system provides total watertightness, approved by the CSTB and certified by an ATEX (Technical Evaluation of Experimentation). Gerflor offers a line of welding rods matching the profile colours.

### Description

- Model: Decochoc H<sub>2</sub>O protection and covering panels for wet areas
- Standard panel dimensions: 2.50 m x 1.30 m
- Custom options: cutting to size, bends into L/U, thermoformings, chamfers
- Thickness: 1.5 mm
- Material: antibacterial and Bs2d0 fire-rated PVC, solid colour
- Surface finish: slightly textured. Specific wet area Hydr'X grain
- Fixing: adhesive bonding with Gerflor acrylic glue. Joints between panels should be made using PVC welding rods, colour matched to the range.
- Colours: 5 standard.

### Specification

- Description: protection and covering panel for wet areas (Decochoc H<sub>2</sub>O as manufactured by Gerflor) from rigid and antibacterial PVC achieving Bs2d0 fire-rating with solid colour. Its surface is slightly textured with a fine and matte grain finish (Hydr'X grain as manufactured by Gerflor) perfectly suitable for wet areas due to its water-repellent qualities that limit the development of scale while ensuring optimal scratch resistance. 2.50 m long, 1.30 m wide, 1.5 mm thick. To ensure watertightness of the system, the panels are thermo-welded to each other and to the PVC skirting by means of a welding rod (H<sub>2</sub>O welding rod as manufactured by Gerflor). Any connections with other materials are made with a silicone joint (H<sub>2</sub>O silicone joint as manufactured by Gerflor). The behaviour of the system in wet areas has been validated and has ATEX certification issued by the CSTB. The chemical and mark resistance of the panel should have been proven on the usual cleaning products according to ISO 26987.
- Environment: no heavy metals are used in its formulation, including lead and tin (insignificant levels, less than 50 ppm) or any CMR Cat 1 or 2 substances, nor PBT/BPA. The calcium-zinc thermal stabilisation process is used. The emission level of volatile substance in inside air has been tested (less than 15µg/m<sup>3</sup>) according to ISO 16000-6 and is very low (A+) according to the French regulation (23 March 2011 nr 2011-321 Decree and 19 april 2011 Order). 100 % of the product is recyclable.
- Colours: selected by architects from manufacturer's standard range.
- Installation method: glue as per manufacturer's instructions. The installer must have been trained beforehand by the manufacturer to install this system.



### For an impeccable and perfectly watertight finish:

- Welding rods H<sub>2</sub>O ————— colour coordinated
- Silicone joints H<sub>2</sub>O ————— with the panels

**Find out more about technical solutions at the end of the guide.**

To find the colours available for each product, please see the summary table for the range at the end of this guide.



## FIN'ALU



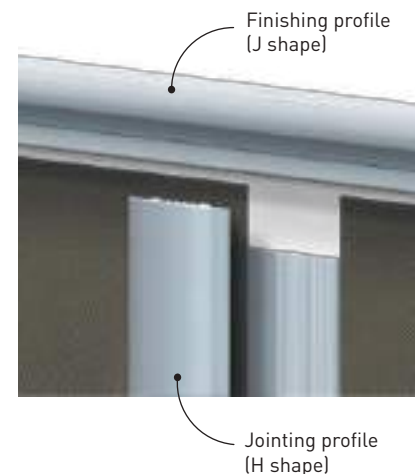
### FINISHING AND JOINTING PROFILES FOR 2 MM PANELS DECOCHOC, DECOSMIC, DECOWOOD AND DECOTREND PANELS

#### Applications

Fin'alu profiles are designed to finish or joint Decochoc, Decosmic, Decowood and Decotrend protection panels and to bring a decorative and up-market original touch. They provide a perfect finish in low-traffic corridors, waiting rooms or bedrooms. They fit into healthcare facilities (hospitals, clinics, retirement homes) as well as hotels and service sector.

#### Description

- Model: Fin'Alu finishing (J shape) or jointing (H shape) profile for 2 mm thick panels
- Width (covering): 18 mm (37.5 mm hidden part) for finishing profile; 42 mm (55 mm hidden part) for joint profile
- Length: 3 m
- Material: satin silver anodised aluminium
- Surface finish: smooth
- Fixing: adhesive bonding with Gerflor acrylic glue or screwing to wall
- Colour: satin silver anodised



#### Specification

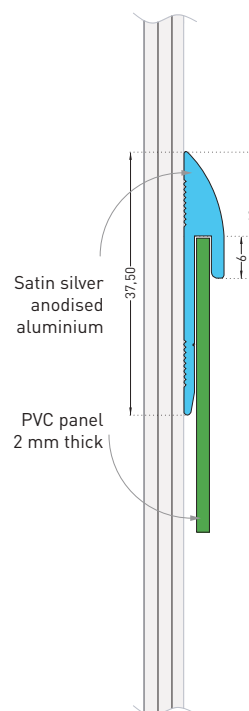
**1** Description: finishing profile (J shape) in satin silver anodised aluminium (Fin'Alu finishing profile in J shape as manufactured by Gerflor) designed for vertical or horizontal finishing for 2 mm thick protection panels (Decochoc, Decosmic, Decowood or Decotrend as manufactured by Gerflor). Smooth surface, 3 m long, 18 mm wide for the visible part and 37.5 mm for the hidden part fixed to the wall.

- Colour: selected by architects from manufacturer's standard range.
- Installation method: glue as per manufacturer's instructions or screwing to wall.

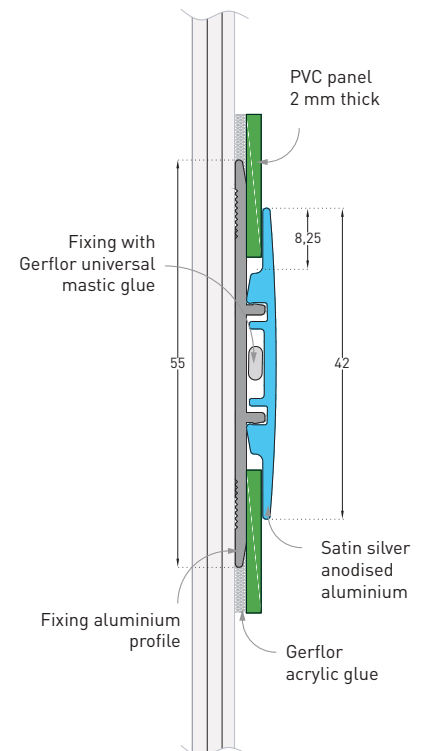
**2** Description: jointing profile (H shape) in satin silver anodised aluminium (Fin'Alu jointing profile in H shape as manufactured by Gerflor) designed for vertical or horizontal jointing between 2 mm thick protection panels (Decochoc, Decosmic, Decowood or Decotrend as manufactured by Gerflor). Smooth surface. The profile, 3 m long and 42 mm wide (visible part) snap fixes onto the continuous aluminium rail, 55 mm wide (hidden part).

- Colour: selected by architects from manufacturer's standard range.
- Installation method: snap-fixing onto aluminium rail to glue to wall as per manufacturer's instructions.

#### 1 Finishing profile (into J shape)



#### 2 Jointing profile (into H shape)



**Find out more about technical solutions at the end of the guide.**

*To find the colours available for each product, please see the summary table for the range at the end of this guide.*



FIN'COLOR

NEW



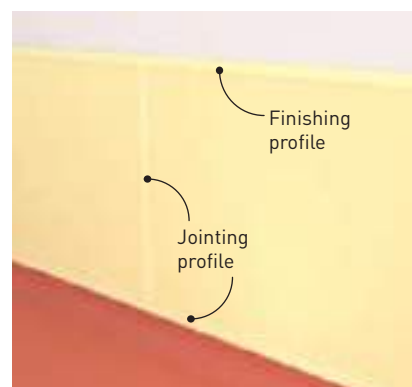
## FINISHING AND/OR JOINTING PROFILE FOR 2 MM PANELS DECOCHOC, DECOCLEAN, DECOWOOD AND DECOTREND

### Applications

Fin'Color is a multi-purpose PVC profile that provides an aesthetic finish and a perfect joint between panels or between panel and floor skirting. Available in all colours in the range, to be matched with our protection panels, it brings a subtle decorative touch for a harmonious whole. It is suitable for low traffic areas, enhancing all types of public buildings.

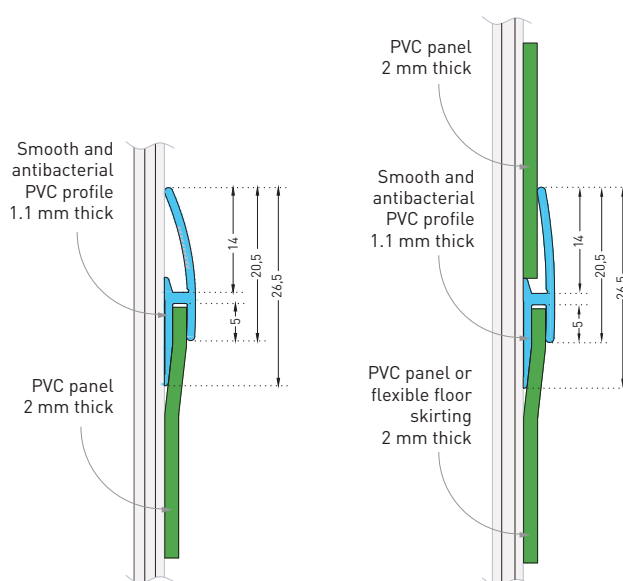
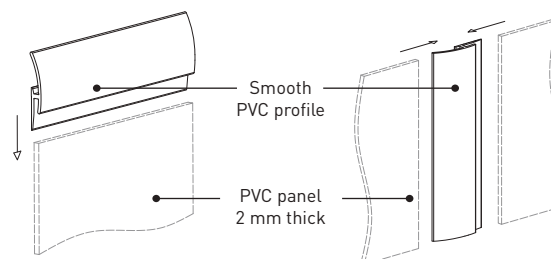
### Description

- Model: Fin'Color finishing and/or jointing profile for 2 mm thick panels
- Width (visible part): 20.5 mm
- Length: 3 m
- Material: antibacterial and Bs2d0 fire-rated PVC, solid colour
- Surface finish: smooth
- Fixing: adhesive bonding with Gerflor acrylic glue or Gerflor universal mastic glue
- Colours: 32 standard



### Specification

- Description: finishing and/or jointing profile from antibacterial PVC achieving Bs2d0 fire rating with solid colour (Fin'Color as manufactured by Gerflor) designed to provide horizontal or vertical finishing for 2 mm thick protection panels (Decochoc, Decoclean, Decowood or Decotrend as manufactured by Gerflor) or the connection of these panels with 2 mm flexible floor skirting. Its surface is smooth. It is 3 m long, 20.5 mm wide for the visible part.
- Environment: no heavy metals are used in its formulation, including lead or tin (insignificant levels, less than 50 ppm) or any CMR Cat 1 or 2 substances, nor PBT/BPA. The Calcium-zinc thermal stabilisation process is used. The emission level of volatile substance in inside air has been tested according to ISO 16000-6 and is very low (A+) according to the French regulation (23 March 2011 nr 2011-321 Decree and 19 April 2011 Order). 100 % of the product are recyclable.
- Colours: selected by architects from manufacturer's standard range.
- Installation method: glue as per manufacturer's instructions.



Finishing

Jointing

Find out more about technical solutions at the end of the guide.

To find the colours available for each product, please see the summary table for the range at the end of this guide.



## DECOFRESC



### ALL PUBLIC CONTEMPORARY

#### Applications

The contemporary Decofresc decorative frescoes provide an attractive setting in public buildings. They bring a touch of elegance and customization while protecting walls and they meet hygiene and impact resistance requirements.

#### Description

- Model: all public contemporary Decofresc decorative protection fresco
- Standard panel dimensions: 3 m x 1.30 m indivisible
- Thickness : 2 mm
- Material: antibacterial and Bs2d0 fire-rated PVC, solid colour
- Surface finish: lightly textured ("Optimixt" grain\*)
- Fixing: adhesive bonding with Gerflor acrylic glue or Gerflor universal mastic glue. Joints between panels can be made using silicone joints or PVC welding rods, colour matched to the range.
- Colours: 32 standard.

\*"Optimixt" grain: optimal combination of scratch resistance, hygiene and aesthetic.

#### Specification

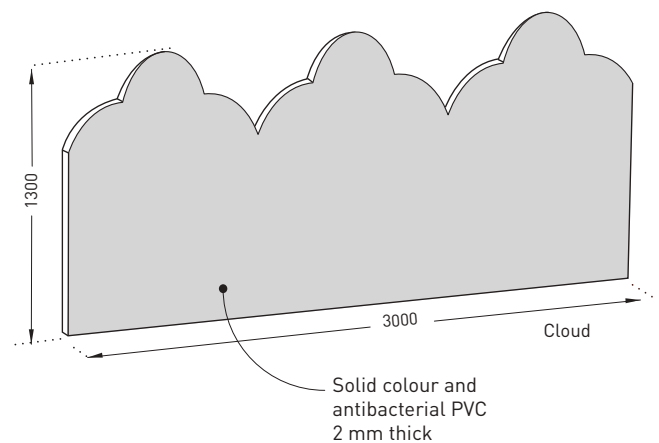
- Description: decorative protection fresco (Cloud or Wave Decofresc as manufactured by Gerflor) from rigid and antibacterial PVC achieving Bs2d0 fire rating with solid colour and textured surface (Optimixt grain as manufactured by Gerflor). 3 m long, 1.30 m wide (indivisible), 2 mm thick.
- Environment: no heavy metals and no substance potentially subjected to any REACH restriction are used in its manufacture, nor PBT/BPA. The calcium-zinc thermal stabilisation process is used. The emission level of volatile substance in inside air has been tested according to ISO 16000-6 and is under 15µg/m<sup>3</sup>. 100% of the product are recyclable.
- Colour: selected by architects from manufacturer's standard range
- Installation method: glue as per manufacturer's instructions.



Wave



Cloud



**Find out more about technical solutions at the end of the guide.**

To find the colours available for each product, please see the summary table for the range at the end of this guide.





## DECOFRES



### ▶ EARLY CHILDHOOD

#### Applications

The early childhood Decofresc decorative frescoes are especially designed to brighten up and durably protect walls in establishments who hope to create an attractive, welcoming atmosphere that stimulates children's imagination. They meet the constraints linked to the early childhood: hygiene and impact resistance.

#### Description

- Model: early childhood Decofresc decorative protection fresco
- Standard panel dimensions: 3 m x 1.30 m indivisible
- Thickness: 2 mm
- Material: antibacterial and Bs2d0 fire-rated PVC, solid colour
- Surface finish: lightly textured ("Optimixt" grain\*)
- Fixing: adhesive bonding with Gerflor acrylic glue or Gerflor universal mastic glue. Joints between panels can be made using silicone joints or PVC welding rods, colour matched to the range.
- Colours: 3 themes each with 4 pictures (fixed colours).

\*"Optimixt" grain: optimal combination of scratch resistance, hygiene and aesthetic.

#### Specification

- Description: decorative protection fresco (Savannah, Maritime or Altitude Decofresc as manufactured by Gerflor) from rigid and antibacterial PVC achieving Bs2d0 fire rating with solid colour and textured surface (Optimixt grain as manufactured by Gerflor). 3 m long, 1.30 m wide (indivisible), 2 mm thick.
- Environment: no heavy metals and no substance potentially subjected to any REACH restriction are used in its manufacture, nor PBT/BPA. The calcium-zinc thermal stabilisation process is used. The emission level of volatile substance in inside air has been tested according to ISO 16000-6 and is under  $15\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ . 100% of the product are recyclable.
- Colour: selected by architects from manufacturer's standard range
- Installation method: glue as per manufacturer's instructions.



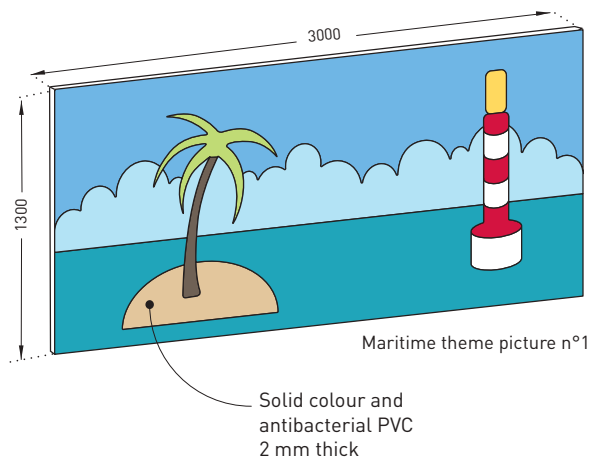
Altitude theme (4 pictures)



Savannah theme (4 pictures)



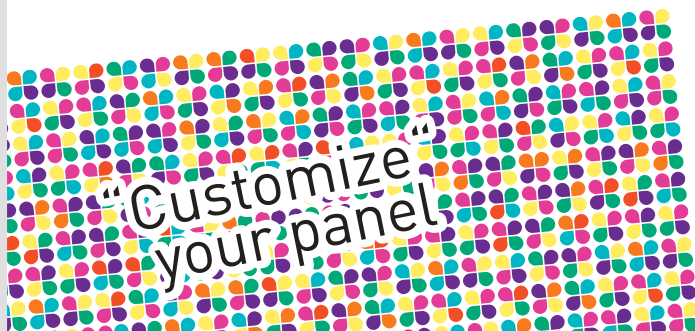
Maritime theme (4 pictures)



Maritime theme picture n°1

**Find out more about technical solutions at the end of the guide.**

To find the colours available for each product, please see the summary table for the range at the end of this guide.



## DECOPRINT 2 OR 1 MM



### PROTECTION OR DECORATION PANEL WITH CUSTOMIZED DIGITAL PRINTING

#### Applications

The Decoprint printed panel is the original solution created and developed by Gerflor to combine customized wall protection (2 mm) and/or decoration (1 mm).

We custom-build your protection and/or decoration panel, using digital printing to place your image (photograph, drawing, logo, text, etc.) on the back of the panel, in the requested size.

It is also possible to link images to provide a continuous image. In 2 mm thick, this is the ideal protection to enhance a touch of elegance and originality in buildings looking for aesthetic or signage solutions to cover walls in form.

The 2 mm Decoprint panel creates a welcoming environment while guaranteeing durable and optimal protection and meets the hygiene and impact resistance requirements necessary in buildings that are open to the public.

#### Description

- Model: Decoprint protection (2 mm) or decoration (1 mm) panel with digital printing
- Height: made-to-measure (maximum 1.20 m)
- Width: made-to-measure (maximum 2.90 m)
- Thicknesses: 2 mm or 1 mm
- Material: translucent antibacterial and Bs2d0 fire-rated PVC with image printed on the back
- Surface finish: lightly textured ("Optimixt" grain\* in 2 mm or "Velvet" grain in 1 mm)
- Fixing: adhesive bonding with Gerflor acrylic glue or Gerflor universal mastic glue. Joints between panels can be made using silicone joints or PVC welding rods, colour matched to the range.
- Colours: translucent for customization.

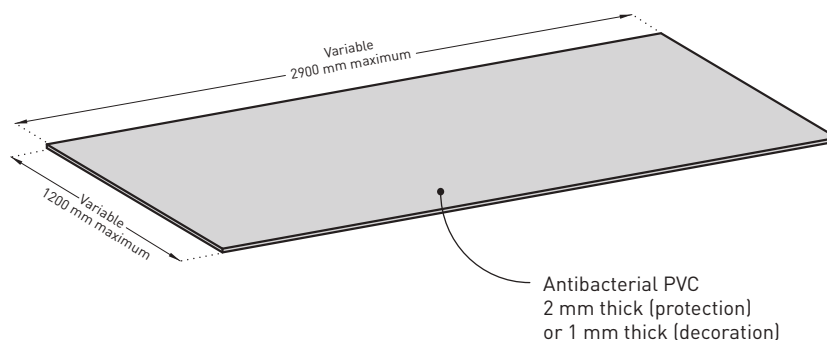
*\*\*"Optimixt" grain: optimal combination of scratch resistance, hygiene and aesthetic.*

#### Specification

- Description: protection (2 mm) or decoration (1 mm) panel with customized digital printing (Decoprint as manufactured by Gerflor) from translucent antibacterial PVC achieving Bs2d0 fire rating with images printed on the back. The surface is lightly textured ("Optimixt" grain in 2 mm or "Velvet" grain in 1 mm as manufactured by Gerflor). Its maximum height is 1.20 m and its maximum length is 2.90 m and 2 mm thick (protection) or 1 mm thick (decoration).
- Environment: no heavy metals and no substance potentially subjected to any REACH restriction are used in its manufacture, nor PBT/BPA. The calcium-zinc thermal stabilisation process is used. The emission level of volatile substance in inside air has been tested according to ISO 16000-6 and is under 15µg/m³. 100% of the product are recyclable.
- Colours: customized and selected by architects\*\*
- Installation: glue as per manufacturer's instructions.

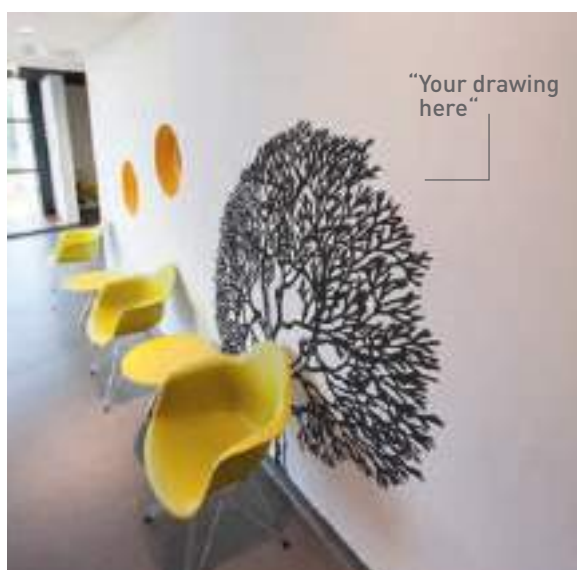
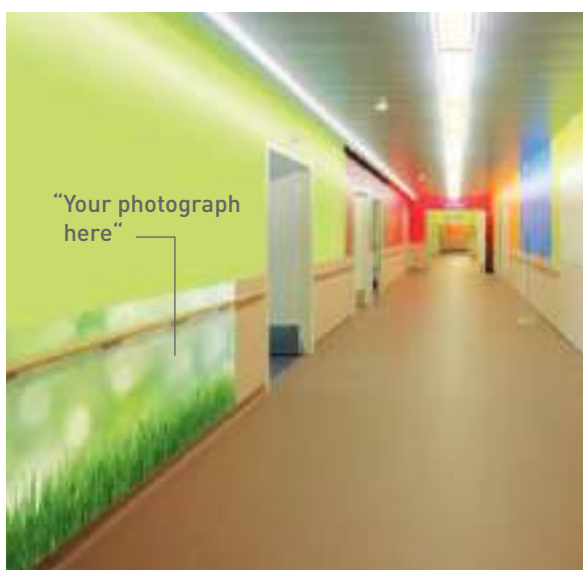
*\*\*The reproduced images or photos, provided by the user in accordance with Gerflor requested specification, must be free of copyright – if they are not, the reproduction rights are payable by the user, who has full responsibility.*

Specification and technical drawings can be downloaded from our website [www.gerflor.com](http://www.gerflor.com)



Find out more about technical solutions at the end of the guide.

## ▶ GERFLOR CARRIES OUT YOUR CUSTOMIZED PANEL



Call our local service for answers to all your questions and to create a customized panel.

*The reproduced images or photos, provided by the user in accordance with Gerflor requested specification, must be free of copyright – if they are not, the reproduction rights are payable by the user, who has full responsibility.*

**Find out more about technical solutions at the end of the guide.**



## DECOCARE



### ▶ HAND HYGIENE PANEL

#### Applications

Decocare hand hygiene panels combine a public health message with effective protection of the walls above sinks.

The educational pictograms are easy to understand and encourage good hand hygiene in order to limit the spread of hand-borne germs.

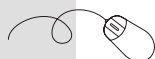
The panels provide decorative wall protection and can be installed in all wet rooms to spell out the hand washing routine. They can also be customized with your logo or other text.

#### Description

- Model: Decocare hand hygiene panel
- Dimensions:  
Classic: 600 x 400 mm  
Fountain: 600 x 600 mm  
Made-to-measure
- Thickness: 1 mm
- Material: translucent antibacterial Bs2d0 fire-rated PVC with image printed on the back
- Surface finish: lightly textured ("Velvet" grain)
- Fixing: adhesive bonding with Gerflor acrylic glue or Gerflor universal mastic glue.
- Colours:  
2 standard models  
Option: customization

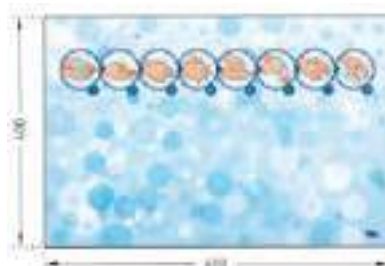
#### Specification

- Description: hand hygiene panel, classic or fountain shape (Decocare as manufactured by Gerflor) from translucent antibacterial PVC achieving Bs2d0 fire rating with image printed on the back. Its surface is lightly textured ("Velvet" grain as manufactured by Gerflor). Its length is 600 mm, its height is 400 mm (classic) or 600 mm (fountain) and its thickness is 1 mm.
- Environment: no heavy metals and no substance potentially subjected to any REACH restriction are used in its manufacture, nor PBT/BPA. The calcium-zinc thermal stabilisation process is used. The emission level of volatile substance in inside air has been tested according to ISO 16000-6 and is under 15µg/m³. 100% of the product are recyclable.
- Colour: selected by architects from manufacturer's standard range. Customized on request.
- Installation method: glue, as per manufacturer's instructions.

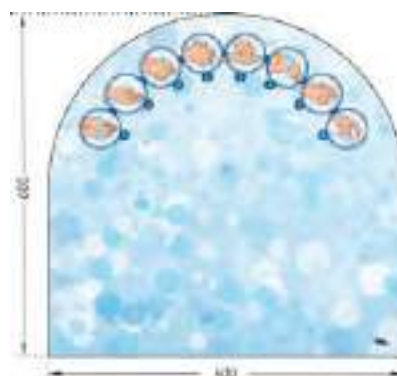


Specification and technical drawings can be downloaded from our website [www.gerflor.com](http://www.gerflor.com)

- Customizing on request -



Decocare Classic



Decocare Fountain

Find out more about technical solutions at the end of the guide.



## DECOKID



### EDUCATIONAL PANEL

#### Applications

Gerflor's educational panels Decokid bring to life a number of messages in bright colours, aimed at children, whilst still providing wall protection. Putting across educational principles to small children by means of immediately understandable images within their school environment is an effective educational aid. Hygiene, the environment, safety, etc, Gerflor's educational panels illustrate real situations that relate to children's daily lives.

#### Description

- Model: Decokid Educational panel
- Standard panel dimensions: 0.75 m x 1.30 m
- Thickness: 1 mm
- Material: translucent antibacterial and Bs2d0 fire-rated PVC, with a visual printed on the back
- Surface finish: lightly textured ("Velvet" grain)
- Fixing: adhesive bonding with Gerflor acrylic glue or with Gerflor universal mastic glue
- Colours: 11 designs available (in predefined colours)

Specification and technical drawings can be downloaded from our website [www.gerflor.com](http://www.gerflor.com)

#### Specification

- Description: educational panel (Decokid as manufactured by Gerflor) from rigid, antibacterial and translucent PVC achieving Bs2d0 fire rating with a visual printed on the back. The surface is lightly textured ("Velvet" grain as manufactured by Gerflor). Its width is 0.75 m, height 1.3 m and thickness 1 mm.
- Environment: no heavy metals and no substance potentially subjected to any REACH restriction are used in its manufacture, nor PBT/BPA. The calcium-zinc thermal stabilisation process is used. The emission level of volatile substance in inside air has been tested according to ISO 16000-6 and is under  $15\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ . 100% of the product are recyclable.
- Colour: selected by architects from manufacturer's standard range
- Installation method: glue, as per manufacturer's instructions.



1. I cross the road at a pedestrian crossing.



2. Early to bed, early to rise.



3. 30 mph, that's the urban speed limit.



4. I always say, 'Hello'.



5. I always put my rubbish in the bins provided.



6. I always wash my hands before eating.



7. I always wear my seat belt in the car.



8. I take breaks from my video games.



9. I always wash my hands after using the toilets.



10. No pushing.



11. I never leave the tap running.

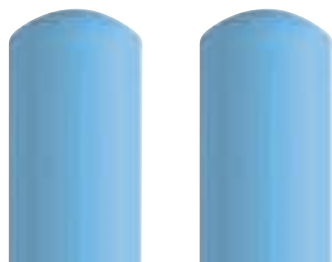


#### Educational panels: a unique and original concept

- Matched to all existing colour schemes
- Extends a building's working life
- Resists damage from even the harshest cleaning materials
- Easy to install
- These panels match the Decochoc protection and covering panels (available in 32 colours) for optimal protection

Find out more about technical solutions at the end of the guide.





Bedkit  
31 colours



## BEDKIT



### ▶ VERTICAL BED HEAD PROTECTION

#### Applications

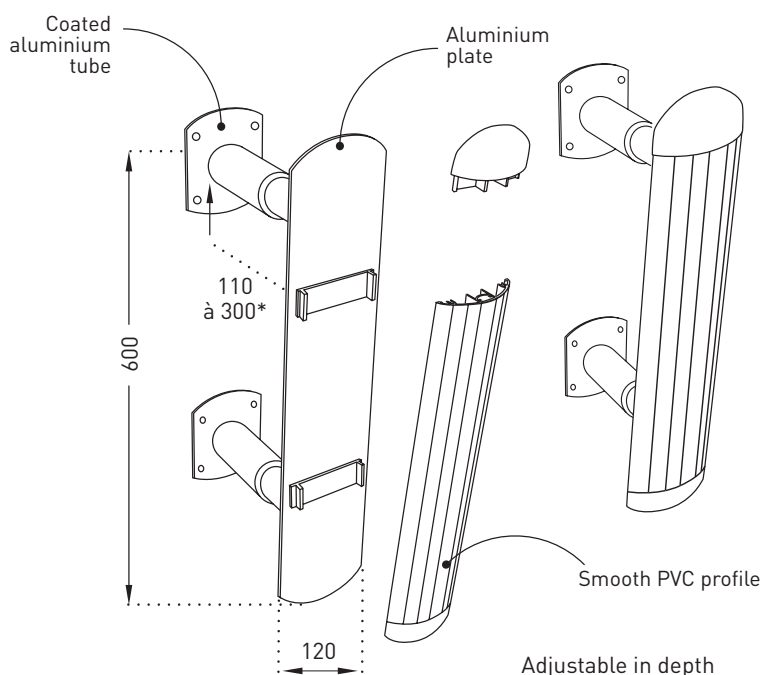
This protection has been especially designed to protect walls from bed-heads impacts in all health buildings.

#### Description

- Model: Bedkit vertical bed-head protection
- Height: 600 mm
- Thickness: 30 mm
- Projection: variable from 146 to 336 mm
- Material: 3 mm antibacterial and Bs2d0 fire-rated PVC, solid colour
- Surface finish: smooth with decorative grooves
- Fixing: of the aluminium plate with 8 metal expansion plugs
- Colours: 31 standard

#### Specification

- Description: bed head protection comprising 2 vertical wall protection rails, on aluminium plate and 2 aluminium tubes (Bedkit as manufactured by Gerflor). Bs2d0 fire-rated, antibacterial and solid colour, the PVC rails provide a smooth surface with decorative grooves and are fixed on a 3 mm thick and 600 mm high aluminium plate. These parts fit together on 2 coated aluminium tubes adjustable from 110 to 300 mm, fixed by a tightening screw and fitted to the wall with a 3 mm thick aluminium plate. Overall projection is adjustable from 146 mm to 336 mm. A protective film is specified to minimise cleaning before acceptance.
- Environment: no heavy metals and no substance potentially subjected to any REACH restriction are used in its manufacture, nor PBT/BPA. The calcium-zinc thermal stabilisation process is used. The emission level of volatile substance in inside air has been tested according to ISO 16000-6 and is very low (A+) according to the French regulation (23 March 2011 nr 2011-321 Decree and 19 April 2011 Order). 100% of the product are recyclable.
- Colour: selected by architects from manufacturer's standard range.
- Installation method: fixing the aluminium plate with 8 metal expansion plugs.



\* A cutting of the tubes is required to obtain an interval from 110 to 256 mm.

Specification and drawings  
can be downloaded from our website  
[www.gerflor.com](http://www.gerflor.com)



**Find out more about technical solutions at the end of the guide.**

To find the colours available for each product, please see the summary table for the range at the end of this guide.

## PLAC'INOX



## BRUSHED STAINLESS STEEL PROTECTION PLATE

### Applications

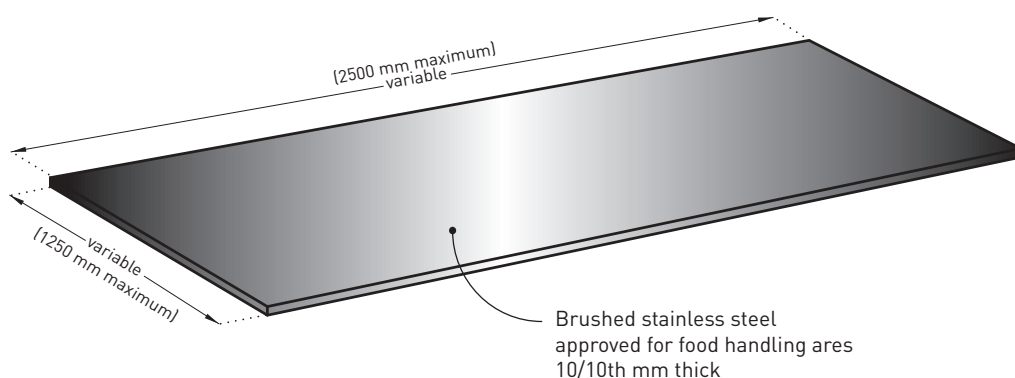
Plac'Inox protection plates reinforce those areas subject to impacts and are approved for food-handling areas. Suitable for use in areas of heavy use or damp places, they are particularly useful in the food and pharmaceutical industries as well as in healthcare establishments, main kitchens, etc.

### Description

- Model: Plac'Inox protection plate
- Height: as required (1.25 m maximum)
- Length: as required (2.50 m maximum)
- Thickness: 10/10th mm
- Material: stainless steel (approved for food handling areas)
- Fixing: adhesive bonding with Gerflor universal mastic glue
- Finish: brushed metal.

### Specification

- Description: protection plate (Plac'Inox as manufactured by Gerflor) in 10/10th mm brushed stainless steel approved for food handling areas. Its maximum length is 2.50 m and its maximum height 1.25 m.
- Finish: brushed metal
- Installation method: glue as per manufacturer's instructions.












## SPM CORNER PROTECTION



Corners are particularly prone to damage so they need to be well protected. Gerflor has developed a complete range of carefully designed corner protectors which combat wear and provide effective, safe protection. The corner protectors are either adhesive, for corners exposed to light impact, or on aluminium core, for corners in areas with intense activity, whether 90° or not. All have the same properties: they resist impact and the effects of cleaning and disinfectant products, and have a Bs2d0 fire rating.

	Code	Description	Material	Colour range
<b>CAPCORN</b>		90° round corner protector on core	PVC + aluminium	5 colours
<b>CORNEA</b>		90° corner protector with strip on core	PVC + aluminium	31 colours
<b>CORNEAFLEX</b>		135° and variable angle corner protectors with strip on core	PVC + aluminium	5 colours
<b>PROFIL'INOX</b>		90° adhesive corner protectors	Stainless steel	Brushed finish
<b>LINEA'FLEX</b>		80° to 150° adhesive corner protector with variable angle endcap	PVC	32 colours
<b>PROTECTA 2</b>		70 to 135° adhesive corner protector with strip	PVC	32 colours
<b>PROFILA</b>		90° adhesive finishing corner protectors	PVC	32 colours



**CAPCORN p.322**  
90° round corner  
protector on core



**PROFIL'INOX p.325**  
Adhesive 90° corner protectors  
in brushed stainless steel



**CORNEA p.323**  
90° corner protector  
with strip on core



**LINEA'FLEX p.326**  
Flexible adhesive corner protector  
with variable angle endcap



**CORNEAFLEX p.324**  
135° and variable angle corner  
protectors with strip on core



**PROTECTA 2 p.328**  
Variable angle adhesive  
corner protector

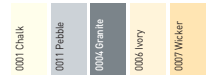


**PROFILA p.329**  
90° adhesive  
corner protectors





Capcorn  
5 colours\*



\*and 26 colours on request with  
a minimum order quantity

## CAPCORN



### ▶ 90° ROUND CORNER PROTECTOR ON ALUMINIUM CORE

#### Applications

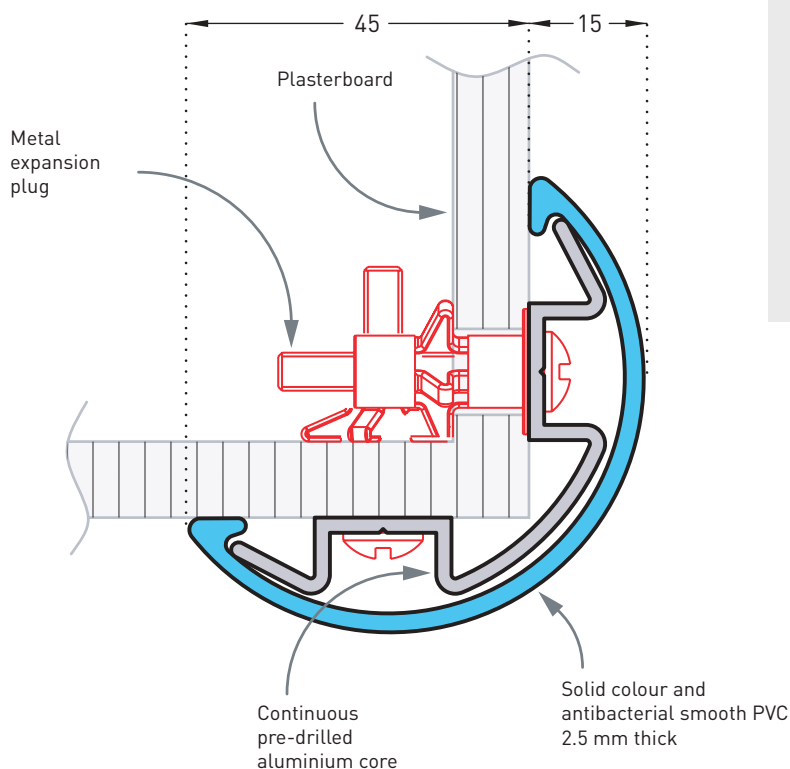
Combining elegance and strength, this round corner protector is ideally suited for protecting and decorating 90° corners. Recommended for use in corridors and areas exposed to heavy, frequent impact in hotels, restaurants, schools, offices, shops, hospitals, clinics, retirement homes.

#### Description

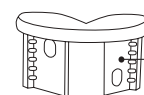
- Model: Capcorn round corner protector on aluminium core
- Angle: 90°
- Wing width: 45 mm (internal measurement)
- Thickness: 2.5 mm
- Length: 1.30 m, 2.00 m or 4.00 m
- Material: antibacterial and Bs2d0 fire-rated PVC, solid colour
- Surface finish: smooth
- Fixing system: continuous pre-drilled aluminium core
- Colours: 5 standard

#### Specification

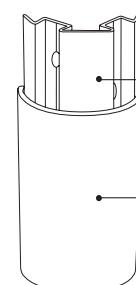
- Description: 90° round corner protector mounted on aluminium core (Capcorn as manufactured by Gerflor) comprising 2.5 mm thick smooth and antibacterial PVC profile achieving Bs2d0 fire rating with solid colour. A protective film is specified to minimise cleaning before acceptance. Wings are 45 mm wide (internal measurement) and snap-fix to a continuous pre-drilled aluminium core. The corner protector is finished with a smooth PVC endcap.
- Environment: no heavy metals and no substance potentially subjected to any REACH restriction are used in its manufacture, nor PBT/BPA. The calcium-zinc thermal stabilisation process is used. The emission level of volatile substance in inside air has been tested according to ISO 16000-6 and is very low (A+) according to the French regulation (23 March 2011 nr 2011-321 Decree and 19 April 2011 Order). 100% of the product are recyclable.
- Colour: selected by architects from manufacturer's standard range.
- Installation method: snap-fixes to continuous pre-drilled aluminium core screwed to wall.



Specification and technical drawings can  
be downloaded from our website  
[www.gerflor.com](http://www.gerflor.com)



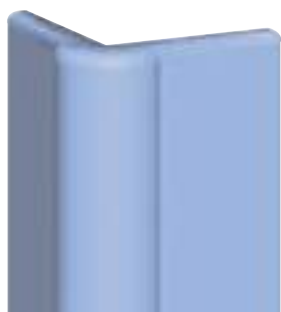
Smooth  
PVC endcap



Continuous pre-drilled  
aluminium core

Smooth PVC profile





Cornea  
31 colours



## CORNEA



### ▶ 90° CORNER PROTECTOR ON ALUMINIUM CORE

#### Applications

Efficient protection for 90° angles exposed to heavy impact from trolleys and carts. A unique rounded spine makes corners harmless. Recommended for corridors and entrances to hospitals, clinics, laboratories, kitchens, schools, supermarkets.

#### Description

- Model: Cornea corner protector with strip on aluminium core
- Angle: 90°
- Wing width: 60 mm (internal measurement)
- Thickness: 2.5 mm
- Length: 1.30 m, 2.00 m or 4.00 m
- Material: antibacterial and Bs2d0 fire-rated PVC, solid colour
- Surface finish: smooth
- Fixing system: continuous pre-drilled aluminium core
- Colours: one-colour: 31 standard

#### Specification

- Description: 90° corner protector with strip on aluminium core (Cornea as manufactured by Gerflor) comprising smooth and antibacterial 2.5 mm thick PVC profile achieving Bs2d0 fire rating with solid colour. A protective film is specified to minimise cleaning before acceptance. Wings are 60 mm wide (internal measurement) and snap-fix to continuous pre-drilled aluminium core. The central rounded bead forms a decorative and harmless strip. Smooth PVC endcaps are provided for ends.

- Environment: no heavy metals and no substance potentially subjected to any REACH restriction are used in its manufacture, nor PBT/BPA. The calcium-zinc thermal stabilisation process is used. The emission level of volatile substance in inside air has been tested according to ISO 16000-6 and is very low (A+) according to the French regulation (23 March 2011 nr 2011-321 Decree and 19 April 2011 Order). 100% of the product are recyclable.

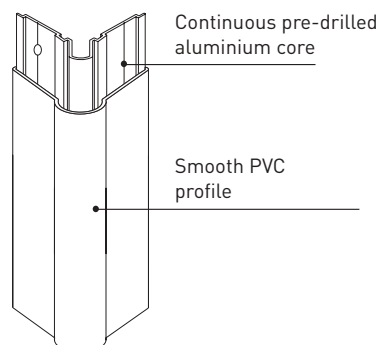
- Colour: selected by architects from manufacturer's standard range.
- Installation method: snap-fixes to continuous pre-drilled aluminium core screwed to wall.



Specification and technical drawings can be downloaded from our website [www.gerflor.com](http://www.gerflor.com)

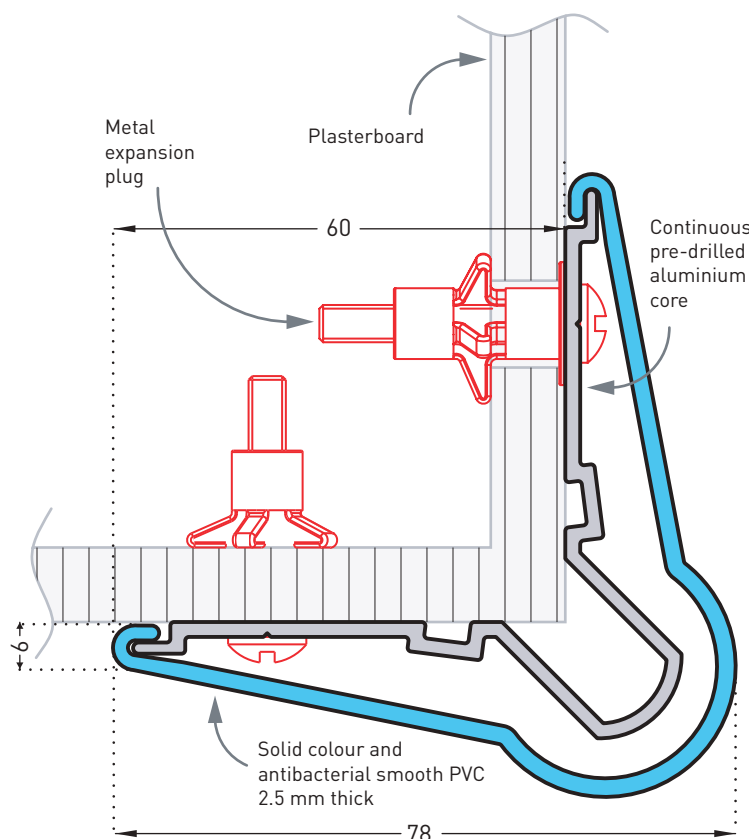


Smooth PVC endcap



Continuous pre-drilled aluminium core

Smooth PVC profile



To find the colours available for each product, please see the summary table for the range at the end of this guide.



Corneaflex  
5 colours\*



\*and 26 colours on request with  
a minimum order quantity

## CORNEAFLEX



### ▶ 135° AND VARIABLE ANGLE CORNER PROTECTOR ON ALUMINIUM CORE

#### Applications

High-performance protection for corners: 135° or variable angles. Designed with an impact-resistant flexible spine and supple PVC reinforcement beads, this product makes corners safe and protects them against heavy traffic. For use in corridors and entrances to kitchens, laboratories, hospitals, clinics and schools.

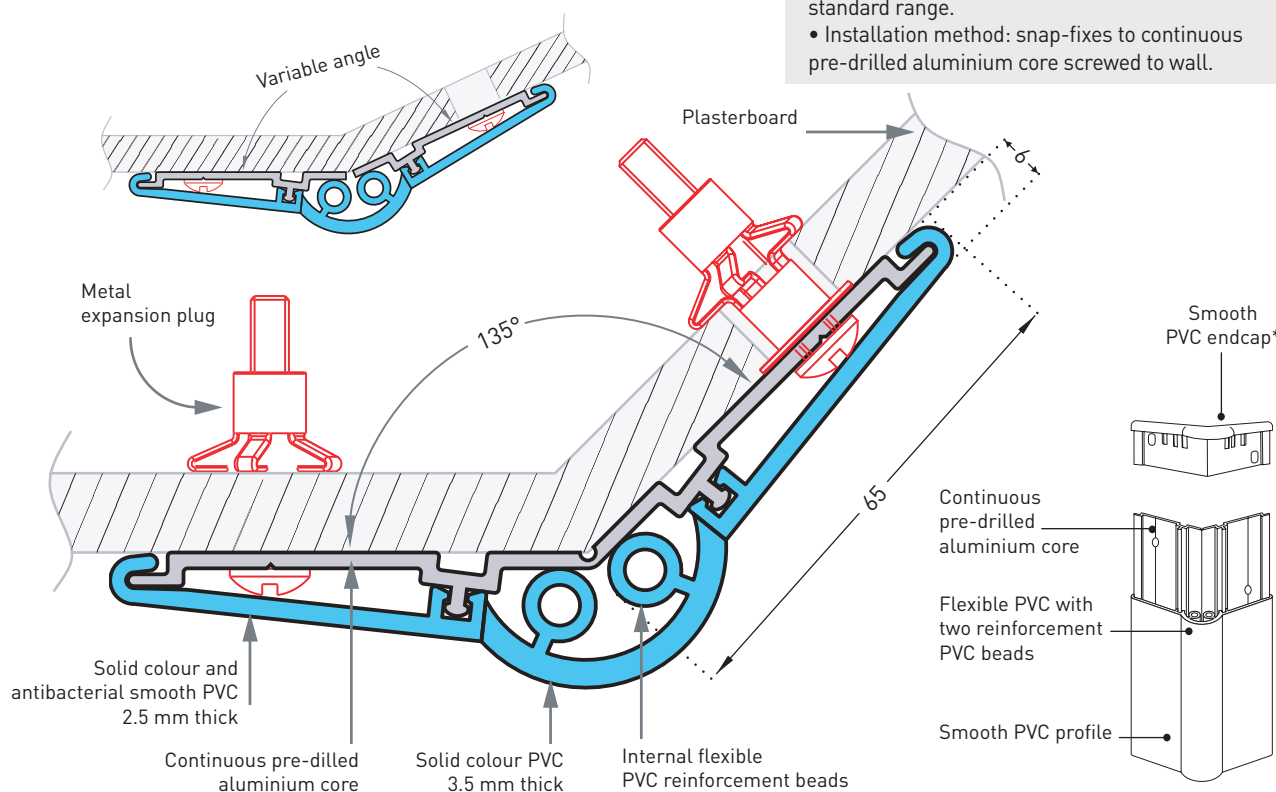
#### Description

- Model: Corneaflex corner protector with flexible strip on aluminium core
- Angle: 135° or variable angles
- Wing width: 65 mm (internal measurement)
- Length: 1.30 m, 2.00 m or 4.00 m (135°), 4.00 m (variable angle)
- Material: antibacterial and solid colour, 2.5 mm thick rigid PVC wings achieving Bs2d0 fire rating and a 3.5 mm thick flexible contrast strip
- Surface finish: smooth
- Fixing system: continuous pre-drilled aluminium core for 135° angle. The core is in two parts for variable angles
- Colours: 5 standard

#### Specification

- Description: corner protector with flexible strip on aluminium core (Corneaflex as manufactured by Gerflor) comprising smooth and antibacterial PVC profile achieving Bs2d0 fire rating with solid colour. A protective film is specified to minimise cleaning before acceptance. PVC profile snap-fixes to a continuous pre-drilled aluminium core. Wings are 2.5 mm to 3.5 mm thick, 65 mm wide (internal measurement) and open at 135° angle, or variable angles. Rounded flexible central strip forms a decorative, highly effective cushion thanks to two internal flexible PVC reinforcement beads. Smooth PVC end caps are provided for 135° model.
- Environment: no heavy metals and no substance potentially subjected to any REACH restriction are used in its manufacture, nor PBT/BPA. The calcium-zinc thermal stabilisation process is used. The emission level of volatile substance in inside air has been tested according to ISO 16000-6 and is very low (A+) according to the French regulation (23 March 2011 nr 2011-321 Decree and 19 April 2011 Order). 100% of the product are recyclable.
- Colour: selected by architects from manufacturer's standard range.
- Installation method: snap-fixes to continuous pre-drilled aluminium core screwed to wall.

Specification can be downloaded  
from our website  
[www.gerflor.com](http://www.gerflor.com)



To find the colours available for each product, please see the summary table for the range at the end of this guide.



Profil'Inox  
Brushed finish



## PROFIL'INOX 50 AND 30



### ▶ 90° ADHESIVE CORNER PROTECTORS IN BRUSHED STAINLESS STEEL

#### Applications

Profil'Inox protect 90° corners exposed to impacts. They are instantly recognisable by their rounded spine and lightly chamfered sides. They are approved for use in food-handling areas. Ideally suited for heavily used or damp areas, they are particularly useful in the food and pharmaceutical industries as well as in healthcare establishments, main kitchens, etc.

#### Description

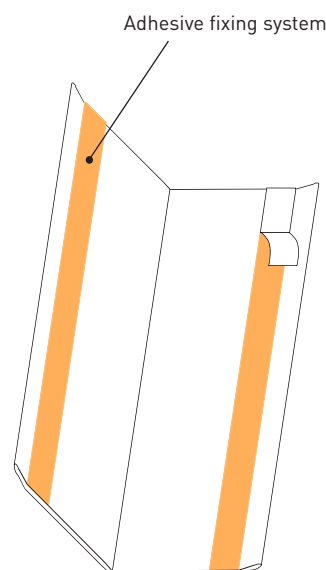
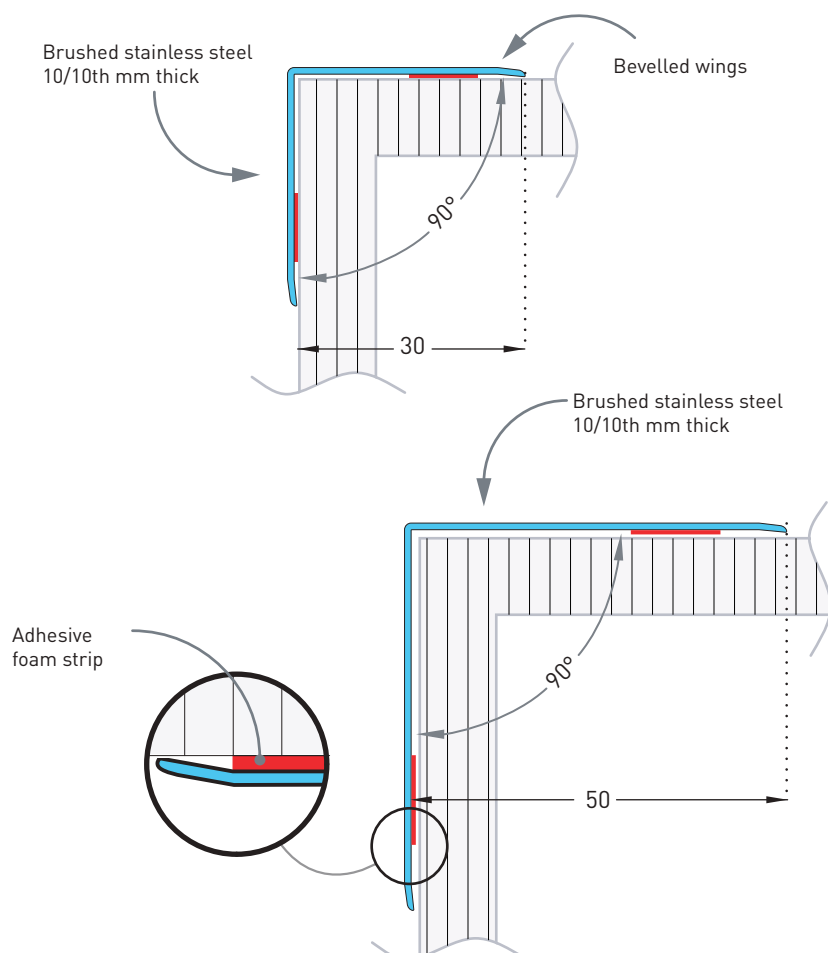
- Model: Profil'Inox 50 or 30
- Adhesive corner protector
- Angle: 90°
- Wing width: 50 or 30 mm
- Thickness: 10/10<sup>th</sup> mm
- Length: 2.50 m
- Material: stainless steel (approved for food-handling areas)
- Fixing: adhesive foam strips reinforced with Gerflor universal mastic glue
- Finish: brushed metal

#### Specification

- Description: 90° adhesive corner protector with 50 or 30 mm wings (Profil'Inox 50 or 30 as manufactured by Gerflor), in 10/10<sup>th</sup> brushed stainless steel approved for food handling areas and provided with two adhesive foam tapes. Wings are lightly beveled. A protective film is specified to minimise cleaning before acceptance.
- Finish: brushed metal
- Installation method: adhesive. Gerflor universal mastic glue is recommended for stronger fixing.



Specification can be downloaded from our website [www.gerflor.com](http://www.gerflor.com)



To find the colours available for each product, please see the summary table for the range at the end of this guide.



## LINEA'FLEX



### ▶ FLEXIBLE ADHESIVE CORNER PROTECTOR WITH VARIABLE ANGLE ENDCAP

#### Applications

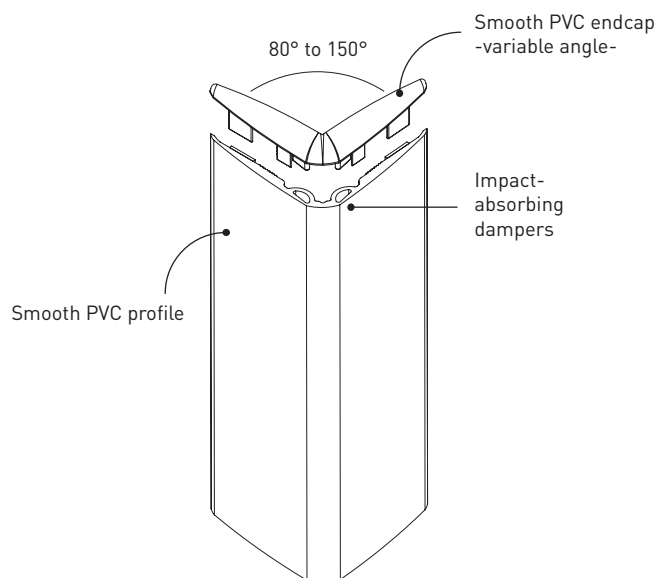
The Linea'Flex corner protector is the product of advanced technical expertise, combining impact resistance, flexibility and discretion, and blending perfectly with the Linea range. It provides effective protection for all angles from 80° to 150° thanks to its flexible central part mounted on two dampers for added resistance. Thanks to its variable angle endcap it fits to any height with maximum hygiene. Installation is quick and easy with two strips of double-sided adhesive tape. It blends discreetly into corridors and rooms that are exposed to repeated impacts in hospitals, clinics, retirement homes, schools, hotels, restaurants, offices and stores.

#### Description

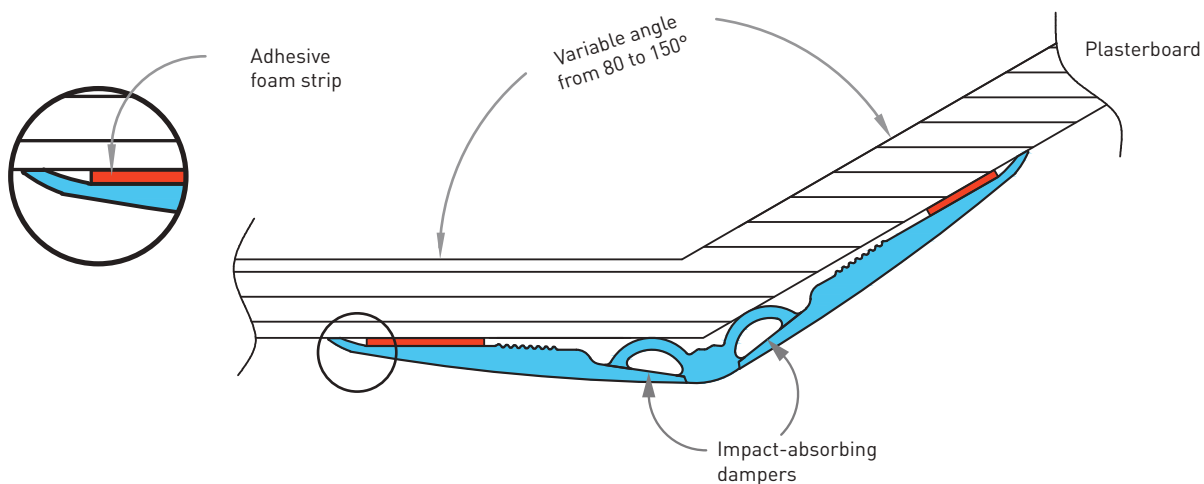
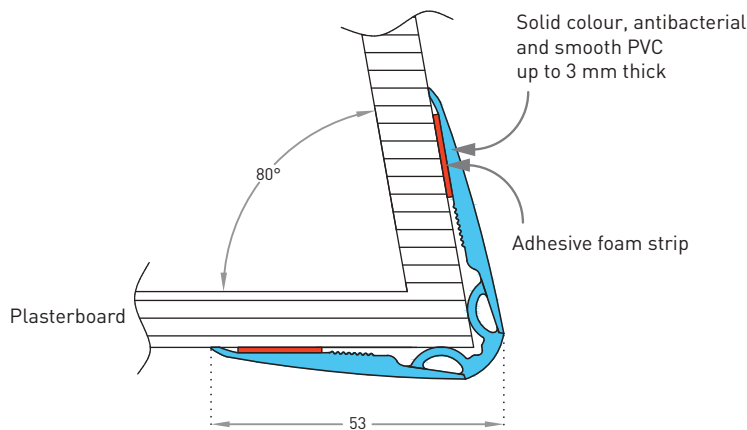
- Model: Linea'Flex flexible adhesive corner protector with variable angle endcap
- Angle: from 80° to 150°
- Wing width: 53 mm
- Thickness: cross-section up to 3 mm
- Length: 1.30 m, 2.00 m or 4.00 m
- Material: antibacterial and Bs2d0 fire-rated PVC, solid colour
- Surface finish: smooth
- Fixing: adhesive foam strips reinforced with Gerflor universal mastic glue
- Colours: 32 standard



Specification and technical drawings can be downloaded from our website  
[www.gerflor.com](http://www.gerflor.com)



## Linea'Flex 32 colours



### Specification

- Description: the selected corner protector (Linea'Flex as manufactured by Gerflor) is a flexible, adhesive corner protector with a variable angle endcap (from 80 to 150°) and 53 mm wide wing. Its smooth and antibacterial PVC profile is 1 to 3 mm thick with solid colour. The central part is reinforced with two impact-absorbing dampers. The wrenching grip is minimal by the progressive thickness and the bevelled shape of the profile. The corner protector's finish is provided by a flexible and bevelled PVC endcap. It comes with two, factory-fitted, double-sided adhesive foam strips. A protective film is specified to minimise cleaning before acceptance. This corner protector achieves Bs2d0 fire-rating and an impact resistance in excess of 110 Joules, i.e., an impact of more than 320 kg travelling at 3 kmh.

- Environment: no heavy metals and no substance potentially subjected to any REACH restriction are used in its manufacture, nor PBT/BPA. The calcium-zinc thermal stabilisation process is used. The emission level of volatile substance in inside air has been tested according to ISO 16000-6 and is very low (A+) according to the French regulation (23 March 2011 nr 2011-321 Decree and 19 April 2011 Order). 100% of the product are recyclable.
- Colour: selected by architects from manufacturer's standard range. The endcap colours are the same as the profile of the corner protector.
- Installation method: installation is easy and quick using the double-sided adhesive foam strips. We recommend enhancing this with the use of a solvent-free universal mastic glue, such as Gerflor's AC004.





## Protecta 2 32 colours



## PROTECTA 2



## VARIABLE ANGLE ADHESIVE CORNER PROTECTOR

### Applications

Thanks to its rounded, reinforced spine, this product provides efficient, decorative and economical protection for all corners exposed to frequent impact. Available in 32 standard colours, this model blends in with all interior decoration styles in public buildings.

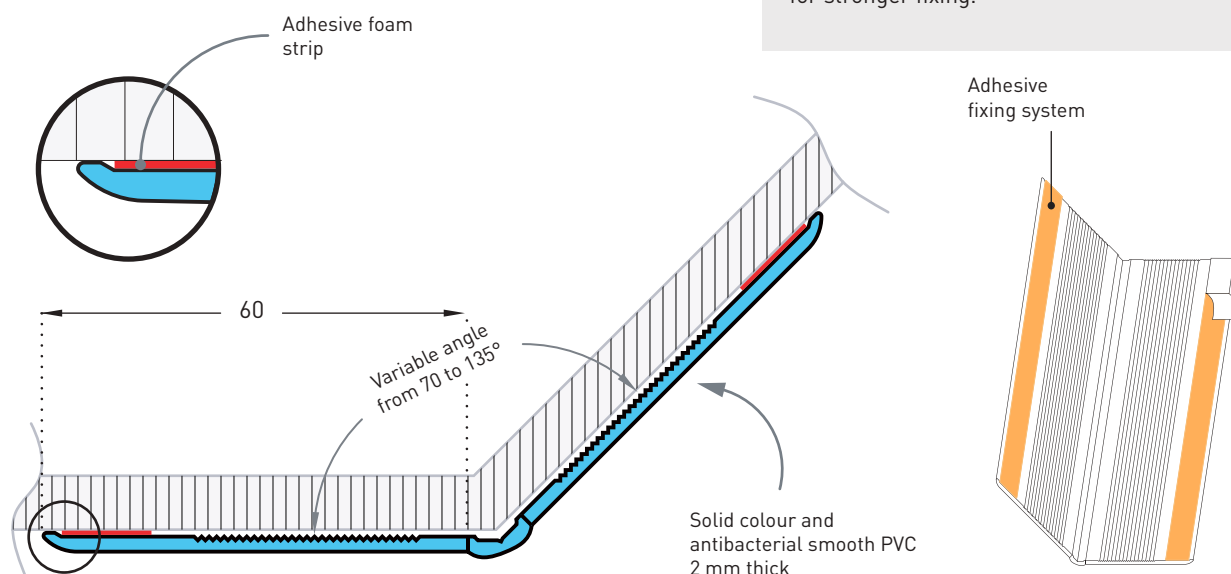
### Description

- Model: Protecta 2 adhesive corner protector
- Angle: from 70 to 135°
- Wing width: 60 mm
- Thickness: 2 mm
- Length: 1.30 m, 2.00 m or 4.00 m
- Material: antibacterial and Bs2d0 fire-rated PVC, solid colour
- Surface finish: smooth
- Fixing: adhesive foam strips reinforced with Gerflor universal mastic glue
- Colours: 32 standard

### Specification

- Description: 60 mm wide wing (internal measurement), variable angle corner protector (from 70° to 135°) with flexible strip (Protecta 2 as manufactured by Gerflor) comprising smooth and antibacterial PVC profile achieving Bs2d0 fire rating with solid colour. A protective film is specified to minimise cleaning before acceptance. 2 mm thick wing. Central rounded bead forms a decorative and harmless strip. It is provided with 2 strips of foam adhesive tape for fixing.
- Environment: no heavy metals and no substance potentially subjected to any REACH restriction are used in its manufacture, nor PBT/BPA. The calcium-zinc thermal stabilisation process is used. The emission level of volatile substance in inside air has been tested according to ISO 16000-6 and is very low (A+) according to the French regulation (23 March 2011 nr 2011-321 Decree and 19 April 2011 Order). 100% of the product are recyclable.
- Colour: selected by architects from manufacturer's standard range.
- Installation method: adhesive. Gerflor universal mastic glue is recommended for stronger fixing.

Specification and technical drawings can be downloaded from our website [www.gerflor.com](http://www.gerflor.com)





Profila 30 / Profila 50  
32 colours



## PROFILA 50 AND 30



### ▶ 90° ADHESIVE CORNER PROTECTORS

#### Applications

These corners protectors blend in seamlessly with all interiors and protects corners from light impacts.

Profila 30 can also protect some door frames.

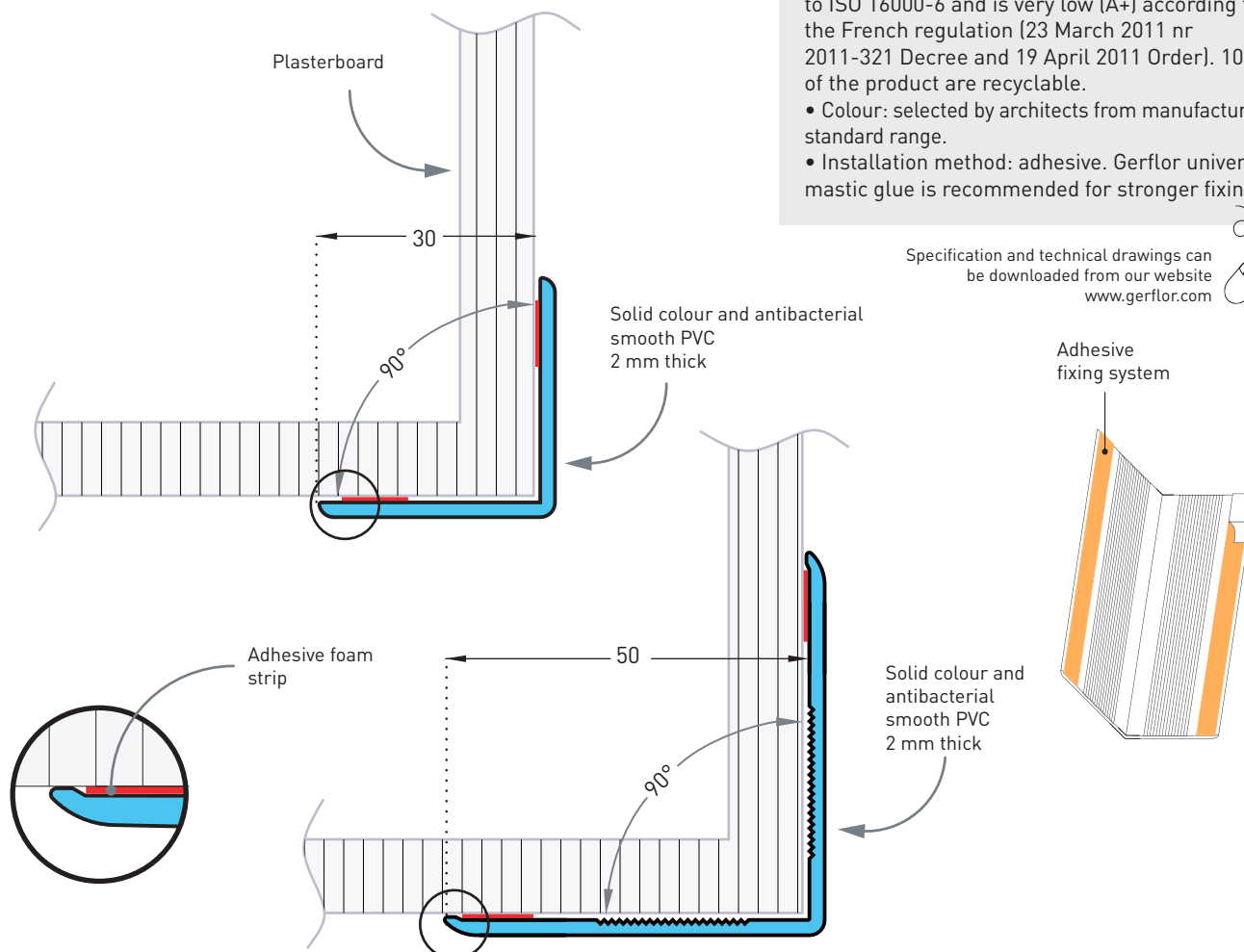
#### Description

- Model: Profila 50 and 30 adhesive corner protectors
- Angle: 90°
- Wing width:  
50 mm Profila 50  
30 mm Profila 30
- Thickness: 2 mm
- Length: 1.30 m, 2.00 m or 4.00 m
- Material: antibacterial and Bs2d0 fire-rated PVC, solid colour
- Surface finish: smooth
- Fixing: adhesive foam strips reinforced with Gerflor universal mastic glue
- Colours: 32 standard

#### Specification

- Description: 50 mm or 30 mm wide wings, 90° corner protector (Profila 50 or 30 as manufactured by Gerflor) comprising smooth and antibacterial PVC profile achieving Bs2d0 fire rating with solid colour. A protective film is specified to minimise cleaning before acceptance. 2 mm thick, wings are 50 mm or 30 mm wide (internal measurement). It is provided with 2 strips of foam adhesive tape for fixing.
- Environment: no heavy metals and no substance potentially subjected to any REACH restriction are used in its manufacture, nor PBT/BPA. The calcium-zinc thermal stabilisation process is used. The emission level of volatile substance in inside air has been tested according to ISO 16000-6 and is very low (A+) according to the French regulation (23 March 2011 nr 2011-321 Decree and 19 April 2011 Order). 100% of the product are recyclable.
- Colour: selected by architects from manufacturer's standard range.
- Installation method: adhesive. Gerflor universal mastic glue is recommended for stronger fixing.

Specification and technical drawings can be downloaded from our website [www.gerflor.com](http://www.gerflor.com)



To find the colours available for each product, please see the summary table for the range at the end of this guide.



## SPM DOOR PROTECTION



EHPAD Ayzac Ost (65)



Maison de retraite de Montréjeau (31)

In medical and other public body establishments, doors are subjected to the harshest of tests: the facing and side edges are particularly exposed and prone to damage, and are knocked by trolleys, stretchers and other mobile equipment.

Gerflor has developed a range of protection panels and protective hand plates.

They can be cut to size, folded into L or U bends, and can be adapted to fit all types of woodwork.

It is essential to protect and you can also add a decorative touch with some of Gerflor's original designs.

	Code	Description	Material	Colour range
<b>FOOT-HEIGHT DOOR</b>		Contact 350 or 200 plates	PVC	15 or 31 colours
<b>HALF-HEIGHT DOOR</b>		Straight cut Decochoc panel	PVC	32 colours
		Straight cut Decosmic panel	PVC	3 colours
		Plac'Inox protection plate	Stainless steel	Brushed finish
<b>HALF-HEIGHT DECORATIVE DOOR</b>		Decochoc panel with decorative cut outs	PVC	32 colours to combine
		Decosmic panel with decorative cut outs	PVC	3 colours to combine
<b>HANDPLATES</b>		Decochoc panel with decorative cut outs	PVC	32 colours
		Decosmic panel with decorative cut outs	PVC	3 colours
<b>INLAYED SIGNAGE</b>		Decochoc panel 1/2 height door	PVC	32 colours for numerals and pictos 11 drawings Early childhood
		Decosmic panel 1/2 height door	PVC	3 colours for numerals and pictos
<b>EDGES AND FRAMES</b>		Decochoc panel bends and thermoforming	PVC	32 colours
		Decosmic panel bends and thermoforming	PVC	3 colours



#### FOOT-HEIGHT DOOR

**p.332**

Contact plates  
Plac'Inox



#### HANDPLATES

**p.336**

Decochoc panel  
Decosmic panel  
- decorative cutouts -



#### HALF HEIGHT DOOR

**p.333**

Decochoc panel  
Decosmic panel  
Plac'Inox  
- straight cut -



#### HALF-HEIGHT DOOR INLAID SIGNAGE

**p.337**

Numerals, pictos  
and early childhood



#### HALF-HEIGHT DECORATIVE DOOR

**p.334-335**

Decochoc panel  
Decosmic panel  
(one or two-colour)  
- decorative cutouts -



#### EDGES AND FRAMES

**p.338-339**

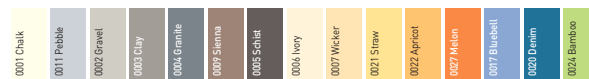
Decochoc panel  
Decosmic panel  
- bends and thermoforming -





## Contact 350

15 colours\*



\*and 16 colours on request with a minimum order quantity

## Contact 200

31 colours

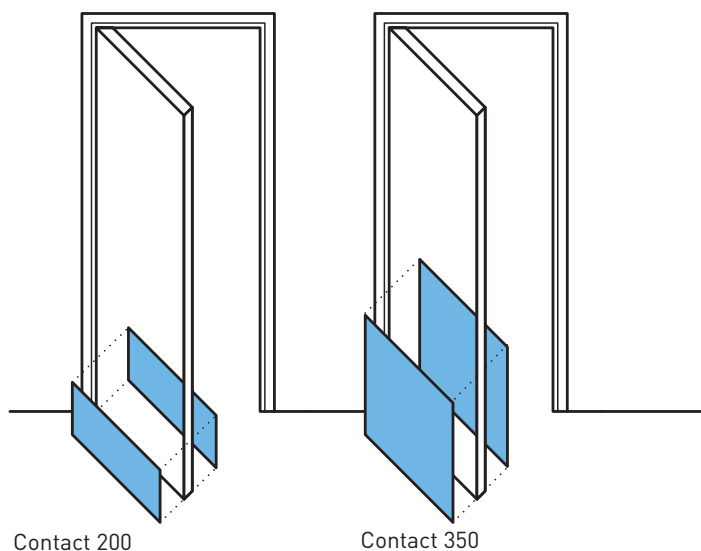


# FOOT-HEIGHT DOOR



## CONTACT PROTECTION PLATES

**Recommended protection height: 200 mm or 350 mm.**



### Description

- Model: Contact 350 and 200 adhesive protection plates
- Section depth: 350 or 200 mm
- Thickness: 2.5 mm
- Length: 4 m
- Material: antibacterial and Bs2d0 fire-rated PVC, solid colour
- Surface finish: smooth with decorative grooves
- Fixing: adhesive foam strips reinforced with Gerflor universal mastic glue
- Colours: 31 standard for Contact 200 and 15 for Contact 350.

### Specification

- Description: adhesive protection plates (Contact 350 or 200 as manufactured by Gerflor) from smooth and antibacterial PVC with a height of 350 or 200 mm, 2.5 mm thick. PVC profiles achieve Bs2d0 fire rating, feature solid colour and smooth surface finish with decorative grooves. A protective film is specified to minimise cleaning before acceptance. Sections are delivered with 2 or 3 strips of adhesive foam for fixing.
- Environment: no heavy metals and no substance potentially subjected to any REACH restriction are used

in its manufacture, nor PBT/BPA. The calcium-zinc thermal stabilisation process is used. The emission level of volatile substance in inside air has been tested according to ISO 16000-6 and is very low (A+) according to the French regulation (23 March 2011 nr 2011-321 Decree and 19 April 2011 Order). 100% of the product are recyclable.

- Colour: selected by architects from manufacturer's standard range.
- Installation method: adhesive. Gerflor universal mastic glue is recommended for stronger fixing.



Specification and drawings can be downloaded from our website [www.gerflor.com](http://www.gerflor.com)

## PLAC'INOX STAINLESS STEEL PROTECTION PLATE

Please refer to page 319.

To find the colours available for each product, please see the summary table for the range at the end of this guide.



## Decochoc 32 colours



## Decosmic 3 colours



## HALF-HEIGHT DOOR



## DECOCHOC / DECOSMIC PROTECTION AND COVERING PANELS - STRAIGHT CUT -

**Recommended protection height: from 800 mm to 1300 mm.**

### Applications

Protects and decorates doors in corridors and entrances to hospitals, clinics, retirement homes, schools, kitchens, restaurants, collective housing...

To avoid the handle and lock and facilitate installation, we recommend a protection height below either 900 mm or 1100 mm.

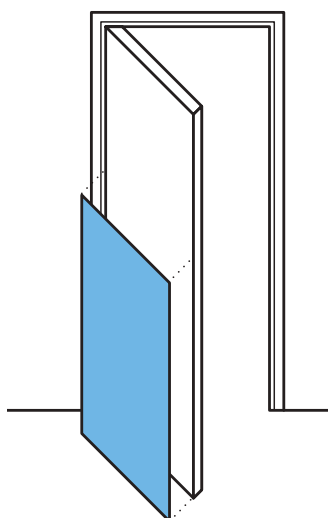
### Description

- Model: cut-to-size Decochoc or Decosmic protection and covering panel
- Standard panel dimensions: 3 m x 1,30 m
- Custom options: bendings, thermoformings, chamfers
- Thickness: 2 mm
- Material: antibacterial and Bs2d0 fire-rated PVC, solid colour
- Surface finish: lightly textured
- Fixing: adhesive bonding with Gerflor acrylic glue or Gerflor universal mastic glue
- Colours: 32 standard for Decochoc and 3 for Decosmic.

### Specification

- Description: protection and covering panel (Decochoc or Decosmic as manufactured by Gerflor) from rigid and antibacterial PVC achieving Bs2d0 fire rating with solid colour and lightly textured surface, 2 mm thick.
- Environment: no heavy metals and no substance potentially subjected to any REACH restriction are used in its manufacture, nor PBT/BPA. The calcium-zinc thermal stabilisation process is used. The emission level of volatile substance in inside air has been tested according to ISO 16000-6 and is under 15µg/m³. 100% of the product are recyclable.
- Colour: selected by architects from manufacturer's standard range.
- Installation method: glue as per manufacturer's instructions.

Specification can be downloaded from our website [www.gerflor.com](http://www.gerflor.com)



## PLAC'INOX STAINLESS STEEL PROTECTION PLATE

Please refer to page 319.

To find the colours available for each product, please see the summary table for the range at the end of this guide.



## HALF-HEIGHT DECORATIVE DOOR



### DECOCHOC / DECOSMIC PROTECTION AND COVERING PANELS - DECORATIVE CUTOUTS -

#### One colour

#### Applications

These cutouts provide half-height protection and decoration for doors. Ideal for use in corridors in public buildings: hospitals, restaurants, hotels...

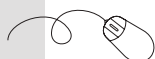
Shapes and colours make easier the location of different doors: rooms, staff rooms, technical premises, etc.

#### Description

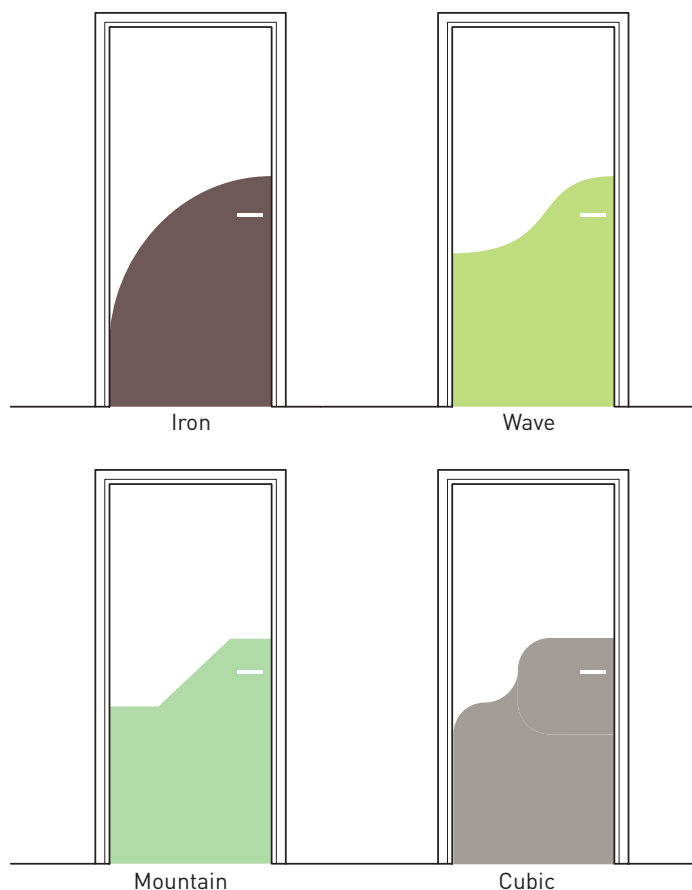
- Description: 4 one-colour standard protection and covering masks
- Cut-to-size Decochoc or Decosmic panel.
- Thickness: 2 mm
- Material: antibacterial and Bs2d0 fire-rated PVC, solid colour.
- Surface finish: lightly textured
- Fixing: adhesive bonding with Gerflor acrylic glue or Gerflor universal mastic glue
- Colours: 32 standard for Decochoc and 3 for Decosmic

#### Specification

- Description: half-height decorative one colour door protection (Iron, Wave, Mountain or Cubic masks as manufactured by Gerflor) from rigid and antibacterial PVC achieving Bs2d0 fire rating with solid colour. Lightly textured surface finish, 2 mm thick.
- Environment: no heavy metals and no substance potentially subjected to any REACH restriction are used in its manufacture, nor PBT/BPA. The calcium-zinc thermal stabilisation process is used. The emission level of volatile substance in inside air has been tested according to ISO 16000-6 and is under  $15\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ . 100% of the product are recyclable.
- Colour: selected by architects from manufacturer's standard range.
- Installation method: glue as per manufacturer's instructions.



Specification can be downloaded from our website [www.gerflor.com](http://www.gerflor.com)



## Decochoc 32 colours



## Decosmic 3 colours



## Two-colour

### Applications

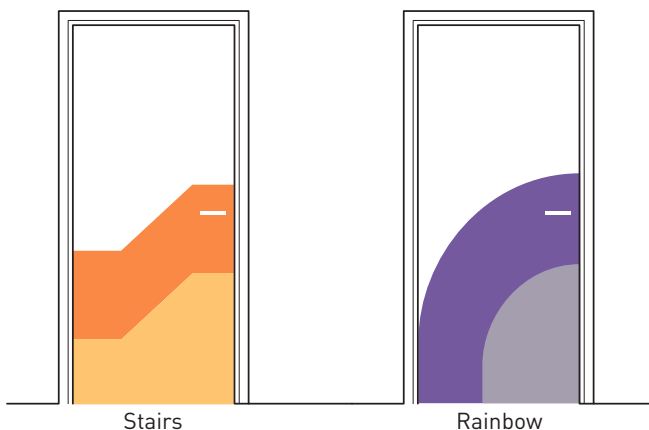
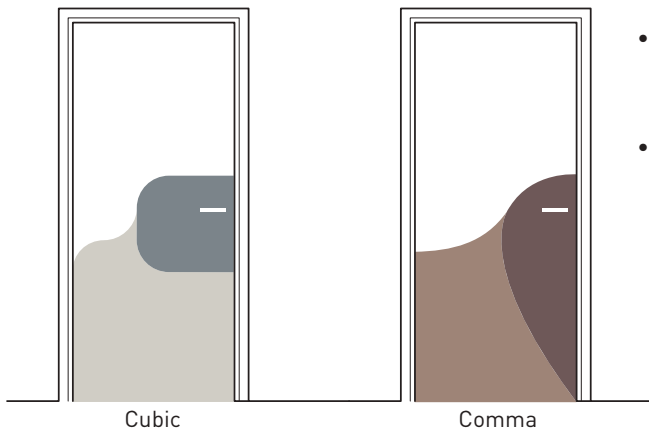
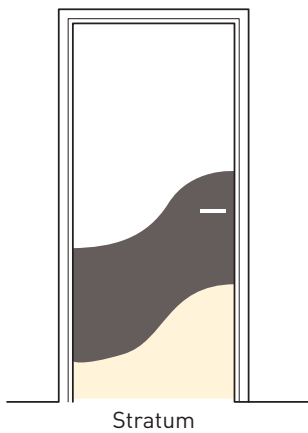
These half-door claddings protect and bring a touch of originality. This two-colour range provides visual help by using floor, department, service or section colour schemes, very useful in accessibility process.

### Description

- Model: 5 two-colour standard protection and covering masks
- Cut-to-size Decochoc or Decosmic panel.
- Height: 1200 mm
- Width: 930 or 1230 mm
- Thickness: 2 mm
- Material: antibacterial and Bs2d0 fire-rated PVC, solid colour.
- Surface finish: lightly textured
- Fixing: adhesive bonding with Gerflor acrylic glue or Gerflor universal mastic glue
- Colours: 32 standard for Decochoc and 3 for Decosmic

### Specification

- Description: half-height decorative two-colour door protection (Stratum, Cubic, Comma, Stairs, Rainbow masks as manufactured by Gerflor) from rigid and antibacterial PVC achieving Bs2d0 fire rating with solid colour and lightly textured surface finish, 2 mm thick. The width is 930 or 1230 mm, height 1200 mm.
- Environment: no heavy metals and no substance potentially subjected to any REACH restriction are used in its manufacture, nor PBT/BPA. The calcium-zinc thermal stabilisation process is used. The emission level of volatile substance in inside air has been tested according to ISO 16000-6 and is under 15µg/m³. 100% of the product are recyclable.
- Colour: selected by architect from manufacturer's standard range
- Installation method: glue as per manufacturer's instructions.



To find the colours available for each product, please see the summary table for the range at the end of this guide.



Decochoc  
32 colours



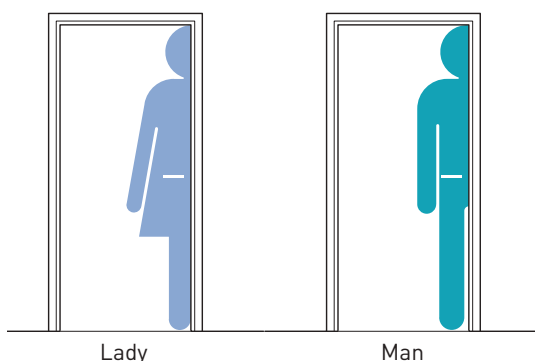
**NEW**  
Decosmic  
3 colours



## HANDPLATES

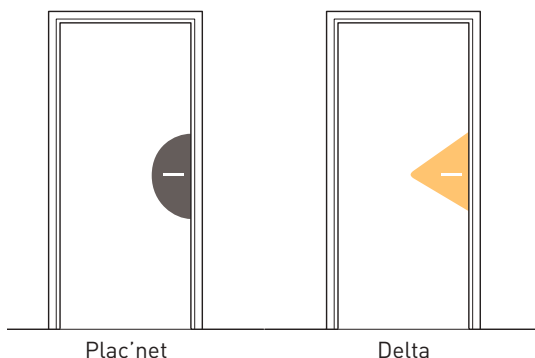


### ▶ DECOCHOC / DECOSMIC PROTECTION AND COVERING PANELS - DECORATIVE CUTOUTS -



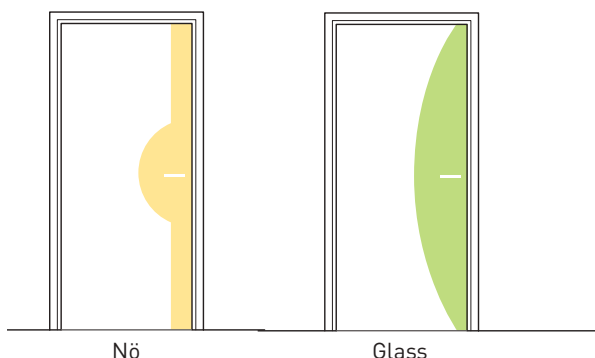
Lady

Man



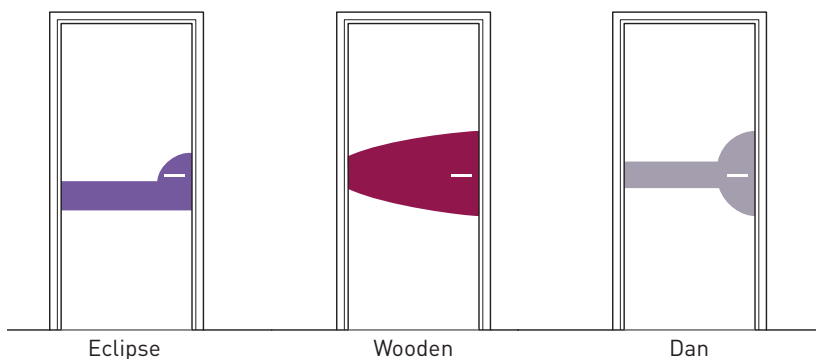
Plac'net

Delta



Nö

Glass



Eclipse

Wooden

Dan

#### Applications

These original shapes are used to decorate and protect doors from wear and dirt around handles. Perfect for all collective institutions: schools, hotels, offices, restaurants, hospitals, retirement homes...

#### Description

- Model: 9 standard masks of handplates
- Cut-to-size Decochoc or Decosmic panel
- Thickness: 2 mm
- Material: antibacterial and Bs2d0 fire-rated PVC, solid colour
- Surface finish: lightly textured
- Fixing: adhesive or Gerflor acrylic glue or Gerflor universal mastic glue
- Colours: 32 standard for Decochoc and 3 for Decosmic

#### Specification

- Description: handplates (Nö, Glass, Lady, Man, Wooden, Dan, Eclipse, Plac'net or Delta masks as manufactured by Gerflor) from rigid and antibacterial PVC achieving Bs2d0 fire rating with solid colour and lightly textured surface finish, 2 mm thick.
- Environment: no heavy metals and no substance potentially subjected to any REACH restriction are used in its manufacture, nor PBT/BPA. The calcium-zinc thermal stabilisation process is used. The emission level of volatile substance in inside air has been tested according to ISO 16000-6 and is under  $15\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ . 100% of the product are recyclable.
- Colour: selected by architects from manufacturer's standard range.
- Installation method: adhesive or glue as per manufacturer's instructions.



## Decochoc Signage numbers 32 colours



## Decosmic 3 colours



# INLAID SIGNAGE



## FOR DECOCHOC OR DECOSMIC PANEL HALF-HEIGHT DOOR PROTECTION

### Applications

The inlaid signage with numerals, pictos or Early Childhood drawings individually identify your half-door protections in Decochoc or Decosmic by forming an effective and robust marking that is visible from a distance and easy to clean. The drawings will be highly appreciated by the young public in particular, who will be easily be able to find directions.

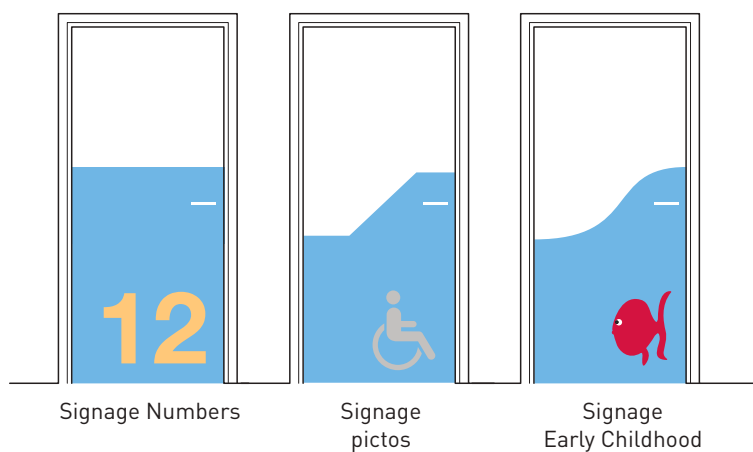
### Description

- Model: Decochoc or Decosmic inlaid signage with numerals, pictos or Early Childhood drawings
- Height: 400 mm
- Thickness: 2 mm
- Material: antibacterial and Bs2d0 fire-rated PVC, solid colour
- Surface finish: lightly textured
- Fixing: adhesive bonding with Gerflor acrylic glue or Gerflor universal mastic glue
- Colours:
  - for the numerals and pictos: 32 standard in Decochoc 3 standard in Decosmic
  - for the Early Childhood drawings: 11 standard drawings (defined colours)

### Specification

- Description: inlaid signage in half-door protection (Numerals, pictos or Early Childhood drawings as manufactured by Gerflor) from rigid and antibacterial PVC achieving Bs2d0 fire rating with solid colour and lightly textured surface finish, 2 mm thick, 400 mm high.
- Environment: no heavy metals and no substance potentially subjected to any REACH restriction are used in its manufacture, nor PBT/BPA. The calcium-zinc thermal stabilisation process is used. The emission level of volatile substance in inside air has been tested according to ISO 16000-6 and is under 15µg/m³. 100% of the product are recyclable.
- Colour: selected by architects from manufacturer's standard range
- Installation method: glue as per manufacturer's instructions.

Specification can be downloaded from our website [www.gerflor.com](http://www.gerflor.com)



### Signage pictos\*



\*Other pictos: consult us

### Signage early childhood drawings



To find the colours available for each product, please see the summary table for the range at the end of this guide.



## EDGES AND FRAMES



### ▶ DECOCHOC / DECOSMIC PANELS - BENDS INTO L AND U SHAPES -

#### Applications

Provides protection for door edges and simple frames edges against frequent impact from trolleys (corridors and entrances to healthcare facilities, laboratories...). Lateral edges are exposed to impacts from trolleys, beds... and below edges to water leaks in the door. U-bend is perfect for wet rooms such as bathrooms, sanitary arrangements, central kitchens...

#### Description

- Model: cut-to-size protection and covering Decochoc or Decosmic panel with bends into L and U shapes\*
- Thickness: 2 mm
- Material: antibacterial and Bs2d0 fire-rated PVC, solid colour
- Surface finish: lightly textured
- Fixing: adhesive bonding with Gerflor acrylic glue or Gerflor universal mastic glue
- Colours: 32 standard for Decochoc and 3 for Decosmic

#### Specification

- Description: door protection and covering panel with bends into L or U for edge or frame protection (Decochoc or Decosmic as manufactured by Gerflor) from rigid and antibacterial PVC achieving Bs2d0 fire rating with solid colour and lightly textured surface finish, 2 mm thick.
- Environment: no heavy metals and no substance potentially subjected to any REACH restriction are used in

its manufacture, nor PBT/BPA. The calcium-zinc thermal stabilisation process is used. The emission level of volatile substance in inside air has been tested according to ISO 16000-6 and is under  $15\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ . 100% of the product are recyclable.

- Colour: selected by architects from manufacturer's standard range
- Installation method: glue as per manufacturer's instructions.

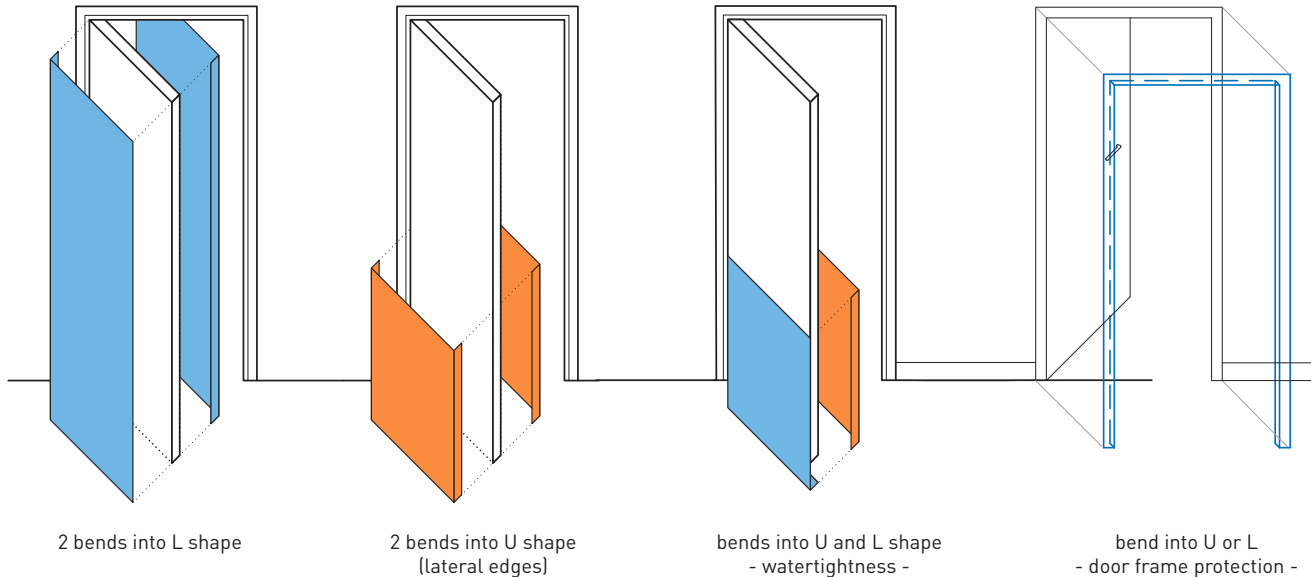


Specification can be downloaded from our website [www.gerflor.com](http://www.gerflor.com)

\*For bend of other panels: consult us

Find out more about technical solutions at the end of the guide.

## Decochoc 32 colours



## ▶ THERMOFORMING OF DECOCHOC AND DECOSMIC PANELS\*

### Applications

For complex door frames which cannot be protected by L or U bends (corridors in hospitals, clinics, nursing homes...) and for rounds pillars.

### Description

- Model: cut-to-size Decochoc or Decosmic protection and covering panels with thermoforming according to template provided\*
- Thickness: 2 mm
- Material: antibacterial and Bs2d0 fire-rated PVC, solid colour
- Surface finish: lightly textured
- Fixing: adhesive bonding with Gerflor acrylic glue or Gerflor universal mastic glue
- Colours: 32 standard for Decochoc and 3 for Decosmic

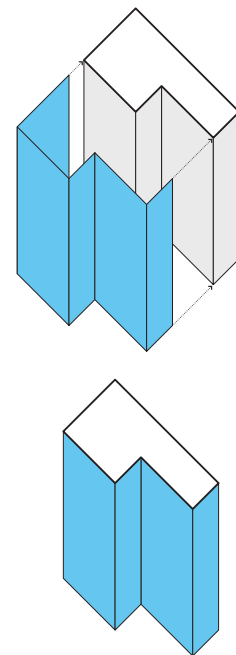
\*For thermoforming of other panels: consult us

### Specification

- Description: cut to size and thermoformed protection and covering panel (Decochoc or Decosmic as manufactured by Gerflor) from rigid and antibacterial PVC achieving Bs2d0 fire rating with solid colour and lightly textured surface finish, 2 mm thick.
- The level required for biocleaning should be validated for very high infectious risk areas such as operating theatres (sector 4) according to the Pasteur Institute of Lille (France). The chemical and mark resistance should have been proved on the usual cleaning products according to ISO 26987. The ease of nuclear decontamination according to ISO 8690 should be excellent.
- Environment: no heavy metals and no substance potentially subjected to any REACH restriction are used in its manufacture, nor PBT/BPA. The calcium-zinc thermal stabilisation process is used. The emission level of volatile substance in inside air has been tested according to ISO 16000-6 and is under  $15\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ . 100% of the product are recyclable.
- Colour: selected by architects from manufacturer's standard range.
- Installation sequence: glue as per manufacturer's instructions.



Specification can be downloaded from our website [www.gerflor.com](http://www.gerflor.com)



Thermoforming  
Complex frame  
protection

## SPM HANDRAILS



Polyclinique de Lormont [33] - BDM Architectes [33] - photo : Nadège PETRUCCI

Providing a good grip is a priority. SPM handrails have been designed with the greatest of care to aid mobility. Essentially, they are ergonomic, and provide both visual guidance (use of contrast provided by colours) and wall protection.

Our systems are available in antibacterial PVC or aluminium and can be adapted to fit any surface: walls where there is service ducts, curved walls, corners which are not 90°, staircases, while respecting the original decor.

### SPM handrails protect against hand-borne infections











Inside establishments open to the public, and especially in health-care institutions, hygiene and the prevention of microbial contamination are permanent concerns.

In particular, the hands form a significant vector for the carriage and transmission of contamination, which may be deposited on handrails. According to research, 75 to 90% of in-hospital infection in health-care establishments may be due to hand-borne transmission.

Rough edges on the handrail, at the junctions between profile sections and finisher accessories, collect the majority of contamination and are the most difficult points to clean.

For this reason, all SPM handrails are fitted with bactericidal joints, treated integrally and undamaged by cleaning. Their bactericidal action, proved by an independent laboratory, complements the bacteriostatic and antibacterial properties of our handrails, all of which have a smooth finish.

**SPM handrails provide effective help in the fight against the growth of microorganisms and the spread of infection.**

	Code	Description	Material	Colour range
<b>PERFORMER 2</b>		Protection handrail	PVC + aluminium	15 colours
<b>STARLINE - PVC SHEATHED</b>		Protection handrail with PVC band	PVC-sheathed aluminium + PVC band	32 colours for the band 2 colours for the sheath
<b>STARLINE - ANODISED</b>		Aluminium handrail with PVC band	Aluminium + PVC band	32 colours for the band
<b>STARLINE DECOWOOD OR DECOTREND</b>		Aluminium handrail with wood or trend effect band	Aluminium + wood or trend effect band	7 wood effect colours and 4 trend effect colours for the band
<b>LINEA'TOUCH - PVC SHEATHED</b>		Trilobed handrail, width 40 mm	PVC + aluminium	31 colours
<b>LINEA'TOUCH - DECOWOOD</b>		Wood effect trilobed handrail, width 40 mm	PVC + aluminium	5 wood effect colours
<b>LINEA'TOUCH - ANODISED</b>		Trilobed aluminium handrail, width 40 mm	Aluminium	Satin silver anodised
<b>ESCORT - PVC SHEATHED</b>		Round handrail, diameter 40 mm	PVC + aluminium	31 colours
<b>ESCORT - DECOWOOD</b>		Wood effect round handrail, diameter 40 mm	PVC + aluminium	5 wood effect colours
<b>ESCORT - ANODISED</b>		Aluminium round handrail, diameter 40 mm	Aluminium	Satin silver anodised (or coated on request)



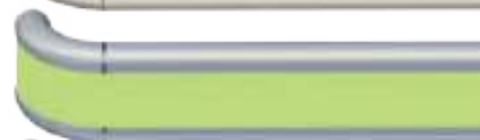
**PERFORMER 2** *p.342-343*  
Protection handrail



**STARLINE - PVC SHEATHED** *p.344-345*  
Handrail with PVC band



**STARLINE - ANODISED** *p.344-345*  
Aluminium handrail  
with PVC band



**STARLINE - DECOWOOD** *p.346-347*  
Aluminium handrail  
with wood effect band



**STARLINE - DECOTREND** *p.346-347*  
Aluminium handrail  
with trend effect band



**LINEA'TOUCH - PVC SHEATHED** *p.348-349*  
Trilobed handrail  
width 40 mm



**LINEA'TOUCH - DECOWOOD** *p.350-351*  
Wood effect trilobed handrail  
width 40 mm



**LINEA'TOUCH - ANODISED** *p.350-351*  
Trilobed aluminium handrail  
width 40 mm



**ESCORT - PVC SHEATHED** *p.352-353*  
Round handrail, diameter 40 mm

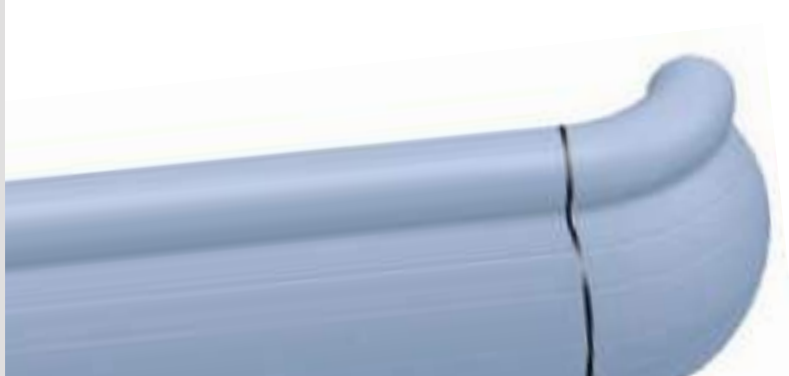


**ESCORT - DECOWOOD** *p.354-355*  
Wood effect round handrail,  
diameter 40 mm



**ESCORT - ANODISED** *p.354-355*  
Aluminium round handrail,  
diameter 40 mm





## PERFORMER 2

**Bactericidal joint**



### ▶ WALL PROTECTION AND HANDRAIL

#### Applications

Offering both an excellent handgrip and impact resistance for corridors, this protection handrail, is ideal for all public buildings: hospitals, clinics, re-education centres, retirement homes. It benefits from a patented installation system called autoclip® which facilitates and speeds up the installation and helps to hide any faults in the wall. It is fitted with bactericidal joints.

#### Specification

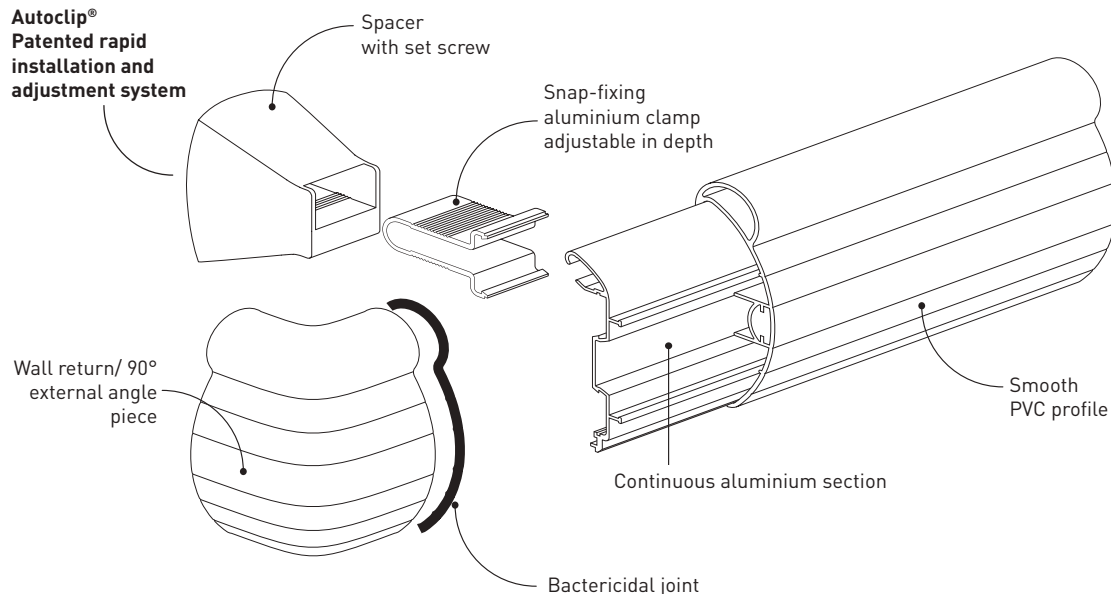
- Description: hand and wall protection rail (Performer 2 as manufactured by Gerflor) comprising 3 mm thick smooth and antibacterial PVC profile with a depth of 140 mm achieving Bs2d0 fire rating and solid colour. The system combines a completely smooth tubular upper part and a lower wall protection rail with decorative grooves. A protective film is specified to minimise cleaning before acceptance. The PVC profile snap-fixes to a continuous aluminium section and finish is provided by smooth PVC finishing accessories with decorative grooves (wall returns, 90° external angles). The unit is fitted in the spacer with adjustable in depth aluminium clamp. Overall projection is adjustable, minimum 105 mm. Bactericidal joints are provided for the junctions between profile sections and

accessories.

- Environment: no heavy metals and no substance potentially subjected to any REACH restriction are used in its manufacture, nor PBT/BPA. The calcium-zinc thermal stabilisation process is used. The emission level of volatile substance in inside air has been tested according to ISO 16000-6 and is very low (A+) according to the French regulation (23 March 2011 nr 2011-321 Decree and 19 April 2011 Order). 100% of the product are recyclable.
- Colour: selected by architects from manufacturer's standard range.
- Installation method: upper edge of section 0.90 m max. above floor level. Adjustable fixing on composite spacers to be fitted at 1.20 m centres (0.80 m centres in heavy traffic corridors and on light partitions like plasterboard). Wall returns fixing with pop rivets.

Specification and technical drawings can be downloaded from our website [www.gerflor.com](http://www.gerflor.com)

#### Autoclip® Patented rapid installation and adjustment system



**Find out more about technical solutions at the end of the guide.**



## Performer 2

15 colours\*

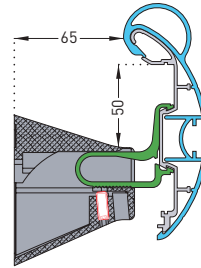


\*and 16 colours on request with a minimum order quantity

### Description

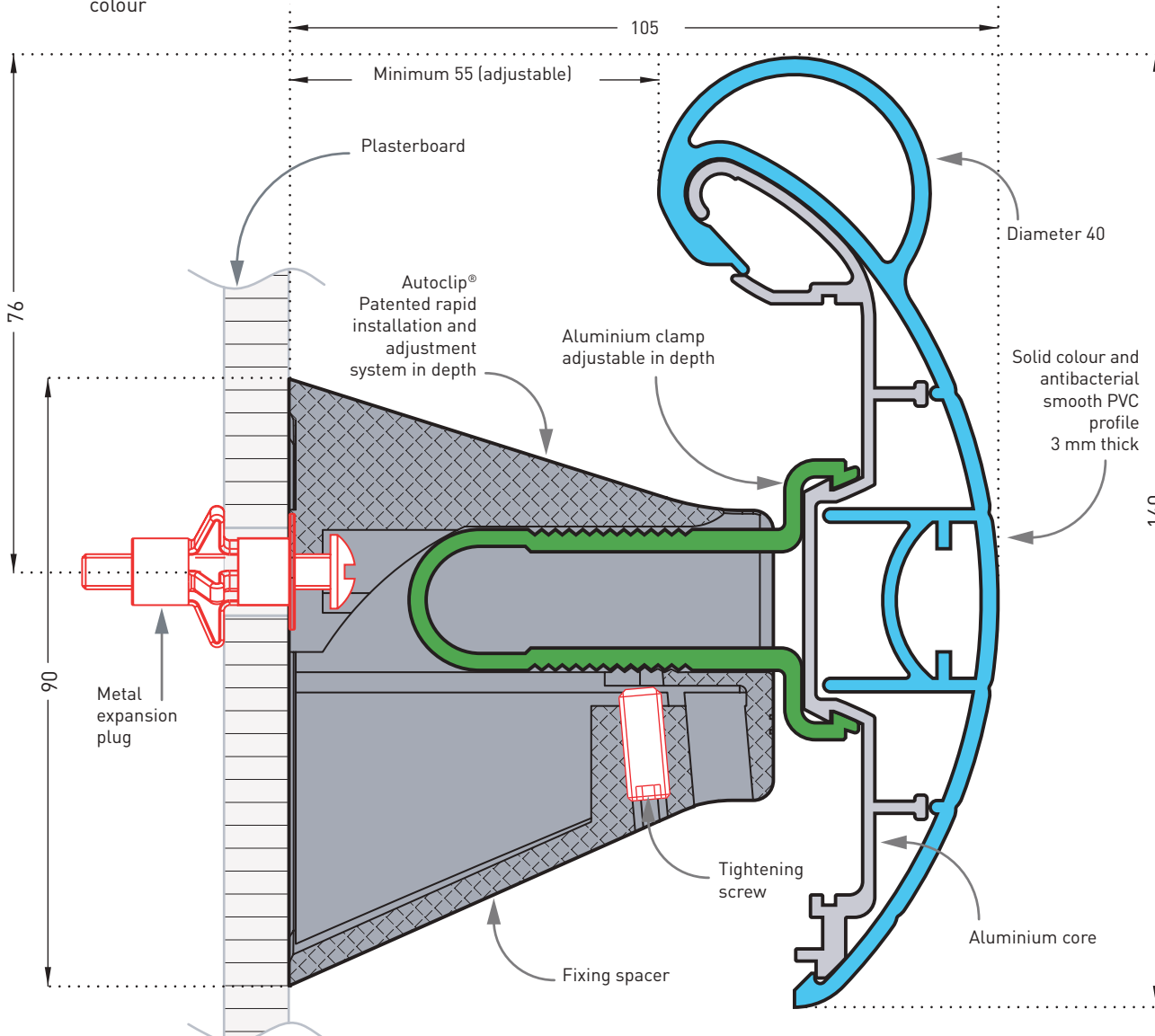
- Model: Performer 2 wall protection and handrail
- Section depth: 140 mm
- Length: 4 m
- Tubular upper part diameter: 40 mm
- Overall projection: minimum 105 mm adjustable
- Stand-off from wall: minimum 55 mm adjustable
- Material: 3 mm thick antibacterial PVC, Bs2d0 fire-rated, solid colour

- Surface finish: smooth upper handrail, smooth wall protection rail with decorative grooves
- Fixing components: adjustable fixing on composite spacers to be fitted at 1.20 m centres (0.80 m centres in heavy traffic corridors and on light partitions like plasterboard)
- Colours: 15 standard

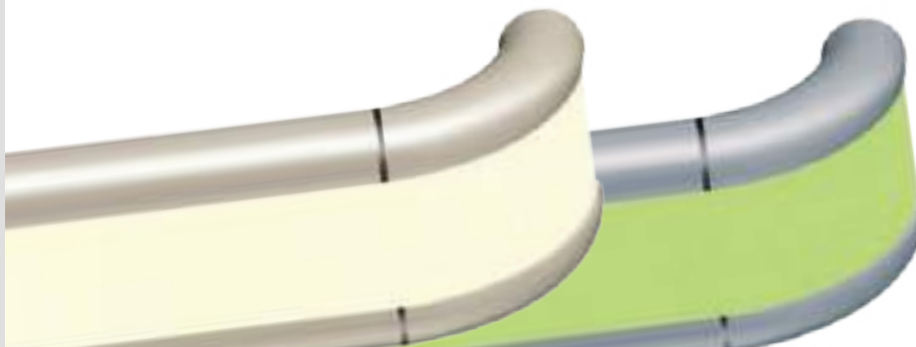


### Performer 2

This version has been adapted for the UK in accordance with approved Document M to satisfy the DDA requirements



To find the colours available for each product, please see the summary table at the end of this guide.



## STARLINE - PVC SHEATHED

## STARLINE - ANODISED

## Bactericidal joint



### ▶ HANDRAILS WITH PVC BAND

#### Applications

A combination of technology and elegant design, the Starline range is the ideal solution for all straight and curved corridor areas in public buildings: hospitals, clinics, retirement homes, hotels, offices. Starline can be bent for curved sections. A removeable system is available to provide continuation of the handrail in front of service ducts. It is fitted with bactericidal joints.

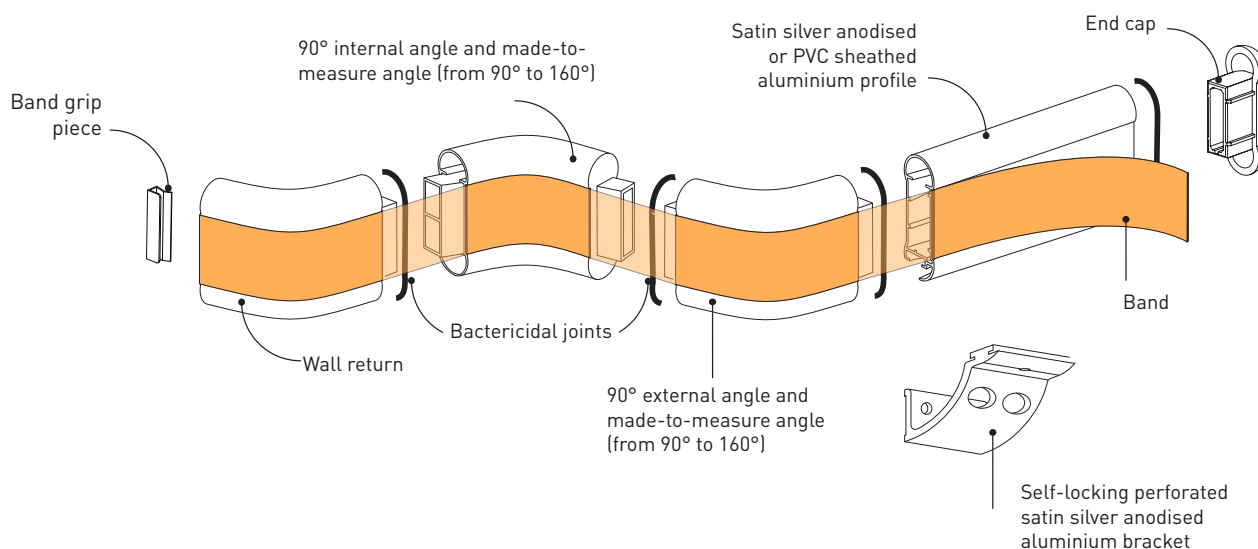
#### Specification

- Description: anodised aluminium or antibacterial PVC-sheathed handrail with a lightly textured PVC band (Starline as manufactured by Gerflor). The profile is satin silver anodised aluminium or PVC-sheathed aluminium, with a groove into which the 40 mm high satin silver anodised aluminium curved brackets slide and lock. Accessories (wall returns, 90° internal and external angle pieces or made-to-measure from 90° to 160°) made of antibacterial smooth and solid colour PVC are fitted into the profile. A self-adhesive lightly textured PVC band is bonded to the rail assembly. The depth of the handrail is 90 mm, it has an overall projection of 80 mm and a thickness of 30 mm. Bactericidal joints are provided for the junctions between profile sections and accessories.

The profile can be curved.

- Environment: no heavy metals and no substance potentially subjected to any REACH restriction are used in its manufacture, nor PBT/BPA. The calcium-zinc thermal stabilisation process is used. The emission level of volatile substance in inside air has been tested according to ISO 16000-6 and is very low (A+) according to the French regulation (23 March 2011 nr 2011-321 Decree and 19 April 2011 Order). 100% of the product are recyclable.
- Colour: selected by architects from manufacturer's standard range.
- Installation method: upper edge of section 0.90 m max. above floor level. Fixes to self-locking 2-point perforated brackets screwed to the wall at 1.20 m centres (0.80 m centres in heavy traffic corridors and on light partitions like plasterboard). Wall returns fixing with pop rivets.

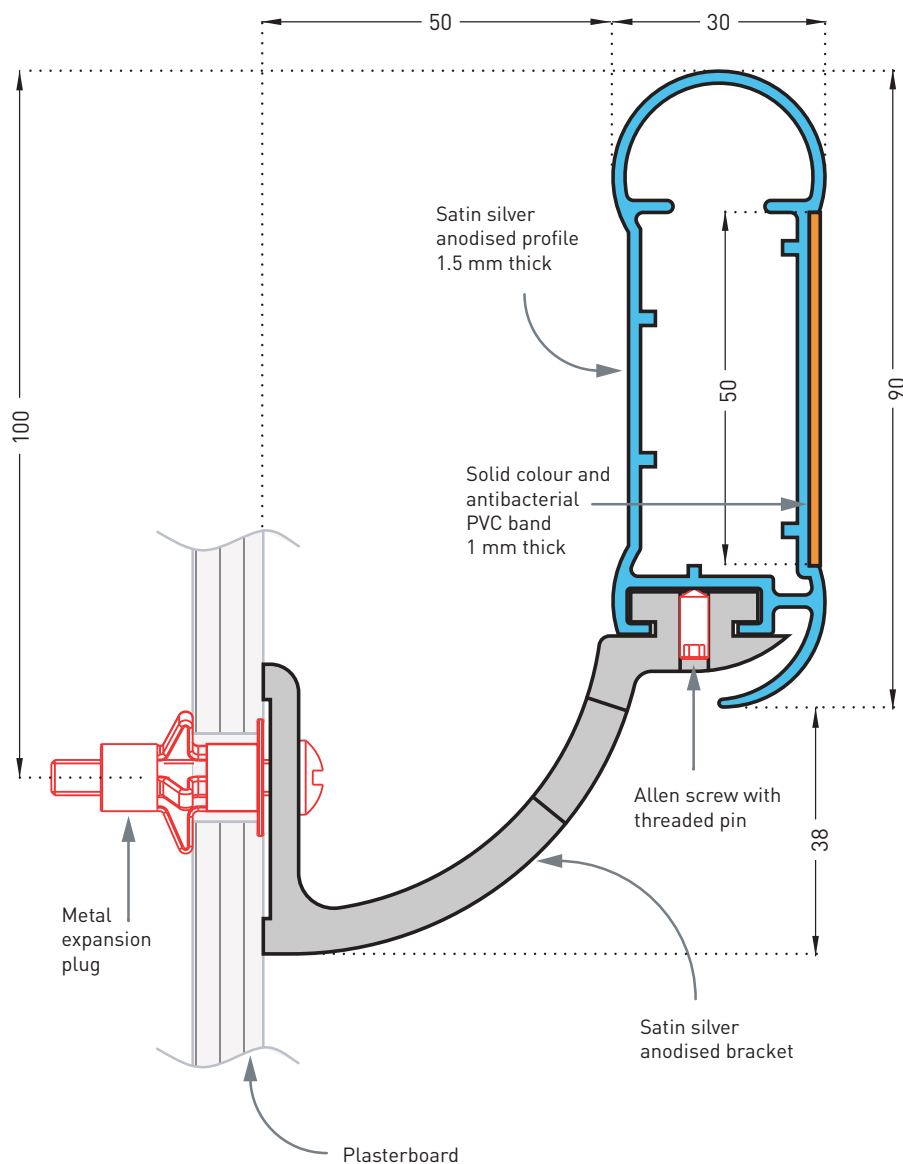
Specification and technical drawings can be downloaded from our website [www.gerflor.com](http://www.gerflor.com)



Find out more about technical solutions at the end of the guide.



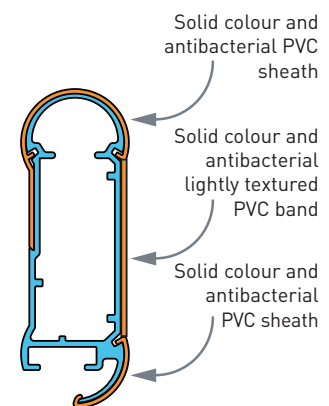
### Starline band 32 colours



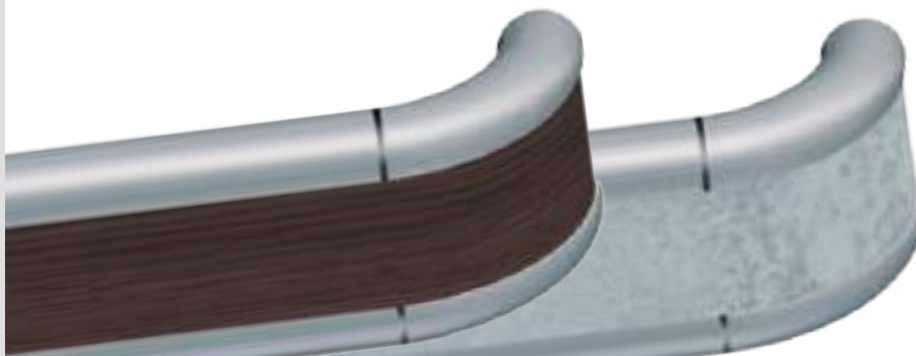
Starline Anodised

### Description

- Model: Starline anodised aluminium or antibacterial PVC-sheathed handrail with a PVC band
- Section depth: 90 mm
- Length: 4 m
- Thickness: 30 mm
- Overall projection: 80 mm
- Stand-off from wall: 50 mm
- Material: satin silver anodised aluminium profile with a PVC band, or aluminium profile with an antibacterial and Bs2d0 fire-rated PVC sheath and a PVC band, bactericidal joints
- Fixing components: 2-point self-locking perforated satin silver anodised aluminium brackets, screwed to wall at 1.20 m centres (0.80 m centres in heavy traffic corridors and on light partitions like plasterboard)
- Colours:
  - 3 finishes for aluminium profile
  - 32 colours for PVC band



Starline - PVC sheathed



STARLINE - DECOWOOD

STARLINE - DECOTREND

**Bactericidal joint**



## ▶ ALUMINIUM HANDRAILS WITH WOOD OR TREND EFFECT BAND

### Applications

The Decowood or Decotrend Starline provide both a good grip and a stylish decorative touch with their wood or trend effect band. They are ideally suited for straight and curved corridor areas with light traffic of trolleys in public buildings: hospitals, clinics, retirement homes, hotels, offices. Starline can be bent for curved sections. A removeable system is available to provide continuation of the handrail in front of service ducts. They are fitted with bactericidal joints.

### Specification

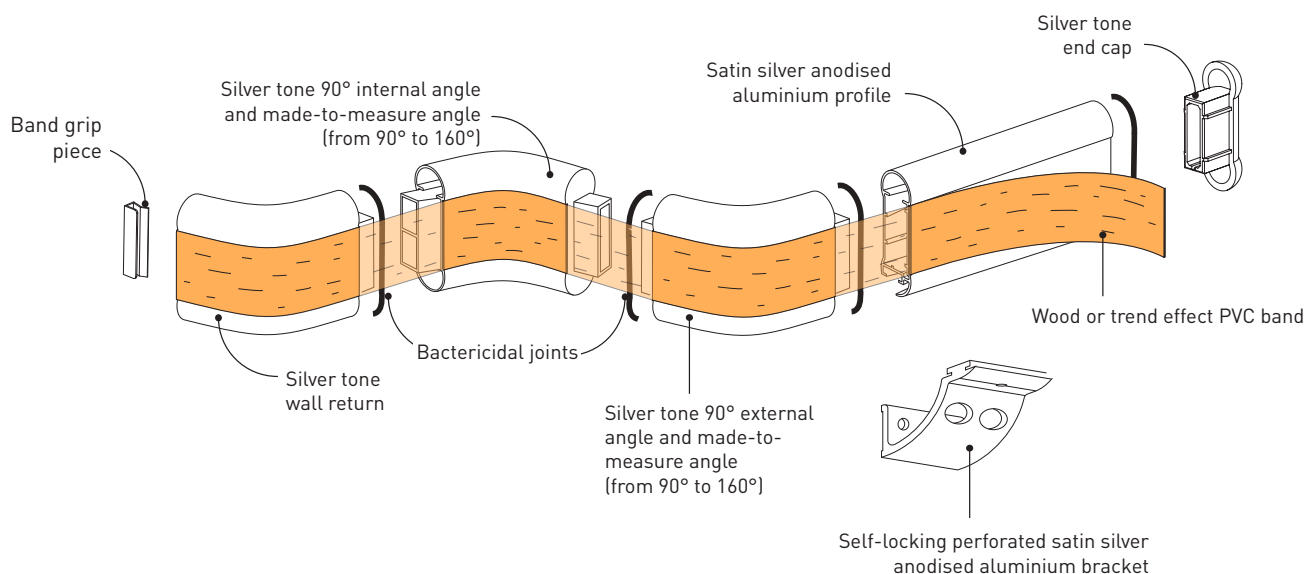
- Description: anodised aluminium handrail with a wood or trend effect PVC band (Decowood or Decotrend Starline as manufactured by Gerflor). The profile is satin silver anodised aluminium with a groove into which the 40 mm high satin silver anodised aluminium curved brackets slide and lock. Accessories (wall returns, 90° internal and external angle pieces or made-to-measure from 90° to 160°) made of antibacterial smooth silver tone PVC are fitted into the profile. A self-adhesive wood or trend effect PVC band is bonded to the rail assembly. The depth of the handrail is 90 mm, it has an overall projection of 80 mm and a thickness of 30 mm. Bactericidal joints are provided for the junctions between profile sections and accessories. The profile can be curved.

- Environment: no heavy metals and no substance potentially subjected to any REACH restriction are used in its manufacture, nor PBT/BPA. The calcium-zinc thermal stabilisation process is used. The emission level of volatile substance in inside air has been tested according to ISO 16000-6 and is very low (A+) according to the French regulation (23 March 2011 nr 2011-321 Decree and 19 April 2011 Order). 100% of the product are recyclable.

- Colour: selected by architects from manufacturer's standard range.

- Installation method: upper edge of section 0.90 m max. above floor level. Fixes to self-locking 2-point perforated brackets screwed to the wall at 1.20 m centres (0.80 m centres in heavy traffic corridors and on light partitions like plasterboard). Wall returns fixing with pop rivets.

Specification and technical drawings can be downloaded from our website [www.gerflor.com](http://www.gerflor.com)



Find out more about technical solutions at the end of the guide.

Starline band - Decowood  
7 wood effect decors

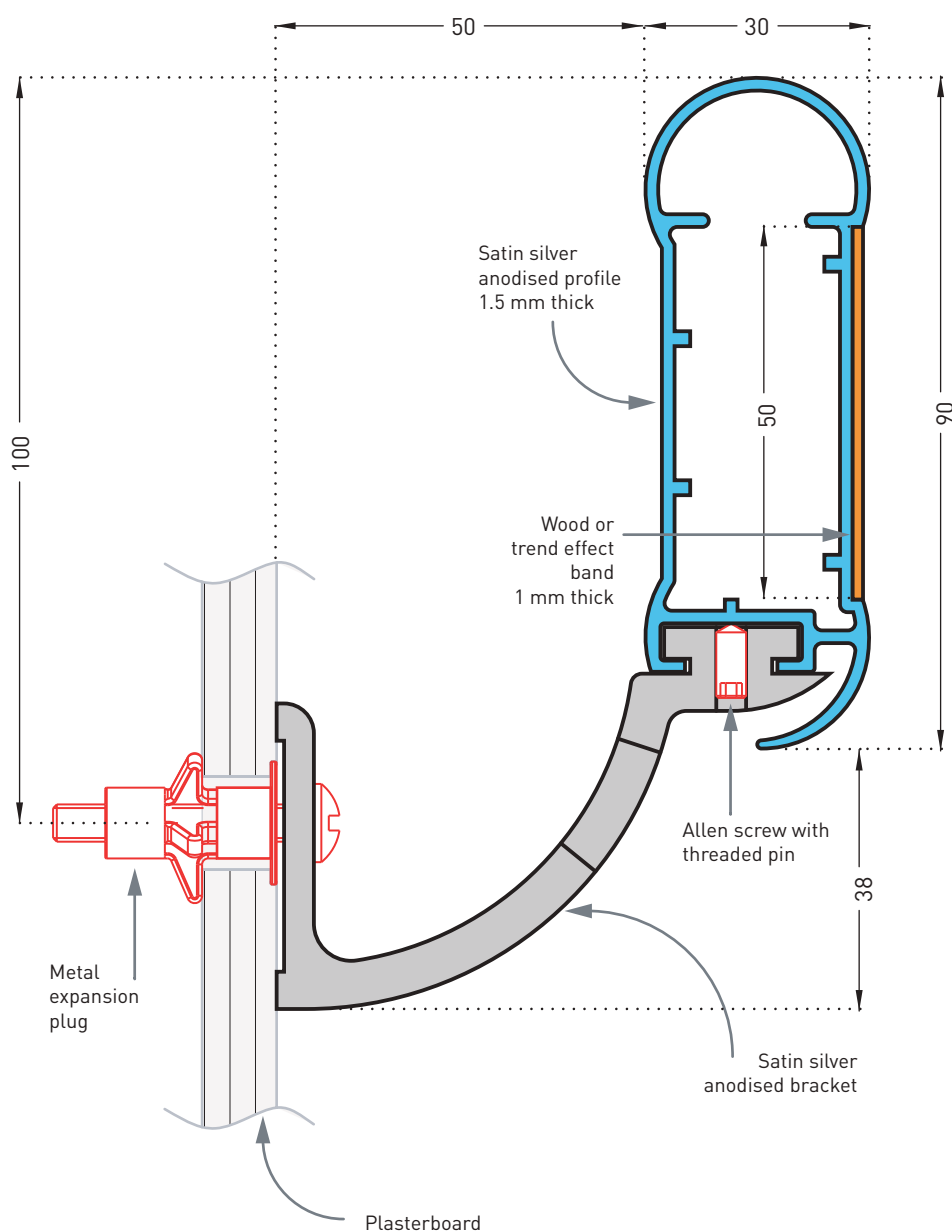


NEW

Starline band - Decotrend  
4 trend effect decors



NEW



**Description**

- Model: Starline Decowood or Decotrend anodised aluminium handrail with wood or trend effect PVC band
- Section depth: 90 mm
- Length: 4 m
- Thickness: 30 mm
- Overall projection: 80 mm
- Stand-off from wall: 50 mm
- Material: satin silver anodised aluminium profile with wood or trend effect PVC band achieving Bs2d0 fire rating and bactericidal joints
- Fixing components: 2-point self-locking perforated satin silver anodised aluminium brackets, screwed to wall at 1.20 m centres (0.80 m centres in heavy traffic corridors and on light partitions like plasterboard)
- Colours: 7 wood effect and 4 trend effect for the band





## LINEA'TOUCH - PVC SHEATHED

**Bactericidal joint**



### ▶ TRILOBED HANDRAILS - 40 MM WIDTH

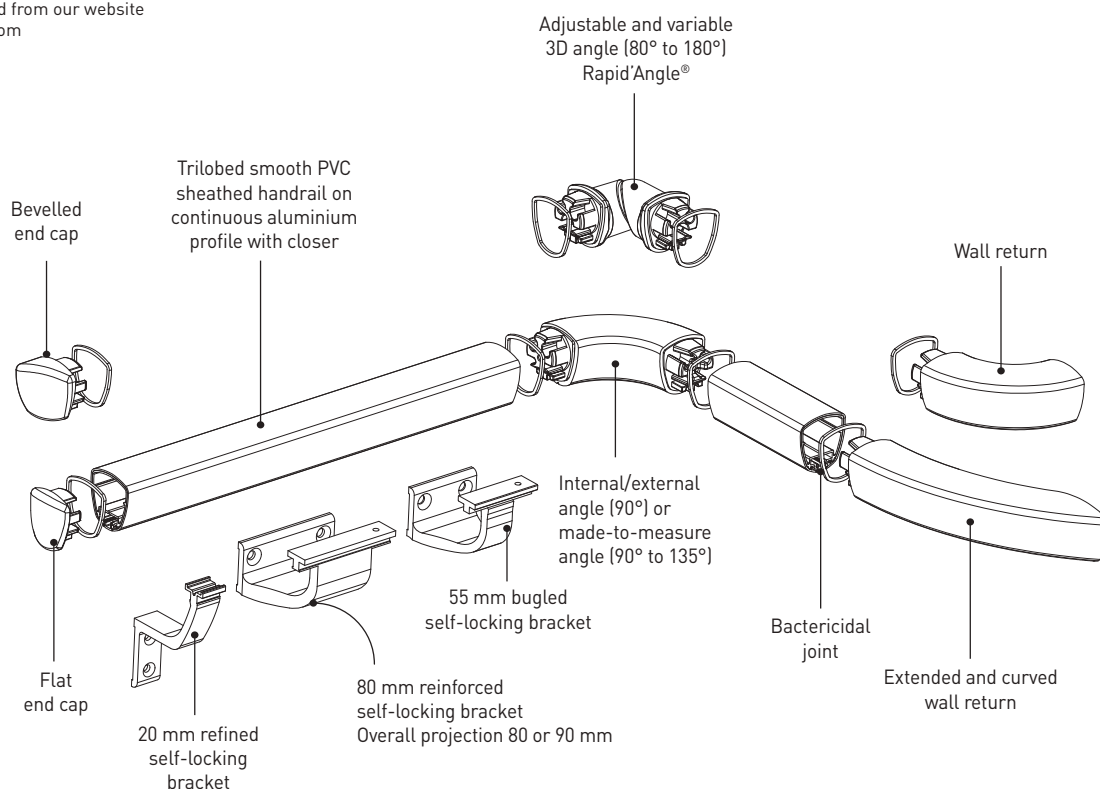
#### Applications

Developed with the help of architects and designers, the Linea'Touch handrail combines design, ergonomics and extreme impact resistance. Its exclusive trilobed shape validated by ergonomists provides an excellent grip while protecting the walls effectively and discreetly. Thanks to its large choice of accessories and colours for endless combinations, Linea'Touch handrail is also available in a reinforced version in order to offer an unity of design throughout the building, whatever the level of protection required. Linea'Touch can be used in all public areas, delivering aesthetic harmony from light to heavy traffic areas: hospitals, clinics, retirement homes, hotels, public buildings, offices. It can be bent and provides various technical solutions for continuity in staircases and in front of service ducts. It is fitted with bactericidal joints.

#### Description

- Model: PVC sheathed Linea'Touch and Linea'Touch+ (reinforced version) trilobed handrail
- Cross section: height 42 mm x width 40 mm
- Length: 4 m
- Overall Projection: 80 mm (90 mm on request)
- Stand-off from wall: 40 mm (50 mm on request)
- Material: antibacterial and Bs2d0 fire-rated PVC, solid colour, on continuous aluminium section, bactericidal joints
- Fixing components: refined or reinforced, 2 point self-locking aluminium brackets, silver anodised effect, screwed to the wall every 1.20 m (0.80 m centres in heavy traffic areas and on light partitions like plasterboard.)
- Colours: 31 standard

Specification and technical drawings can be downloaded from our website [www.gerflor.com](http://www.gerflor.com)



**Find out more about technical solutions at the end of the guide.**

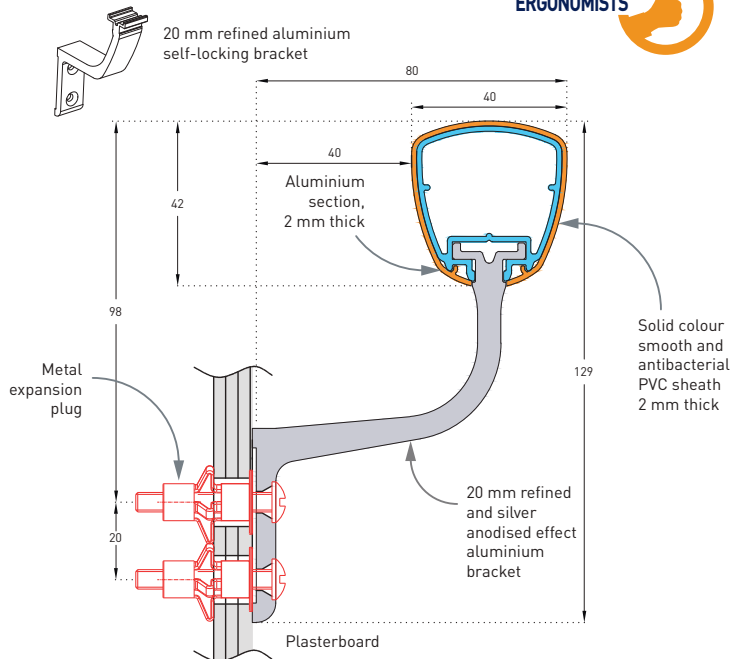
To find the colours available for each product, please see the summary table for the range at the end of this guide.

Linea'Touch  
with PVC sheath  
31 colours



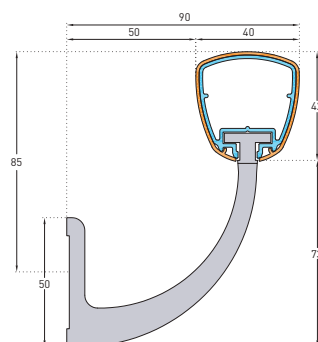
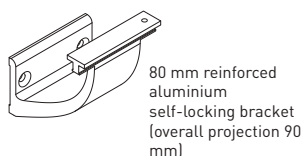
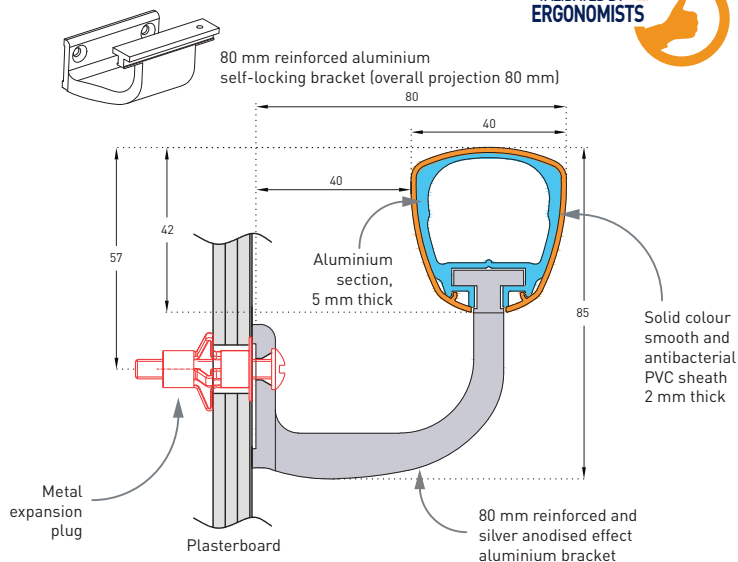
## LINEA'TOUCH

VALIDATED BY  
ERGONOMISTS



## LINEA'TOUCH+ - REINFORCED VERSION -

VALIDATED BY  
ERGONOMISTS



### Specification

- **Description:** the selected PVC-sheathed handrail (Linea'Touch as manufactured by Gerflor) is a trilobed handrail with a cross section from 28 to 40 mm to give it an ergonomic and anti-rotation design. It is 42 mm deep and projects 80 mm from the wall. The axial position of its brackets provides an excellent guiding. It consists of a 2 mm continuous aluminium profile, or a 5 mm one for the reinforced version, covered with a 2 mm smooth, antibacterial, solid-colour PVC sheath and a closer underneath. A protective film is specified to minimise cleaning before acceptance. Various accessories (flat or bevelled end caps, classic or extended and curved wall returns) are available to finish the handrail assembly. All technical solutions are available to ensure continuity around corners (90° or made-to-measure), in staircases (Rapid'Angle 3-way "universal joint" rotation), across service ducts (Quick-removable assembly wedge) and around curved sections (pre-curved in the factory). These antibacterial PVC accessories connect to the profile with joiner pieces supplied with flexible bactericidal joints. Wall fixing is by aluminium brackets with 2-point self-locking attachment points: 20 mm deep refined bracket or 55 mm deep bugled bracket (for Linea Touch) or 80 mm deep reinforced bracket (for the reinforced Linea'Touch+). These handrails achieve Bs2d0 fire-rating and an impact resistance in excess of 70 Joules -i.e. an impact of more than 220 kg travelling at 2 kmh- (for Linea'Touch) and of 110 Joules -i.e. an impact of more than 320 kg travelling at 2 kmh- (for the reinforced version Linea'Touch+).
- **Environment:** no heavy metals and no substance potentially subjected to any REACH restriction are used in its manufacture, nor PBT/BPA. The calcium-zinc thermal stabilisation process is used. The emission level of volatile substance in inside air has been tested according to ISO 16000-6 and is very low [A+] according to the French regulation (23 March 2011 nr 2011-321 Decree and 19 April 2011 Order). 100% of the product are recyclable.
- **Colour:** selected by architects from manufacturer's standard range.
- **Installation method:** upper edge of section 0.90 m max. above floor level. Fixes to 2-point self-locking aluminium brackets screwed to the wall at 1.20 m centres (0.80 m centres in heavy traffic corridors and on light partitions like plasterboard). Wall returns, end caps and angles to be fixed with 2.5 mm Allen clamping screws.



## LINEA'TOUCH - DECOWOOD LINEA'TOUCH - ANODISED

**Bactericidal joint**



### TRILOBED WOOD EFFECT AND ALUMINIUM HANDRAILS - 40 MM WIDTH

#### Applications

With a wood effect or aluminium finish (satin silver anodised), the Linea'Touch handrails combine design, ergonomics and elegance.

Their exclusive trilobed shape, validated by ergonomists, provides an excellent grip discreetly. Thanks to their large choice of accessories, they fit into all insides of buildings open to the public with light traffic: corridors and staircases in retirement homes, schools, hotels, apartment blocks, public buildings, offices.

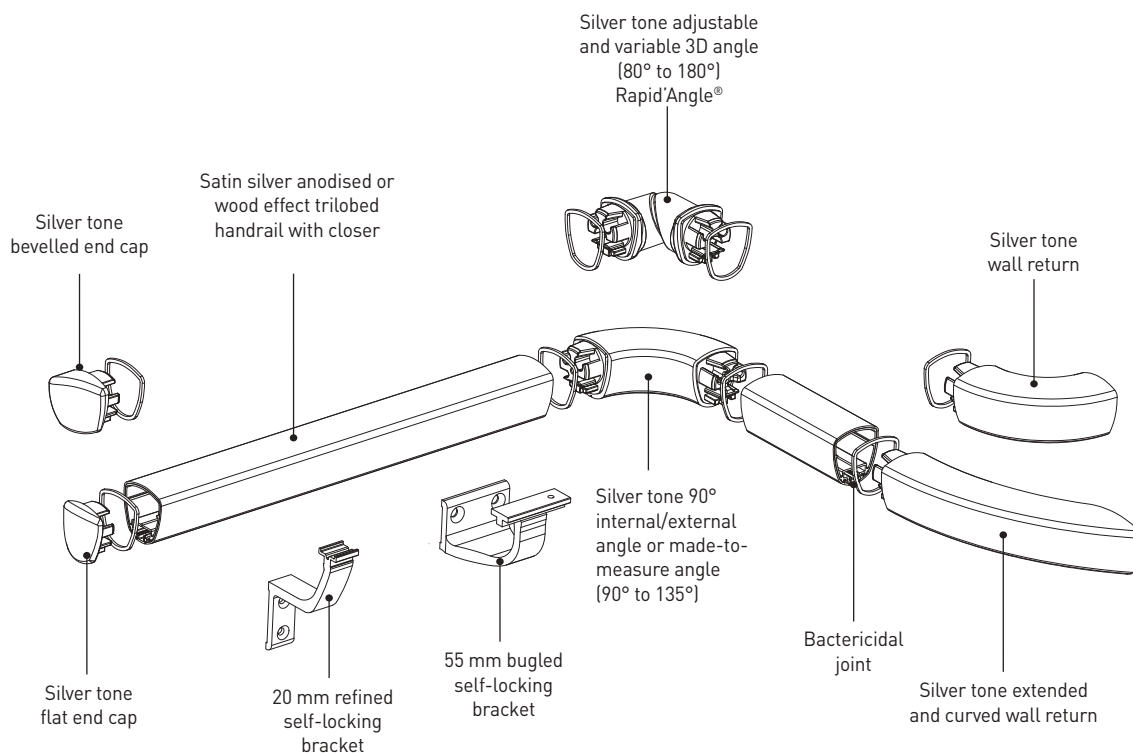
They can be bent and provide various technical solutions for continuity in staircases and in front of service ducts.

They are fitted with bactericidal joints.

#### Description

- Model: Linea'Touch Decowood or anodised trilobed handrail
- Section: height 42 mm - Width 40 mm
- Length: 4 m
- Overall projection: 80 mm (90 mm on request)
- Stand-off from wall: 40 mm (50 mm on request)
- Material: 10 micron satin silver anodised aluminium or aluminium with wood effect PVC.  
Bactericidal joint
- Fixing components: 2-point self-locking refined aluminium brackets, silver anodised effect screwed to wall at 1.20 m centres (0.80 m centres in heavy traffic corridors and on light partitions like plasterboard)
- Colours: 5 wood effect decors for Linea'Touch Decowood and satin silver anodised for Anodised Linea'Touch

Specification and technical drawings can be downloaded from our website [www.gerflor.com](http://www.gerflor.com)



Find out more about technical solutions at the end of the guide.

## Linea'Touch - Decowood

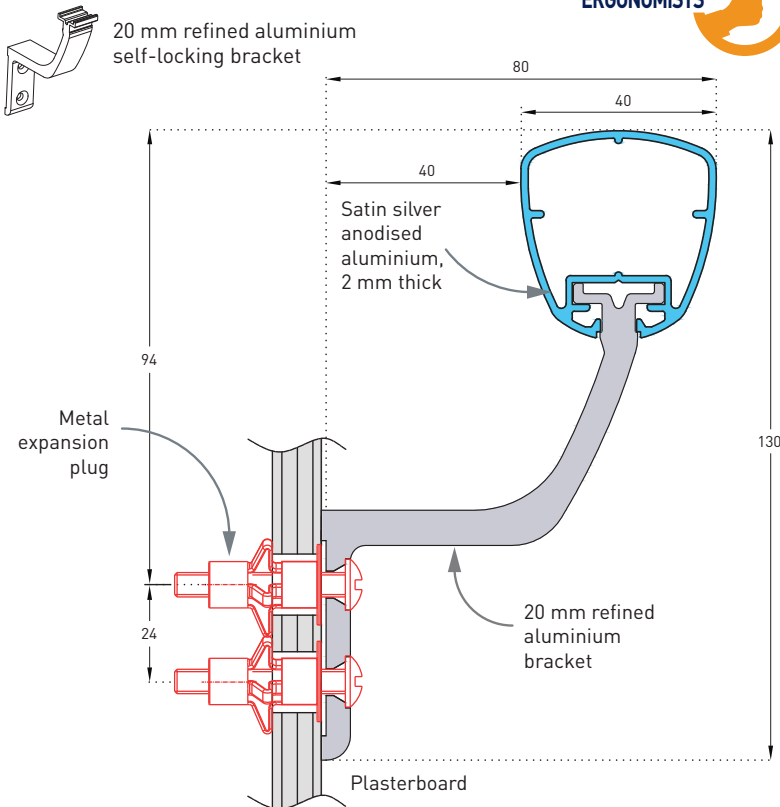
5 wood effect decors



Linea'Touch  
Anodised



VALIDATED BY  
ERGONOMISTS



**Linea'Touch  
Anodised**

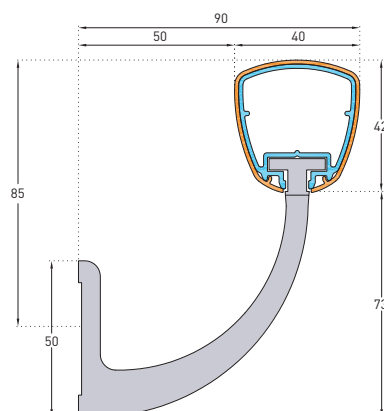
**Linea'Touch  
Decowood**

Matching  
closer

Wood effect decor

80 mm reinforced  
aluminium  
self-locking bracket  
(overall projection  
90 mm)

55 mm bugled  
aluminium  
self locking bracket



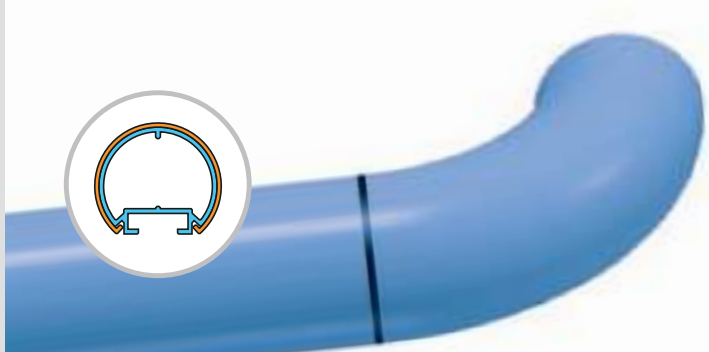
### Specification

- **Description:** the selected wood effect or anodised handrail (Decowood Linea'Touch or Anodised Linea'Touch as manufactured by Gerflor) is a trilobed, wood effect PVC or satin silver anodised handrail with a cross section from 28 to 40 mm to give it an ergonomic and anti-rotation design. It is 42 mm deep and projects 80 mm from the wall. The axial position of its brackets provide an excellent handhold. It consists of a 2 mm satin silver anodised aluminium profile (anodised Linea'Touch) or of a 2 mm aluminium profile covered with wood effect PVC film (Decowood Linea'Touch) and a closer underneath. A protective film is specified to minimise cleaning before acceptance. Various accessories in silver tone PVC (flat or bevelled endcaps, classic or extended and curved wall returns) are available to finish the handrail assembly. All technical solutions are available to ensure continuity around corners (90° or made-to-measure), in staircases (Rapid'Angle 3-way "universal joint" rotation), across service ducts (Quick-removable assembly wedge) and around curved sections (pre-curved in the factory). These antibacterial PVC accessories connect to the profile with joiner pieces supplied with flexible bactericidal joints. Wall fixing is by 20 mm refined aluminium brackets with 2 self-locking attachment points. This handrail achieves Bs2d0 fire-rating and an impact resistance in excess of 70 Joules, i.e., an impact of more than 220 kg travelling at 2 kmh.

- **Environment:** no heavy metals and no substance potentially subjected to any REACH restriction are used in its manufacture, nor PBT/BPA. The calcium-zinc thermal stabilisation process is used. The emission level of volatile substance in inside air has been tested according to ISO 16000-6 and is very low (A+) according to the French regulation (23 March 2011 nr 2011-321 Decree and 19 April 2011 Order). 100% of the product are recyclable.

- **Colour:** selected by architects from manufacturer's standard range.
- **Installation method:** upper edge of section 0.90 m max. above floor level. Fixes to 2-point self-locking aluminium brackets screwed to the wall at 1.20 m centres (0.80 m centres in heavy traffic corridors and on light partitions like plasterboard). Wall returns, end caps and angles to be fixed with 2.5 mm Allen clamping screws.

To find the colours available for each product, please see the summary table for the range at the end of this guide.



## ESCORT - PVC SHEATHED

**Bactericidal joint**



Bactericidal treatment on request

### ▶ ROUND HANDRAIL - DIAMETER 40 MM

#### Applications

Escort is designed to provide a high quality grip and classic look. Highly appreciated by mobility-impaired persons for its perfect roundness and pleasant feel, Escort 40 is ideal for all corridors and stairways in retirement homes, hospitals, clinics, rehabilitation centres, collective housing. Escort can be bent for curved sections. A removeable system is available to provide continuation of the handrail in front of service ducts. It is fitted with bactericidal joints.

#### Specification

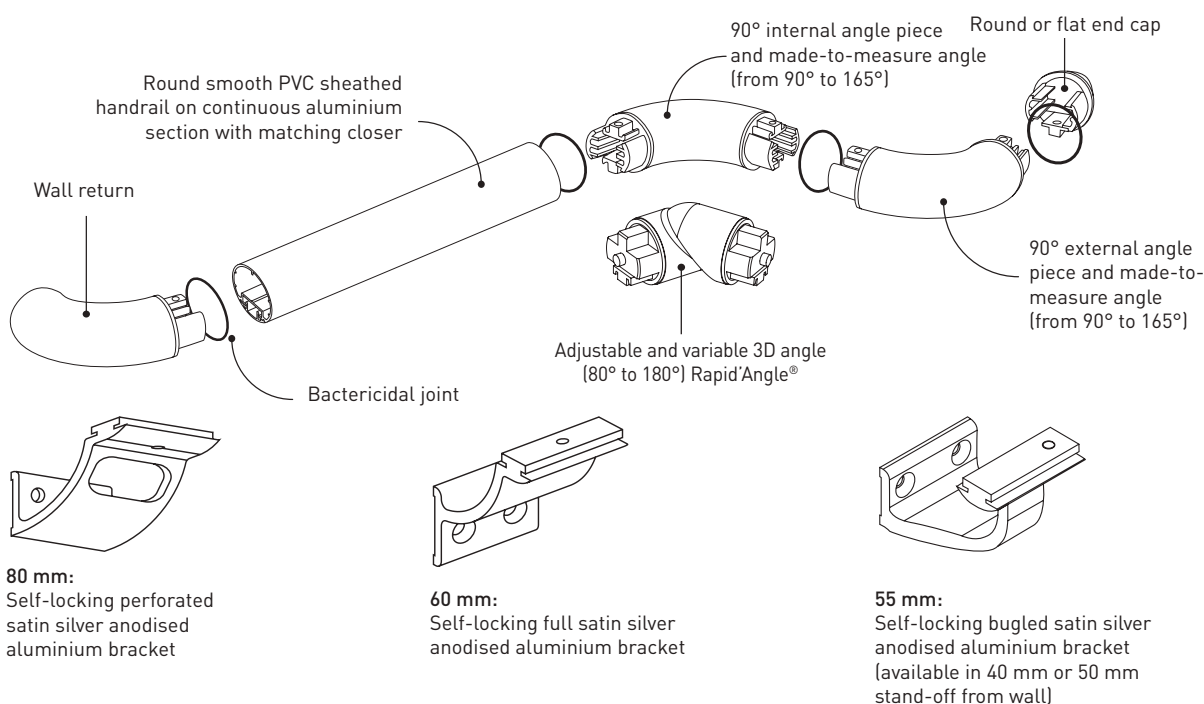
- Description: round handrail with antibacterial PVC sheath (Escort PVC sheathed as manufactured by Gerflor) with a diameter of 40 mm. The rail consists of an aluminium section covered by a sheath of smooth and antibacterial PVC achieving Bs2d0 fire rating with solid colour. A protective film is specified to minimise cleaning before acceptance. The section comprises a groove into which brackets, accessories and matching closer slide and lock. Perforated brackets are curved, 40 mm deep and made of satin silver anodised aluminium. Overall projection and depth are 80 mm. Accessories made of smooth antibacterial PVC (wall returns, round or flat end caps external and internal 90° angle pieces or made-to-measure from 90 to 165°), and supplied with bactericidal joints, are fitted on the section and fixed with locking screws. All technical solutions are available to ensure continuity around corners (90° or made-to-measure), in staircases (slope link or 3-way "universal joint" rotation angle -Rapid'Angle as manufactured by Gerflor-), across service

ducts (quick-removable assembly wedge and articulated link -Rapid'Access as manufactured by Gerflor-) and around curved sections (pre-curved in the factory).

- Environment: no heavy metals and no substance potentially subjected to any REACH restriction are used in its manufacture, nor PBT/BPA. The calcium-zinc thermal stabilisation process is used. The emission level of volatile substance in inside air has been tested according to ISO 16000-6 and is very low (A+) according to the French regulation (23 March 2011 nr 2011-321 Decree and 19 April 2011 Order). 100% of the product are recyclable.

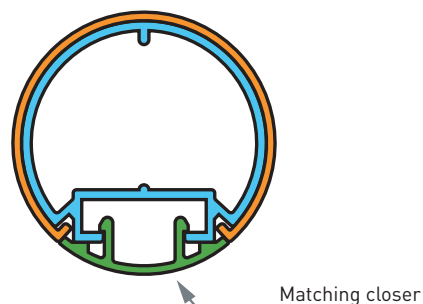
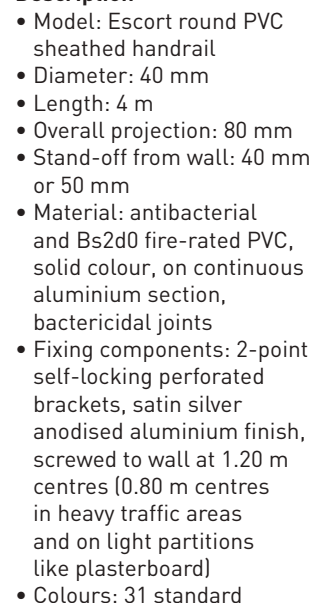
- Colour: selected by architects from manufacturer's standard range
- Installation method: upper edge of section 0.90 m max. above floor level. Fixes to 2-point self-locking perforated aluminium brackets screwed to the wall at 1.20 m centres (0.80 m centres in heavy corridors and on light partitions like plasterboard). Wall returns, end caps and angles to be fixed with 2.5 mm Allen clamping screws.

Specification and technical drawings can be downloaded from our website [www.gerflor.com](http://www.gerflor.com)





0001 Chalk	0002 Straw	0003 Alum	0004 Granite	0005 Schist	0006 Very	0007 Nicker	0008 Sand	0009 Umamine
0010 Chalk	0011 Pebble	0012 Flint	0013 Slate	0014 Cinnamon	0015 Sienna	0016 Bark	0017 Bluebell	0018 Azule
0019 Umamine	0020 Poppy	0021 Melon	0022 Apricot	0023 Emerald	0024 Bamboo	0025 Meadow	0026 Emerald	0027 Iris
0028 Poppy	0029 Lavender	0030 Iris	0031 Glacier	0032 Azure	0033 Garnet	0034 Umamine	0035 Umamine	0036 Garnet



## Wall protections and handrails

353



ESCORT - DECOWOOD

ESCORT - ANODISED

**Bactericidal joint**



## ▶ ROUND WOOD EFFECT AND ALUMINIUM HANDRAILS - DIAMETER 40MM

### Applications

Particularly elegant handrails with a wood effect or an aluminium finish (satin silver anodised) and curved, unobtrusive brackets. They are ideal for all buildings open to the public: corridors and stairways in retirement homes, schools, hotels, residential apartment buildings, offices, etc. Escort can be bent for curved sections. A removeable system is available to provide continuation of the handrail in front of service ducts. They are fitted with bactericidal joints.

### Specification

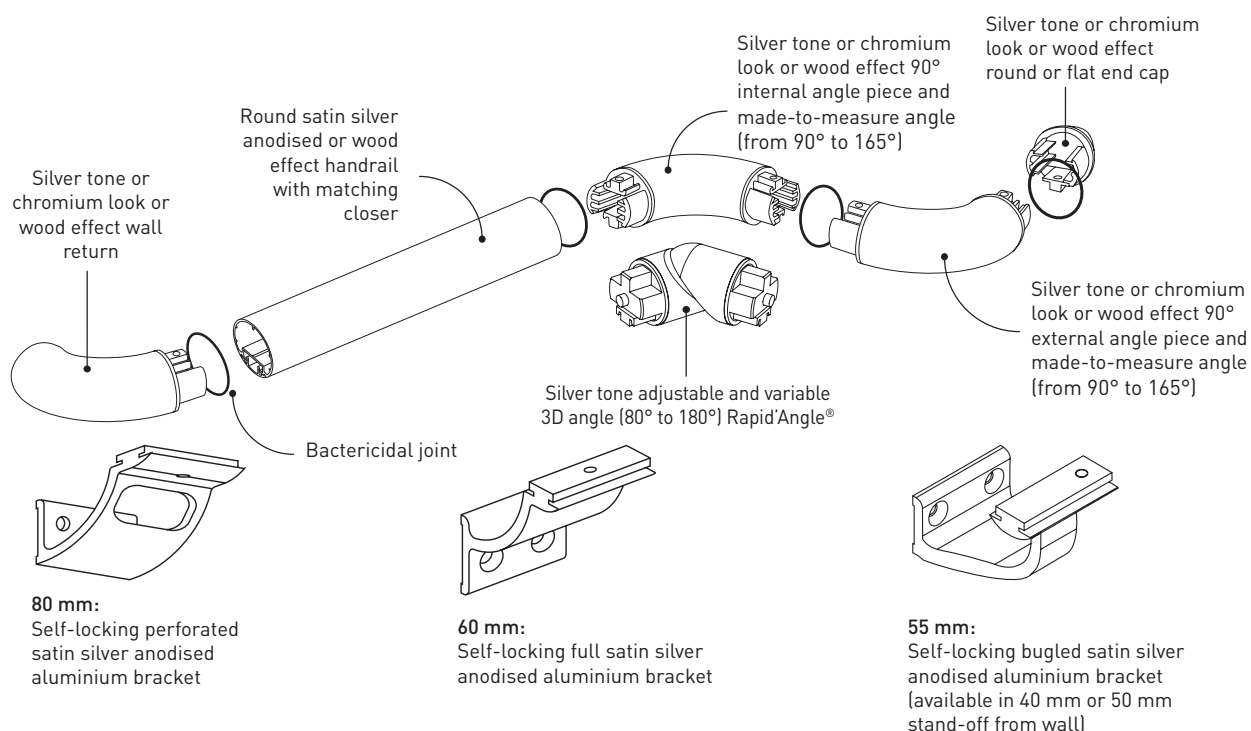
- Description: round wood effect handrail with a diameter of 40 mm (Decowood Escort as manufactured by Gerflor) or in satin silver anodised aluminium (Anodised Escort as manufactured by Gerflor), 1.5 mm thick. A protective film is specified to minimise cleaning before acceptance. The aluminium profile comprises a groove into which brackets, accessories and matching closer slide and lock. Perforated brackets are curved, 40 mm deep and made of satin silver anodised aluminium. Overall projection and depth are 80 mm. Smooth accessories made of wood effect or silver tone or chromium look PVC (wall returns, flat or round end caps, external and internal 90° angle pieces or made-to-measure from 90° to 165°), and supplied with bactericidal joints, are fitted on the section and fixed with locking screws. All technical solutions are available to ensure continuity around corners (90° or made-to-measure), in staircases (silver tone slope link or 3-way "universal joint" rotation angle -Rapid'Angle as manufactured by Gerflor-), across service

ducts (quick-removable assembly wedge and silver tone articulated link -Rapid'Access as manufactured by Gerflor-) and around curved sections (pre-curved in the factory).

- Environment: no heavy metals and no substance potentially subjected to any REACH restriction are used in its manufacture, nor PBT/BPA. The calcium-zinc thermal stabilisation process is used. The emission level of volatile substance in inside air has been tested according to ISO 16000-6 and is very low (A+) according to the French regulation (23 March 2011 nr 2011-321 Decree and 19 April 2011 Order). 100% of the product are recyclable.

- Colour: selected by architects from manufacturer's standard range
- Installation method: upper edge of section 0.90 m max. above floor level. Fixes to 2-point self-locking perforated aluminium brackets screwed to the wall at 1.20 m centres (0.80 m centres in heavy traffic corridors and on light partitions like plasterboard). Wall returns, end caps and angles to be fixed with 2.5 mm Allen clamping screws.

Specification and technical drawings can be downloaded from our website [www.gerflor.com](http://www.gerflor.com)



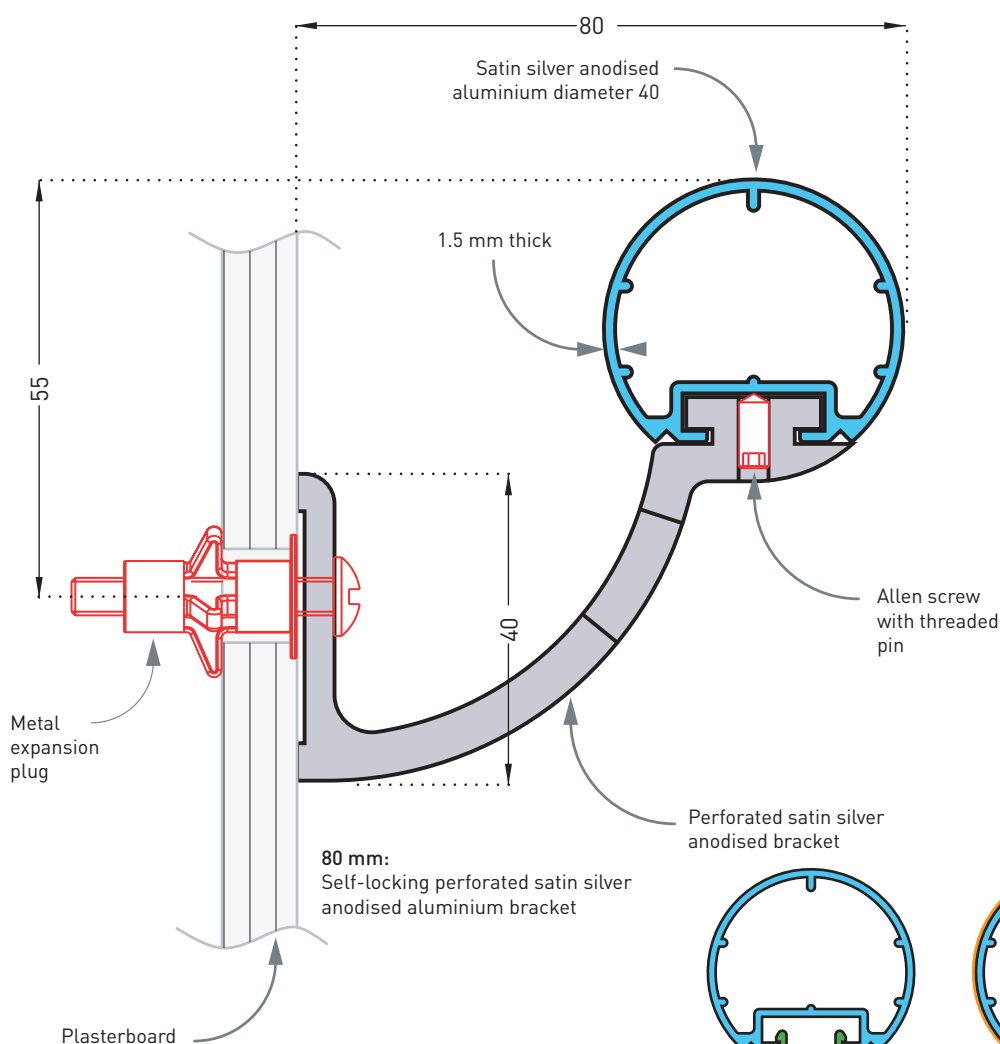
Escort - Decowood  
3 finishes  
for accessories



Escort - Decowood  
5 wood effect colours

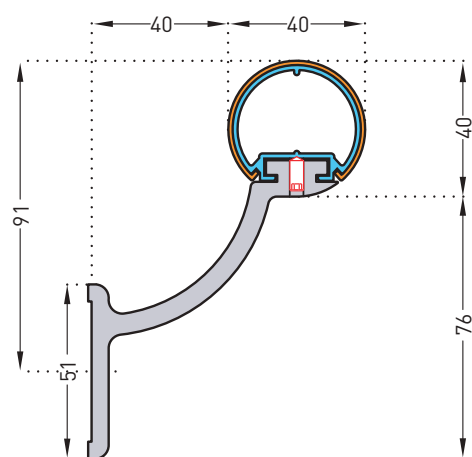


Escort - Anodised

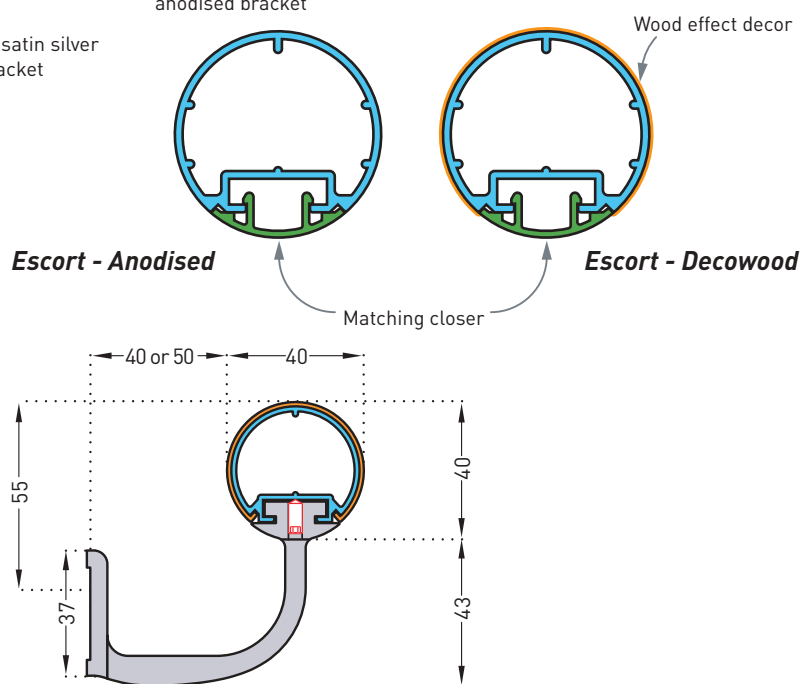


### Description

- Model: Escort anodised or Decowood round handrail
- Diameter: 40 mm
- Length: 4 m
- Overall projection: 80 mm
- Stand-off from wall: 40 mm
- Material: 10 micron satin silver anodised aluminium or wood effect PVC
- Fixing components: 2-point self-locking perforated brackets, satin silver anodised aluminium finish, screwed to wall at 1.20 m centres (0.80 m centres in heavy traffic corridors and on light partitions like plasterboard)
- Colours: 5 wood effect colours for Escort Decowood or satin silver anodised for anodised Escort. Coating on request.



60 mm:  
Self-locking full satin silver anodised  
aluminium bracket



55 mm:  
Self-locking bugled satin silver  
anodised aluminium bracket

**Find out more about technical solutions at the end of the guide.**

To find the colours available for each product, please see the summary table for the range at the end of this guide.



Safycorner  
4 colours



## SAFYCORNER



### ▶ 90° ADHESIVE CUSHIONING CORNER PROTECTOR

#### Applications

The Safycorner cushioning corner protector is designed to protect individuals from impacts against a protruding corner. Made from a flexible elastomer, it has a high impact absorption capacity and minimises the risk of injury. It has two strips of double-sided adhesive tape and a protective film for ease of installation and cleaning. Ideal for childcare settings, retirement homes, specialist institutions, gyms and sports halls.

#### Description

- Model: Safycorner adhesive cushioning corner protector
- Angle: 90°
- Wing width: 25 mm (internal measurement)
- Thickness: 11 mm
- Length: 1.30 m
- Material: solid colour elastomer
- Surface finish: smooth
- Fixing: adhesive foam strips
- Colours: 4 standard

#### Specification

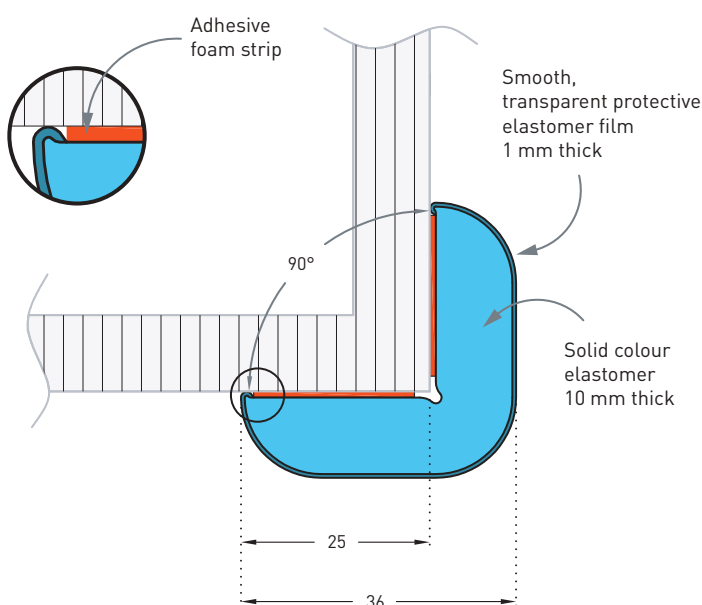
- Description: 25 mm wide wings (internal measurement) 90° adhesive cushioning corner protector (Safycorner as manufactured by Gerflor) comprising a 10 mm thick smooth and flexible elastomer section with solid colour, covered with a 1 mm thick transparent protective film to reduce cleaning throughout its service life. It is provided with 2 strips of foam adhesive tape for fixing.

It has an impact absorption capacity of 38%, thus minimising the risk of injury.

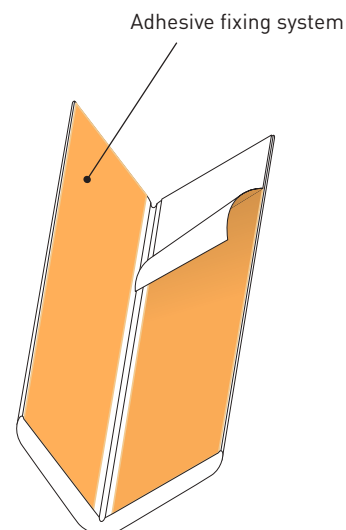
- Environment: no heavy metals are used in its formulation, including lead or tin or any CMR Cat 1 or 2 substances, nor PBT/BPA. This allows off-cuts to be 100% recycled and meets the 7 targets of the HQE building standard.

- Colours: selected by architects from manufacturer's standard range.

- Installation method: adhesive. Gerflor universal mastic glue is recommended for stronger fixing.



Specification and technical drawings can be downloaded from our website [www.gerflor.com](http://www.gerflor.com)



**Find out more about technical solutions at the end of the guide.**

To find the colours available for each product, please see the summary table for the range at the end of this guide.

Rabbit side

Hinge side



Safydoor  
4 colours



## SAFYDOOR



### ▶ DOOR FINGER PROTECTION SYSTEM

#### Applications

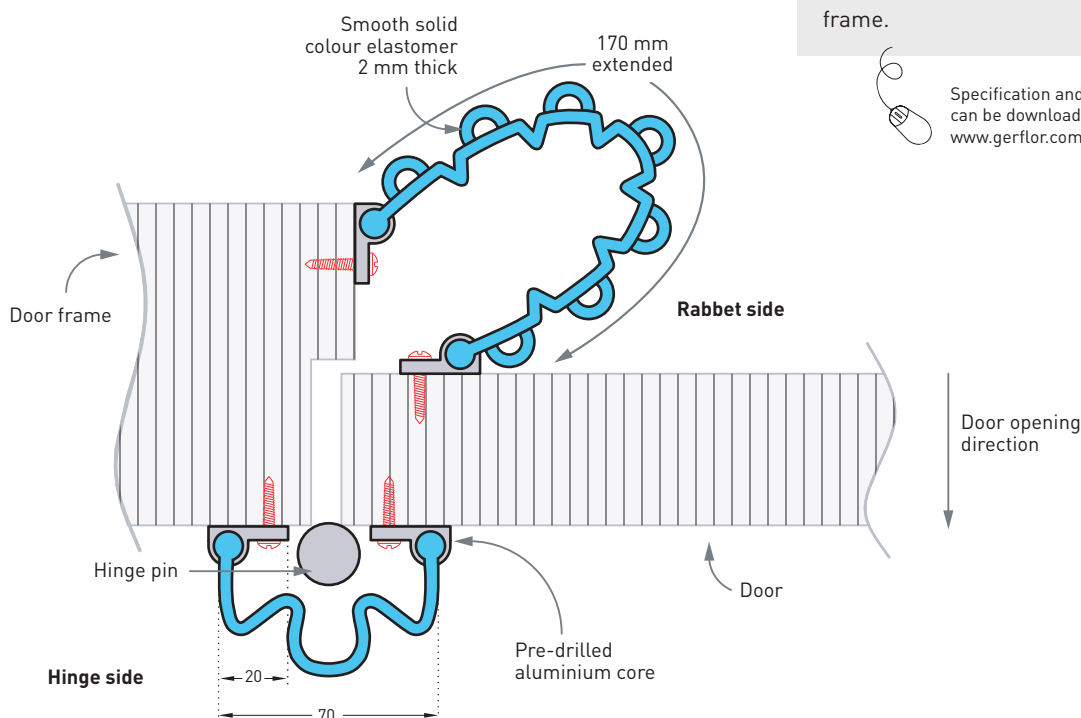
The door finger protection system Safydoor is the ideal solution for making both single and swing doors safe. The special shape of the strong, flexible bellows prevents fingers from getting into door rabbets. The door finger protection system Safydoor improves safety in locations frequented by young children as well as in workplaces, preventing a major cause of accidents and protecting individuals from often serious after-effects.

#### Description

- Model: Safydoor door finger protection system
- Height: 1.40 m
- Width: 170 mm (rabbit side) and 70 mm (hinge side)
- Material: 2-mm thick solid colour elastomer
- Surface finish: smooth
- Fixing: on pre-drilled aluminium cores
- Colours: 4 standard

#### Specification

- Description: door finger protection system (Safydoor as manufactured by Gerflor) to prevent fingers being trapped when opening and closing doors, comprising two solid colour, flexible elastomer sections 1.40 m in height, that slot into two pre-drilled aluminium cores. The 7-bellows section is used on the inside door jamb (rabbit side) and can cover a 150-mm gap, with the bellows providing additional extension up to 190 mm. The 3-bellows section is used on the outside door jamb (hinge side) and is designed to move with the door, compressing on opening by 20 to 80 mm.
- Environment: no heavy metals are used in its formulation, including lead or tin or any CMR Cat 1 or 2 substances, nor PBT/BPA. This allows off-cuts to be 100% recycled and meets the 7 targets of the HQE building standard.
- Colours: selected by architects from manufacturer's standard range.
- Installation method: snap-fixes to pre-drilled aluminium cores screwed to the door and frame.



Specification and technical drawings can be downloaded from our website [www.gerflor.com](http://www.gerflor.com)

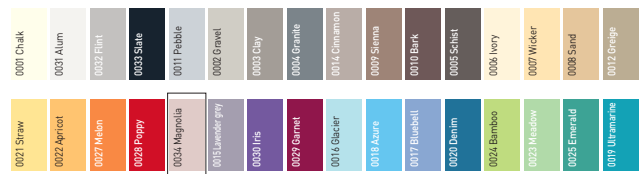
**Find out more about technical solutions at the end of the guide.**

To find the colours available for each product, please see the summary table for the range at the end of this guide.





Welding  
rods  
32 colours



NEW

Decochoc H<sub>2</sub>O  
5 colours

NEW



## SOLUTIONS FOR PANELS

### THERMO-WELDING

#### ▶ HOT WELDED JOINTS

##### Applications

SPM Decochoc, Decowood, Decotrend, Decoclean and Decochoc H<sub>2</sub>O panels are made of antibacterial PVC. They are easy to clean and can be installed:

- from floor to ceiling with welded joints
- in right or curved corners, whatever the degrees or the radius
- above the skirting of PVC floor coverings.

For a reliable watertightness, Gerflor has a range of welding rods matched to the colours of SPM profiles, allowing you to hot weld one panel to another.

Gerflor also provides a global solution for absolute water tightness and reliable junction: hot welded joints between the skirting of the floor covering and the wall panel.

This system is optimised to work with the exclusive Gerflor Clean Corner System, and is particularly recommended for operating rooms and other rooms requiring a high level of hygiene.

##### Description

- Model: Gerflor welding rod
- Diameter: 4 mm
- Length: 100 m roll
- Material: flexible PVC
- Fixing: hot welded with welding machine
- Colours: 32 standard and 5 for Decochoc H<sub>2</sub>O



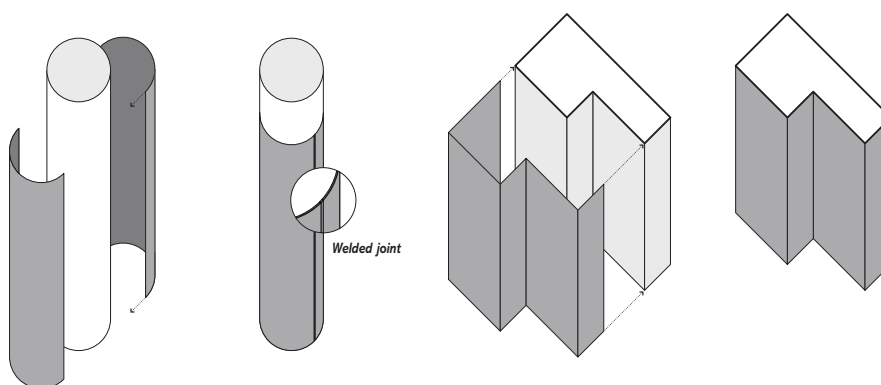
## THERMOFORMING



### PILLAR AND DOOR FRAME PROTECTION WITH DECOCHOC, DECOSMIC, DECOWOOD AND DECOTREND PANELS

#### Applications

In order to adapt to all building layouts, Decochoc, Decosmic, Decowood and Decotrend panels can be thermoformed to cover round pillars (diameter less than 800 mm) and complex door frames that can not be protected with simple L or U bends.



## FIXING & FINISHING



**SPM universal primer**  
(100 to 150 g required per m<sup>2</sup>)  
5 l drum



**Silicone joint** for Decochoc, Decosmic, Decowood, Decotrend, Decoclean, and Decochoc H<sub>2</sub>O panels (matching colours)  
310 ml cartridge



**Welding rod** for Decochoc, Decowood, Decotrend, Decoclean and Decochoc H<sub>2</sub>O panels (matching colours)  
100 m roll



SPM solvent-free **acrylic glue** - Simple bonding  
(300 to 350 g required per m<sup>2</sup>) - Available in 6 or 14 kg jars



SPM **multi-purpose adhesive mastic** - solvent-free  
290 ml cartridge (about 25 ml of cord)



**Double-sided foam adhesive roll** 4957/15 mm wide  
(contact us prior to use) - 25 m roll



**Double-sided adhesive roll** 4970/45 mm wide  
For installation on doors or laminates  
(contact us prior to use) - 50 m roll

To help with the installation of accessories and the use of glues, silicone joints and welding rod, consult the installation procedures guide available upon request.



## SOLUTIONS FOR HANDRAILS

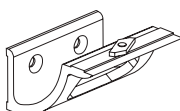
### IN FRONT OF SERVICE DUCTS

#### Applications

Quick-removable system (assembly wedges) designed to make easy access to service duct gates whilst providing continuation of the handrails and secure handgrip for people. Available for Escort, Linea'Touch and Starline handrails.

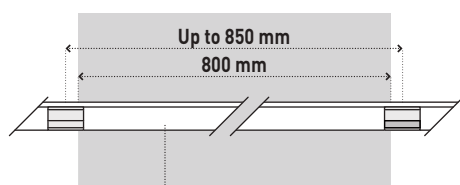
#### Service duct gates longer than 800 mm.

It is necessary to place a quick-removable bracket onto the service duct access gate.



#### Starline handrail

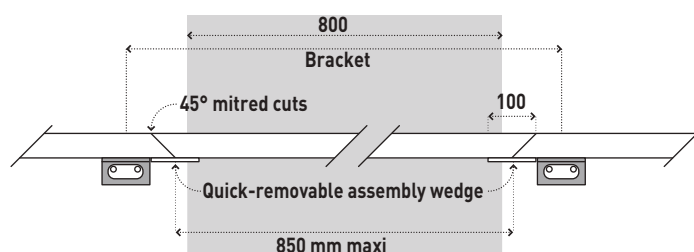
For Starline handrail, Gerflor can provide a 800 mm ready-to-install kit.



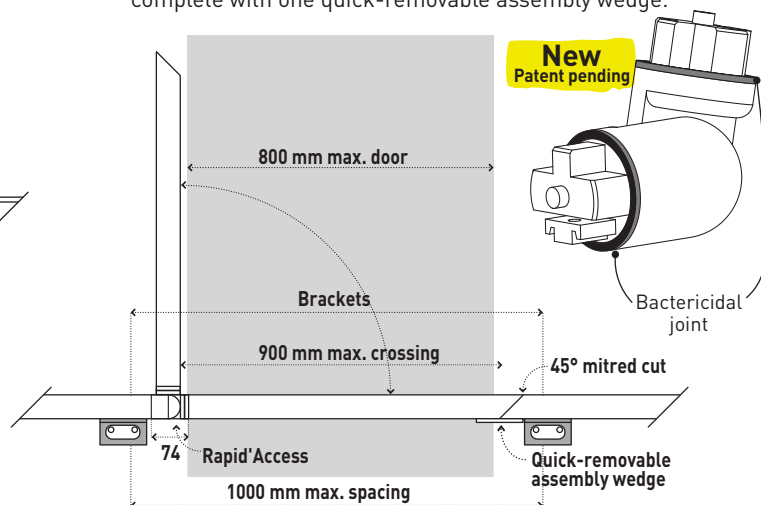
800 mm length of Starline profile, especially machined for service duct. (Other sizes available on request)

For Escort and Linea'Touch handrails, the service duct kit is installed on site:

- by cutting the profile to the length of the access gate using two 45° cuts and two quick-removable assembly wedges



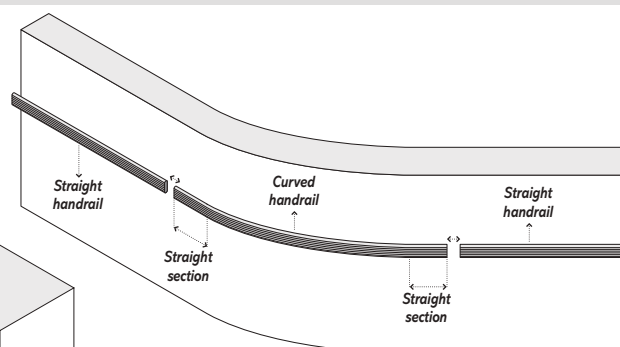
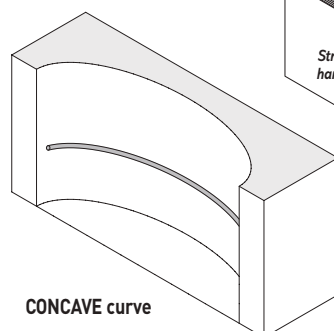
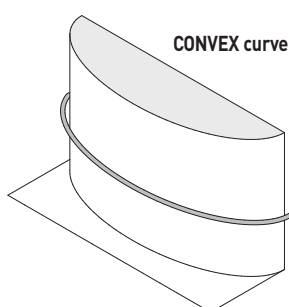
For Escort handrail, Rapid'Access, the articulated link has been especially designed for service duct, to complete with one quick-removable assembly wedge.



### CURVING

#### Applications

Curving of Starline, Linea'Touch and Escort handrails to fit in different building layouts.

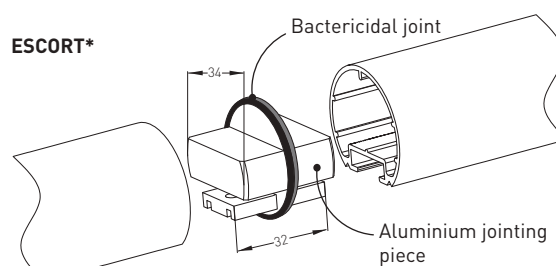




## ▶ JOINTING ACCESSORY

### Applications

Aluminium joining piece with bactericidal joint to bring perfectly into line and to hold tight between two straight lengths of Escort or Linea'Touch handrails.



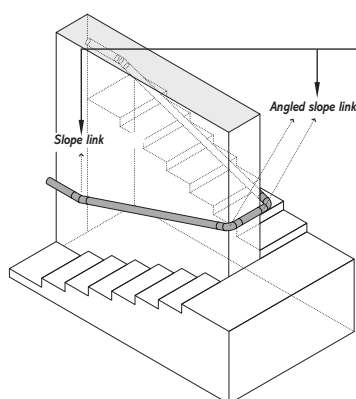
*\* also available for the handrail Linea'Touch*

## ▶ RAPID'ANGLE FOR STAIRCASES AND FOR 80° TO 180° ANGLES

### Applications

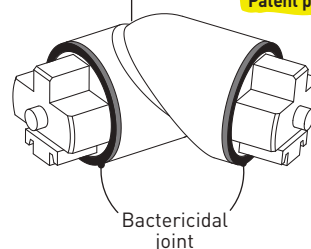
Gerflor has developed **Rapid'Angle®** for Escort round handrail and for Linea'Touch trilobed handrail especially designed:

- to fit in all staircase layouts with slope link and angled slop link : rotating 3D
- to fit all angles: modular from 80° to 180°



**ESCORT\*  
Rapid'Angle®**

**New  
Patent pending**



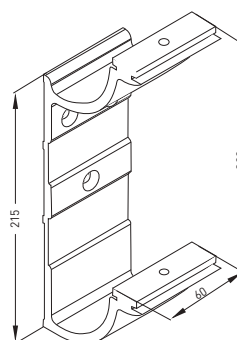
*\* also available for the handrail Linea'Touch*

## ▶ DUAL-HEIGHT SPECIAL "ACCESSIBILITY" BRACKET: ESCORT

### Applications

This dual-height bracket simplifies the installation of Escort handrails at two heights: one at the standard height and the other for children and/or those using wheelchairs. The height of the lower handrail has been specially designed to provide a comfortable aid to help such people to move around.

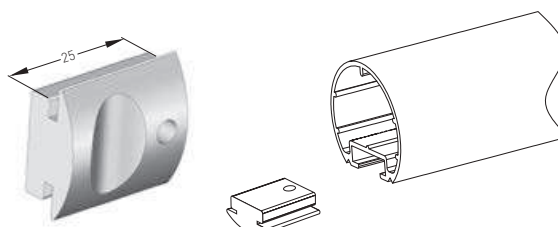
This accessory simplifies installation since only one set of horizontal marking outs is required for two levels of handrail.



## ▶ TACTILE MARK: ESCORT

### Applications

Unique design for this assembly wedge of tactile mark to be fitted in under the Escort handrail to provide locating help to visually impaired persons. Repeated, it helps indicate the where on the floor we are.



*To help with the installation of SPM handrails, consult the installation procedures guide available upon request.*

## TOOLS

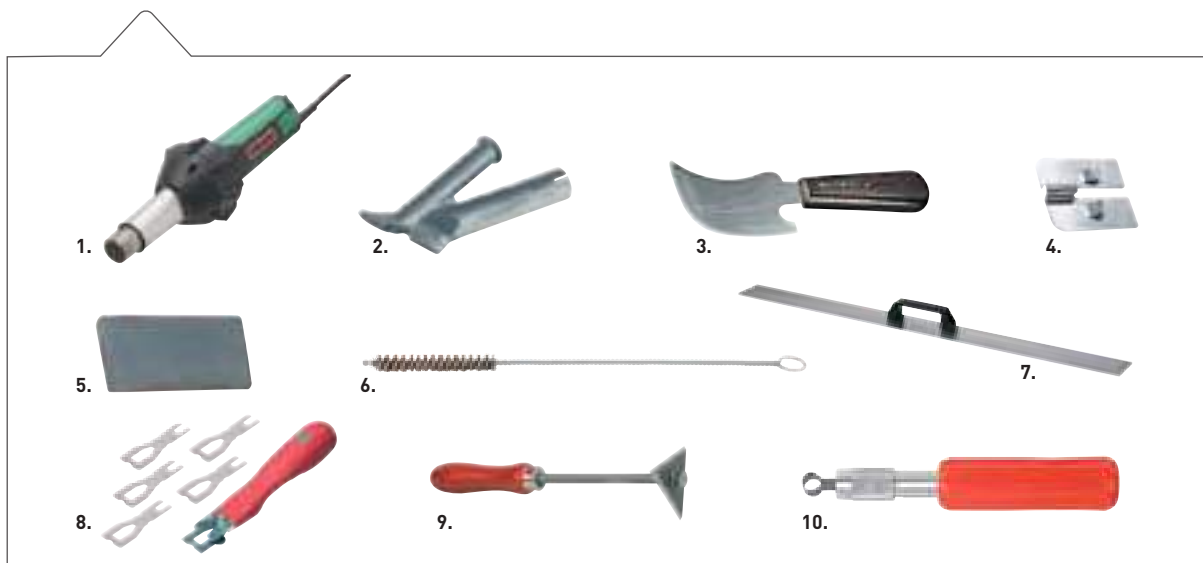
### ▶ LEISTER WALL WELDING CASE

Professional welding case includes all the tools required to create perfect welding rods between SPM panels or between SPM panels and PVC skirting.



#### Contains:

1. Leister electronic welding gun and a spare resistor
2. Narrow rapid nozzle diameter 4/5 mm
3. Straight-shaft quarter moon knife
4. Trimmer guide
5. Sharpening stone (dimensions 100 x 50 x 12 mm)
6. Nozzle brush (length 160 mm)
7. Aluminium utility ruler with handle (thickness: 4 mm - dimensions: 800 x 60 x 4 mm)
8. Mozart 2-in-1 trimming knife and 5 replacement blades
9. Triangular groover (length: 24 cm - 6 cm sides)
10. Trimming groover with rounded blade

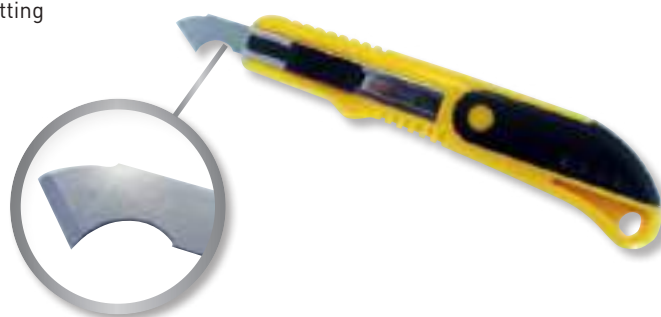


### ▶ HOOKED BLADE CUTTER

This cutter's unique blade shape makes it ideal for cutting PVC panels and profiles.

#### Description

- Aluminium/plastic cutter
- Length 140 mm
- Includes tungsten carbide hooked blade and all-purpose blade





## ▶ TWO-HANDLED SMOOTHING ROLLER

Ideal for smoothing SPM panels after applying adhesive; offers substantial finishing pressure with its double handle and ease of use.

### Description

- Roller length: 160 mm
- Roller diameter: 40 mm
- Dimensions (L x W x H):  
210 mm x 180 mm x 120 mm



## ▶ THERMOFOLDING MACHINES

Specially designed and developed for folding SPM panels on-site.

Available in 2 sizes for making foldings over lengths of up to 1.30 m or 3.00 m.  
Larger model equipped with rotary stop block.

Comes in case for easy transport and storage.



### Description

Folding length in mm	1300	3000
Dimensions in mm (L x W x H)	1900 x 700 x 300	3600 x 700 x 300
Weight in kg	35	90
Voltage in V	220	220

# COLOUR AVAILABILITY SUMMARY CHART

NEW

		0001 Chalk	0031 Alum	0032 Flint	0033 Slate	0011 Pebble	0002 Gravel	0003 Clay	0004 Granite	0014 Cinnamon	0009 Sienna	0010 Bark	0005 Schist	0006 Ivory	0007 Wicker	0008 Sand	0013 Greige	0021 Straw	0022 Apricot	0027 Melon	0028 Poppy	0034 Magnolia	0015 Lavender grey
<b>WALL PROTECTION</b>																							
LINEA'PUNCH	p.298	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
IMPACT 200	p.300	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
IMPACT 120	p.300	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
IMPACT 60	p.300	*				*			*					*	*								
CONTACT 350	p.302	*				*	*	*	*		*		*	*	*			*	*	*			
CONTACT 200	p.302	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
DECOCHOC	p.304	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
DECOSMIC	p.305																						
DECOWOOD	p.306																						
DECOTREND	p.307																						
DECOCLEAN	p.308	*				*			*					*	*								
DECOCHOC H2O	p.309																						
FIN'COLOR	p.311	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
DECOFRESC <i>all public contemporary</i>	p.312	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
BEDKIT	p.318	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
<b>CORNER PROTECTORS</b>																							
CAPCORN	p.322	*				*			*					*	*								
CORNEA	p.323	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
CORNEAFLEX	p.324	*				*			*					*	*								
LINEA'FLEX	p.326	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
PROTECTA 2	p.328	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
PROFILA 50	p.329	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
PROFILA 30	p.329	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
<b>DOOR PROTECTION</b>																							
FOOT-HEIGHT DOOR Contact 200 plate	p.332	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
FOOT-HEIGHT DOOR Contact 350 plate	p.332	*				*	*	*	*		*		*	*	*			*	*	*			
HALF-HEIGHT STRAIGHT Decochoc / Decosmic panels	p.333	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
HALF-HEIGHT DECORATIVE Decochoc / Decosmic panels	p.334	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
HANDPLATES Decochoc / Decosmic panels	p.336	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
INLAID SIGNAGE Decochoc / Decosmic panels	p.337	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
EDGES AND FRAMES Decochoc / Decosmic panels	p.338	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
THERMOFORMING Decochoc / Decosmic panels	p.339	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*

## Wall protections and handrails

(1) Minimum quantity: 200 ml within 4 to 8 weeks - depending on products and colours

# COLOUR AVAILABILITY SUMMARY CHART

		0001 Chalk	0031 Alum	0032 Flint	0033 Slate	0011 Pebble	0002 Gravel	0003 Clay	0004 Granite	0014 Cinnamon	0009 Sienna	0010 Bark	0005 Schist	0006 Ivory	0007 Wicker	0008 Sand	0013 Greige	0021 Straw	0022 Apricot
HANDRAILS																			
PERFORMER 2	p. 342	*				*	*	*	*		*		*	*	*			*	*
STARLINE - PVC SHEATHED	p. 344	*					*												
STARLINE - ANODISED	p. 344																		
BAND FOR STARLINE: - PVC SHEATHED OR ANODISED	p. 345	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
- DECOWOOD / DECOTREND	p. 347																		
LINEA TOUCH AND LINEA TOUCH+ PVC SHEATHED	p. 348	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
LINEA TOUCH - DECOWOOD	p. 350																		
LINEA TOUCH - ANODISED	p. 350																		
ESCORT - PVC SHEATHED	p. 352	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
ESCORT - DECOWOOD	p. 354																		
ESCORT - ANODISED	p. 354																		

		0092 Fawn	0093 Swan	0091 Dolphin	0090 Canary
INDIVIDUAL PROTECTION					
SAFYCORNER	p. 356	*	*	*	*
SAFYDOOR	p. 357	*	*	*	*

\* On stock (subject to stock availability)

NEW														NEW										NEW			
0027 Melon	0028 Poppy	0034 Magnolia	0015 Lavender grey	0030 Iris	0029 Garnet	0016 Glacier	0018 Azure	0017 Bluebell	0020 Denim	0024 Bamboo	0023 Meadow	0025 Emerald	0019 Ultramarine	0060 Maple	0061 Beech	0062 Light oak	0067 Wenge	0065 Stripped pine	0069 Brown cedar	0068 Smoky cedar	0050 Brushed aluminium	0051 Composite	0052 Light concrete	0053 Medium concrete	0080 Silver	0081 Copper	0082 Gold
*								*	*	*																	
*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*														
														*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*		
*	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*		
														*	*	*	*	*									
*	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*					*									
														*	*	*	*	*									

\* On stock (subject to stock availability)    On order with a minimum order quantity<sup>(1)</sup>

(1) Minimum quantity: 200 ml within 4 to 8 weeks - depending on products and colours

## ▶ INSTALLATION CONDITIONS

If the products are to be installed in temperature conditions very different to 20°C (such as unheated premises in winter), take into account dimensional variations indicated in the below table.

Temperature in °C	Dimensional variations in mm for 1 linear meter	Comments
15	-1	Minimum temperature
20 (ideal temperature)	0	Ideal temperature
25	+1	Admissible temperature
30	+2	Maximum temperature

For detailed instructions, please refer to installation procedures brochure.



# SPECIFICATIONS, INSTALLATION & MAINTENANCE












**GERFLOR  
SPECIFICATIONS**  
370 - 375

**SPM  
SPECIFICATIONS**  
376 - 385

**INSTALLATION &  
MAINTENANCE**  
386 - 389









# GERFLOR SPECIFICATION

## HEALTHCARE - HOSPITAL - CLINIC - RETIREMENT HOME

	HOMOGENEOUS FLOORINGS		MULTILAYERED FLOORINGS								
	 Compact	 Compact	 Comfort		 Compact		 Comfort		 Compact		 Comfort
	Homogeneous Flooring (Evercare™)	Homogeneous Flooring (PUR/PU)	Taralay Premium Comfort	Taralay Element Comfort	Taralay Impression Comfort Taralay Uni Comfort	Taralay Initial Comfort	Taralay Premium Compact	Taralay Element Compact	Taralay Impression Compact	Taralay Initial Compact	Tarastep
<b>HEALTHCARE - HOSPITAL - CLINIC</b>											
Reception	•						•	•			
Corridors	•		•	•			•	•			
Waiting room	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	
Bedroom	•		•		•				•	•	
Bathroom - Toilets											
Carerom - Medical - Sick bay	•		•		•		•		•	•	
Rehabilitation room			•	•	•						
Surgery	•		•		•		•		•	•	
Theatre block	•		•				•				
Intensive care unit	•		•				•				
Radiotherapy - Laboratory	•			•			•				
Laundry - Store room											
Stairs											•
<b>RETIREMENT HOME</b>											
Reception	•						•	•			
Corridors	•		•				•	•			
Bedroom	•		•		•		•				
Bathroom - Toilets											
Living room			•	•	•						
Laundry - Store room											
<b>OFFICE - ADMINISTRATION</b>											
Reception	•						•	•			
Office			•		•						
Bathroom - Toilets											
Meeting room - Board room			•		•						
Computer room											
Stairs											•

- GERFLOR's recommendation
- Other possible solution






# OFFICE - ADMINISTRATION

FAST TRACK LOOSELAY TILES			LUXURY VINYL TILES							TECHNICAL SOLUTIONS			SAFETY FLOORING						
 Compact			 Comfort	<div> Compact</div> <div> Compact</div>							<div> Compact</div> <div> Compact</div>			 Comfort	 Compact				
Attraction®	GTI Uni / GTI Max Decor / GTI Pure Decor	GTI EL5	Saga²	Creation 70 Creation 70 Clic System	Creation 70 X'Press	Creation 55 Creation 55 Clic System	Creation 55 X'Press	Creation 30/ Creation 30 Lock / Creation 30 X'Press	Static Control flooring	Shower system	Wall covering	Tarasafe Ultra Comfort	Tarasafe Ultra H2O	Tarasafe Ultra / Geo / (SparClean®)	Tarasafe Standard	Tarasafe Plus / Super			
														•	•				
											•								
										•	•	•	•	•	•				
									•		•								
•	•	•											•	•	•				
														•					
											•								
											•	•	•	•	•				
•	•	•											•	•	•				



# GERFLOR SPECIFICATION

## EDUCATION - INDUSTRY - HOTEL - RESTAURANT

	HOMOGENEOUS FLOORINGS		MULTILAYERED FLOORINGS								
	 Compact	 Compact	 Comfort  Compact								 Comfort
	Homogeneous Flooring (Evercare™)	Homogeneous Flooring (PUR/PU)	Taralay Premium Comfort	Taralay Element Comfort	Taralay Impression Comfort Taralay Uni Comfort	Taralay Initial Comfort	Taralay Premium Compact	Taralay Element Compact	Taralay Impression Compact	Taralay Initial Compact	Tarastep
EDUCATION											
Reception	•						•	•			
Corridors	•		•				•	•			
Classroom	•		•		•	•		•			
Dormitory room				•	•	•					
Changing room											
Bathroom - Toilets											
Meeting - Library			•		•	•		•			
Computer room			•		•	•					
Laboratory	•						•		•	•	
Student's residence					•	•					
Student's refectory	•		•		•						
Multipurpose room - Hall	•		•		•						
Stairs											•
INDUSTRY											
Clean room / Laboratory	•						•				
Changing room	•						•				
Computer room											
Production	•						•				
Stocking and Packaging areas											
Stairs											•
HOTEL - RESTAURANT											
Reception									•	•	
Bedroom						•					
Bathroom - Toilets											
Restaurant - Bar									•	•	
Conference - Exhibition	•						•		•	•	
Cinema - Show - Theatre			•		•			•			
Stairs											•

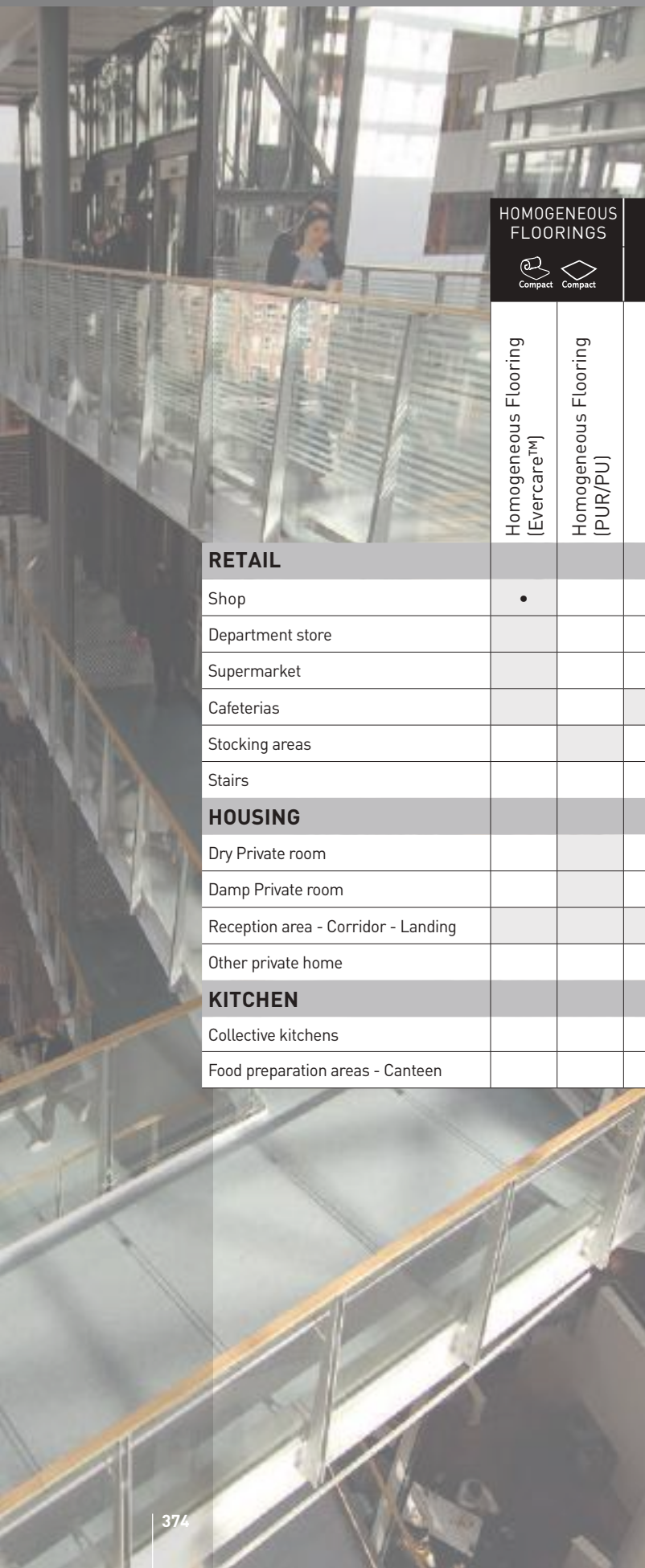
- GERFLOR's recommendation
- Other possible solution








[illegible]

# GERFLOR SPECIFICATION










## RETAIL - HOUSING - KITCHEN



	HOMOGENEOUS FLOORINGS		MULTILAYERED FLOORINGS								
	 Compact	 Compact	 Comfort  Compact								 Comfort
	Homogeneous Flooring (Evercare™)	Homogeneous Flooring (PUR/PU)	Taralay Premium Comfort	Taralay Element Comfort	Taralay Impression Comfort Taralay Uni Comfort	Taralay Initial Comfort	Taralay Premium Compact	Taralay Element Compact	Taralay Impression Compact	Taralay Initial Compact	Tarastep
<b>RETAIL</b>											
Shop	•						•				
Department store							•				
Supermarket							•				
Cafeterias			•		•		•				
Stocking areas											
Stairs											•
<b>HOUSING</b>											
Dry Private room						•					
Damp Private room						•					
Reception area - Corridor - Landing						•					
Other private home											
<b>KITCHEN</b>											
Collective kitchens											
Food preparation areas - Canteen											




- GERFLOR's recommendation
- Other possible solution

# RETAIL - HOUSING - KITCHEN

FAST TRACK LOOSELAY TILES			LUXURY VINYL TILES						TECHNICAL SOLUTIONS			SAFETY FLOORING				
 Compact			 Comfort	 Compact	 Compact		 Compact			 Compact	 Compact		 Comfort	 Compact		
Attraction®	GTI Uni / GTI Max Decor / GTI Pure Decor	GTI EL5	Saga <sup>2</sup>	Creation 70 Creation 70 Clic System	Creation 70 X'Press	Creation 55 Creation 55 Clic System	Creation 55 X'Press	Creation 30/ Creation 30 Lock / Creation 30 X'Press	Static Control flooring	Shower system	Wall covering	Tarasafe Ultra Comfort	Tarasafe Ultra H <sub>2</sub> O	Tarasafe Ultra / Geo / [SparClean®]	Tarasafe Standard	Tarasafe Plus
•				•	•											
•				•	•											
•	•															
	•			•	•											
								•								
								•		•		•	•	•	•	
								•		•		•		•		
										•						•
											•					•

# SPM SPECIFICATION

## HEALTH - HOSPITAL - CLINIC

	WALL PROTECTION																
	Linea'Punch 180	Impact 200	Impact 120	Impact 60	Contact 350	Contact 200	Decochoc (edge to edge, silicone joint)	Decochoc (hot welded)	Decosmic 	Decowood panel	Decotrend panel	Decoclean	Decochoc H <sub>2</sub> O 	Bedkit	Decofresc Decorative frescoes	Decoprint	Plac'Inox
ACCOMMODATION: Corridors																	
Patient rooms, Common areas	*	*				*	*		*	*	*				*	*	
Hospital room (including bathrooms) Patient bedroom	*	*			*		*		*	*	*			*			
Other																	
Examination room Patient Preparation room, nursery, staff room	*	*					*		*								
Patients' lounge, relaxation room	*	*				*	*		*	*	*					*	
Services area (laundry and equipment store)	*	*					*		*								
TECHNICAL MEDICAL PLATFORM: Emergencies																	
Corridors	*	*					*		*								
Reception, waiting room	*	*				*	*		*	*	*				*	*	
Examination and treatment room	*	*			*		*	*	*	*	*				*	*	
Surgery or obstetric examination unit																	
Corridors	*	*	*				*		*							*	
Operating theatre								*				*					
Recovery room								*				*					
Laboratories-Sterilisation																	
Laboratories	*	*			*		*		*			*					
Central sterilisation and conditioning	*	*			*			*				*					
DAY-TIME HOSPITAL, CONSULTATION, FUNCTIONAL REHABILITATION, CENTRAL PHARMACY, MORGUE																	
Waiting room and corridors			*							*	*					*	
Consultation and external examination room						*	*		*							*	
Laundry and clean equipment store, pharmacy store	*	*					*		*								
Physiotherapy and occupational therapy room							*		*							*	
ADMINISTRATION, GENERAL SERVICES AND FACILITIES																	
Staff restaurant, cafeteria					*		*		*	*	*					*	
Laundry, laundry store	*	*					*		*								
Toilets, cloakrooms							*		*				*				
Central laundry, central kitchens and annexes	*	*	*				*		*				*				
Reception and corridors																	
Hall and elevator area																*	
Stairs																	

## HEALTH - HOSPITAL - CLINIC




CORNER PROTECTORS								DOOR PROTECTION								HANDRAILS											
Capcorn	Cornea	Corneaflex	Linea'Flex	Protecta 2, Profila	Decosmic corner L-bent (in line with walls)	Decowood / Decotrend corner L-bent (in line with walls)	Profil'inox	Complete doors (2 sides)	1/2 height door	Foot-height door	1/2 height decorative door	Handplates	1/2 height door Inlaid signage	Bendings Edges and frames	Plac'inox	Performer 2	Starline - PVC sheathed	Starline - Anodised	Starline Decowood / Decotrend	Linea'Touch+ - PVC sheathed	Linea'Touch - PVC sheathed	Linea'Touch - Decowood	Linea'Touch - Anodised	Escort - PVC sheathed	Escort - Decowood	Escort - Anodised	
*	*	*		*					*		*		*			*	*			*	*			*			
			*	*	*	*			*					*													
*			*	*	*	*			*		*		*	*													
*			*	*	*	*			*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*				*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*				*	*		*		*	*						*							
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*		*	*			*	*			*			
*			*	*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
*			*	*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*													
	*	*		*	*	*		*	*																		

\* Gerflor recommendation ■ Other possible solutions



# SPM SPECIFICATION

## RETIREMENT HOME - HANDICAP

	WALL PROTECTION																
	Linea 'Punch 180	Impact 200	Impact 120	Impact 60	Contact 350	Contact 200	Decochoc (edge to edge, silicone joint)	Decosmic 	Decowood panel	Decotrend panel	Decoclean	Decochoc H <sub>2</sub> O 	Bedkit	Decofresc Decorative frescoes	Decoprint	Plac'Inox	
	CORRIDORS																
	Moderate traffic corridors	*	*			*	*	*	*	*	*					*	
	Elevator	*	*	*				*	*							*	
	Elevator landing	*	*	*				*	*							*	
	ACCOMMODATION AND ROOM SERVICE																
	Patient room	*	*			*	*	*	*	*	*			*		*	
	Wash room							*	*				*				
	Sanitary arrangements							*	*				*				
PUBLIC PREMISES																	
Residents' dining room, entertainment rooms	*	*	*		*		*	*	*	*				*	*		
Relaxation, leisure room					*		*	*	*	*					*		
CONSULTATION AND TREATMENT UNITS																	
Nursing station			*			*	*	*							*		
Consultation room						*	*	*							*		
Physiotherapy, occupational therapy and functional rehabilitation room							*	*							*		
TECHNICAL PREMISES																	
Product and equipment storage (treatments, nappies)	*	*					*										
Laundry room, laundry storage	*	*					*										
Central kitchen and annexes	*	*	*				*					*					

# RETIREMENT HOME - HANDICAP

CORNER PROTECTORS								DOOR PROTECTION							HANDRAILS											
Capcorn	Cornea	Corneaflex	Linea'Flex	Protecta 2, Profila	Decosmic corner L-bent (in line with walls)	Decowood / Decotrend corner L-bent (in line with walls)	Profil'inox	1/2 height door	Foot-height door	1/2 height decorative door	Handplates	1/2 height door Inlaid signage	Bendings Edges and frames	Plac'inox	Performer 2	Starline - PVC sheathed	Starline - Anodised	Starline Decowood / Decotrend	Linea'Touch+ - PVC sheathed	Linea'Touch - PVC sheathed	Linea'Touch - Decowood	Linea'Touch - Anodised	Escort - PVC sheathed	Escort - Decowood	Escort - Anodised	
*	*	*	*	*				*		*		*	*			*			*	*			*			
					*																					
*	*	*			*											*			*	*			*	*		
*			*	*	*	*			*	*	*		*	*												
			*	*	*		*	*	*	*	*		*	*												
			*	*	*		*			*		*	*	*												
*			*	*	*	*				*		*		*												
*			*	*	*	*				*		*														
			*	*					*		*															
			*	*	*	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*						*	*		*	*		
	*	*						*			*	*	*													
	*	*						*			*	*	*	*												
	*	*						*			*	*	*	*												

\* Gerflor recommendation    Other possible solutions

# SPM SPECIFICATION

## EDUCATION

	WALL PROTECTION																	
	Linea 'Punch 180	Impact 200	Impact 120	Impact 60	Contact 350	Contact 200	Decochoc	Decosmic	Decowood panel	Decotrend panel	Decochoc H <sub>2</sub> O	Decofresc Decorative frescoes	Decoprint	Decokid Educational panels	Plac'Inox	Capcorn	Cornea	Corneaflex
KINDERGARTENS AND NURSERIES																		
Corridors						*	*	*				*	*	*				
Entry hall, reception and relaxation areas						*	*	*				*	*	*				
Classrooms						*	*	*					*	*				
Stairs							*	*					*					
Play and exercise room					*		*	*					*	*				
PRIMARY SCHOOLS																		
Corridors						*	*	*				*	*	*				
Entry hall, reception and relaxation areas						*	*	*				*	*	*				
Classrooms						*	*	*					*	*				
Stairs							*	*					*					
Play and exercise room							*	*					*	*				
ELEMENTARY AND MIDDLE SCHOOLS																		
Corridors					*	*	*	*					*					
Entry hall, reception and relaxation areas						*	*	*	*	*			*					
Stairs							*	*					*					
Classrooms					*	*	*	*					*					
Physical education areas							*	*					*					
Science and IT rooms, laboratories			*		*	*	*	*					*					
HIGHER EDUCATION																		
Corridors					*	*	*	*					*					
Stairs							*	*					*					
Teaching rooms					*	*	*	*	*	*			*					
IT rooms																		
Laboratories					*	*	*	*								*		
Accommodation (including student residences)						*	*	*					*					
ANNEX TEACHING AREAS																		
Cafeterias, dining room, multi-purpose room					*	*	*	*	*	*			*	*		*		
Sanitary arrangements								*			*							
Kitchens and annexes	*	*	*				*	*			*						*	*
Corridors in a technical premises area	*	*	*				*	*								*		
Nursing station, medical area						*	*	*	*	*								
Archives, filing rooms	*	*	*		*	*												



# EDUCATION

CORNER PROTECTORS					DOOR PROTECTION							HANDRAILS										
Linea'Flex	Protecta 2, Profila	Decosmic corner L-bent (in line with walls)	Decowood / Decotrend corner L-bent (in line with walls)	Profil'inox	1/2 height door	Foot-height door	1/2 height decorative door	Handplates	1/2 height door Inlaid signage	Bendings Edges and frames	Plac'inox	Performer 2	Starline - PVC sheathed	Starline - Anodised	Starline Decowood / Decotrend	Linea'Touch+ PVC sheathed	Linea'Touch PVC sheathed	Linea'Touch - Decowood	Linea'Touch - Anodised	Escort - PVC sheathed	Escort - Decowood	Escort - Anodised
*	*	*					*	*	*													
*	*	*				*		*	*													
		*																				
		*															*	*		*	*	
*	*	*				*			*													
*	*	*				*		*	*													
*	*	*				*		*	*													
		*																				
*	*	*															*	*		*	*	
*	*	*				*			*													
*	*	*				*		*	*													
*	*	*	*			*		*	*													
		*																				
*	*	*			*		*		*								*	*	*	*	*	*
	*	*																				
*	*	*			*		*		*													
*	*	*	*			*		*	*								*	*	*	*	*	*
*	*	*																				
			*		*	*	*		*													
*	*	*																				
*	*	*			*	*	*		*													
*	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*		*											
*	*	*				*		*	*								*	*	*	*	*	*
		*	*		*	*	*		*													
					*	*			*													
*	*	*																				
*	*	*			*	*	*		*													
*	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*		*											
*	*	*				*		*	*													
					*			*	*	*	*											
					*	*			*													
*	*	*	*		*				*													
*					*	*																

\* Gerflor recommendation    Other possible solutions

# SPM SPECIFICATION

## OFFICES - HOTELS - CATERING - HOUSING

	WALL PROTECTION																	
	Linea'Punch 180	Impact 200	Impact 120	Impact 60	Contact 350	Contact 200	Decochoc	Decosmic 	Decowood panel	Decotrend panel	Decochoc H2O 	Bedkit	Decofresc Decorative frescoes	Decoprint	Decokid Educational panels	Plac'Inox	Capcorn	
BUSINESS PREMISES																		
Offices							*	*	*	*					*			
Meeting rooms and waiting rooms							*	*	*	*								
ANNEXES AND TECHNICAL PREMISES																		
Archives, filing rooms					*	*											*	
Sanitary arrangements											*							
Company restaurant, cafeteria							*	*	*	*								
Central kitchen and annexes	*	*	*				*	*			*						*	
Corridors in a technical premises area	*	*			*	*	*										*	
HOTEL SECTOR: Accommodation																		
Corridors in public areas					*		*	*	*	*								
Corridors in technical areas	*	*		*	*		*	*									*	
Entry hall, reception							*	*	*	*								
Stairs							*	*										
Waiting and meeting rooms							*	*	*	*								
Restaurant							*	*	*	*								
Bedrooms							*	*	*	*								
Sanitary arrangements						*					*							
Central kitchen and annexes	*	*	*				*				*						*	
HOUSING																		
Entry hall					*	*	*	*	*	*				*				
Corridors					*	*	*	*	*	*				*				
Stairs and stairwells					*	*	*	*	*	*				*				
Lifts							*	*	*	*				*				
Trash premises							*											
Bathrooms and sanitary arrangements											*							
Kitchens											*							



OFFICES - HOTELS - CATERING - HOUSING

CORNER PROTECTORS						DOOR PROTECTION								HANDRAILS											
Cornea	Corneaflex	Linea'Flex	Protecta 2, Profila	Decosmic corner L-bent (in line with walls)	Decowood / Decotrend corner L-bent (in line with walls)	Profil'inox	Complete doors (2 sides)	1/2 height door	Foot-height door	1/2 height decorative door	Handplates	1/2 height door Inlaid signage	Bendings Edges and frames	Plac'inox	Performer 2	Starline - PVC sheathed	Starline - Anodised	Starline Decowood / Decotrend	Linea'Touch+ - PVC sheathed	Linea'Touch - PVC sheathed	Linea'Touch - Decowood	Linea'Touch - Anodised	Escort - PVC sheathed	Escort - Decowood	Escort - Anodised
																				</					

\* Gerflor recommendation ■ Other possible solutions

# SPM SPECIFICATION

## INDUSTRY - SPORT

WALL PROTECTION																
Linea'Punch 180	Impact 200	Impact 120	Impact 60	Contact 350	Contact 200	Decochoc	Decosmic <b>NEW</b>	Decowood panel	Decotrend panel	Decoclean	Decochoc H2O <b>NEW</b>	Decofresc Decorative frescoes	Decoprint	Decokid Educational panels	Plac'Inox	Capcorn
<b>LIFE SCIENCES</b>																
Laboratory, clean rooms, airlocks						*	*			*			*			
Storage, laundry	*	*				*	*				*					
<b>HEAVY INDUSTRIAL TRAFFIC (for areas with non-motorised trolleys)</b>																
Corridors	*	*			*	*	*	*								
Conditioning							*	*								
Production							*	*								
Storage	*	*			*	*	*	*								
WALL PROTECTION																
Linea'Punch 180	Impact 200	Impact 120	Impact 60	Contact 350	Contact 200	Decochoc	Decosmic <b>NEW</b>	Decowood panel	Decotrend panel	Decoclean	Decochoc H2O <b>NEW</b>	Decofresc Decorative frescoes	Decoprint	Decokid Educational panels	Plac'Inox	Capcorn
<b>HEAVY TRAFFIC AREAS</b>																
Circulations					*	*	*	*	*	*			*			*
Stairs							*	*					*			
<b>SPORTS AREAS</b>																
Gymnasium							*	*				*	*	*		*
Fitness and body building room							*	*	*	*		*	*	*		*
<b>PUBLIC AREAS</b>																
Cafeteria, bar						*	*	*	*	*			*			
<b>ADMINISTRATION / ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES</b>																
Cloakrooms							*	*	*	*		*	*	*		
<b>WET ROOMS</b>																
Showers / Sanitary arrangements						*					*					

## INDUSTRY - SPORT

[illegible]

\* Gerflor recommendation    ■ Other possible solutions

# INSTALLATION & MAINTENANCE

## ► INSTALLATION PROCEDURES

Please refer to our installation techniques on [www.gerflor.com](http://www.gerflor.com)

## ► MAINTENANCE

### Surface treatments:

## ProtecSol®

#### The original no-polish-for-life solution.

This unique UV-cured polyurethane surface treatment protects the floorcovering and eliminates the need for costly emulsion dressings throughout the life of the product.

Developed exclusively by Gerflor back in 1987, ProtecSol® is a permanent, factory applied treatment which has been proven independently to reduce both the time and costs required to protect standard, resilient floorcoverings.

Gerflor is an innovative manufacturer and continuously strives through heavy investment in R&D to meet and exceed its customers expectations both in terms of product quality and in low environmental impact.

Our plants are constantly being upgraded and improved with the latest round of investments for ProtecSol® concluding in 2006.



#### All the advantages of ProtecSol®, and more!

PROTECSOL® 2 technology combines all the advantages of ProtecSol®, tested and approved over 20 years ago: ease of maintenance, no need for wax and polish for life, water and detergent savings, plus two additional benefits:

#### 1 The best stain shield

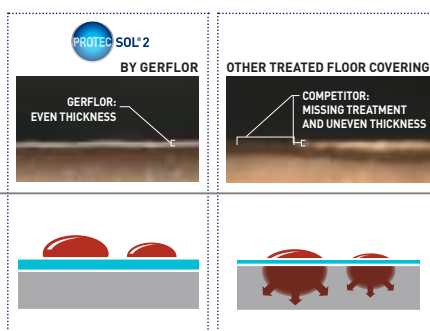
**Highly durable:** Exclusive surface treatment applied by UV laser cross-linking provides superior durability and an even surface thickness, creating an impenetrable barrier against stains and chemicals

**Longer life expectancy.**

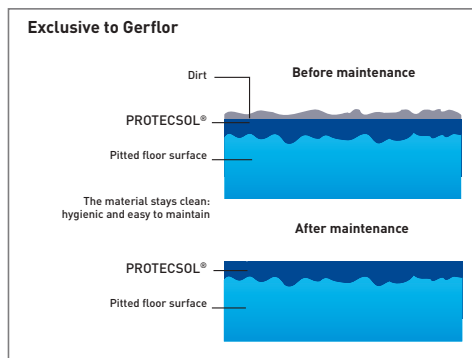
**Water-repellent effect:**

The surface treatment creates a 100% non-porous barrier to prevent all liquids and chemicals from penetrating the materials, remaining on the surface

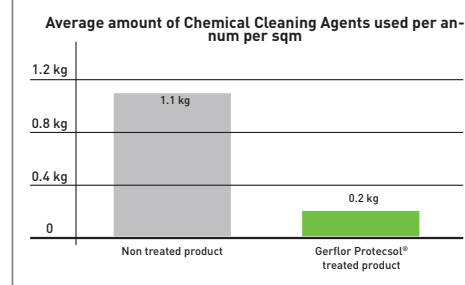
**Simple and easy stain removal.**



#### 2 Matt effect for enhanced design



#### Low environmental impact

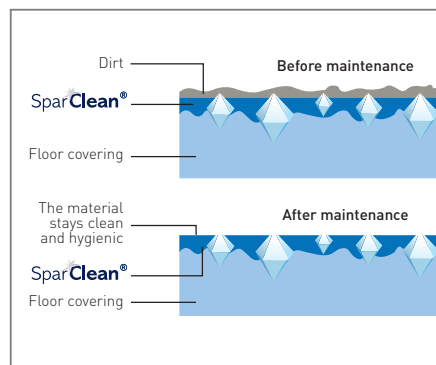


## SparClean®

### New generation of surface treatment for Tarasafe safety flooring.

**SparClean®** is a powder coated treatment that when heated forms a totally smooth surface between the mineral crystal particles, eliminating dirt traps and setting new standards for cleanliness and hygiene. The unique method of manufacture ensures that the slip resistance of the Tarasafe safety flooring is not impaired in any way, yet provides a safety floor that is easy to clean.

**SparClean®** is a permanent surface treatment that gives extreme resistance to soiling and staining, offers excellent resistance to chemicals and ensures long term product durability.



## evercare™ TECHNOLOGY

### An exclusive patented technology by Gerflor.

#### The best chemical stain resistance surface treatment

<p><b>Highly Durable:</b> Exclusive surface treatment applied by UV laser cross-linking provides superior durability and an even surface thickness, creating an impenetrable barrier against stains and chemicals found in healthcare like betadine, eosin or anti-bacterial hand gel.</p> <p><b>Longer life expectancy.</b></p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>BY GERFLOR</p> <p>GERFLOR: EVEN THICKNESS</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>OTHER TREATED FLOOR COVERING</p> <p>COMPETITOR: MISSING TREATMENT AND UNEVEN THICKNESS</p> </div> </div>
<p><b>100% non-porous surface:</b> The surface treatment creates a 100% non-porous barrier to all liquids and chemicals, keeping all stains floating on the surface.</p> <p><b>Simple and easy stain removal.</b></p>	

## PUR+

### Polyurethane surface treatment.

PUR+ surface treatment provides excellent cleaning characteristics and improved resistance to scratching. It significantly delays application of wax and provides excellent resistance to chemicals.

## PUR

### Polyurethane surface treatment.

PUR surface treatment is a good foundation for routine maintenance and avoids the immediate use of an acrylic emulsion after installation.

## PU

### Protective PU factory seal.

This factory coating initially applied is an installation protection and a good foundation for routine maintenance. Acrylic emulsion / polishes is required after installation.





# MAINTENANCE

**Gerflor floorings, in common with all heavy duty floorings, require correct and regular maintenance. Whatever the manufacturing finish, satisfactory results can only be obtained by following certain basic maintenance rules.**

**Rubber leaves indelible stains on vinyl floorings:**

- ▶ Do not use mats with rubber backing
- ▶ Replace tubular furniture feet with those made of Vinyl or polyamide (do not use rubber furniture feet and wheels). Never use solvent-based wax, seals, polishes or varnish, particularly those containing acetone and other Vinyl solvents. Place a barrier mat (which does not have a rubber backing) in doorways and entrances. Delay maintenance until 72 hours installation for rolls and an entire week after installation for tiles.

**Six types of maintenance are recommended according to the floorcovering installed:**

- Very low maintenance = floorings with PROTECSOL® and PROTECSOL® 2 treatments.
- Very low maintenance for high quality homogeneous flooring = Evercare™ treatment.
- Very low maintenance for slip-resistant flooring = SparClean® treatment.
- Low maintenance = floorings with polyurethane PUR & PUR+ treatments.
- Normal maintenance for homogeneous flooring = PU treatment.
- Normal maintenance = non treated floorings.
- Specific maintenance = antistatic and conductive floorings.

## ▶ VERY LOW MAINTENANCE PRODUCTS

**With PROTECSOL® 2 treatment:** Taralay Premium

**With PROTECSOL® treatment:** Taralay Element, Taralay Impression & Uni, Taralay Initial, Saga².

**With Evercare™ treatment:** Mipolam Symbioz™, Mipolam Accord, Mipolam Elegance, Mipolam Esprit, Mipolam Cosmo, Mipolam Troplan, Mipolam Accord EL7, GTI EL5.

**With SparClean® treatment:** Tarasafe Geo, Tarasafe Ultra, Tarasafe Ultra Comfort.

It is not necessary to seal the floor during its lifetime, the maintenance cost will be greatly reduced during the life of the floor.

▶ **INITIAL CLEANING**

Remove loose debris after the installation of floor. Wash floor with a low speed cleaning machine (150-200 rpm) fitted with a red pad. Use neutral detergent. Ensure that all detergent residues are rinsed and removed from the floor.

▶ **PROTECTION**

This step also known as «metallisation», «self-shine», or «polishing», is not necessary for these treated products.

▶ **DAILY MAINTENANCE**

Remove dirt with a damp mop and neutral detergent. Dry sweeping is also possible. Mechanical maintenance provides better aesthetic results.

▶ **PERIODIC MAINTENANCE**

Clean with a high speed (450 rpm) machine fitted with a red pad or nylon brush or scrubbing machine + neutral detergent.

## ▶ LOW MAINTENANCE PRODUCTS

**With PUR treatment:** Classic Imperial, Tarasafe Standard.

**With PUR+ treatment:** GTI Uni, GTI Max Decor, GTI Pure Decor, Attraction®, Creation 70 (DB, Clic System, X'Press), Creation 55 (DB, Clic System, X'Press), Creation 30 [Artline] (DB, Lock, X'Press).

PUR and PUR+ treatments are protective polyurethane surface treatments applied to the product during the manufacturing process.

Results: it is not necessary to seal the floor after installation. Protection is required when aesthetic and hygienic properties are judged inappropriate by maintenance staff. In the meantime, maintenance costs are reduced.

▶ **INITIAL CLEANING**

Remove loose debris after the installation of the floor. Wash floor with a low speed cleaning machine (150-200 rpm) fitted with a red pad. Use neutral detergent. Ensure that all detergent residues are rinsed and removed from the floor.

▶ **PROTECTION**

This step also known as «metallisation», «selfshine», or «polishing» is only necessary when aesthetic and hygienic properties are judged inappropriate by maintenance staff.

▶ **DAILY MAINTENANCE**

Remove dirt with a damp mop and neutral detergent or floor maintainer. Dry sweeping is also possible.

▶ **PERIODIC MAINTENANCE**

Clean with a high speed (450 rpm) machine fitted with a red pad, or nylon brush, or a scrubbing machine + neutral detergent, or floor maintainer.

## ► NORMAL MAINTENANCE PRODUCTS

**With PU factory seal: Univers, Architecton.**  
**Non treated floorings: Tarasafe Super / Plus.**

### ► INITIAL CLEANING

Remove loose debris after the installation of floor. Wash and clean off with a machine fitted with blue or green pad + stripping agent at 150-200 rpm. The brown pad is suitable for removal of heavy dirt and/or grease. Ensure that all detergent residues are rinsed and removed from the floor.

### ► PROTECTION

This step is also known as "metallisation", "self-shine", or "polishing". It is usual to apply 3 coats of polish to new floors, as this will impair the slip resistance, allowing one coat to dry before applying the next coat.

⚠ Do not use this treatment with the Tarasafe products to keep their slip resistance properties.

### ► DAILY MAINTENANCE

Remove dirt with a damp mop and neutral detergent or disinfectant. Dry sweeping may be sufficient.

### ► PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

Clean with a high speed (450 rpm) machine fitted with a blue or red pad using a spray detergent or floor maintainer. For Tarasafe ranges, clean with a machine fitted with a blue or green pad (450 rpm) or a scrubbing machine + neutral detergent. Every year protection should be removed and reapplied.

## ► SPECIFIC MAINTENANCE PRODUCTS

**Static control floorings: Mipolam Robust EL7, Mipolam Accord EL7, Mipolam Technic EL5, Mipolam Elegance EL5.**

### ► INITIAL CLEANING

Remove loose debris after the installation of floor. Wash and clean off a machine fitted with blue pad + stripping agent (such as REMAT manufactured by WETROK) at 150-200 rpm. Ensure that all detergent residues are rinsed and removed from the floor. The green pad is suitable for removal of heavy dirt and/or grease.

### ► PROTECTION

This step is also known as «metallisation», «self-shine», or «polishing». Do not protect the floors in surgery rooms : only apply one coat of MEPOL HMA manufactured by WETROK or equivalent complying with electrical properties.

### ► DAILY MAINTENANCE

Damp mop and neutral detergent and disinfectant to remove dirt.

### ► PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

Clean with a high speed (450 rpm) machine fitted with a red pad or nylon brush + neutral detergent.

## ► STAIN REMOVAL TABLE

**Blood - Urine - Faeces:** Use diluted bleach and thoroughly rinse with water to remove all residues.

**Vinegar - Tomato - Mustard:** Add a few drops of ammonia to water, this may remove the stain.

**Rust:** Use either proprietary anti-rust treatment or oxalic acid (rinse thoroughly).

**Heavy grease - Paint - Rubber scuffs - Hair colourings - Food fats - Ball point or felt-tip pens:** Petrol. White Spirit. Scrub using an undiluted detergent, rinse thoroughly and remove all residues.

**Cigarette burns:** For calendered products : rub gently with a very fine grade sandpaper, or fine wirewool. Apply a self-shine emulsion over the entire surface.

## ► CLEANING & MAINTENANCE PRODUCTS

For the maintenance of its floorings Gerflor recommends to contact following companies:

**W & M FRANCE PROFESSIONAL SAS** (wmprof.com) / **ECOLAB** (henkel-ecolab.com) / **DIVERSEY** (johnsondiversey.com)  
**KIEHL FRANCE** (info@kiehl.fr)



[illegible]

# GERFLOR WEB SITE

A **modern & trendy design**  
and a new way of navigation!



A website you can **access on your tablet or smartphone** everywhere!

&



**Gerflor** Be CONNECTED!



www.gerflor.com



## 1 ON LINE VIRTUAL LIBRARY

Thanks to the **new virtual library** find all types of documentation online, even the cards! You can take a look at the cards, download them or order them and even create your own personalized virtual library.



## 2 NEW SECTION "SEGMENTS"

New navigation by market: find product recommendations, references pictures and all information relating to **products**!



## 3 ROOM VISUALIZER "INTERIOR DESIGNER"

**New Interior designer**  
Choose a picture or upload the picture of your own project, select a Gerflor floor and visualize in few clicks the results!



## 4 PRIVATE SPACE "MY GERFLOR"

This section can be **totally customized** to create your own virtual library. Pin content and organize a direct access to all sections on your favorites pages!

gerflor.com

## ARCHITECTURE DECORATION SPORT TECHNOSPECIFIC

### ASIA: Gerflor Asia

Tel: +86 21 6357 8818 - Fax: +86 21 6357 8998  
e-mail: gerflorasia@gerflor.com

**AUSTRALIA/NEW ZEALAND:** Gerflor Australasia Pty. Ltd  
Australia Tel: 1 800 060 785 - New Zealand Tel: 0 800 630 119  
e-mail: gerflor@gerflor.com.au

**AUSTRIA/SWITZERLAND:** Gerflor GmbH  
Tel: +43 (0)72 29/70 800-0 - Fax: +43 (0)72 29/70 800-218  
e-mail: austria@gerflor.com - switzerland@gerflor.com

**BELGIUM/LUXEMBURG:** Gerflor Benelux  
Tel: +32 (0)3 766 42 82 - Fax: +32 (0)3 766 29 14  
e-mail: gerflorbel@gerflor.com

**CANADA:** Gerflor International  
Tel: +1 438 333 0752 - Fax: +1 438 380 5425  
e-mail: gerflorcanada@gerflor.com

**CHINA:** Gerflor floorings (China) Co. Ltd.  
Tel: +86 21 6357 8818 - Fax: +86 21 6357 8998  
e-mail: gerflorchina@gerflor.com

**FINLAND:** Gerflor Oy  
Tel: +358 (0) 10 6 17 5150 - Fax: +358 (0) 10 617 5152  
e-mail: info@gerflor.fi

**FRANCE:** Gerflor - Service Express:  
   
e-mail: contactfrance@gerflor.com

**GERMANY:** Gerflor Mipolam GmbH  
Tel: +49 (0)22 41-25 30-0  
e-mail: gerflormipolam@gerflor.com  
Kunden-Service  
Tel: +49 (0) 22 41-25 30-136 - Fax: +49 (0) 22 41-25 30-100  
e-mail: kundenservice@gerflor.com  
SAT Service und Anwendungstechnik  
tel: +49 (0)22 41-25 30 555 - Fax: +49 (0)22 41-25 30 550  
e-mail: technik@gerflor.com

**IRELAND:** Gerflor Ltd  
Tel: +353 (0) 42 966 1431 - Fax: +353 (0) 42 966 1759  
e-mail: gerflorirl@gerflor.com

**ITALY:** Gerflor S.p.A.  
Tel: +39 02 90 40 10 - Fax: +39 02 90 42 74 84  
e-mail: gerfloritalia@gerflor.com

**LATIN AMERICA (Brazil):** Gerflor América Latina  
Tel: +55 11 38 48 20 20  
e-mail: gerflor@gerflor.com.br

**MIDDLE EAST:** Gerflor Middle East  
Tel: +966 13 847 1779 - Fax: +966 13 847 1781  
e-mail: info@gerflorme.com

**NETHERLANDS:** Gerflor Benelux  
Tel: +31 (0)40 266 17 00 - Fax: +31 (0)40 257 46 89  
e-mail: gerflornl@gerflor.com

**OTHER COUNTRIES:** Gerflor International  
Tel: +33 (0)4 74 05 40 00 - Fax: +33 (0)4 74 05 03 13  
e-mail: gerflorcontract@gerflor.com

**POLAND:** Gerflor Polska Sp z o.o  
Tel: + 48 61 823 34 01 - Fax: + 48 61 823 34 33  
e-mail: info@gerflor.pl

**PORTUGAL:** Gerflor Iberia, SA  
Tel: +351 21 843 95 49 - Fax: +351 21 846 55 44  
e-mail: gerflorportugal@gerflor.com

**RUSSIA:** Gerflor zao  
Tel/Fax: + 7 495 785 23 71  
e-mail: gerflorrussia@gerflor.ru

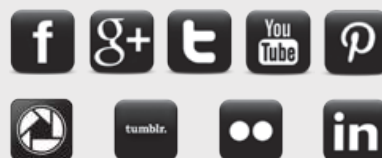
**SCANDINAVIA:** Gerflor Scandinavia a.s.  
Tel: + 47 64 95 60 70 - Fax: + 47 64 95 60 80  
e-mail: gerflorscand@gerflor.no

**SPAIN:** Gerflor Iberia, SA  
Tel: +34 91 653 50 11 - Fax: +34 91 653 25 85  
e-mail: gerfloriberia@gerflor.com

**UNITED KINGDOM:** Gerflor Ltd  
Sample service: Contractuk@gerflor.com  
Office Tel: + 44 (0) 1926 622 600 - Fax: + 44 (0) 1926 401 647

**USA:** Gerflor North America  
Tel: 877 GERFLOR (437 3567) - Fax: 847 394 3753  
e-mail: info@gerflorusa.com

**Gerflor.** *Be* CONNECTED!



www.gerflor.com



**Gerflor®**  
theflooringgroup